Government of Canada Gouvernement du Canada

Prepared by the
Receiver General for Canada

Public Accounts of Canada

2017

Volume II

Details of Expenses and Revenues

Canada

© Minister of Public Services and Procurement 2017

This document is available in alternative formats
on the Receiver General for Canada website at
www.tpsgc-pwgsc.gc.ca/recgen/cpc-pac/index-eng.html
Also available in PDF format from the
Government of Canada Publications
www.publications.gc.ca
P51-1E-PDF
ISSN 1483-8575

Cette publication est également disponible en français

Errata

Subsequent to the tabling of the Public Accounts of Canada, corrections were made in Volume II, Section 4, Budgetary details by allotment, page 4.9. The revised information is highlighted.

Subsequent to the tabling of the Public Accounts of Canada, corrections were made in Volume II, Section 8, Budgetary details by allotment, page 8.11. The revised information is highlighted.

Subsequent to the tabling of the Public Accounts of Canada, corrections were made in Volume II, Section 13, Budgetary details by allotment, page 13.26. The revised information is highlighted.

Subsequent to the tabling of the Public Accounts of Canada, corrections were made in Volume II, Section 16, Budgetary details by allotment, page 16.6. The revised information is highlighted.

Subsequent to the tabling of the Public Accounts of Canada, corrections were made in Volume II, Section 21, Budgetary details by allotment, page 21.16. The revised information is highlighted.

Volume II

2016-2017

Public Accounts of Canada

Table of contents

Section

Introduction
1. Summary Tables and Appendices (1. Tableaux sommaires et Appendices)
2. Agriculture and Agri-Food (4. Agriculture et Agroalimentaire)
3. Canadian Heritage (18. Patrimoine canadien)
4. Environment and Climate Change (10. Environnement et Changement climatique)
5. Families, Children and Social Development (11. Famille, Enfants et Développement social)
6. Finance (12. Finances)
7. Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard (19. Pêches, Océans et Garde côtière canadienne)
8. Global Affairs (3. Affaires mondiales)
9. Health (22. Santé)
10. Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship (13. Immigration, Réfugiés et Citoyenneté)
11. Indigenous and Northern Affairs (2. Affaires autochtones et du Nord)
12. Infrastructure and Communities (14. Infrastructure et Collectivités)
13. Innovation, Science and Economic Development (15. Innovation, Sciences et Développement économique)
14. Justice (16. Justice)
15. National Defence (9. Défense nationale)
16. National Revenue (21. Revenu national)
17. Natural Resources (20. Ressources naturelles)
18. Office of the Governor General's Secretary (6. Bureau du secrétaire du gouverneur général)
19. Parliament (17. Parlement)
20. Privy Council (8. Conseil privé)
21. Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness (23. Sécurité publique et Protection civile)
22. Public Services and Procurement (24. Services publics et Approvisionnement)
23. Transport (25. Transports)
24. Treasury Board (7. Conseil du Trésor)
25. Veterans Affairs (5. Anciens Combattants)
26. Index

This page has been intentionally left blank.

Introduction to the *Public Accounts of Canada*

Nature of the *Public Accounts of Canada*

The *Public Accounts of Canada* is the report of the Government of Canada prepared annually by the Receiver General, as required by section 64 of the *Financial Administration Act*. It covers the fiscal year of the Government, which ends on March 31.

The information contained in the report originates from two sources of data:

- the summarized financial transactions presented in the accounts of Canada, maintained by the Receiver General; and
- the detailed records, maintained by departments and agencies.

Each department and agency is responsible for reconciling its accounts to the control accounts of the Receiver General, and for maintaining detailed records of the transactions in their accounts.

The report covers the financial transactions of the Government during the year. In certain cases, parliamentary authority to undertake transactions was provided by legislation approved in earlier years.

Format of the *Public Accounts of Canada*

The *Public Accounts of Canada* is produced in three volumes.

Volume I presents the audited consolidated financial statements of the Government, as well as additional financial information and analyses;

Volume II presents the financial operations of the Government, segregated by ministry; and

Volume III presents supplementary information and analyses.

The content of Volume II is summarized as follows:

Summary Tables and Appendices (Section 1)

Section 1 includes summary tables which provide the summaries of the financial transactions contained in the ministerial sections.

Section 1 also includes, as appendices, the full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all authorities available from previous years, of all non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current year, and of all authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets.

Ministerial Sections (Sections 2 to 25)

There is one section for each ministry. The department and agencies, for which a Minister is responsible to Parliament, are grouped together to provide a total ministry presentation. Each ministerial section provides a statement of the strategic outcomes and program descriptions. Each ministerial section also includes, where applicable, a uniform set of statements to present each ministry's financial operations. These statements are:

- *Ministry Summary*
  Displays by department and agencies the source and disposition of each budgetary and non-budgetary authority granted by Parliament in Appropriation Acts and other statutes.

- *Budgetary Details by Allotment*
  Displays by department and agencies a distribution of budgetary appropriations by allotment as approved by Treasury Board pursuant to section 31 of the *Financial Administration Act*, together with related current year expenditures. Relevant details provided in this statement is explained below:

  - Frozen allotments are created when departments and agencies are directed to lapse funds or when access to funds is restricted until a specific condition is met. Frozen allotments are created for a variety of reasons including the reprofiling of initiatives to future years.

  - Special Purpose Allotments are used to restrict the use of funds to specific programs or initiatives. These restrictions prevent departments and agencies from reallocating special purpose funding to other priorities.

  - Lapsed or (overexpended) is calculated as the total authority available for use in the current year less the total of a) the amount used in the current year and b) the amount available for use in subsequent years. The calculated lapse, also known as "gross lapse", includes funding placed in a Frozen Allotment or in a Special Purpose Allotment.

- *Programs*
  Displays by department and agencies the total authorities available for use and the authorities used in the current year for each program under each type of expenditure (operating, capital, transfer payments and non-budgetary).

- *Transfer Payments*
  Displays by department and agencies the source and disposition of authorities for each transfer payment.

- *Details of Respendable Amounts*
  Displays by department and agencies the nature of revenues and receipts which increase the amounts which may be spent from appropriations having net voting authority.

- *Revenues*
  Displays by department and agencies the nature of revenues under each main revenue classification.

The statements in the ministerial sections are designed so that the relevant totals and sub-totals may be traced directly to a preceding statement and then to the Summary Tables in Section 1 (e.g. data in the *Transfer Payments* statement can be traced to the *Programs* statement which in turn can be traced to the *Ministry Summary* statement; data in the *Ministry Summary* statement can be traced to the *Summary Tables* (5, 6 and 7) in Section1).

Volume II is designed to reflect as closely as possible the form and content of Part II of the Main Estimates. Certain Summary Tables and Appendices and the *Ministry Summary* in the Ministerial Sections display the source and disposition of spending authorities. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained below:

- **Source of Authorities**

- *Available from previous years*
  Spending authorities allowed to be brought forward from the previous year. Includes only those authorities where there is a specified dollar limit on total spending, or on the accumulated outstanding balance of items where revenues and receipts are available for spending. Usually these items represent revolving funds, proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets or loans authorities. These amounts are available for spending without further approval from Parliament.

- *Main and Supplementary Estimates*
  Include the spending authorities requested in the Estimates as well as forecasts included in the Estimates of spending under authorities granted in various other statutes including Appropriation Acts of previous years.

- *Adjustments, warrants and transfers*
  Include:

  - transfers from or to other ministries such as Treasury Board Votes 5, 10, 15, 25, 30 and 33 or changes in ministry responsibility;
  - transfers within the ministry from one vote to another (under Parliamentary authority), or between transfer payments;
  - any unexpended amounts from or to other ministries as deemed appropriations pursuant to section 31.1 of the Financial Administration Act;
  - changes to statutory amounts due to adjustments of spending forecasts included in the Estimates, due to cancellation or amendment to statutes or due to adjustments of Crown corporations borrowing authorities;
  - amounts of previous years' over expenditures paid or settled in the current year and proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets;
  - Governor General Special Warrants to cover payments that are required when Parliament is dissolved for a general election.

- *Total available for use*
  Authorities available for spending during the current year (net of forecasted revenues and receipts available for spending).

- **Disposition of Authorities**

- *Used in the current year*
  Amounts spent in the current year (net of actual revenues and receipts available for spending).

- *Lapsed (variance under)*
  The amount of the lapse is the total authority available for use in the current year less the total of a) amount used in the current year and b) the amount available for use in subsequent years.

- *Overexpended (variance over)*
  Excess of spending over authorities granted.

- *Available for use in subsequent years*
  Unused spending authorities which have not lapsed and which are carried forward to a subsequent year.

- *Used in the previous year*
  Amounts spent in the previous year (net of actual revenues and receipts available for spending). For authorities or transfer payments that no longer exist in the current year, the related total net expenditures of the previous year are reported as a single amount in line with the notation "Appropriations (items) not required for the current year".

Section 1

2016-2017

Public Accounts of Canada

Summary tables and Appendices

Page

Summary tables—

Table 1—Consolidated statement of revenues and expenses 1.3
Table 2—Ministerial expenditures by type 1.4
Table 2a—Recapitulation of external expenses by type 1.10
Table 2b—Details of other transfer payments by ministry...... 1.12
Table 2c—Details of other expenses of other ministries......... 1.13
Table 3—Ministerial expenditures by standard object 1.14
Table 3a—Reconciliation of external expenditures by standard object to expenses............ 1.21
Table 4—Ministerial revenues 1.22
Table 4a—Recapitulation of external revenues by source....... 1.27
Table 4b—Sales of goods and services 1.29
Table 5—Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry............ 1.33
Table 6—Source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry 1.39
Table 7—Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and statutory) 1.41

Appendices—

Appendix 1—Authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts 1.46
Appendix 2—Authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts 1.84
Appendix 3—Authorities available from previous years......... 1.96
Appendix 4—Non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current year 1.104
Appendix 5—Authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets............ 1.106

This page has been intentionally left blank.

Table 1

Consolidated statement of revenues and expenses

Table 1 presents revenues and expenses for fiscal year 2016-2017. In addition, detailed information is provided in Section 3 of Volume 1 of the *Public Accounts of Canada*.

(in thousands of dollars)

Revenues	2016-2017
Tax revenues—	
Income tax revenues—	
Personal	143,679,944
Corporate	42,215,670
Non-resident	7,071,620
	192,967,234
Other taxes and duties—	
Goods and services tax	34,367,946
Energy taxes—	
Excise tax—Gasoline	4,496,270
Excise tax—Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel	1,137,822
	5,634,092
Customs import duties	5,477,359
Other excise taxes and duties—	
Excise duties	4,873,312
Air travellers security charges	767,856
Miscellaneous excise taxes and duties	227,156
	5,868,324
	51,347,721
Total tax revenues	**244,314,955**
Employment insurance premiums	**22,124,755**
Other revenues—	
Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises—	
Share of annual profit	4,920,274
Interest and other	734,580
	5,654,854
Other—	
Return on investments	1,162,928
Sales of goods and services	13,195,471
Miscellaneous revenues	4,908,399
	19,266,798
Net foreign exchange—	
Exchange Fund Account	1,996,246
International Monetary Fund	121,740
Other	15,711
	2,133,697
Total other revenues	**27,055,349**
Total revenues	**293,495,059**

Expenses	2016-2017
Program expenses—	
Transfer payments—	
Old age security benefits, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance	48,161,866
Major transfer payments to other levels of government—	
Canada health transfer	36,057,581
Canada social transfer	13,347,956
Fiscal arrangements	21,595,630
Quebec abatement	(4,451,002)
Other major transfers	2,102,088
	68,652,253
Employment insurance	20,711,138
Children's benefits	22,064,553
Other transfer payments	41,580,075
Total transfer payments	**201,169,885**
Other expenses—	
Agriculture and Agri-Food	1,436,503
Environment and Climate Change	1,631,613
Families, Children and Social Development	2,862,979
Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard	1,934,332
Global Affairs	4,556,676
Health	3,519,242
Indigenous and Northern Affairs	2,960,936
Innovation, Science and Economic Development	2,686,552
Justice	1,285,255
National Defence	25,576,152
National Revenue	7,165,626
Natural Resources	1,305,324
Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness	10,574,576
Public Services and Procurement	4,268,940
Treasury Board	3,139,453
Other ministries	11,082,015
Total other expenses	**85,986,174**
Total program expenses	***287,156,059***
Public debt charges	**24,109,234**
Total expenses	**311,265,293**
Annual deficit	**(17,770,234)**

Table 2

Ministerial expenditures by type

Table 2 presents the net expenditures by type for each ministry. The "Total ministerial net expenditures" column presents the total net expenditures reported for each ministry in the ministerial sections of this volume.

Table 2a reconciles total ministerial net expenditures with external expenses reported in Table 1 of this section and in the Consolidated Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit in Section 2 of Volume I.

(in thousands of dollars)

		Transfer payments [1]									
Section	Department or Agency	Old age security benefits [2]	Canada health transfer	Canada social transfer	Fiscal arrangements	Quebec abatement	Other [3]	Total transfer payments	Other expenditures	Public debt charges	Total Ministerial net expenditures
2	**Agriculture and Agri-Food**										
	Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food	–	–	–	–	–	1,573,797	1,573,797	1,041,113	–	2,614,910
	Canadian Dairy Commission	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,773	–	3,773
	Canadian Grain Commission	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(20,573)	–	(20,573)
	Total Ministry	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,573,797**	**1,573,797**	**1,024,313**	**–**	**2,598,110**
3	**Canadian Heritage**										
	Department of Canadian Heritage	–	–	–	–	–	1,183,587	1,183,587	209,681	–	1,393,268
	Canada Council for the Arts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	222,574	–	222,574
	Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,113,024	–	1,113,024
	Canadian Museum for Human Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	33,604	–	33,604
	Canadian Museum of History	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	77,747	–	77,747
	Canadian Museum of Immigration at Pier 21	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,900	–	7,900
	Canadian Museum of Nature	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	29,770	–	29,770
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,392	–	11,392
	Library and Archives of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	1,538	1,538	112,963	–	114,501
	National Arts Centre Corporation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	135,309	–	135,309
	National Capital Commission	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	90,623	–	90,623
	National Film Board	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	63,914	–	63,914
	National Gallery of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	46,127	–	46,127
	National Museum of Science and Technology	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	108,103	–	108,103
	Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women	–	–	–	–	–	20,480	20,480	14,790	–	35,270
	Telefilm Canada	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	97,454	–	97,454
	The National Battlefields Commission	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,324	–	9,324
	Total Ministry	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,205,605**	**1,205,605**	**2,384,299**	**–**	**3,589,904**
4	**Environment and Climate Change**										
	Department of the Environment	–	–	–	–	–	150,908	150,908	854,960	–	1,005,868
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	–	–	–	–	–	4,578	4,578	34,110	–	38,688
	Parks Canada Agency	–	–	–	–	–	15,795	15,795	1,175,898	–	1,191,693
	Total Ministry	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**171,281**	**171,281**	**2,064,968**	**–**	**2,236,249**

5	**Families, Children and Social Development**										
	Department of Employment and Social Development	48,201,827	–	–	–	–	6,895,699	55,097,526	1,241,440	–	56,338,966
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,129,131	–	3,129,131
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,930	–	9,930
	Total Ministry	**48,201,827**	–	–	–	–	**6,895,699**	**55,097,526**	**4,380,501**	–	**59,478,027**
6	**Finance**										
	Department of Finance	–	36,057,581	13,347,956	21,569,604	(4,451,002)	496,830	67,020,969	234,584	21,165,999	88,421,552
	Financial Consumer Agency of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17,427	–	17,427
	Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	55,407	–	55,407
	Office of the Auditor General	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	79,029	–	79,029
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	148,021	–	148,021
	PPP Canada Inc.	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,950	–	2,950
	Total Ministry	–	**36,057,581**	**13,347,956**	**21,569,604**	**(4,451,002)**	**496,830**	**67,020,969**	**537,418**	**21,165,999**	**88,724,386**
7	**Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard**										
	Department of Fisheries and Oceans	–	–	–	–	–	99,552	99,552	2,253,126	–	2,352,678
	Total Ministry	–	–	–	–	–	**99,552**	**99,552**	**2,253,126**	–	**2,352,678**
8	**Global Affairs**										
	Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development	–	–	–	–	–	4,314,712	4,314,712	1,945,313	–	6,260,025
	Canadian Commercial Corporation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,510	–	3,510
	Export Development Canada (Canada Account)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,210	–	8,210
	International Development Research Centre	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	147,474	–	147,474
	International Joint Commission (Canadian Section)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,451	–	6,451
	Total Ministry	–	–	–	–	–	**4,314,712**	**4,314,712**	**2,110,958**	–	**6,425,670**
9	**Health**										
	Department of Health	–	–	–	–	–	2,031,885	2,031,885	2,121,332	–	4,153,217
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	–	–	–	–	–	42,112	42,112	743,800	–	785,912
	Canadian Institutes of Health Research	–	–	–	–	–	1,024,249	1,024,249	57,081	–	1,081,330
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,134	–	10,134
	Public Health Agency of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	189,506	189,506	369,711	–	559,217
	Total Ministry	–	–	–	–	–	**3,287,752**	**3,287,752**	**3,302,058**	–	**6,589,810**
10	**Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship**										
	Department of Citizenship and Immigration	–	–	–	–	–	1,187,265	1,187,265	412,785	–	1,600,050
	Immigration and Refugee Board	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	115,500	–	115,500
	Total Ministry	–	–	–	–	–	**1,187,265**	**1,187,265**	**528,285**	–	**1,715,550**

Table 2

Ministerial expenditures by type—*continued*

(in thousands of dollars)

		Transfer payments [1]									
Section	Department or Agency	Old age security benefits [2]	Canada health transfer	Canada social transfer	Fiscal arrangements	Quebec abatement	Other [3]	Total transfer payments	Other expenditures	Public debt charges	Total Ministerial net expenditures
11	**Indigenous and Northern Affairs**										
	Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development	–	–	–	–	–	8,144,985	8,144,985	987,520	–	9,132,505
	Canadian High Arctic Research Station	–	–	–	–	–	7,103	7,103	8,763	–	15,866
	Total Ministry	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8,152,088**	**8,152,088**	**996,283**	**–**	**9,148,371**
12	**Infrastructure and Communities**										
	Office of Infrastructure of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	3,119,709	3,119,709	88,057	–	3,207,766
	PPP Canada Inc	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,850	–	8,850
	The Jacques-Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	284,287	–	284,287
	Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	334,500	–	334,500
	Total Ministry	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3,119,709**	**3,119,709**	**715,694**	**–**	**3,835,403**
13	**Innovation, Science and Economic Development**										
	Department of Industry	–	–	–	–	–	1,668,355	1,668,355	418,559	–	2,086,914
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	–	–	–	–	–	262,479	262,479	69,887	–	332,366
	Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency	–	–	–	–	–	38,647	38,647	14,992	–	53,639
	Canadian Space Agency	–	–	–	–	–	55,516	55,516	332,782	–	388,298
	Canadian Tourism Commission	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	95,476	–	95,476
	Copyright Board	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,096	–	3,096
	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	–	–	–	–	–	274,426	274,426	41,527	–	315,953
	Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario	–	–	–	–	–	193,846	193,846	28,290	–	222,136
	National Research Council of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	343,050	343,050	705,690	–	1,048,740
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	–	–	–	–	–	1,142,067	1,142,067	49,194	–	1,191,261
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	–	–	–	–	–	748,676	748,676	27,278	–	775,954
	Standards Council of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,515	–	10,515
	Statistics Canada	–	–	–	–	–	100	100	681,417	–	681,517
	Department of Western Economic Diversification	–	–	–	–	–	152,744	152,744	37,739	–	190,483
	Total Ministry	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4,879,906**	**4,879,906**	**2,516,442**	**–**	**7,396,348**

14	**Justice**										
	Department of Justice	–	–	–	–	–	374,463	374,463	315,356	–	689,819
	Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	60,162	–	60,162
	Canadian Human Rights Commission	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21,681	–	21,681
	Courts Administration Service	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	72,277	–	72,277
	Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	546,797	–	546,797
	Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	177,585	–	177,585
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	489	489	36,195	–	36,684
	Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	33,679	–	33,679
	Total Ministry	–	–	–	–	–	**374,952**	**374,952**	**1,263,732**	–	**1,638,684**
15	**National Defence**										
	Department of National Defence	–	–	–	–	–	152,946	152,946	18,453,208	–	18,606,154
	Communications Security Establishment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	590,860	–	590,860
	Military Grievances External Review Committee	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,986	–	5,986
	Military Police Complaints Commission	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,120	–	4,120
	Office of the Communications Security Establishment Commissioner	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,004	–	2,004
	Total Ministry	–	–	–	–	–	**152,946**	**152,946**	**19,056,178**	–	**19,209,124**
16	**National Revenue**										
	Canada Revenue Agency	–	–	–	–	–	319,549	319,549	4,070,399	–	4,389,948
	Total Ministry	–	–	–	–	–	**319,549**	**319,549**	**4,070,399**	–	**4,389,948**
17	**Natural Resources**										
	Department of Natural Resources	–	–	–	–	–	709,792	709,792	648,207	–	1,357,999
	Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	784,133	–	784,133
	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	–	–	–	–	–	1,868	1,868	135,258	–	137,126
	National Energy Board	–	–	–	–	–	794	794	83,823	–	84,617
	Northern Pipeline Agency	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	254	–	254
	Total Ministry	–	–	–	–	–	**712,454**	**712,454**	**1,651,675**	–	**2,364,129**
18	**Office of the Governor General's Secretary**	–	–	–	–	–	**567**	**567**	**22,096**	–	**22,663**
19	**Parliament**										
	House of Commons	–	–	–	–	–	977	977	443,917	–	444,894
	Library of Parliament	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	42,442	–	42,442
	Office of the Conflict of Interest and Ethics Commissioner	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,233	–	6,233
	Parliamentary Protective Service	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	64,780	–	64,780
	Senate	–	–	–	–	–	464	464	80,215	–	80,679
	Office of the Senate Ethics Officer	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	923	–	923
	Total Ministry	–	–	–	–	–	**1,441**	**1,441**	**638,510**	–	**639,951**

Table 2

Ministerial expenditures by type *– concluded*

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or Agency	Transfer payments [1] Old age security benefits [2]	Canada health transfer	Canada social transfer	Fiscal arrangements	Quebec abatement	Other [3]	Total transfer payments	Other expenditures	Public debt charges	Total Ministerial net expenditures
20	**Privy Council**										
	Privy Council Office	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	154,241	–	154,241
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,242	–	5,242
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	29,993	–	29,993
	Office of the Chief Electoral Officer	–	–	–	–	–	1,211	1,211	101,221	–	102,432
	Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20,434	–	20,434
	Security Intelligence Review Committee	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,475	–	4,475
	Total Ministry	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,211**	**1,211**	**315,606**	**–**	**316,817**
21	**Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness**										
	Department of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness	–	–	–	–	–	1,031,210	1,031,210	166,402	–	1,197,612
	Canada Border Services Agency	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,698,951	–	1,698,951
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	589,416	–	589,416
	Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for the Royal Canadian Mounted Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,036	–	9,036
	Correctional Service of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	4,780	4,780	2,358,024	–	2,362,804
	Office of the Correctional Investigator of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,693	–	4,693
	Parole Board of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	46,825	–	46,825
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	–	–	–	–	–	212,321	212,321	2,805,305	–	3,017,626
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,524	–	1,524
	Total Ministry	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,248,311**	**1,248,311**	**7,680,176**	**–**	**8,928,487**
22	**Public Services and Procurement**										
	Department of Public Works and Government Services	–	–	–	–	–	31,455	31,455	3,173,972	–	3,205,427
	Canada Post Corporation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	22,210	–	22,210
	Public Service Commission	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	75,823	–	75,823
	Shared Services Canada	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,681,370	–	1,681,370
	Total Ministry	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**31,455**	**31,455**	**4,953,375**	**–**	**4,984,830**

23	**Transport**										
	Department of Transport	–	–	–	–	–	379,189	379,189	811,970	–	1,191,159
	Canadian Air Transport Security Authority	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	725,304	–	725,304
	Canadian Transportation Agency	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26,948	–	26,948
	Marine Atlantic Inc.	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	98,967	–	98,967
	The Federal Bridge Corporation Limited	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	41,782	–	41,782
	VIA Rail Canada Inc.	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	348,387	–	348,387
	Total Ministry	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**379,189**	**379,189**	**2,053,358**	**–**	**2,432,547**
24	**Treasury Board**										
	Treasury Board Secretariat	–	–	–	–	–	1,110	1,110	3,063,099	–	3,064,209
	Canada School of Public Service	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	82,784	–	82,784
	Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,536	–	4,536
	Office of the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner	–	–	–	–	–	25	25	4,299	–	4,324
	Total Ministry	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,135**	**1,135**	**3,154,718**	**–**	**3,155,853**
25	**Veterans Affairs**										
	Department of Veterans Affairs	–	–	–	–	–	2,774,634	2,774,634	996,175	–	3,770,809
	Veterans Review and Appeal Board	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,235	–	10,235
	Total Ministry	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2,774,634**	**2,774,634**	**1,006,410**	**–**	**3,781,044**
	Total ministerial net expenditures	**48,201,827**	**36,057,581**	**13,347,956**	**21,569,604**	**(4,451,002)**	**41,382,040**	**156,108,006**	**68,680,578**	**21,165,999**	**245,954,583**

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than $500 or none were reported.

[1] Transfer payments for employment insurance are reported in Table 2a.

[2] Includes the guaranteed income supplement and the spouse's allowance.

[3] Includes transfer payments for Canada child benefits.

Table 2a

Recapitulation of external expenses by type

Table 2a reconciles total ministerial net expenditures (Table 2) with external expenses reported in Table 1 of this section and in the Consolidated Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit in Section 2 of Volume I. The reconciling items include the expenditures of the consolidated specified purpose accounts, the accrual and other adjustments, the expenses of the consolidated Crown corporations and other entities, the tax credits and repayments and the elimination of internal expenses.

(in thousands of dollars)

Description	Total ministerial net expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Accrual and other adjustments	Consolidated Crown corporations and other entities	Tax credits and repayments	Internal expenses	Total external expenses
Program expenses							
Transfer payments —							
Old age security benefits, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance	48,201,827	–	(39,961)	–	–	–	48,161,866
Major transfer payments to other levels of government —							
Canada health transfer	36,057,581		–	–	–	–	36,057,581
Canada social transfer	13,347,956		–	–	–	–	13,347,956
Fiscal arrangements	21,569,604	–	26,026	–	–	–	21,595,630
Quebec abatement	(4,451,002)	–	–	–	–	–	(4,451,002)
Other major transfers	2,102,088	–	–	–	–	–	2,102,088
Total major transfer payments to other levels of government	*68,626,227*	–	*26,026*		–	–	*68,652,253*
Employment insurance	–	20,711,138	–	–	–	–	20,711,138
Children's benefits	1,976,072	–	(10,223)	–	20,098,704	–	22,064,553
Other transfer payments [1]	37,303,880	191,217	638,385	226,394	3,220,199	–	41,580,075
Total transfer payments	**156,108,006**	**20,902,355**	**614,227**	**226,394**	**23,318,903**	–	**201,169,885**
Other expenses —							
Agriculture and Agri-Food	1,024,313	–	107,701	320,342	–	(15,853)	1,436,503
Environment and Climate Change	2,064,968	2,706	(385,582)	–	–	(50,479)	1,631,613
Families, Children and Social Development	4,380,501	1,616,556	(2,964,517)	–	–	(169,561)	2,862,979
Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard	2,253,126	107	(270,467)	–	–	(48,434)	1,934,332
Global Affairs	2,110,958	–	(225,946)	2,684,120	–	(12,456)	4,556,676
Health	3,302,058	65	245,771	–	–	(28,652)	3,519,242
Indigenous and Northern Affairs	996,283	3,208	1,992,154	–	–	(30,709)	2,960,936
Innovation, Science and Economic Development	2,516,442		172,563	17,664	–	(20,117)	2,686,552
Justice	1,263,732	–	(12,617)	–	–	34,140	1,285,255
National Defence	19,056,178	(106,033)	6,730,943	–	–	(104,936)	25,576,152
National Revenue	4,070,399	–	3,191,931	–	–	(96,704)	7,165,626
Natural Resources	1,651,675	3,723	(62,628)	(271,668)	–	(15,778)	1,305,324
Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness	7,680,176		3,020,511	–	–	(126,111)	10,574,576

Public Services and Procurement	4,953,375	29,260	(591,409)	6,528	–	(128,814)	4,268,940
Treasury Board	3,154,718	–	(4,493)	–	–	(10,772)	3,139,453
Other ministries [2]	8,201,676	(301,343)	2,516,554	742,058	–	(76,930)	11,082,015
Total other expenses	**68,680,578**	**1,248,249**	**13,460,469**	**3,499,044**	–	**(902,166)**	**85,986,174**
Total program expenses	***224,788,584***	***22,150,604***	***14,074,696***	***3,725,438***	***23,318,903***	***(902,166)***	***287,156,059***
Public debt charges	**21,165,999**	**(3,244)**	**2,946,479**	–	–	–	**24,109,234**
Total expenses	**245,954,583**	**22,147,360**	**17,021,175**	**3,725,438**	**23,318,903**	**(902,166)**	**311,265,293**

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than $500 or none were reported.

[1] Details of other transfer payments are presented in Table 2b.

[2] Details of other expenses of other ministries are presented in Table 2c.

Table 2b

Details of other transfer payments by ministry

Table 2b presents details by ministry of the other transfer payments reported in Table 2a.

(in thousands of dollars)

Ministry	Total ministerial net expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Accrual and other adjustments	Consolidated Crown corporations and other entities	Tax credits and repayments	Internal expenses	Total external expenses
Agriculture and Agri-Food	1,573,797	–	(7,203)	–	–	–	1,566,594
Canadian Heritage	1,205,605	–	(1,737)	–	–	–	1,203,868
Environment and Climate Change	171,281	–	(1,271)	–	–	–	170,010
Families, Children and Social Development	4,919,627	191,217	3,378,536	–	–	–	8,489,380
Finance	496,830	–	(2,229)	–	–	–	494,601
Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard	99,552	–	(559)	–	–	–	98,993
Global Affairs	4,314,712	–	(131,832)	–	–	–	4,182,880
Health	3,287,752	–	(58,668)	–	–	–	3,229,084
Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship	1,187,265	–	(10,736)	–	–	–	1,176,529
Indigenous and Northern Affairs	8,152,088	–	1,310,949	10,929	–	–	9,473,966
Infrastructure and Communities	1,017,621	–	(3,505)	–	–	–	1,014,116
Innovation, Science and Economic Development	4,879,906	–	(393,274)	215,465	–	–	4,702,097
Justice	374,952	–	(9,261)	–	–	–	365,691
National Defence	152,946	–	(394)	–	–	–	152,552
National Revenue	319,549	–	1	–	3,220,199	–	3,539,749
Natural Resources	712,454	–	(8,590)	–	–	–	703,864
Office of the Governor General's Secretary	567	–	(567)	–	–	–	–
Parliament	1,441	–	(48)	–	–	–	1,393
Privy Council	1,211	–	–	–	–	–	1,211
Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness	1,248,311	–	(353,953)	–	–	–	894,358
Public Services and Procurement	31,455	–	(31,455)	–	–	–	–
Transport	379,189	–	(67,717)	–	–	–	311,472
Treasury Board	1,135	–	(379)	–	–	–	756
Veterans Affairs	2,774,634	–	(2,750,030)	–	–	–	24,604
Sub total	37,303,880	191,217	856,078	226,394	3,220,199	–	41,797,768
Provision for valuation and other items	–	–	(217,693)	–	–	–	(217,693)
Total other transfer payments	37,303,880	191,217	638,385	226,394	3,220,199	–	41,580,075

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than $500 or none were reported.

Table 2c

Details of other expenses of other ministries

Table 2c presents details of the other expenses of other ministries reported in Table 2a.

(in thousands of dollars)

Ministry	Total ministerial net expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Accrual and other adjustments	Consolidated Crown corporations and other entities	Tax credits and repayments	Internal expenses	Total external expenses
Canadian Heritage	2,384,299	—	43,775	462,347	—	(6,393)	2,884,028
Finance	537,418	—	(34,816)	—	—	(4,385)	498,217
Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship	528,285	—	633,037	—	—	(34,030)	1,127,292
Infrastructure and Communities	715,694	—	(21,337)	(179,560)	—	(2,110)	512,687
Office of the Governor General's Secretary	22,096	—	(273)	—	—	(95)	21,728
Parliament	638,510	—	(8,067)	—	—	(4,103)	626,340
Privy Council	315,606	—	(4,230)	—	—	(4,483)	306,893
Transport	2,053,358	5,222	(577,323)	459,271	—	(18,372)	1,922,156
Veterans Affairs	1,006,410	—	(74,722)	—	—	(2,959)	928,729
Sub total	8,201,676	5,222	(43,956)	742,058		(76,930)	8,828,070
Provision for valuation and other items	—	(306,565)	2,560,510		—		2,253,945
Total other expenses	8,201,676	(301,343)	2,516,554	742,058	—	(76,930)	11,082,015

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than $500 or none were reported

Table 3

Ministerial expenditures by standard object

Table 3 presents expenditures by standard object for each ministry on both a gross and net basis. The difference between gross and net expenditures is revenues netted against expenditures. The standard object presentation of expenditures is related to the goods and services acquired, and transfer payments made by the Government. The "Total gross expenditures" column represents the total of expenditures charged to standard objects 1 to 12 inclusively. The "Total ministerial net expenditures" column represents the result of total gross expenditures less total revenues netted against expenditures. The "Total ministerial net expenditures" column discloses the total expenditures reported for each ministry in the ministerial sections of this volume.

Table 3a reconciles total ministerial net expenditures with external expenses reported in Table 1 of this section and in the Consolidated Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit in Section 2 of Volume I.

(in thousands of dollars)

															Less: revenues netted against expenditures			
Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services [1] (4)	Rentals (5)	Repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Acquisition of land, buildings and works [2] (8)	Acquisition of machinery and equipment [3] (9)	Transfer payments [4] (10)	Public debt charges [5] (11)	Other subsidies and payments (12)	Total gross expenditures (1)-(12)	External revenues	Internal revenues	Total	Total ministerial net expenditures
2	**Agriculture and Agri-Food**																	
	Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food	440,959	14,190	7,534	112,947	7,090	14,326	37,107	65,545	39,207	1,573,797	–	362,983	2,675,685	42,809	17,966	60,775	2,614,910
	Canadian Dairy Commission	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,773	3,773	–	–	–	3,773
	Canadian Grain Commission	40,024	3,363	330	2,806	5,966	2,676	1,072	–	2,556	–	–	89	58,882	78,786	669	79,455	(20,573)
	Total Ministry	**480,983**	**17,553**	**7,864**	**115,753**	**13,056**	**17,002**	**38,179**	**65,545**	**41,763**	**1,573,797**	**–**	**366,845**	**2,738,340**	**121,595**	**18,635**	**140,230**	**2,598,110**
3	**Canadian Heritage**																	
	Department of Canadian Heritage	166,092	4,112	8,432	23,255	4,499	1,061	3,943	–	3,889	1,183,587	–	4,069	1,402,939	6,932	2,739	9,671	1,393,268
	Canada Council for the Arts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	222,574	222,574	–	–	–	222,574
	Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,113,024	1,113,024	–	–	–	1,113,024
	Canadian Museum for Human Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	33,604	33,604	–	–	–	33,604
	Canadian Museum of History	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	77,747	77,747	–	–	–	77,747
	Canadian Museum of Immigration at Pier 21	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,900	7,900	–	–	–	7,900
	Canadian Museum of Nature	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	29,770	29,770	–	–	–	29,770
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	48,072	1,642	1,050	4,889	1,011	330	252	–	1,582	–	–	249	59,077	47,685	–	47,685	11,392
	Library and Archives of Canada	76,969	1,230	825	14,327	2,740	4,728	2,693	2,021	2,082	1,538	–	5,663	114,816	142	173	315	114,501
	National Arts Centre Corporation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	135,309	135,309	–	–	–	135,309
	National Capital Commission	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	90,623	90,623	–	–	–	90,623
	National Film Board	37,456	2,960	1,288	13,232	6,541	2,201	588	–	2,547	–	–	1,398	68,211	4,238	59	4,297	63,914
	National Gallery of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	46,127	46,127	–	–	–	46,127
	National Museum of Science and Technology	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	108,103	108,103	–	–	–	108,103
	Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women	11,075	736	192	1,376	121	6	53	954	277	20,480	–	–	35,270	–	–	–	35,270

	Telefilm Canada		–						–			–	97,454	97,454	–	–		97,454
	The National Battlefields Commission	3,977	118	279	810	92	798	708	813	370			1,359	9,324				9,324
	Total Ministry	**343,641**	**10,798**	**12,066**	**57,889**	**15,004**	**9,124**	**8,237**	**3,788**	**10,747**	**1,205,605**	**–**	**1,974,973**	**3,651,872**	**58,997**	**2,971**	**61,968**	**3,589,904**
4	**Environment and Climate Change**																	
	Department of the Environment	617,119	31,991	5,186	146,699	26,031	14,217	45,978	805	33,974	150,908	–	9,616	1,082,524	51,519	25,137	76,656	1,005,868
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	26,368	1,478	643	4,638	396	11	172	–	741	4,578	–	301	39,326	614	24	638	38,688
	Parks Canada Agency	387,306	24,183	10,344	204,921	18,987	29,672	52,971	365,196	32,546	15,795		49,772	1,191,693				1,191,693
	Total Ministry	**1,030,793**	**57,652**	**16,173**	**356,258**	**45,414**	**43,900**	**99,121**	**366,001**	**67,261**	**171,281**	**–**	**59,689**	**2,313,543**	**52,133**	**25,161**	**77,294**	**2,236,249**
5	**Families, Children and Social Development**																	
	Department of Employment and Social Development	1,890,263	89,849	63,819	639,467	214,255	6,573	7,548	–	31,247	55,097,526	–	228,812	58,269,359	345,027	1,585,366	1,930,393	56,338,966
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation					–		–	–	–	–	–	3,129,131	3,129,131				3,129,131
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	7,963	220	65	1,390	29	146	63	–	54	–	–		9,930	–	–	–	9,930
	Total Ministry	**1,898,226**	**90,069**	**63,884**	**640,857**	**214,284**	**6,719**	**7,611**	**–**	**31,301**	**55,097,526**	**–**	**3,357,943**	**61,408,420**	**345,027**	**1,585,366**	**1,930,393**	**59,478,027**
6	**Finance**																	
	Department of Finance	81,573	3,100	3,279	11,171	1,337	372	93,961		1,992	67,020,969	21,165,999	37,909	88,421,662		110	110	88,421,552
	Financial Consumer Agency of Canada	12,045	491	372	3,168	909	4	58	–	241	–	–	139	17,427	–	–	–	17,427
	Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada	38,555	1,214	387	5,539	8,405	344	368		575		–	20	55,407	–	–	–	55,407
	Office of the Auditor General	67,746	3,215	657	5,587	1,274	310	252	–	482	–	–	9	79,532	660	(157)	503	79,029
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	112,629	4,136	1,344	13,463	11,253	728	371	1,485	2,571			41	148,021	–	–	–	148,021
	PPP Canada Inc.	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	2,950	2,950		–		2,950
	Total Ministry	**312,548**	**12,156**	**6,039**	**38,928**	**23,178**	**1,758**	**95,010**	**1,485**	**5,861**	**67,020,969**	**21,165,999**	**41,068**	**88,724,999**	**660**	**(47)**	**613**	**88,724,386**
7	**Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard**																	
	Department of Fisheries and Oceans	910,280	67,110	2,556	465,058	18,803	209,192	103,099	288,622	204,030	99,552	–	25,048	2,393,350	40,668	4	40,672	2,352,678
	Total Ministry	**910,280**	**67,110**	**2,556**	**465,058**	**18,803**	**209,192**	**103,099**	**288,622**	**204,030**	**99,552**	**–**	**25,048**	**2,393,350**	**40,668**	**4**	**40,672**	**2,352,678**
8	**Global Affairs**																	
	Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development	1,095,065	106,735	14,013	259,950	197,030	26,296	42,985	93,759	48,831	4,314,712	–	93,981	6,293,357	32,266	1,066	33,332	6,260,025
	Canadian Commercial Corporation	–				–	–	–		–	–	–	3,510	3,510	–	–	–	3,510
	Export Development Canada (Canada Account)	–	–		8,210		–						–	8,210				8,210

Table 3

Ministerial expenditures by standard object *continued*

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services [1] (4)	Rentals (5)	Repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Acquisition of land, buildings and works [2] (8)	Acquisition of machinery and equipment [3] (9)	Transfer payments [4] (10)	Public debt charges [5] (11)	Other subsidies and payments (12)	Total gross expenditures (1)-(12)	Less: revenues netted against expenditures			Total ministerial net expenditures
															External revenues	Internal revenues	Total	
	International Development Research Centre	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	147,474	147,474	–	–	–	147,474
	International Joint Commission (Canadian Section)	3,739	627	64	1,580	341	7	41	–	48	–	–	4	6,451	–	–	–	6,451
	Total Ministry	**1,098,804**	**107,362**	**14,077**	**269,740**	**197,371**	**26,303**	**43,026**	**93,759**	**48,879**	**4,314,712**	**–**	**244,969**	**6,459,002**	**32,266**	**1,066**	**33,332**	**6,425,670**
9	**Health**																	
	Department of Health	888,085	286,507	13,124	509,666	16,187	17,179	556,080	960	60,725	2,031,885	–	16,602	4,397,000	228,048	15,735	243,783	4,153,217
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	558,160	20,402	3,213	82,201	12,872	18,865	18,757	156	17,458	42,112	–	11,716	785,912	–	–	–	785,912
	Canadian Institutes of Health Research	45,392	2,480	588	5,383	1,098	126	208	–	1,783	1,024,249	–	23	1,081,330	–	–	–	1,081,330
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	6,987	196	467	2,246	99	50	16	–	36	–	–	37	10,134	–	–	–	10,134
	Public Health Agency of Canada	210,343	7,743	18,693	84,312	1,748	2,729	31,169	75	8,696	189,506	–	4,798	559,812	535	60	595	559,217
	Total Ministry	**1,708,967**	**317,328**	**36,085**	**683,808**	**32,004**	**38,949**	**606,230**	**1,191**	**88,698**	**3,287,752**	**–**	**33,176**	**6,834,188**	**228,583**	**15,795**	**244,378**	**6,589,810**
10	**Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship**																	
	Department of Citizenship and Immigration	527,696	54,332	8,397	391,709	25,183	8,441	34,791	–	10,029	1,187,265	–	20,739	2,268,582	664,586	3,946	668,532	1,600,050
	Immigration and Refugee Board	92,590	1,987	327	16,655	1,034	606	527	–	1,235	–	–	539	115,500	–	–	–	115,500
	Total Ministry	**620,286**	**56,319**	**8,724**	**408,364**	**26,217**	**9,047**	**35,318**	**–**	**11,264**	**1,187,265**	**–**	**21,278**	**2,384,082**	**664,586**	**3,946**	**668,532**	**1,715,550**
11	**Indigenous and Northern Affairs**																	
	Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development	434,078	24,742	7,142	266,655	17,583	1,540	3,695	42,857	4,999	8,144,985	–	186,493	9,134,769	–	2,264	2,264	9,132,505
	Canadian High Arctic Research Station	4,186	1,243	178	1,657	683	21	198	540	69	7,103	–	(12)	15,866	–	–	–	15,866
	Total Ministry	**438,264**	**25,985**	**7,320**	**268,312**	**18,266**	**1,561**	**3,893**	**43,397**	**5,068**	**8,152,088**	**–**	**186,481**	**9,150,635**	**–**	**2,264**	**2,264**	**9,148,371**

12	**Infrastructure and Communities**																	
	Office of Infrastructure of Canada	40,712	676	350	39,390	1,848	2,044	124	869	1,388	3,119,709	–	656	3,207,766	–	–	–	3,207,766
	PPP Canada Inc	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,850	8,850	–	–	–	8,850
	The Jacques-Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	284,287	284,287	–	–	–	284,287
	Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	334,500	334,500	–	–	–	334,500
	Total Ministry	**40,712**	**676**	**350**	**39,390**	**1,848**	**2,044**	**124**	**869**	**1,388**	**3,119,709**	**–**	**628,293**	**3,835,403**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3,835,403**
13	**Innovation, Science and Economic Development**																	
	Department of Industry	477,196	11,921	8,974	120,780	16,258	11,078	5,856	–	15,818	1,668,355	–	4,196	2,340,432	217,241	36,277	253,518	2,086,914
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	60,098	2,221	457	4,213	2,047	300	406	–	574	262,479	–	(429)	332,366	–	–	–	332,366
	Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency	10,850	584	44	1,909	952	26	71	–	39	38,647	–	517	53,639	–	–	–	53,639
	Canadian Space Agency	67,603	4,255	2,532	106,607	3,654	5,483	1,763	–	138,177	55,516	–	2,708	388,298	–	–	–	388,298
	Canadian Tourism Commission	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	95,476	95,476	–	–	–	95,476
	Copyright Board	1,786	57	105	686	111	230	63	–	52	–	–	6	3,096	–	–	–	3,096
	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	33,033	984	445	4,555	625	20	236	–	1,141	274,426	–	488	315,953	–	–	–	315,953
	Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario	21,753	575	322	4,340	133	29	72	–	550	193,846	–	516	222,136	–	–	–	222,136
	National Research Council of Canada	407,904	16,421	2,037	62,568	9,216	29,751	46,379	41,510	70,101	343,050	–	19,803	1,048,740	–	–	–	1,048,740
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	38,386	2,862	1,567	4,360	1,038	247	135	–	518	1,142,067	–	81	1,191,261	–	–	–	1,191,261
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	21,467	1,016	897	2,765	562	136	55	–	309	748,676	–	71	775,954	–	–	–	775,954
	Standards Council of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,515	10,515	–	–	–	10,515
	Statistics Canada	527,934	67,749	12,869	132,145	15,528	792	2,883	926	27,119	100	–	3,294	791,339	16,063	93,759	109,822	681,517
	Department of Western Economic Diversification	29,233	1,305	181	4,916	990	276	134	–	701	152,744	–	3	190,483	–	–	–	190,483
	Total Ministry	**1,697,243**	**109,950**	**30,430**	**449,844**	**51,114**	**48,368**	**58,053**	**42,436**	**255,099**	**4,879,906**	**–**	**137,245**	**7,759,688**	**233,304**	**130,036**	**363,340**	**7,396,348**
14	**Justice**																	
	Department of Justice	546,678	7,717	2,740	34,991	7,822	3,799	3,679	–	4,325	374,463	–	9,900	996,114	709	305,586	306,295	689,819
	Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada	63,670	3,286	736	6,893	1,661	517	612	54	1,631	–	–	230	79,290	11,158	7,970	19,128	60,162
	Canadian Human Rights Commission	19,048	814	135	1,745	269	95	139	355	469	–	–	9	23,078	–	1,397	1,397	21,681
	Courts Administration Service	50,727	2,728	413	8,984	2,022	1,096	2,274	1,075	2,729	–	–	229	72,277	–	–	–	72,277
	Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	510,100	18,484	293	13,053	324	137	82	–	195	–	–	4,172	546,840	–	43	43	546,797
	Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions	124,360	7,739	639	52,725	1,898	649	1,477	–	1,082	–	–	5,028	195,597	160	17,852	18,012	177,585

Table 3

Ministerial expenditures by standard object—*continued*

(in thousands of dollars)

															Less: revenues netted against expenditures			
Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services [1] (4)	Rentals (5)	Repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Acquisition of land, buildings and works [2] (8)	Acquisition of machinery and equipment [3] (9)	Transfer payments [4] (10)	Public debt charges [5] (11)	Other subsidies and payments (12)	Total gross expenditures (1)-(12)	External revenues	Internal revenues	Total	Total ministerial net expenditures
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	27,015	891	832	5,248	911	191	163	24	998	489	–	61	36,823	–	139	139	36,684
	Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada	26,665	1,155	75	2,214	717	266	1,285	–	1,252		–	50	33,679	–			33,679
	Total Ministry	**1,368,263**	**42,814**	**5,863**	**125,853**	**15,624**	**6,750**	**9,711**	**1,508**	**12,681**	**374,952**	**–**	**19,679**	**1,983,698**	**12,027**	**332,987**	**345,014**	**1,638,684**
15	**National Defence**																	
	Department of National Defence	8,958,405	794,527	14,964	3,511,997	367,507	1,386,495	909,759	520,389	2,230,147	152,946		205,401	19,052,537	428,176	18,207	446,383	18,606,154
	Communications Security Establishment	251,998	–			–	–	–	8,358	–			330,988	591,344	69	415	484	590,860
	Military Grievances External Review Committee	4,537	41	54	602	697	10	7		33	–	–	5	5,986	–		–	5,986
	Military Police Complaints Commission	2,816	99	134	495	392	2	79	–	105	–	–	(2)	4,120	–		–	4,120
	Office of the Communications Security Establishment Commissioner	1,274	28	20	269	319	2	19	–	73	–	–	–	2,004	–	–	–	2,004
	Total Ministry	**9,219,030**	**794,695**	**15,172**	**3,513,363**	**368,915**	**1,386,509**	**909,864**	**528,747**	**2,230,358**	**152,946**	**–**	**536,392**	**19,655,991**	**428,245**	**18,622**	**446,867**	**19,209,124**
16	**National Revenue**																	
	Canada Revenue Agency	3,495,475	119,404	4,015	384,790	295,182	86,965	17,494		29,199	319,549	–	8,048	4,760,121	172,114	198,059	370,173	4,389,948
	Total Ministry	**3,495,475**	**119,404**	**4,015**	**384,790**	**295,182**	**86,965**	**17,494**	**–**	**29,199**	**319,549**	**–**	**8,048**	**4,760,121**	**172,114**	**198,059**	**370,173**	**4,389,948**
17	**Natural Resources**																	
	Department of Natural Resources	400,299	14,359	10,229	103,108	23,316	15,578	26,516	33,450	28,436	709,792	–	22,326	1,387,409	23,551	5,859	29,410	1,357,999
	Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	784,133	784,133	–	–	–	784,133
	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	99,327	5,027	1,173	17,085	5,334	1,671	693	–	4,835	1,868	–	113	137,126		–	–	137,126
	National Energy Board	63,768	3,621	534	11,151	624	1,181	694	129	1,982	794	–	139	84,617	–	–	–	84,617
	Northern Pipeline Agency	24	2	–	218	10	–	–	–	–	–	–		254	–	–		254
	Total Ministry	**563,418**	**23,009**	**11,936**	**131,562**	**29,284**	**18,430**	**27,903**	**33,579**	**35,253**	**712,454**	**–**	**806,711**	**2,393,539**	**23,551**	**5,859**	**29,410**	**2,364,129**
18	**Office of the Governor General's Secretary**	**15,231**	**1,621**	**687**	**2,224**	**399**	**16**	**926**	**–**	**342**	**567**	**–**	**650**	**22,663**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**22,663**

19	**Parliament**																	
	House of Commons	336,629	41,950	8,356	26,589	18,388	4,633	10,148	–	16,503	977	–	2,413	466,586	4,638	17,054	21,692	444,894
	Library of Parliament	35,122	555	523	2,470	702	33	2,621	–	1,172	–	–	(29)	43,169	727	–	727	42,442
	Office of the Conflict of Interest and Ethics Commissioner	5,034	42	18	869	60	2	45	–	146	–	–	17	6,233	–	–	–	6,233
	Parliamentary Protective Service	41,979	144	32	19,495	147	171	1,831	–	868	–	–	113	64,780	–	–	–	64,780
	Senate	64,281	7,942	520	3,344	1,171	625	770	–	1,566	464	–	(4)	80,679	–	–	–	80,679
	Office of the Senate Ethics Officer	703	7	–	170	11	–	6	–	26	–	–	–	923	–	–	–	923
	Total Ministry	**483,748**	**50,640**	**9,449**	**52,937**	**20,479**	**5,464**	**15,421**	**–**	**20,281**	**1,441**	**–**	**2,510**	**662,370**	**5,365**	**17,054**	**22,419**	**639,951**
20	**Privy Council**																	
	Privy Council Office	103,174	7,001	4,532	25,738	1,827	3,917	882	–	6,645	–	–	598	154,314	–	73	73	154,241
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	2,550	732	32	1,397	288	11	41	–	174	–	–	17	5,242	–	–	–	5,242
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	24,820	1,597	138	1,792	381	380	198	4	682	–	–	1	29,993	–	–	–	29,993
	Office of the Chief Electoral Officer	53,496	5,379	2,547	26,652	11,508	1	347	11	957	1,211	–	323	102,432	–	–	–	102,432
	Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages	16,214	537	186	2,645	269	156	97	–	330	–	–	–	20,434	–	–	–	20,434
	Security Intelligence Review Committee	3,000	278	91	558	84	4	35	–	378	–	–	47	4,475	–	–	–	4,475
	Total Ministry	**203,254**	**15,524**	**7,526**	**58,782**	**14,357**	**4,469**	**1,600**	**15**	**9,166**	**1,211**	**–**	**986**	**316,890**	**–**	**73**	**73**	**316,817**
21	**Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness**																	
	Department of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness	111,133	3,673	3,103	19,096	5,027	655	617	–	2,621	1,031,210	–	22,540	1,199,675	392	1,671	2,063	1,197,612
	Canada Border Services Agency	1,298,263	36,382	806	268,960	6,882	28,602	11,692	28,181	30,662	–	–	9,649	1,720,079	21,128	–	21,128	1,698,951
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	342,738	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	246,678	589,416	–	–	–	589,416
	Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for the Royal Canadian Mounted Police	6,560	373	39	1,328	216	20	78	–	134	–	–	288	9,036	–	–	–	9,036
	Correctional Service of Canada	1,650,851	26,097	769	324,702	24,775	36,001	147,034	101,612	42,813	4,780	–	95,559	2,454,993	13,418	78,771	92,189	2,362,804
	Office of the Correctional Investigator of Canada	3,827	284	48	263	21	2	27	–	23	–	–	198	4,693	–	–	–	4,693
	Parole Board of Canada	43,668	2,137	87	2,762	134	780	149	–	576	–	–	389	50,682	3,857	–	3,857	46,825
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	3,368,033	195,464	4,405	448,996	134,063	95,516	135,024	103,866	212,203	212,321	–	102,658	5,012,549	1,976,778	18,145	1,994,923	3,017,626
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	1,219	8	21	254	3	–	13	–	3	–	–	3	1,524	–	–	–	1,524
	Total Ministry	**6,826,292**	**264,418**	**9,278**	**1,066,361**	**171,121**	**161,576**	**294,634**	**233,659**	**289,035**	**1,248,311**	**–**	**477,962**	**11,042,647**	**2,015,573**	**98,587**	**2,114,160**	**8,928,487**
22	**Public Services and Procurement**																	
	Department of Public Works and Government Services	1,168,485	72,455	20,382	1,809,797	1,189,518	1,152,716	233,543	427,276	118,455	31,455	–	560,459	6,784,541	283,892	3,295,222	3,579,114	3,205,427
	Canada Post Corporation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	22,210	22,210	–	–	–	22,210
	Public Service Commission	70,363	827	388	8,223	1,956	291	218	–	782	–	–	1,281	84,329	68	8,438	8,506	75,823
	Shared Services Canada	575,618	518,598	1,362	219,766	381,611	128,079	7,916	–	397,751	–	–	3,305	2,234,006	5,421	547,215	552,636	1,681,370
	Total Ministry	**1,814,466**	**591,880**	**22,132**	**2,037,786**	**1,573,085**	**1,281,086**	**241,677**	**427,276**	**516,988**	**31,455**	**–**	**587,255**	**9,125,086**	**289,381**	**3,850,875**	**4,140,256**	**4,984,830**

Table 3

Ministerial expenditures by standard object – *concluded*

(in thousands of dollars)

															Less: revenues netted against expenditures			
Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services [1] (4)	Rentals (5)	Repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Acquisition of land, buildings and works [2] (8)	Acquisition of machinery and equipment [3] (9)	Transfer payments [4] (10)	Public debt charges [5] (11)	Other subsidies and payments (12)	Total gross expenditures (1)-(12)	External revenues	Internal revenues	Total	Total ministerial net expenditures
23	**Transport**																	
	Department of Transport	489,914	20,460	3,685	128,924	9,867	9,902	13,730	140,010	29,747	379,189	–	38,885	1,264,313	44,352	28,802	73,154	1,191,159
	Canadian Air Transport Security Authority	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	725,304	725,304	–	–	–	725,304
	Canadian Transportation Agency	23,238	571	365	1,733	649	44	104	–	235	–	–	9	26,948	–	–	–	26,948
	Marine Atlantic Inc.	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	98,967	98,967	–	–	–	98,967
	The Federal Bridge Corporation Limited	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	41,782	41,782	–	–	–	41,782
	VIA Rail Canada Inc.	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	348,387	348,387	–	–	–	348,387
	Total Ministry	**513,152**	**21,031**	**4,050**	**130,657**	**10,516**	**9,946**	**13,834**	**140,010**	**29,982**	**379,189**	**–**	**1,253,334**	**2,505,701**	**44,352**	**28,802**	**73,154**	**2,432,547**
24	**Treasury Board**																	
	Treasury Board Secretariat	3,474,321	2,275	278	149,600	2,458	1,156	627	–	4,050	1,110	–	4,988	3,640,863	11,059	565,595	576,654	3,064,209
	Canada School of Public Service	59,146	1,847	647	15,530	2,097	1,468	398	–	1,653	–	–	(2)	82,784	–	–	–	82,784
	Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying	3,046	78	57	1,244	40	5	13	–	53	–	–	–	4,536	–	–	–	4,536
	Office of the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner	3,081	109	38	777	130	4	27	–	123	25	–	10	4,324	–	–	–	4,324
	Total Ministry	**3,539,594**	**4,309**	**1,020**	**167,151**	**4,725**	**2,633**	**1,065**	**–**	**5,879**	**1,135**	**–**	**4,996**	**3,732,507**	**11,059**	**565,595**	**576,654**	**3,155,853**
25	**Veterans Affairs**																	
	Department of Veterans Affairs	278,139	30,618	3,531	444,156	7,100	9,958	213,729	1,917	2,230	2,774,634	–	4,797	3,770,809	–	–	–	3,770,809
	Veterans Review and Appeal Board	8,785	587	14	434	10	121	134	–	142	–	–	8	10,235	–	–	–	10,235
	Total Ministry	**286,924**	**31,205**	**3,545**	**444,590**	**7,110**	**10,079**	**213,863**	**1,917**	**2,372**	**2,774,634**	**–**	**4,805**	**3,781,044**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3,781,044**
	Total ministerial net expenditures	**38,909,594**	**2,833,508**	**300,241**	**11,910,257**	**3,167,356**	**3,387,890**	**2,845,893**	**2,273,804**	**3,952,895**	**156,108,006**	**21,165,999**	**10,780,336**	**257,635,779**	**4,779,486**	**6,901,710**	**11,681,196**	**245,954,583**

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than $500 or none were reported.

[1] Additional details are provided in Section 3 of Volume III.

[2] Additional details are provided in Section 4 of Volume III.

[3] Additional details are provided in Section 5 of Volume III.

[4] Additional details are provided in Section 6 of Volume III.

[5] Additional details are provided in Section 7 of Volume III.

Table 3a

Reconciliation of external expenditures by standard object to expenses

Table 3a reconciles total ministerial net expenditures (Table 3) with total external expenses reported in Table 1 of this section and in the Consolidated Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit in Section 2 of Volume I. The reconciling items include the expenditures of the consolidated specified purpose accounts, the accrual and other adjustments, the expenses of the consolidated Crown corporations and other entities, the tax credits and repayments, and the elimination of internal expenses and internal revenues netted against expenses.

(in thousands of dollars)

Description	Total ministerial net expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Accrual and other adjustments	Consolidated Crown corporations and others entities	Tax credit and repayments	Less: Internal expenses	Less: Internal revenues netted against expenses	Total external expenses
Transfer payments	156,108,006	20,902,355	614,227	226,394	23,318,903	–		201,169,885
Personnel	38,909,594	(412,598)	10,030,955	1,579,906	–			50,107,857
Transportation and communications	2,833,508		(37,610)	138,943	–	20,262	144,931	2,769,648
Information	300,241	–	103	74,760		11,919	85,255	277,930
Professional and special services	11,910,257	–	(313,447)	1,239,010	–	384,401	2,749,583	9,701,836
Rentals	3,167,356	–	(178,671)	198,689		109,658	784,374	2,293,342
Repair and maintenance	3,387,890		(64,823)	323,569		38,321	274,103	3,334,212
Utilities, materials and supplies	2,845,893	–	(238,964)	589,761	–	8,265	59,118	3,129,307
Acquisition of land, buildings and works	2,273,804	–	(2,273,804)	–	–			
Acquisition of machinery and equipment	3,952,895	–	(3,952,895)	–		–	–	–
Public debt charges	21,165,999	(3,244)	2,946,479		–	–		24,109,234
Other subsidies and payments	10,780,336	76,212	886,409	(1,146,475)	–	190,000	1,359,051	9,047,431
Amortization of tangible capital assets	–	–	4,718,733	449,008		–	–	5,167,741
Net loss on disposal of assets	–	–	104,997	51,873			–	156,870
Total gross	257,635,779	20,562,725	12,241,689	3,725,438	23,318,903	762,826	5,456,415	311,265,293
Other items:								
Administration costs –								
Employment Insurance Operating Account	–	1,584,635	–		–	139,340	1,445,295	
Revenues netted against expenditures –								
External revenues	(4,779,486)		4,779,486				–	
Internal revenues	(6,901,710)		–	–	–		(6,901,710)	
	(11,681,196)	1,584,635	4,779,486			139,340	(5,456,415)	
Total expenses	**245,954,583**	**22,147,360**	**17,021,175**	**3,725,438**	**23,318,903**	**902,166**	–	**311,265,293**

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than $500 or none were reported.

Table 4

Ministerial revenues

Table 4 presents revenues for each ministry. The "Total ministerial revenues" column represents revenues from all sources. This column represents tax and other revenues from both external and internal sources. It discloses total ministerial revenues as reported in the "Revenues" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

Table 4a reconciles total ministerial revenues with external revenues reported in Table 1 of this section and in the Consolidated Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit in Section 2 of Volume I.

(in thousands of dollars)

			Other revenues						
Section	Department or agency	Tax revenues	Return on investments [1]	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	Sales of goods and services [2]	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	Miscellaneous [3]	Total other revenues	Total ministerial revenues
2	**Agriculture and Agri-Food**								
	Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food		269,306	16,601	69,785	6,354	31,074	393,120	393,120
	Canadian Grain Commission			8	77,751	29	9	77,797	77,797
	Total Ministry	**–**	**269,306**	**16,609**	**147,536**	**6,383**	**31,083**	**470,917**	**470,917**
3	**Canadian Heritage**								
	Department of Canadian Heritage			2,607	9,803	21	73,513	85,944	85,944
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission			28	169,927	1	1,729	171,685	171,685
	Library and Archives of Canada			143	381	12	56	592	592
	National Film Board				4,270			4,270	4,270
	Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women			74				74	74
	The National Battlefields Commission				2,202			2,202	2,202
	Total Ministry	**–**	**–**	**2,852**	**186,583**	**34**	**75,298**	**264,767**	**264,767**
4	**Environment and Climate Change**								
	Department of the Environment			2,932	78,642	1,343	6,337	89,254	89,254
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency			409	766		416	1,591	1,591
	Parks Canada Agency			1,579	149,860		127	151,566	151,566
	Total Ministry	**–**	**–**	**4,920**	**229,268**	**1,343**	**6,880**	**242,411**	**242,411**
5	**Families, Children and Social Development**								
	Department of Employment and Social Development		662,648	25,685	193,915	208	1,824,459	2,706,915	2,706,915
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation		359,582				20,016	379,598	379,598
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety				5,232			5,232	5,232
	Total Ministry	**–**	**1,022,230**	**25,685**	**199,147**	**208**	**1,844,475**	**3,091,745**	**3,091,745**

6	**Finance**								
	Department of Finance	–	3,806,630	276	138	15	516,072	4,323,131	4,323,131
	Financial Consumer Agency of Canada	–	–	–	14,100	–	–	14,100	14,100
	Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada	–	–	20	–	–	142	162	162
	Office of the Auditor General	–	–	946	589	1	–	1,536	1,536
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	–	–	–	149,647	1	–	149,648	149,648
	Total Ministry	**–**	**3,806,630**	**1,242**	**164,474**	**17**	**516,214**	**4,488,577**	**4,488,577**
7	**Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard**								
	Department of Fisheries and Oceans	–	–	6,489	84,265	3,968	3,790	98,512	98,512
	Total Ministry	**–**	**–**	**6,489**	**84,265**	**3,968**	**3,790**	**98,512**	**98,512**
8	**Global Affairs**								
	Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development	–	790,509	21,212	138,422	2,058	173,563	1,125,764	1,125,764
	Export Development Canada (Canada Account)	–	73,427	12	–	–	86,940	160,379	160,379
	International Joint Commission (Canadian Section)	–	–	6	–	–	188	194	194
	Total Ministry	**–**	**863,936**	**21,230**	**138,422**	**2,058**	**260,691**	**1,286,337**	**1,286,337**
9	**Health**								
	Department of Health	–	–	20,779	315,382	581	853	337,595	337,595
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	–	–	1,202	53,491	283	710	55,686	55,686
	Canadian Institutes of Health Research	–	–	5,127	–	–	1	5,128	5,128
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	–	–	15	10,254	–	–	10,269	10,269
	Public Health Agency of Canada	–	–	4,038	14,407	63	12	18,520	18,520
	Total Ministry	**–**	**–**	**31,161**	**393,534**	**927**	**1,576**	**427,198**	**427,198**
10	**Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship**								
	Department of Citizenship and Immigration	–	280	7,923	1,584,236	23	125	1,592,587	1,592,587
	Immigration and Refugee Board	–	–	642	–	–	4	646	646
	Total Ministry	**–**	**280**	**8,565**	**1,584,236**	**23**	**129**	**1,593,233**	**1,593,233**
11	**Indigenous and Northern Affairs**								
	Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development	–	5,952	39,681	3,245	1,921	4,775	55,574	55,574
	Canadian High Artic Research Station	–	–	31	–	–	–	31	31
	Total Ministry	**–**	**5,952**	**39,712**	**3,245**	**1,921**	**4,775**	**55,605**	**55,605**
12	**Infrastructure and Communities**								
	Office of Infrastructure of Canada	–	–	7,329	–	–	114	7,443	7,443
	Total Ministry	**–**	**–**	**7,329**	**–**	**–**	**114**	**7,443**	**7,443**
13	**Innovation, Science and Economic Development**								
	Department of Industry	–	68,649	8,631	660,066	159	414,199	1,151,704	1,151,704
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	–	10	9,516	–	24	55,417	64,967	64,967
	Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency	–	–	2,448	–	–	1	2,449	2,449
	Canadian Space Agency	–	–	312	567	32	367	1,278	1,278
	Copyright Board	–	–	9	–	–	–	9	9

Table 4

Ministerial revenues *continued*

(in thousands of dollars)

			Other revenues						
Section	Department or agency	Tax revenues	Return on investments [1]	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	Sales of goods and services [2]	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	Miscellaneous [3]	Total other revenues	Total ministerial revenues
	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	–	–	5,253		12	72,293	77,558	77,558
	Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario	–	–	193		–	30,200	30,393	30,393
	National Research Council of Canada	–	–	5,332	181,502	264	364	187,462	187,462
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	–	–	4,027	197	–	–	4,224	4,224
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	–	–	3,260	180	16		3,456	3,456
	Statistics Canada	–	–	1,757	111,211	24	68	113,060	113,060
	Department of Western Economic Diversification	–	–	577		2	1,576	2,155	2,155
	Total Ministry	**–**	**68,659**	**41,315**	**953,723**	**533**	**574,485**	**1,638,715**	**1,638,715**
14	**Justice**								
	Department of Justice	–	–	11,850	361,034	2	2,154	375,040	375,040
	Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada	–	–	166	–	1	22,404	22,571	22,571
	Canadian Human Rights Commission	–	–	16	1,397	1	–	1,414	1,414
	Courts Administration Service	–	–	71	1,708	8	1,363	3,150	3,150
	Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	–	–	1	43		14,916	14,960	14,960
	Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions	–	–	91	19,890	16	1,313	21,310	21,310
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	–	–	31	139	9	7	186	186
	Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada	–	–	26	167	–	113	306	306
	Total Ministry	**–**	**–**	**12,252**	**384,378**	**37**	**42,270**	**438,937**	**438,937**
15	**National Defence**								
	Department of National Defence	–	300	41,899	414,606	18,274	10,445	485,524	485,524
	Communications Security Establishment	–	–	839	473	48	672	2,032	2,032
	Military Grievances External Review Committee	–	–	22		–		22	22
	Military Police Complaints Commission	–	–	21				21	21
	Total Ministry	**–**	**300**	**42,781**	**415,079**	**18,322**	**11,117**	**487,599**	**487,599**
16	**National Revenue**								
	Canada Revenue Agency	190,298,814		1,641	550,301	160	3,808,447	4,360,549	194,659,363
	Total Ministry	**190,298,814**	**–**	**1,641**	**550,301**	**160**	**3,808,447**	**4,360,549**	**194,659,363**
17	**Natural Resources**								
	Department of Natural Resources	–	–	9,055	634,490	254	105	643,904	643,904
	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	–	–	439	108,518	28	39	109,024	109,024

	National Energy Board	–	–	775	90,282	–	5	91,062	91,062
	Northern Pipeline Agency	–	–	11	1,011	–	–	1,022	1,022
	Total Ministry	–	–	**10,280**	**834,301**	**282**	**149**	**845,012**	**845,012**
18	**Office of the Governor General's Secretary**	–	–	**60**	–	**1**	**23**	**84**	**84**
19	**Parliament**								
	House of Commons	–	–	404	21,652	39	–	22,095	22,095
	Library of Parliament	–	–	27	738	1	–	766	766
	Office of the Conflict of Interest and Ethics Commissioner	–	–	10	–	–	1	11	11
	Parliamentary Protective Service	–	–	136	9	–	–	145	145
	Senate	–	–	258	–	15	4	277	277
	Total Ministry	–	–	**835**	**22,399**	**55**	**5**	**23,294**	**23,294**
20	**Privy Council**								
	Privy Council Office	–	–	548	73	34	16	671	671
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	–	–	11	–	–	979	990	990
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	–	–	28	58	11	12	109	109
	Office of the Chief Electoral Officer	–	–	75	–	1	304	380	380
	Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages	–	–	14	–	–	–	14	14
	Security Intelligence Review Committee	–	–	1	–	–	–	1	1
	Total Ministry	–	–	**677**	**131**	**46**	**1,311**	**2,165**	**2,165**
21	**Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness**								
	Department of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness	–	–	14,123	2,063	–	47	16,233	16,233
	Canada Border Services Agency	30,810,238	–	3,605	23,166	990	31,840	59,601	30,869,839
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	–	–	490	3,006	483	10	3,989	3,989
	Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for the Royal Canadian Mounted Police	–	–	133	–	–	8	141	141
	Correctional Service of Canada	–	–	5,215	94,372	1,571	523	101,681	101,681
	Office of the Correctional Investigator of Canada	–	–	35	–	–	–	35	35
	Parole Board of Canada	–	–	68	5,178	6	2	5,254	5,254
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	–	4	18,619	2,258,939	7,697	6,325	2,291,584	2,291,584
	Total Ministry	**30,810,238**	**4**	**42,288**	**2,386,724**	**10,747**	**38,755**	**2,478,518**	**33,288,756**
22	**Public Services and Procurement**								
	Department of Public Works and Government Services	–	15,000	38,910	3,574,497	322	84,401	3,713,130	3,713,130
	Pay Operations and Service Management Directorate [4]	–	–	18,342	–	–	–	18,342	18,342
	Public Service Commission	–	–	309	8,511	1	1,222	10,043	10,043
	Shared Services Canada	–	–	7,786	553,687	–	10,083	571,556	571,556
	Total Ministry	–	**15,000**	**65,347**	**4,136,695**	**323**	**95,706**	**4,313,071**	**4,313,071**

Table 4

Ministerial revenues *– concluded*

(in thousands of dollars)

			Other revenues						
Section	Department or agency	Tax revenues	Return on investments [1]	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	Sales of goods and services [2]	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	Miscellaneous [3]	Total other revenues	Total ministerial revenues
23	**Transport**								
	Department of Transport		23,058	5,230	439,496	3,014	5,393	476,191	476,191
	Canadian Transportation Agency			6			110	116	116
	Total Ministry	–	**23,058**	**5,236**	**439,496**	**3,014**	**5,503**	**476,307**	**476,307**
24	**Treasury Board**								
	Treasury Board Secretariat			1,696	10,877	8	3,991	16,572	16,572
	Canada School of Public Service		–	202	7,974	5	–	8,181	8,181
	Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying			1			–	1	1
	Office of the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner			31	–			31	31
	Total Ministry	–	–	**1,930**	**18,851**	**13**	**3,991**	**24,785**	**24,785**
25	**Veterans Affairs**								
	Department of Veterans Affairs	–		32,032	28	17	1,012	33,089	33,089
	Veterans Review and Appeal Board		–	33		–	–	33	33
	Total Ministry	–	–	**32,065**	**28**	**17**	**1,012**	**33,122**	**33,122**
	Total ministerial revenues	**221,109,052**	**6,075,355**	**422,501**	**13,272,816**	**50,432**	**7,327,799**	**27,148,903**	**248,257,955**

Note: If no amount is shown, either the revenues were less than $500 or none were reported.

[1] Additional details are provided in Section 10 of Volume III. The total amount includes $997,787 of return on investments, $1,999,904 related to foreign exchange revenues ($1,996,259 for Exchange Fund Account and $3,645 for International Monetary Fund), and $3,077,664 related to enterprise Crown corporations. The amounts related to foreign exchange revenues and Crown corporation revenues have been respectively reclassified in Table 4a of this volume.

[2] Details of Sales of goods and services are presented in Table 4b of this volume.

[3] Includes domestic coinage for $137,903 and net gain on exchange for $178,275. The amount of $178,275 has been reclassified to foreign exchange revenues in Table 4a of this volume.

[4] The transition payments for implementing salary payments in arrears were transferred to a central account administered by Pay Operations and Service Management Directorate which is not a department listed in the *Financial Administration Act*, but it is a directorate within the department Public Works and Government Services Canada performing a central administration support function for the whole of government.

Table 4a

Recapitulation of external revenues by source

Table 4a reconciles total ministerial revenues (Table 4) with external revenues reported in Table 1 of this section and in the Consolidated Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit in Section 2 of Volume 1. The reconciling items include the revenues from the consolidated specified purpose accounts, the accrual of accounts receivable and the adjustment of the Exchange Fund Account to recognize the international reserves held in the Account, the accrual and deferral of other revenues, the revenues of Crown corporations and other entities, tax credits and repayments and the elimination of internal revenues.

(in thousands of dollars)

Description	Total ministerial revenues	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Accruals and other adjustments	Crown corporations and other entities	Tax credits and repayments	Internal revenues [1]	Total external revenues
Tax revenues —							
Income tax revenues —							
Personal	122,147,612	—	—	—	21,645,332	(113,000)	143,679,944
Corporate	40,542,099	—	—	—	1,673,571	—	42,215,670
Non-resident	7,071,620	—	—	—	—	—	7,071,620
	169,761,331	—	—	—	*23,318,903*	*(113,000)*	*192,967,234*
Other taxes and duties —							
Goods and services tax	34,367,946	—	—	—	—	—	34,367,946
Energy taxes —							
Excise tax — Gasoline	4,496,270	—	—	—	—	—	4,496,270
Excise tax — Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel	1,137,822	—	—	—	—	—	1,137,822
	5,634,092	—	—	—	—	—	*5,634,092*
Customs import duties	5,477,359	—	—	—	—	—	5,477,359
Other excise taxes and duties —							
Excise duties	4,873,312	—	—	—	—	—	4,873,312
Air travellers security charge	767,856	—	—	—	—	—	767,856
Miscellaneous excise taxes and duties	227,156	—	—	—	—	—	227,156
	5,868,324	—	—	—	—	—	*5,868,324*
	51,347,721	—	—	—	—	—	*51,347,721*
Total tax revenues	221,109,052	—	—	—	23,318,903	(113,000)	244,314,955
Employment insurance premiums	—	22,537,353	—	—	—	(412,598)	22,124,755

Table 4a

Recapitulation of external revenues by source – *concluded*

(in thousands of dollars)

Description	Total ministerial revenues	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Accruals and other adjustments	Crown corporations and other entities	Tax credits and repayments	Internal revenues [1]	Total external revenues
Other revenues —							
Crown corporations							
Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises							
Share of annual profit	2,320,607	—	(581)	2,600,248	—	—	4,920,274
Interest and other	757,057	—	(22,477)	—	—	—	734,580
	3,077,664		*(23,058)*	*2,600,248*			*5,654,854*
Other programs							
Return on investments	997,787	—	165,180		—	(39)	1,162,928
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	422,501	—	(400,656)	—	—	(21,845)	—
Sales of goods and services							
Rights and privileges	1,720,919	—	1,035,522		—	(8,257)	2,748,184
Lease and use of public property	1,468,198	—	72,006		—	(815,321)	724,883
Services of a regulatory nature	2,043,848	—	(189,386)		—	(633,059)	1,221,403
Services of a non-regulatory nature	4,788,581	—	1,067,010		—	(1,677,143)	4,178,448
Sales of goods and information products	1,873,790	—	3,703,774		—	(1,703,991)	3,873,573
Other fees and charges	1,377,480	—	(250,346)	—	—	(678,154)	448,980
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	50,432	—	(39,439)		—	(10,993)	
Miscellaneous revenues							
Interest and penalties	3,778,829	—	337,405		—	—	4,116,234
Other	3,370,695	(300,113)	(6,172,292)	5,517,115	—	(1,623,240)	792,165
	21,893,060	*(300,113)*	*(671,222)*	*5,517,115*		*(7,172,042)*	*19,266,798*
Net foreign exchange							
Exchange Fund Account	1,996,259		(13)				1,996,246
International Monetary Fund	3,645		118,095				121,740
Other	178,275		(162,564)				15,711
	2,178,179		*(44,482)*				*2,133,697*
Total other revenues	27,148,903	(300,113)	(738,762)	8,117,363		(7,172,042)	27,055,349
Total revenues	248,257,955	22,237,240	(738,762)	8,117,363	23,318,903	(7,697,640)	293,495,059

Note: If no amount is shown, either the revenues were less than $500 or none were reported.

[1] The total amount of internal revenues reduces total other revenues by $7,172,042. This amount includes $902,166 which represents internal expenses as detailed in Table 2a of this volume and $6,269,875 of respendable revenues.

Table 4b

Sales of goods and services

Table 4b presents details of revenues from the sales of goods and services for each ministry. Revenues include those from internal and external sources.

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Rights and privileges	Lease and use of public property	Services of a regulatory nature	Services of a non-regulatory nature	Sales of goods and information products	Other fees and charges	Total
2	**Agriculture and Agri-Food**							
	Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food	5,602	9,189	17,280	18,452	56	19,206	69,785
	Canadian Grain Commission			73,771	4,097		(117)	77,751
	Total Ministry	**5,602**	**9,189**	**91,051**	**22,549**	**56**	**19,089**	**147,536**
3	**Canadian Heritage**							
	Department of Canadian Heritage		41		5,331	25	4,406	9,803
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	110,630		59,322			(24)	169,928
	Library and Archives of Canada					190	190	380
	National Film Board	1,109			99	3,103	(41)	4,270
	The National Battlefields Commission						2,202	2,202
	Total Ministry	**111,739**	**41**	**59,322**	**5,430**	**3,318**	**6,733**	**186,583**
4	**Environment and Climate Change**							
	Department of the Envrionment		5,956	6,163	19,255	45,052	2,216	78,642
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency				766			766
	Parks Canada Agency		30,905		109,497	1,277	8,181	149,860
	Total Ministry	–	**36,861**	**6,163**	**129,518**	**46,329**	**10,397**	**229,268**
5	**Families, Children and Social Development**							
	Department of Employment and Social Development			40,186	153,720		9	193,915
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety					5,299	(67)	5,232
	Total Ministry	–	–	**40,186**	**153,720**	**5,299**	**(58)**	**199,147**
6	**Finance**							
	Department of Finance	24					114	138
	Financial Consumer Agency of Canada			13,635	5		460	14,100
	Office of the Auditor General						589	589
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions			139,600	9,612		435	149,647
	Total Ministry	**24**	–	**153,235**	**9,617**	–	**1,598**	**164,474**

Table 4b

Sales of goods and services *continued*

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Rights and privileges	Lease and use of public property	Services of a regulatory nature	Services of a non-regulatory nature	Sales of goods and information products	Other fees and charges	Total
7	**Fisheries, Oceans and Canadian Coast Guard**							
	Department of Fisheries and Oceans	42,120	–		41,231	914		84,265
	Total Ministry	**42,120**	–	–	**41,231**	**914**	–	**84,265**
8	**Global Affairs**							
	Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development		30,106	107,059	1,257			138,422
	Total Ministry	–	**30,106**	**107,059**	**1,257**	–	–	**138,422**
9	**Health**							
	Department of Health	47,490	65	50,198	200,613		17,016	315,382
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	7	35	52,199			1,250	53,491
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board						10,254	10,254
	Public Health Agency of Canada	23	59	–	14,234	–	91	14,407
	Total Ministry	**47,520**	**159**	**102,397**	**214,847**	–	**28,611**	**393,534**
10	**Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship**							
	Department of Citizenship and Immigration	815,390		599,855		253	168,738	1,584,236
	Total Ministry	**815,390**	–	**599,855**	–	**253**	**168,738**	**1,584,236**
11	**Indigenous and Northern Affairs**							
	Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development	911	–	–	70	–	2,264	3,245
	Total Ministry	**911**	–	–	**70**	–	**2,264**	**3,245**
13	**Innovation, Science and Economic Development**							
	Department of Industry	249,302		61,593	2,731	327	346,112	660,065
	Canadian Space Agency	37		–	530			567
	National Research Council of Canada	8,317	6,883	–	154,327	7,734	4,241	181,502
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council		–			–	197	197
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	–	–		79		101	180
	Statistics Canada			–		111,212	–	111,212
	Total Ministry	**257,656**	**6,883**	**61,593**	**157,667**	**119,273**	**350,651**	**953,723**
14	**Justice**							
	Department of Justice			8,502	5,453	–	347,079	361,034
	Canadian Human Rights Commission	–					1,397	1,397
	Courts Administration Service	–	–	1,613	–	95		1,708

	Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	–	–	–	43	–	–	43
	Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions	–	–	–	19,890	–	–	19,890
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	139	139
	Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada	–	36	–	–	14	117	167
	Total Ministry	**–**	**36**	**10,115**	**25,386**	**109**	**348,732**	**384,378**
15	**National Defence**							
	Department of National Defence	–	134,855	10	205,247	67,748	6,746	414,606
	Communications Security Establishment	–	–	–	–	–	473	473
	Total Ministry	**–**	**134,855**	**10**	**205,247**	**67,748**	**7,219**	**415,079**
16	**National Revenue**							
	Canada Revenue Agency	285	8	372,297	161,336	39	16,336	550,301
	Total Ministry	**285**	**8**	**372,297**	**161,336**	**39**	**16,336**	**550,301**
17	**Natural Resources**							
	Department of Natural Resources	433,032	627	2,043	23,637	3,635	171,516	634,490
	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	–	–	108,002	–	–	516	108,518
	National Energy Board	–	–	90,273	–	–	9	90,282
	Northern Pipeline Agency	28	–	246	–	–	737	1,011
	Total Ministry	**433,060**	**627**	**200,564**	**23,637**	**3,635**	**172,778**	**834,301**
19	**Parliament**							
	House of Commons	–	–	–	13,533	7,983	136	21,652
	Library of Parliament	–	–	–	–	738	–	738
	Senate	–	–	–	–	–	9	9
	Total Ministry	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13,533**	**8,721**	**145**	**22,399**
29	**Privy Council**							
	Privy Council Office	–	–	–	–	–	73	73
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	–	–	–	–	–	58	58
	Total Ministry	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**131**	**131**
21	**Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness**							
	Department of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness	–	–	–	2,063	–	–	2,063
	Canada Border Services Agency	344	–	14,583	8,197	–	42	23,166
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	–	–	1,025	–	–	1,981	3,006
	Correctional Service of Canada	–	1,433	–	21,928	69,715	1,296	94,372
	Parole Board of Canada	–	–	5,178	–	–	–	5,178
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	–	–	31,999	2,231,327	–	(4,387)	2,258,939
	Total Ministry	**344**	**1,433**	**52,785**	**2,263,515**	**69,715**	**(1,068)**	**2,386,724**

Table 4b

Sales of goods and services *concluded*

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Rights and privileges	Lease and use of public property	Services of a regulatory nature	Services of a non-regulatory nature	Sales of goods and information products	Other fees and charges	Total
22	**Public Services and Procurement**							
	Department of Public Works and Government Services		878,715	157,171	756,642	1,548,124	233,845	3,574,497
	Public Service Commission				8,511			8,511
	Shared Services Canada				553,543		144	553,687
	Total Ministry	–	**878,715**	**157,171**	**1,318,696**	**1,548,124**	**233,989**	**4,136,695**
23	**Transport**							
	Department of Transport	6,268	369,285	22,071	41,297	257	318	439,496
	Total Ministry	**6,268**	**369,285**	**22,071**	**41,297**	**257**	**318**	**439,496**
24	**Treasury Board**							
	Treasury Board Secretariat						10,877	10,877
	Canada School of Public Service			7,974				7,974
	Total Ministry	–	–	**7,974**	–	–	**10,877**	**18,851**
25	**Veterans Affairs**							
	Department of Veterans Affairs				28			28
	Total Ministry	–	–	–	**28**	–	–	**28**
	Total ministerial revenues	**1,720,919**	**1,468,198**	**2,043,848**	**4,788,581**	**1,873,790**	**1,377,480**	**13,272,816**

Note: If no amount is shown, either the revenues were less than $500 or none were reported.

Table 5

Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry

Table 5 presents the source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained in the Introduction to this volume. In addition, detailed information is provided in the "Ministry Summary" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					2	**Agriculture and Agri-Food**					
18,932	2,263,733	402,484	18,798	2,703,947		Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food	2,614,910	70,518		18,519	1,928,410
–	3,599	–	184	3,783		Canadian Dairy Commission	3,773	10	–	–	3,723
95,887	5,382	–	12	101,281		Canadian Grain Commission	(20,573)	65	–	121,789	(21,209)
114,819	**2,272,714**	**402,484**	**18,994**	**2,809,011**		**Total Ministry**	**2,598,110**	**70,593**	**–**	**140,308**	**1,910,924**
					3	**Canadian Heritage**					
22	1,294,505	131,936	13,886	1,440,349		Department of Canadian Heritage	1,393,268	47,060		21	1,240,947
–	182,347	40,000	227	222,574		Canada Council for the Arts	222,574	–	–	–	182,224
–	1,038,024	75,000	–	1,113,024		Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	1,113,024			–	1,038,024
	21,700	11,904		33,604		Canadian Museum for Human Rights	33,604				21,700
–	66,200	11,547	–	77,747		Canadian Museum of History	77,747				83,587
–	7,700	200	–	7,900		Canadian Museum of Immigration at Pier 21	7,900				7,700
	26,129	3,312	329	29,770		Canadian Museum of Nature	29,770	–			26,452
–	12,124	–	1,946	14,070		Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	11,392	2,678			10,999
25	116,858	139	5,829	122,851		Library and Archives of Canada	114,501	8,338		12	91,451
–	79,397	55,762	150	135,309		National Arts Centre Corporation	135,309	–			54,897
–	88,792	1,335	496	90,623		National Capital Commission	90,623	–		–	38,863
4,975	61,895	1,500	3,112	71,482		National Film Board	63,914	3,352	–	4,216	59,921
–	43,888	2,190	49	46,127		National Gallery of Canada	46,127	–		–	45,777
	59,980	48,193	255	108,428		National Museum of Science and Technology	108,103	325			59,601
–	31,736	4,208	394	36,338		Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women	35,270	1,068			29,542
–	95,454	2,000		97,454		Telefilm Canada	97,454	–			95,454
–	8,688		1,000	9,688		The National Battlefields Commission	9,324	364		–	13,501
5,022	**3,235,417**	**389,226**	**27,673**	**3,657,338**		**Total Ministry**	**3,589,904**	**63,185**	**–**	**4,249**	**3,100,640**
					4	**Environment and Climate Change**					
590	902,089	149,938	6,023	1,058,640		Department of the Environment	1,005,868	52,345		427	950,927
–	30,911	9,774	989	41,674		Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	38,688	2,986			29,216
160,995	1,173,538	106,176	29,028	1,469,737		Parks Canada Agency	1,191,693	2,253	–	275,791	1,036,131
161,585	**2,106,538**	**265,888**	**36,040**	**2,570,051**		**Total Ministry**	**2,236,249**	**57,584**	**–**	**276,218**	**2,016,274**

Table 5

Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry – *continued*

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					5	**Families, Children and Social Development**					
1,310	61,637,882	(4,971,350)	(131,906)	56,535,936		Department of Employment and Social Development	56,338,966	195,145	–	1,825	59,598,029
–	2,027,901	1,147,900	300	3,176,101		Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	3,129,131	46,970	–	–	2,008,369
1,283	8,952	–	1,305	11,540		Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	9,930	12	–	1,598	9,918
–	–	–	–	–		National Capital Commission	–	–	–	–	52,146
2,593	**63,674,735**	**(3,823,450)**	**(130,301)**	**59,723,577**		**Total Ministry**	**59,478,027**	**242,127**	**–**	**3,423**	**61,668,462**
					6	**Finance**					
68,573	89,463,792	(693,015)	(343,670)	88,495,680		Department of Finance	88,421,552	5,541	–	68,587	87,007,312
–	–	–	17,427	17,427		Financial Consumer Agency of Canada	17,427	–	–	–	16,273
–	56,697	560	1,390	58,647		Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada	55,407	3,240	–	–	54,952
1	78,534	–	4,218	82,753		Office of the Auditor General	79,029	3,723	–	1	77,683
70,462	149,704	–	(2,668)	217,498		Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	148,021	–	–	69,477	144,219
–	279,500	–	(276,550)	2,950		PPP Canada Inc.	2,950	–	–	–	11,800
139,036	**90,028,227**	**(692,455)**	**(599,853)**	**88,874,955**		**Total Ministry**	**88,724,386**	**12,504**	**–**	**138,065**	**87,312,239**
					7	**Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard**					
2,450	2,241,050	351,322	151,777	2,746,599		Department of Fisheries and Oceans	2,352,678	390,110	–	3,811	2,172,798
2,450	**2,241,050**	**351,322**	**151,777**	**2,746,599**		**Total Ministry**	**2,352,678**	**390,110**	**–**	**3,811**	**2,172,798**
					8	**Global Affairs**					
127,155	5,515,541	950,220	122,068	6,714,984		Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development	6,260,025	368,207	–	86,752	5,996,853
–	3,510	–	–	3,510		Canadian Commercial Corporation	3,510	–	–	–	8,880
–	–	–	8,210	8,210		Export Development Canada (Canada Account)	8,210	–	–	–	3,700
–	149,206	–	–	149,206		International Development Research Centre	147,474	1,732	–	–	183,478
–	6,772	275	145	7,192		International Joint Commission (Canadian Section)	6,451	741	–	–	6,619
127,155	**5,675,029**	**950,495**	**130,423**	**6,883,102**		**Total Ministry**	**6,425,670**	**370,680**	**–**	**86,752**	**6,199,530**
					9	**Health**					
–	3,756,605	430,127	81,679	4,268,411		Department of Health	4,153,217	115,145	–	49	3,881,132
6,179	739,739	60,918	66,306	873,142		Canadian Food Inspection Agency	785,912	73,765	–	13,465	749,363

	1,025,620	53,691	3,883	1,083,194		Canadian Institutes of Health Research	1,081,330	1,864			1,026,378
	10,965		280	11,245		Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	10,134	1,111			9,498
8	589,738	11,495	(8,200)	593,041		Public Health Agency of Canada	559,217	33,783		41	573,080
6,187	**6,122,667**	**556,231**	**143,948**	**6,829,033**		**Total Ministry**	**6,589,810**	**225,668**	–	**13,555**	**6,239,451**
					10	**Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship**					
717,043	1,650,832	267,621	186,920	2,822,416		Department of Citizenship and Immigration	1,600,050	199,805		1,022,561	1,536,497
	114,503	5,771	2,331	122,605		Immigration and Refugee Board	115,500	7,105			112,397
717,043	**1,765,335**	**273,392**	**189,251**	**2,945,021**		**Total Ministry**	**1,715,550**	**206,910**	–	**1,022,561**	**1,648,894**
					11	**Indigenous and Northern Affairs**					
33,344	7,505,552	1,947,206	28,643	9,514,745		Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development	9,132,505	347,829		34,411	7,955,294
	19,475		244	19,719		Canadian High Arctic Research Station	15,866	3,853			8,287
						Canadian Polar Commission					1,288
						Indian Residential Schools Truth and Reconciliation Commission					5,982
33,344	**7,525,027**	**1,947,206**	**28,887**	**9,534,464**		**Total Ministry**	**9,148,371**	**351,682**	–	**34,411**	**7,970,851**
					12	**Infrastructure and Communities**					
	3,869,509	1,444,584	35,068	5,349,161		Office of Infrastructure of Canada	3,207,766	2,141,395			3,190,442
			276,550	276,550		PPP Canada Inc	8,850	267,700			
	351,919	15,606		367,525		The Jacques-Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc	284,287	83,238			247,328
	215,990	350,585	2,607	569,182		Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority	334,500	234,682			65,000
–	**4,437,418**	**1,810,775**	**314,225**	**6,562,418**		**Total Ministry**	**3,835,403**	**2,727,015**	–	–	**3,502,770**
					13	**Innovation, Science and Economic Development**					
176,173	1,297,075	816,484	68,027	2,357,759		Department of Industry	2,086,914	101,237		169,608	1,169,834
4	308,197	25,641	4,008	337,850		Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	332,366	5,464		20	301,609
	26,233	29,135	455	55,823		Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency	53,639	2,184			46,948
16	432,395	10,000	16,938	459,349		Canadian Space Agency	388,298	71,025		26	412,799
	70,476	25,000		95,476		Canadian Tourism Commission	95,476				62,976
	3,112		84	3,196		Copyright Board	3,096	100			2,829
42	303,120	15,600	735	319,497		Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	315,953	3,532		12	259,197
	234,448	22,200	740	257,388		Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario	222,136	35,252			189,797
149,567	1,053,659	66,096	38,299	1,307,621		National Research Council of Canada	1,048,740	125,998		132,883	945,078
1	1,120,185	80,857	(5,973)	1,195,070		Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	1,191,261	3,809			1,115,653
	720,013	57,122	1,882	779,017		Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	775,954	3,048		15	720,292
	9,329	945	241	10,515		Standards Council of Canada	10,515				10,195
	751,484	10,699	823	763,006		Statistics Canada	681,517	81,489			517,561
	173,391	28,947	1,753	204,091		Department of Western Economic Diversification	190,483	13,608			155,691
325,803	**6,503,117**	**1,188,726**	**128,012**	**8,145,658**		**Total Ministry**	**7,396,348**	**446,746**	–	**302,564**	**5,910,459**

Table 5

Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry *continued*

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					14	**Justice**					
1	678,861	21,196	24,326	724,384		Department of Justice	689,819	34,563	–	2	683,220
	58,025	2,922	2,437	63,384		Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada	60,162	3,221		1	56,852
	22,149		357	22,506		Canadian Human Rights Commission	21,681	825		–	22,352
–	72,351	2,236	1,068	75,655		Courts Administration Service	72,277	3,370		8	72,295
	555,174	3,103	(9,633)	548,644		Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	546,797	1,847			543,427
	185,665		6,571	192,236		Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions	177,585	14,636		15	172,124
–	35,810	3,352	902	40,064		Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	36,684	3,370		10	35,019
4	33,217	1,131	1,746	36,098		Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada	33,679	2,419			32,340
5	**1,641,252**	**33,940**	**27,774**	**1,702,971**		**Total Ministry**	**1,638,684**	**64,251**	–	**36**	**1,617,629**
					15	**National Defence**					
4,263	18,640,269	287,340	538,493	19,470,365		Department of National Defence	18,606,154	846,176		18,035	18,666,073
26	583,625	3,955	27,742	615,348		Communications Security Establishment	590,860	24,487		1	619,548
–	6,754		316	7,070		Military Grievances External Review Committee	5,986	1,084			6,252
	4,685		183	4,868		Military Police Complaints Commission	4,120	748			5,407
	2,125		70	2,195		Office of the Communications Security Establishment Commissioner	2,004	191			2,035
4,289	**19,237,458**	**291,295**	**566,804**	**20,099,846**		**Total Ministry**	**19,209,124**	**872,686**	–	**18,036**	**19,299,315**
					16	**National Revenue**					
277,426	4,085,718	58,499	200,427	4,622,070		Canada Revenue Agency	4,389,948	28,471	–	203,651	4,146,987
277,426	**4,085,718**	**58,499**	**200,427**	**4,622,070**		**Total Ministry**	**4,389,948**	**28,471**	–	**203,651**	**4,146,987**
					17	**Natural Resources**					
7,164	1,592,519	149,892	(274,601)	1,474,974		Department of Natural Resources	1,357,999	109,424		7,551	1,335,179
	968,616			968,616		Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	784,133	184,483			491,064
5,255	136,167		6,297	147,719		Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	137,126	2,732		7,861	137,969
	89,426	826	2,905	93,157		National Energy Board	84,617	8,540		–	82,397
	752		(48)	704		Northern Pipeline Agency	254	450			456
12,419	**2,787,480**	**150,718**	**(265,447)**	**2,685,170**		**Total Ministry**	**2,364,129**	**305,629**	–	**15,412**	**2,047,065**

3	**23,146**	–	**128**	**23,277**	**18**	**Office of the Governor General's Secretary**	**22,663**	**613**	–	**1**	**22,318**
					19	**Parliament**					
	463,627	22,625	(17,990)	468,262		House of Commons	444,894	23,368		–	424,331
	43,071		(602)	42,469		Library of Parliament	42,442	27			41,619
–	6,971		(154)	6,817		Office of the Conflict of Interest and Ethics Commissioner	6,233	584			5,758
	62,115	9,448	(1,232)	70,331		Parliamentary Protective Service	64,780	5,551			50,471
–	90,115		(3,141)	86,974		Senate	80,679	6,295			74,572
–	1,171		(31)	1,140		Office of the Senate Ethics Officer	922	218		–	766
–	**667,070**	**32,073**	**(23,150)**	**675,993**		**Total Ministry**	**639,950**	**36,043**	–	–	**597,517**
					20	**Privy Council**					
9	120,684	40,065	(949)	159,809		Privy Council Office	154,241	5,534		34	123,119
	5,975		126	6,101		Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	5,242	859			5,271
10	29,789		1,061	30,860		Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	29,993	856		11	30,033
	98,535		6,323	104,858		Office of the Chief Electoral Officer	102,432	2,426			486,406
1	20,891		736	21,628		Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages	20,434	1,194	–		20,230
	2,802	4,345	(155)	6,992		Security Intelligence Review Committee	4,475	2,517			2,869
20	**278,676**	**44,410**	**7,142**	**330,248**		**Total Ministry**	**316,817**	**13,386**	–	**45**	**667,928**
					21	**Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness**					
	1,096,958	110,797	875	1,208,630		Department of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness	1,197,612	11,018			406,783
65,136	1,673,040	201,384	(12,561)	1,926,999		Canada Border Services Agency	1,698,951	18,561	–	209,487	1,796,293
507	572,069	21,517	14,088	608,181		Canadian Security Intelligence Service	589,416	18,281	–	484	536,564
	10,028		295	10,323		Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for the Royal Canadian Mounted Police	9,036	1,287		–	9,718
4,500	2,362,592	31,613	72,972	2,471,677		Correctional Service of Canada	2,362,804	100,617		8,256	2,357,784
	4,665	–	209	4,874		Office of the Correctional Investigator of Canada	4,694	180			4,571
7	46,790		1,932	48,729		Parole Board of Canada	46,825	1,904			46,331
4,868	2,759,328	188,649	353,905	3,306,750		Royal Canadian Mounted Police	3,017,626	282,177		6,947	2,856,228
	1,555		91	1,646		Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	1,524	122		–	1,518
75,018	**8,527,025**	**553,960**	**431,806**	**9,587,809**		**Total Ministry**	**8,928,488**	**434,147**	–	**225,174**	**8,015,790**
					22	**Public Services and Procurement**					
366,188	2,870,459	517,879	150,986	3,905,512		Department of Public Works and Government Services	3,205,427	286,672		413,413	2,833,316
	22,210			22,210		Canada Post Corporation	22,210	–			9,254
	83,603		1,201	84,804		Public Service Commission	75,823	8,981			72,610
	1,549,855	279,402	66,710	1,895,967		Shared Services Canada	1,681,370	214,597			1,504,444
366,188	**4,526,127**	**797,281**	**218,897**	**5,908,493**		**Total Ministry**	**4,984,830**	**510,250**	–	**413,413**	**4,419,624**

Table 5

Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry *concluded*

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					23	**Transport**					
195	1,265,908	175,772	9,853	1,451,728		Department of Transport	1,191,159	257,554		3,015	1,569,127
	624,006	142,272		766,278		Canadian Air Transport Security Authority	725,304	40,974	–		656,747
						Canada Post Corporation	–	–	–		12,956
	27,792		504	28,296		Canadian Transportation Agency	26,948	1,348			28,254
	140,122	6,100		146,222		Marine Atlantic Inc.	98,967	47,255			350,859
	31,414	7,146	3,222	41,782		The Federal Bridge Corporation Limited	41,782			–	20,119
	382,830	42,620		425,450		VIA Rail Canada Inc.	348,387	77,063	–		365,501
						Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority					73,500
195	**2,472,072**	**373,910**	**13,579**	**2,859,756**		**Total Ministry**	**2,432,547**	**424,194**	–	**3,015**	**3,077,063**
					24	**Treasury Board**					
33	6,570,806	809,079	(2,049,042)	5,330,876		Treasury Board Secretariat	3,064,209	2,266,659	–	8	4,127,889
7,302	83,245		3,172	93,719		Canada School of Public Service	82,784	2,993	–	7,942	92,152
	4,462		145	4,607		Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying	4,536	71			4,377
	5,463		135	5,598		Office of the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner	4,324	1,274			4,453
7,335	**6,663,976**	**809,079**	**(2,045,590)**	**5,434,800**		**Total Ministry**	**3,155,853**	**2,270,997**	–	**7,950**	**4,228,871**
					25	**Veterans Affairs**					
	3,628,282	264,812	21,337	3,914,431		Department of Veterans Affairs	3,770,809	143,622	–	–	3,595,035
	10,921		170	11,091		Veterans Review and Appeal Board	10,235	856			11,002
–	**3,639,203**	**264,812**	**21,507**	**3,925,522**		**Total Ministry**	**3,781,044**	**144,478**	–	–	**3,606,037**
2,377,935	**250,136,477**	**7,029,817**	**(407,047)**	**259,137,182**		**Total Government**	**245,954,583**	**10,269,949**	–	**2,912,650**	**241,399,436**

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than $500 or no amount was reported.

Table 6

Source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry

Table 6 presents the source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained in the Introduction to this volume. In addition, detailed information is provided in the "Ministry Summary" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					2	**Agriculture and Agri-Food**					
249,810	–			249,810		Canadian Dairy Commission	42,135			207,675	31,338
39,652,472			1,964,550	41,617,022		Farm Credit Canada			–	41,617,022	
39,902,282	–	–	**1,964,550**	**41,866,832**		**Total Ministry**	**42,135**	–	–	**41,824,697**	**31,338**
					5	**Families, Children and Social Development**					
–	979,969	(430,819)	91,722	640,872		Department of Employment and Social Development	640,872				817,148
–	(644,314)			(644,314)		Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	(770,376)	126,062			(177,166)
–	**335,655**	**(430,819)**	**91,722**	**(3,442)**		**Total Ministry**	**(129,504)**	**126,062**	–	–	**639,982**
					6	**Finance**					
			52,023,329	52,023,329		Department of Finance	52,023,329				54,811,893
15,000,000				15,000,000		Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation				15,000,000	
75,000		–		75,000		Royal Canadian Mint	–	–	–	75,000	–
15,075,000	–	–	**52,023,329**	**67,098,329**		**Total Ministry**	**52,023,329**	–	–	**15,075,000**	**54,811,893**
					7	**Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard**					
50,000				50,000		Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation				50,000	–
50,000	–	–	–	**50,000**		**Total Ministry**	–	–	–	**50,000**	–
					8	**Global Affairs**					
78,201,893	3,099		11,760,798	89,965,790		Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development	8,154	527		89,957,109	51,896
10,000				10,000		Canadian Commercial Corporation				10,000	
16,756,744			158,246	16,914,990		Export Development Canada (Canada Account)	(78,103)	–	–	16,993,093	(143,325)
94,968,637	**3,099**	–	**11,919,044**	**106,890,780**		**Total Ministry**	**(69,949)**	**527**	–	**106,960,202**	**(91,429)**
					10	**Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship**					
63,445				63,445		Department of Citizenship and Immigration	1,894			61,551	3,722
63,445	–	–	–	**63,445**		**Total Ministry**	**1,894**	–	–	**61,551**	**3,722**

Table 6

Source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry *—concluded*

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					11	**Indigenous and Northern Affairs**					
60,373	25,903	30,400		116,676		Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development	38,322	17,980	–	60,374	37,962
60,373	**25,903**	**30,400**	–	**116,676**		**Total Ministry**	**38,322**	**17,980**	–	**60,374**	**37,962**
					13	**Innovation, Science and Economic development**					
1,950	800			2,750		Department of Industry	–	800		1,950	
1,950	**800**	–	–	**2,750**		**Total Ministry**	–	**800**	–	**1,950**	–
					15	**National Defence**					
81,143		–		81,143		National Defence	9,262			71,881	2,628
81,143	–	–	–	**81,143**		**Total Ministry**	**9,262**	–	–	**71,881**	**2,628**
					21	**Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness**					
46				46		Correctional Service of Canada	1			45	
46	–	–	–	**46**		**Total Ministry**	**1**	–	–	**45**	–
					22	**Public Services and Procurement**					
69,888				69,888		Department of Public Works and Government Services	(2,143)			72,031	9,722
500,000				500,000		Canada Post Corporation				500,000	
569,888	–	–	–	**569,888**		**Total Ministry**	**(2,143)**	–	–	**572,031**	**9,722**
					25	**Veterans Affairs**					
604,998			–	604,998		Department of Veterans Affairs				604,998	(4)
604,998	–	–	–	**604,998**		**Total Ministry**	–	–	–	**604,998**	**(4)**
151,377,762	**365,457**	**(400,419)**	**65,998,645**	**217,341,445**		**Total Government**	**51,913,347**	**145,369**	–	**165,282,729**	**55,445,814**

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than $500 or none were reported.

Table 7

Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and statutory)

Table 7 presents the source and disposition of budgetary and non-budgetary authorities by ministry and by type of authority (voted and statutory). The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained in the Introduction to this volume. In addition, detailed information is provided in the "Ministry Summary" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

The Government submits its spending proposals to Parliament in the annual Estimates. During the year, the Government may request further appropriations. The initial request is called the "Main Estimates" and additional requests are called "Supplementary Estimates". With these Estimates, the Government requests authority for that part of the proposed spending which is not already provided by other statutes. The amounts making up the total of such proposed spending are authorized in Appropriation Acts and are generally referred to as "annual" or "voted" authorities. The balance of the planned spending is made under authority of other statutes which authorize disbursements for specified purposes, and for such amounts and time periods as are set by those acts. The proposed or estimated uses of most of these "statutory" authorities for the current year are included in the Estimates for information purposes; however, they are not included in appropriation acts because they have already been authorized by Parliament.

Voted authorities, with few exceptions, lapse at the end of the year if not used, while statutory authorities, with few exceptions, are carried forward to future years. Those authorities which extend to subsequent years are referred to as "non-lapsing".

Budgetary appropriations provide spending authority for those transactions which enter into the calculation of the annual deficit or surplus of the Government. Non-budgetary appropriations provide spending authority for all transactions which result in the acquisition or disposal of loans, investments and advances. Balances of appropriations brought forward from the previous years are available for spending, together with current increases to such authorities.

The totals of these authorities are reduced by the amount of their current year use to determine the balances which lapse, are overexpended or are carried forward to future years, depending upon the type of authority. In cases where the spending of loan repayments is authorized, the non-budgetary spending is reported net of such repayments.

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers[1]	Total available for use	Section	Ministry	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					2	**Agriculture and Agri-Food**					
	961,206	402,382	29,056	1,392,644		Budgetary – Voted	1,325,741	66,903			986,868
114,819	1,311,508	102	(10,062)	1,416,367		Budgetary – Statutory	1,272,369	3,690		140,308	924,056
114,819	**2,272,714**	**402,484**	**18,994**	**2,809,011**			**2,598,110**	**70,593**	–	**140,308**	**1,910,924**
39,902,282	–	–	**1,964,550**	**41,866,832**		Non-budgetary – Statutory	**42,135**	–	–	**41,824,697**	**31,338**
					3	**Canadian Heritage**					
	3,189,221	387,656	31,065	3,607,942		Budgetary – Voted	3,544,757	63,185			3,055,053
5,022	46,196	1,570	(3,392)	49,396		Budgetary – Statutory	45,147			4,249	45,587
5,022	**3,235,417**	**389,226**	**27,673**	**3,657,338**			**3,589,904**	**63,185**	–	**4,249**	**3,100,640**

Table 7

Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and statutory) — *continued*

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers[1]	Total available for use	Section	Ministry	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					4	**Environment and Climate Change**					
145,404	1,845,371	251,922	22,325	2,265,022		Budgetary—Voted	1,949,879	57,584	–	257,559	1,730,257
16,181	261,167	13,966	13,715	305,029		Budgetary—Statutory	286,370	–	–	18,659	286,017
161,585	**2,106,538**	**265,888**	**36,040**	**2,570,051**			**2,236,249**	**57,584**	–	**276,218**	**2,016,274**
					5	**Families, Children and Social Development**					
–	4,332,314	1,694,078	87,951	6,114,343		Budgetary—Voted	5,872,216	242,127	–	–	4,425,315
2,593	59,342,421	(5,517,528)	(218,252)	53,609,234		Budgetary—Statutory	53,605,811	–	–	3,423	57,243,147
2,593	**63,674,735**	**(3,823,450)**	**(130,301)**	**59,723,577**			**59,478,027**	**242,127**	–	**3,423**	**61,668,462**
–	**335,655**	**(430,819)**	**91,722**	**(3,442)**		Non-budgetary—Statutory	**(129,504)**	**126,062**	–	–	**639,982**
					6	**Finance**					
–	490,497	7,794	(253,554)	244,737		Budgetary—Voted	232,233	12,504	–	–	232,011
139,036	89,537,730	(700,249)	(346,299)	88,630,218		Budgetary—Statutory	88,492,153	–	–	138,065	87,080,228
139,036	**90,028,227**	**(692,455)**	**(599,853)**	**88,874,955**			**88,724,386**	**12,504**	–	**138,065**	**87,312,239**
–	–	–	–	–		Non-budgetary—Voted	–	–	–	–	–
15,075,000	–	–	52,023,329	67,098,329		Non-budgetary—Statutory	52,023,329	–	–	15,075,000	54,811,893
15,075,000	–	–	**52,023,329**	**67,098,329**			**52,023,329**	–	–	**15,075,000**	**54,811,893**
					7	**Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard**					
–	2,113,686	345,367	165,771	2,624,824		Budgetary—Voted	2,234,714	390,110	–	–	2,053,399
2,450	127,364	5,955	(13,994)	121,775		Budgetary—Statutory	117,964	–	–	3,811	119,399
2,450	**2,241,050**	**351,322**	**151,777**	**2,746,599**			**2,352,678**	**390,110**	–	**3,811**	**2,172,798**
50,000	–	–	–	**50,000**		Non-budgetary—Voted	–	–	–	**50,000**	–
					8	**Global Affairs**					
–	5,321,834	943,133	108,442	6,373,409		Budgetary—Voted	6,003,244	370,165	–	–	5,763,121
127,155	353,195	7,362	21,981	509,693		Budgetary—Statutory	422,426	515	–	86,752	436,409
127,155	**5,675,029**	**950,495**	**130,423**	**6,883,102**			**6,425,670**	**370,680**	–	**86,752**	**6,199,530**
21,987	–	–	–	21,987		Non-budgetary—Voted	5,120	527	–	16,340	(1,585)
94,946,650	3,099	–	11,919,044	106,868,793		Non-budgetary—Statutory	(75,069)	–	–	106,943,862	(89,844)
94,968,637	**3,099**	–	**11,919,044**	**106,890,780**			**(69,949)**	**527**	–	**106,960,202**	**(91,429)**

					9	**Health**					
–	5,760,207	544,026	99,700	6,403,933		Budgetary—Voted	6,178,265	225,668	–	–	5,783,983
6,187	362,460	12,205	44,248	425,100		Budgetary—Statutory	411,545		–	13,555	455,468
6,187	**6,122,667**	**556,231**	**143,948**	**6,829,033**			**6,589,810**	**225,668**	–	**13,555**	**6,239,451**
					10	**Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship**					
–	1,871,015	267,192	4,851	2,143,058		Budgetary—Voted	1,936,148	206,910	–	–	1,810,156
717,043	(105,680)	6,200	184,400	801,963		Budgetary—Statutory	(220,598)	–	–	1,022,561	(161,262)
717,043	**1,765,335**	**273,392**	**189,251**	**2,945,021**			**1,715,550**	**206,910**	–	**1,022,561**	**1,648,894**
63,445	–	–	–	**63,445**		Non-budgetary—Statutory	**1,894**	–	–	**61,551**	**3,722**
					11	**Indigenous and Northern Affairs**					
–	7,371,252	1,934,779	25,435	9,331,466		Budgetary—Voted	8,980,227	351,239	–	–	7,822,738
33,344	153,775	12,427	3,452	202,998		Budgetary—Statutory	168,144	443	–	34,411	148,113
33,344	**7,525,027**	**1,947,206**	**28,887**	**9,534,464**			**9,148,371**	**351,682**	–	**34,411**	**7,970,851**
60,373	**25,903**	**30,400**	–	**116,676**		Non-budgetary—Voted	**38,322**	**17,980**	–	**60,374**	**37,962**
					12	**Infrastructure and Communities**					
–	2,359,527	1,809,869	315,719	4,485,115		Budgetary—Voted	1,758,100	2,727,015	–	–	1,524,232
	2,077,891	906	(1,494)	2,077,303		Budgetary—Statutory	2,077,303	–	–	–	1,978,538
–	**4,437,418**	**1,810,775**	**314,225**	**6,562,418**			**3,835,403**	**2,727,015**	–	–	**3,502,770**
					13	**Innovation, Science and Economic Development**					
	5,936,965	1,185,893	151,527	7,274,385		Budgetary—Voted	6,840,785	433,600	–		5,424,425
325,803	566,152	2,833	(23,515)	871,273		Budgetary—Statutory	555,563	13,146	–	302,564	486,034
325,803	**6,503,117**	**1,188,726**	**128,012**	**8,145,658**			**7,396,348**	**446,746**	–	**302,564**	**5,910,459**
1,950	**800**	–	–	**2,750**		Non-budgetary—Voted	–	**800**	–	**1,950**	–
					14	**Justice**					
–	962,085	32,725	52,660	1,047,470		Budgetary—Voted	983,219	64,251	–	–	960,072
5	679,167	1,215	(24,886)	655,501		Budgetary—Statutory	655,465	–	–	36	657,557
5	**1,641,252**	**33,940**	**27,774**	**1,702,971**			**1,638,684**	**64,251**	–	**36**	**1,617,629**
					15	**National Defence**					
–	17,884,078	285,924	395,988	18,565,990		Budgetary—Voted	17,693,304	872,686	–	–	17,701,498
4,289	1,353,380	5,371	170,816	1,533,856		Budgetary—Statutory	1,515,820	–	–	18,036	1,597,817
4,289	**19,237,458**	**291,295**	**566,804**	**20,099,846**			**19,209,124**	**872,686**	–	**18,036**	**19,299,315**
81,143	–	–	–	**81,143**		Non-budgetary—Voted	**9,262**	–	–	**71,881**	**2,628**
					16	**National Revenue**					
277,426	3,069,185	164,680	174,144	3,685,435		Budgetary—Voted	3,453,313	28,471	–	203,651	3,112,838
–	1,016,533	(106,181)	26,283	936,635		Budgetary—Statutory	936,635	–	–	–	1,034,149
277,426	**4,085,718**	**58,499**	**200,427**	**4,622,070**			**4,389,948**	**28,471**	–	**203,651**	**4,146,987**

Table 7

Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and statutory)—*concluded*

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers[1]	Total available for use	Section	Ministry	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					17	**Natural Resources**					
–	1,884,388	144,051	6,659	2,035,098		Budgetary—Voted	1,729,469	305,629	–	–	1,538,756
12,419	903,092	6,667	(272,106)	650,072		Budgetary—Statutory	634,660	–	–	15,412	508,309
12,419	**2,787,480**	**150,718**	**(265,447)**	**2,685,170**			**2,364,129**	**305,629**	**–**	**15,412**	**2,047,065**
					18	**Office of the Governor General's Secretary**					
–	20,035	–	412	20,447		Budgetary—Voted	19,834	613	–	–	19,419
3	3,111	–	(284)	2,830		Budgetary—Statutory	2,829	–	–	1	2,899
3	**23,146**	**–**	**128**	**23,277**			**22,663**	**613**	**–**	**1**	**22,318**
					19	**Parliament**					
–	466,923	28,094	(154)	494,863		Budgetary—Voted	458,820	36,043	–	–	418,068
–	200,147	3,979	(22,996)	181,130		Budgetary—Statutory	181,130	–	–	–	179,449
–	**667,070**	**32,073**	**(23,150)**	**675,993**			**639,950**	**36,043**	**–**	**–**	**597,517**
					20	**Privy Council**					
–	187,810	42,081	7,250	237,141		Budgetary—Voted	223,755	13,386	–	–	190,914
20	90,866	2,329	(108)	93,107		Budgetary—Statutory	93,062	–	–	45	477,014
20	**278,676**	**44,410**	**7,142**	**330,248**			**316,817**	**13,386**	**–**	**45**	**667,928**
					21	**Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness**					
65,110	7,531,543	532,601	339,735	8,468,989		Budgetary—Voted	7,825,444	434,147	–	209,398	7,014,766
9,908	995,482	21,359	92,071	1,118,820		Budgetary—Statutory	1,103,044	–	–	15,776	1,001,024
75,018	**8,527,025**	**553,960**	**431,806**	**9,587,809**			**8,928,488**	**434,147**	**–**	**225,174**	**8,015,790**
46	**–**	**–**	**–**	**46**		Non-budgetary—Voted	**1**	**–**	**–**	**45**	**–**

					22	**Public Services and Procurement**					
–	4,300,952	792,990	229,795	5,323,737		Budgetary—Voted	4,813,561	510,176	–	–	4,235,604
366,188	225,175	4,291	(10,898)	584,756		Budgetary—Statutory	171,269	74	–	413,413	184,020
366,188	**4,526,127**	**797,281**	**218,897**	**5,908,493**			**4,984,830**	**510,250**	**–**	**413,413**	**4,419,624**
1,711	–	–	–	1,711		Non-budgetary—Voted	34	–	–	1,677	265
568,177	–	–	–	568,177		Non-budgetary—Statutory	(2,177)	–	–	570,354	9,457
569,888	**–**	**–**	**–**	**569,888**			**(2,143)**	**–**	**–**	**572,031**	**9,722**
					23	**Transport**					
–	2,202,228	367,612	29,244	2,599,084		Budgetary—Voted	2,175,085	423,999	–	–	2,799,405
195	269,844	6,298	(15,665)	260,672		Budgetary—Statutory	257,462	195	–	3,015	277,658
195	**2,472,072**	**373,910**	**13,579**	**2,859,756**			**2,432,547**	**424,194**	**–**	**3,015**	**3,077,063**
					24	**Treasury Board**					
–	6,177,966	909,366	(2,042,420)	5,044,912		Budgetary—Voted	2,773,948	2,270,964	–	–	2,998,418
7,335	486,010	(100,287)	(3,170)	389,888		Budgetary—Statutory	381,905	33	–	7,950	1,230,453
7,335	**6,663,976**	**809,079**	**(2,045,590)**	**5,434,800**			**3,155,853**	**2,270,997**	**–**	**7,950**	**4,228,871**
					25	**Veterans Affairs**					
–	3,605,562	263,331	18,399	3,887,292		Budgetary—Voted	3,742,814	144,478	–	–	3,568,384
–	33,641	1,481	3,108	38,230		Budgetary—Statutory	38,230	–	–	–	37,653
–	**3,639,203**	**264,812**	**21,507**	**3,925,522**			**3,781,044**	**144,478**	**–**	**–**	**3,606,037**
604,998	**–**	**–**	**–**	**604,998**		Non-budgetary—Statutory	**–**	**–**	**–**	**604,998**	**(4)**
						Total Government					
487,940	89,845,850	13,337,546	–	103,671,336		Budgetary—Voted	92,748,875	10,251,853	–	670,608	85,169,700
1,889,995	160,290,627	(6,307,729)	(407,047)	155,465,846		Budgetary—Statutory	153,205,708	18,096	–	2,242,042	156,229,736
2,377,935	**250,136,477**	**7,029,817**	**(407,047)**	**259,137,182**			**245,954,583**	**10,269,949**	**–**	**2,912,650**	**241,399,436**
217,210	26,703	30,400	–	274,313		Non-budgetary—Voted	52,739	19,307	–	202,267	39,270
151,160,552	338,754	(430,819)	65,998,645	217,067,132		Non-budgetary—Statutory	51,860,608	126,062	–	165,080,462	55,406,544
151,377,762	**365,457**	**(400,419)**	**65,998,645**	**217,341,445**			**51,913,347**	**145,369**	**–**	**165,282,729**	**55,445,814**
705,150	89,872,553	13,367,946	–	103,945,649		Voted	92,801,614	10,271,160	–	872,875	85,208,970
153,050,547	160,629,381	(6,738,548)	65,591,598	372,532,978		Statutory	205,066,316	144,158	–	167,322,504	211,636,280
153,755,697	**250,501,934**	**6,629,398**	**65,591,598**	**476,478,627**		**Total Government**	**297,867,930**	**10,415,318**	**–**	**168,195,379**	**296,845,250**

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than $500 or none were reported.

[1] These adjustments, warrants and transfers include items such as:
- (a) reserved allotments established to provide payment authority for the overexpenditure of previous year's appropriations which resulted from prior year's payables;
- (b) adjustments to items displayed in the Estimates on an informational basis to reflect actual spending and of certain authorities carried forward to reflect authorities available; and,
- (c) adjustments to authorities granted in statutes other than appropriation acts.

Appendix 1

Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts

Appendix 1 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted in current year's Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
2		**Agriculture and Agri-Food**		
		Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food		
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received from, and to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year for, collaborative research agreements and research services, the grazing and breeding activities of the Community Pasture Program, the administration of the AgriStability program, and the provision of internal support services to other organizations, and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year	534,827,658	
	1a	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received from, and to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year for, collaborative research agreements and research services, the grazing and breeding activities of the Community Pasture Program, the administration of the AgriStability program, and the provision of internal support services to other organizations, and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year		2,127,657
	1b	Operating expenditures Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year — in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year — revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from: (a) collaborative research agreements and research services; (b) the grazing and breeding activities of the Community Pasture Program; (c) the administration of the AgriStability program; and (d) the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio, or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State, of a salary — paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year — that does not exceed the salary paid under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted under section 67 of the *Parliament of Canada Act*, to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State		9,445,894
	1c	Operating expenditures Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year — in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year — revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from: (a) collaborative research agreements and research services; (b) the grazing and breeding activities of the Community Pasture Program; (c) the administration of the AgriStability program; and (d) the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio, or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State, of a salary — paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year — that does not exceed the salary paid under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted under section 67 of the *Parliament of Canada Act*, to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State		350,185,946
	5	Capital expenditures	74,750,000	
	5a	Capital expenditures		7,242,500
	5b	Capital expenditures		1,300,500

	5c	Capital expenditures		2,004,489
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	343,252,000	
	10b	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year and contributions		30,074,850
		Canadian Dairy Commission		
	1	Program expenditures	3,599,617	
		Canadian Grain Commission		
	1	Program expenditures	4,776,362	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**961,205,637**	**402,381,836**
		Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	—	—
3		**Canadian Heritage**		
		Department of Canadian Heritage		
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year by the Canadian Conservation Institute, the Canadian Heritage Information Network, the Canadian Audio-Visual Certification Office and the Capital Experience Program and from the provision of internal support services to other organizations, and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year	183,944,057	
	1a	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year by the Canadian Conservation Institute, the Canadian Heritage Information Network, the Canadian Audio-Visual Certification Office and the Capital Experience Program and from the provision of internal support services to other organizations, and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year		1,363,555
	1b	Operating expenditures Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year — in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year — revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from: (a) the activities of the Canadian Conservation Institute, the Canadian Heritage Information Network and the Canadian Audio-Visual Certification Office; (b) activities undertaken under the Capital Experience Program; and (c) the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio, or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State, of a salary — paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year — that does not exceed the salary paid under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted under section 67 of the *Parliament of Canada Act*, to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State		624,855
	1c	Operating expenditures Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year — in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year — revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from: (a) the activities of the Canadian Conservation Institute, the Canadian Heritage Information Network and the Canadian Audio-Visual Certification Office; (b) activities undertaken under the Capital Experience Program; and (c) the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio, or a Minister of State who does paid under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted under section 67 of the *Parliament of Canada Act*, to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State		15,962,376
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	1,084,961,970	
	5a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		87,018,263
	5b	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year and contributions		2,777,570
	5c	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year and contributions		22,916,476

Appendix 1

Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts *continued*

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		Canada Council for the Arts		
	1	Payments to the Canada Council for the Arts under section 18 of the *Canada Council for the Arts Act*, to be used for the furtherance of the objects set out in section 8 of that Act	182,347,387	
	1a	Payments to the Canada Council for the Arts under section 18 of the *Canada Council for the Arts Act*, to be used for the furtherance of the objects set out in section 8 of that Act		40,000,000
	1b	Payments to the Canada Council to be used for the furtherance of the objects set out in section 8 of the *Canada Council for the Arts Act*		1
	1c	Payments to the Canada Council to be used for the furtherance of the objects set out in section 8 of the *Canada Council for the Arts Act*		1
		Canadian Broadcasting Corporation		
	1	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures	927,306,798	
	1b	Payments to the Corporation for operating expenditures		75,000,000
	5	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for working capital	4,000,000	
	10	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures	106,717,000	
		Canadian Museum for Human Rights		
	1	Payments to the Canadian Museum for Human Rights for operating and capital expenditures	21,700,000	
	1b	Payments to the Museum for operating and capital expenditures		11,904,000
		Canadian Museum of History		
	1	Payments to the Canadian Museum of History for operating and capital expenditures	66,199,477	
	1b	Payments to Museum for operating and capital expenditures		11,547,000
		Canadian Museum of Immigration at Pier 21		
	1	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Immigration at Pier 21 for operating and capital expenditures	7,700,000	
	1b	Payments to Museum for operating and capital expenditures		200,000
		Canadian Museum of Nature		
	1	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures	26,129,112	
	1b	Payments to Museum for operating and capital expenditures		3,312,000
		Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission		
	1	Program expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year pursuant to the *Telecommunications Fees Regulations, 2010, Broadcasting Licence Fee Regulations, 1997, Unsolicited Telecommunications Fees Regulations* and other activities related to the conduct of its operations, up to amounts approved by the Treasury Board	5,072,595	
		Library and Archives of Canada		
	1	Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates, contributions, and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from access to and reproduction of materials from the collection	94,905,525	
	1c	Operating expenditures The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year Contributions Authority, further to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year — in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year — revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from providing access to the collection and from the reproduction of materials from the collection		1

5	Capital expenditures	11,937,824	
5b	Capital expenditures		138,588
	National Arts Centre Corporation		
1	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation for operating expenditures	79,397,056	
1a	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation for operating expenditures		38,000,000
1b	Payments to the Corporation for operating expenditures		17,762,375
	National Capital Commission		
1	Payments to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures	66,412,180	
1b	Payments to the Commission for operating expenditures		926,000
5	Payments to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures	22,380,000	
5b	Payments to the Commission for capital expenditures		19,114
5c	Payments to the Commission for capital expenditures		390,000
	National Film Board		
1	Program expenditures	61,894,820	
1b	Program expenditures		1,500,000
	National Gallery of Canada		
1	Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures	35,888,410	
1a	Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures		1,000,000
1b	Payments to the Gallery for operating and capital expenditures		1,190,000
5	Payment to the National Gallery of Canada for the acquisition of objects for the Collection and other costs attributable to this activity	8,000,000	
	National Museum of Science and Technology		
1	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures	59,979,776	
1a	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures		45,624,000
1b	Payments to the Museum for operating and capital expenditures		2,569,000
	Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women		
1	Operating expenditures and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year	9,801,615	
1b	Operating expenditures The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio, or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State, of a salary — paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year — that does not exceed the salary paid under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted under section 67 of the *Parliament of Canada Act*, to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State		3,911,600
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	20,630,000	
	Telefilm Canada		
1	Payments to Telefilm Canada to be used for the purposes set out in the *Telefilm Canada Act*	95,453,551	
1c	Payments to the corporation to be used for the purposes set out in the *Telefilm Canada Act*		2,000,000
	The National Battlefields Commission		
1	Program expenditures	6,461,761	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**3,189,220,914**	**387,656,775**
	Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	—	—

Appendix 1

Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts *— continued*

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
4		**Environment and Climate Change**		
		Department of the Environment		
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act* authority to expend revenues received from, and offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year for the provision of services or the sale of information products arising from the operations of the department funded from this Vote, including research, analysis and scientific services, hydrometric surveys, regulatory and monitoring services, including oil sands, entry fees and permits, real property services, and authority for the Minister of the Environment to engage consultants as may be required by different Boards at such remuneration as those Boards may determine; and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year	605,313,460	
	1a	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received from, and offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year for the provision of services or the sale of information products arising from the operations of the department funded from this Vote, including research, analysis and scientific services, hydrometric surveys, regulatory and monitoring services, including oil sands, entry fees and permits and real property services, and the provision of internal support services to other organizations, and authority for the Minister of the Environment to engage consultants as may be required by different Boards at such remuneration as those Boards may determine; and the payments to each member of the Queen's Privy Council which is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year		93,571,679
	1b	Operating expenditures Authority for the Minister of the Environment to engage consultants as required by different Boards at the remuneration that those Boards determine Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year — in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year — revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act and from the operations of the department funded from this Vote, including: (a) research, analysis and scientific services; (b) hydrometric surveys; (c) regulatory services; (d) monitoring services, including monitoring services with respect to the oil sands; (e) entry fees; (f) permits; and (g) real property services The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio, or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State, of a salary — paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year — that does not exceed the salary paid under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted under section 67 of the *Parliament of Canada Act*, to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State		15,221,831
	5	Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces or municipalities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of joint projects including expenditures on other than federal property	60,539,382	
	5a	Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces or municipalities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of joint projects including expenditures on other than federal property		2,867,000

5b	Capital expenditures Authority to make payments to provinces or municipalities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies Authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of joint projects including expenditures on other than federal property		1,474,025
10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, and contributions to developing countries in accordance with the Multilateral Fund for the Implementation of the Montreal Protocol taking the form of monetary payments or the provision of goods, equipment or services	154,303,510	
10a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, and contributions to developing countries in accordance with the Multilateral Fund for the Implementation of the Montreal Protocol taking the form of monetary payments or the provision of goods, equipment or services		6,310,331
10b	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year and contributions, and contributions including ones to developing countries by way of the Multilateral Fund for the Implementation of the Montreal Protocol taking the form of monetary payments or the provision of goods, equipment or services		15,100,000
10c	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year and contributions, and contributions including ones to developing countries by way of the Multilateral Fund for the Implementation of the Montreal Protocol taking the form of monetary payments or the provision of goods, equipment or services		3,000,000
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency		
1	Program expenditures, contributions and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the provision of environmental assessment services including the conduct of panel reviews, comprehensive studies, mediations, training and information publications by the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	27,512,578	
1a	Program expenditures, contributions and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the provision of environmental assessment services including the conduct of panel reviews, comprehensive studies, mediations, training and information publications by the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency		4,679,144
1b	Program expenditures Contributions Authority, as referred in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year — in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year — revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from: (a) the conduct of environmental assessments by a review panel; (b) the provision of training; and (c) the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act		4,332,364
1c	Program expenditures Contributions Authority, as referred in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year — in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year — revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from: (a) the conduct of environmental assessments by a review panel; (b) the provision of training; and (c) the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act		1
	Parks Canada Agency		
1	Program expenditures, including capital expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, including expenditures on other than federal property, and payments to provinces and municipalities as contributions towards the cost of undertakings carried out by those bodies	997,202,390	
1a	Program expenditures, including capital expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, including expenditures on other than federal property, and payments to provinces and municipalities as contributions towards the cost of undertakings carried out by those bodies		81,867,207
1b	Program expenditures Capital expenditures The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year Contributions, including: (a) expenditures on other than federal property; and (b) payments to provinces and municipalities as contributions towards the cost of undertaking carried out by those bodies		20,499,057
1c	Program expenditures Capital expenditures The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year Contributions, including: (a) expenditures on other than federal property; and (b) payments to provinces and municipalities as contributions towards the cost of undertaking carried out by those bodies		3,000,000

Appendix 1

Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts—*continued*

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
	5	Payments to the New Parks and Historic Sites Account for the purposes of establishing new national parks, national historic sites and related heritage areas, as set out in section 21 of the *Parks Canada Agency Act*	500,000	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**1,845,371,320**	**251,922,639**
		Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	–	–
5		**Families, Children and Social Development**		
		Department of Employment and Social Development		
	1	Operating expenditures and (a) authority to make recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the Employment Insurance Operating Account, (b) pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend, to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year, revenues received in the fiscal year arising from (i) the provision of Public Access Programs Sector services, (ii) services to assist provinces in the administration of provincial programs funded under Labour Market Development Agreements, (iii) services offered on behalf of other federal government departments and/or federal government departmental corporations, relation to the litigation costs for subrogated claims for Crown Corporations, and (v) the portion of the *Government Employees Compensation Act* departmental or agency subrogated claim settlements related to litigation costs; and (c) the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year	607,999,524	
	1a	Operating expenditures and (a) authority to make recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the Employment Insurance Operating Account, (b) pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend, to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year, revenues received in the fiscal year arising from (i) the provision of Public Access Programs Sector services, (ii) services to assist provinces in the administration of provincial programs funded under Labour Market Development Agreements, (iii) services offered on behalf of other federal government departments and/or federal government departmental corporations, (iv) the amount charged to any Crown corporation under paragraph 14(b) of the *Government Employees Compensation Act* in relation to the litigation costs for subrogated claims for Crown corporations, and (v) the portion of the *Government Employees Compensation Act* departmental or agency subrogated claim settlements related to litigation costs; and (c) the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year		12,452,090

1b	Operating expenditures Authority to make recoverable expenditures in relation to the application of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the *Employment Insurance Act* Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year — in order to offset related expenditures that is incurs in that fiscal year — revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from: (a) the provision of Public Access Programs Sector services; (b) the provision of services to assist provinces in the administration of provincial programs funded under Labour Market Development Agreements; (c) the provision of services on behalf of other federal government departments; (d) the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act; (e) any amount charged to a Crown corporation under paragraph 14(b) of the *Government Employees Compensation Act* in relation to the litigation costs for subrogated claims for Crown corporations; and (f) the portion of the *Government Employees Compensation Act* departmental or agency subrogated claim settlements related to litigation costs The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio, or a Minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary — paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year — that does not exceed the salary paid under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted under section 67 of the *Parliament of Canada Act*, to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State		19,902,446
1c	Operating expenditures Authority to make recoverable expenditures in relation to the application of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the *Employment Insurance Act* Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year — in order to offset related expenditures that is incurs in that fiscal year — revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from: (a) the provision of Public Access Programs Sector services; (b) the provision of services to assist provinces in the administration of provincial programs funded under Labour Market Development Agreements; (c) the provision of services on behalf of other federal government departments; (d) the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act; (e) any amount charged to a Crown corporation under paragraph 14(b) of the *Government Employees Compensation Act* in relation to the litigation costs for subrogated claims for Crown corporations; and (f) the portion of the *Government Employees Compensation Act* departmental or agency subrogated claim settlements related to litigation costs The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio, or a Minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary — paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year — that does not exceed the salary paid under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted under section 67 of the *Parliament of Canada Act*, to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State		5,247,031
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	1,692,443,880	
5a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		280,194,535
5b	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year and contributions		39,748,000
5c	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year and contributions		10,263,341
7c	The writing off, as referred to in subsection 25(2) of the *Financial Administration Act*, of 32,554 debts due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to $178,370,098 related to student loans made under the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act*		178,370,098
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation		
1	To reimburse Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation for the amounts of loans forgiven, grants, contributions and expenditures made, and losses, costs and expenses incurred under the provisions of the *National Housing Act* or in respect of the exercise of powers or the carrying out of duties or functions conferred on the Corporation pursuant to the authority of any Act of Parliament of Canada other than the *National Housing Act*, in accordance with the Corporation's authority under the *Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act*	2,027,901,048	
1a	To reimburse Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation for the amounts of loans forgiven, grants, contributions and expenditures made, and losses, costs and expenses incurred under the provisions of the *National Housing Act* or in respect of the exercise of powers or the carrying out of duties or functions conferred on the Corporation pursuant to the authority of any Act of Parliament of Canada other than the *National Housing Act*, in accordance with the Corporation's authority under the *Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act*		1,069,800,000

Appendix 1

Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts *continued*

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
	1b	Payments to reimburse the Corporation for the amounts of loans forgiven, grants, contributions and expenditures made, and losses, costs and expenses incurred: (a) under the *National Housing Act*; or (b) in the course of the exercise of powers or the carrying out of duties or functions conferred on the Corporation under any other Act of Parliament in accordance with the Corporation's authority under the *Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act*		78,100,000
	1c	Payments to reimburse the Corporation for the amounts of loans forgiven, grants, contributions and expenditures made, and losses, costs and expenses incurred: (a) under the *National Housing Act*; or (b) in the course of the exercise of powers or the carrying out of duties or functions conferred on the Corporation under any other Act of Parliament in accordance with the Corporation's authority under the *Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act*		1
		Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety		
	1	Program expenditures	3,969,600	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**4,332,314,052**	**1,694,077,542**
		Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	–	–
6		**Finance**		
		Department of Finance		
	1	Program expenditures, contributions and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a)of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year to offset expenditures incurred in that fiscal year from the provision of internal services to other organizations	90,740,545	
	1b	Program expenditures Contributions Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)*(a)* of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of the Act The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio, or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted under section 67 of the *Parliament of Canada Act*, to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State		5,820,073
	1c	Program expenditures Contributions Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)*(a)* of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of the Act The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio, or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted under section 67 of the *Parliament of Canada Act*, to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State		1,500,000
	5	Pursuant to subsection 8(2) of the *Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act*, the amount of financial assistance provided by the Minister of Finance by way of direct payments to the International Development Association in an amount not to exceed $441,620,000 in 2016-17	1	

	7b	Pursuant to section 27 of the *Protection of Residential Mortgage or Hypothecary Insurance Act*, the aggregate outstanding principal amount of loans for the purposes of that section must not exceed $350,000,000,000 at any time		1
		Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada		
	1	Program expenditures	51,042,501	
	1b	Program expenditures		473,938
		Office of the Auditor General		
	1	Program expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from audit professional services provided to members of the Canadian Council of Legislative Auditors and the annual financial and performance audits and of contribution audits for the International Labour Organization	68,269,099	
		Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions		
	1	Program expenditures	945,058	
		PPP Canada Inc.		
	1	Payments to PPP Canada Inc. for operations and program delivery	11,800,000	
	5	Payments to PPP Canada Inc. for P3 Canada Fund investments	267,700,000	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**490,497,204**	**7,794,012**
		Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	–	–
7		**Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard**		
		Department of Fisheries and Oceans		
	1	Operating expenditures and (a) Canada's share of expenses of the International Fisheries Commissions, authority to provide free accommodation for the International Fisheries Commissions and authority to make recoverable advances in the amounts of the shares of the International Fisheries Commissions of joint cost projects; (b) authority to make recoverable advances for transportation, stevedoring and other shipping services performed on behalf of individuals, outside agencies and other governments in the course of, or arising out of, the exercise of jurisdiction of individuals, aids to navigation and shipping; (c) pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year in the course of, or arising from, the activities of the Canadian Coast Guard and for the provision of internal support services to other organizations; and (d) the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year	1,238,519,588	
	1a	Operating expenditures and (a) Canada's share of expenses of the International Fisheries Commissions, authority to provide free accommodation for the International Fisheries Commissions and authority to make recoverable advances in the amounts of the shares of the International Fisheries Commissions of joint cost projects; (b) authority to make recoverable advances for transportation, stevedoring and other shipping services performed on behalf of individuals, outside agencies and other governments in the course of, or arising out of, the exercise of jurisdiction in navigation, including aids to navigation and shipping; (c) pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year in the course of, or arising from, the activities of the Canadian Coast Guard and for the provision of internal support services to other organizations; and (d) the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year		131,283,518
	1b	Operating expenditures Canada's share of expenses of the International Fisheries Commissions Authority to provide free accommodation for the international fisheries commissions Authority to make recoverable advances in the amounts of the shares of the international fisheries commissions of joint cost projects		

Appendix 1

Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts *continued*

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		Authority to make recoverable advances for transportation, stevedoring and other shipping services performed for individuals, outside agencies and other governments in the course of, or arising out of, the exercise of jurisdiction in navigation, including aids to navigation and shipping;		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year — in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year — revenues that it receives in that fiscal year:		
		(a) in the course of, or arising from, the activities of the Canadian Coast Guard; and		
		(b) from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act		
		The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio, or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State, of a salary — paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year — that does not exceed the salary paid under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted under section 67 of the *Parliament of Canada Act*, to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State		20,842,744
	1c	Operating expenditures		
		Canada's share of expenses of the International Fisheries Commissions		
		Authority to provide free accommodation for the international fisheries commissions		
		Authority to make recoverable advances in the amounts of the shares of the international fisheries commissions of joint cost projects		
		Authority to make recoverable advances for transportation, stevedoring and other shipping services performed for individuals, outside agencies and other governments in the course of, or arising out of, the exercise of jurisdiction in navigation, including aids to navigation and shipping;		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year — in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year — revenues that it receives in that fiscal year:		
		(a) in the course of, or arising from, the activities of the Canadian Coast Guard; and		
		(b) from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act		
		The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio, or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State, of a salary — paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year — that does not exceed the salary paid under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted under section 67 of the *Parliament of Canada Act*, to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State		13,170,350
	5	Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces, municipalities and local or private authorities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority for the purchase and disposal of commercial fishing vessels	809,655,097	
	5a	Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces, municipalities and local or private authorities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority for the purchase and disposal of commercial fishing vessels		138,943,032
	5b	Capital expenditures		
		Authority to make payments to provinces, municipalities and local or private authorities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies		
		Authority for the purchase and disposal of commercial fishing vessels		1,588,390
	5c	Capital expenditures		
		Authority to make payments to provinces, municipalities and local or private authorities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies		
		Authority for the purchase and disposal of commercial fishing vessels		7,540,606
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	65,510,981	
	10a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		28,939,067
	10b	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year and contributions		3,060,074
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**2,113,685,666**	**345,367,781**
		Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	–	–

8	**Global Affairs**		
	Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development		
1	Operating expenditures, including those related to the appointment of Canada's representatives abroad, to the staff of those officials, and to the assignment of Canadians to the staffs of international organizations and authority to make recoverable advances in amounts not exceeding the amounts of the shares of such organizations; expenditures in respect of the provision of office accommodation for the International Civil Aviation Organization; recoverable expenditures for assistance to and repatriation of distressed Canadian citizens and Canadian residents living abroad, including their dependents; and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year from, and to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services related to: training services provided by the Canadian Foreign Service Institute; trade and education fairs, trade missions and other international business development services; investment development services; international telecommunication services; departmental publications; other services provided abroad to other government departments, agencies, Crown corporations and other non-federal organizations; specialized consular services; and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year	1,458,048,856	
1a	Operating expenditures, including those related to the appointment of Canada's representatives abroad, to the staff of those officials, and to the assignment of Canadians to the staffs of international organizations and authority to make recoverable advances in amounts not exceeding the amounts of the shares of such organizations; expenditures in respect of the provision of office accommodation for the International Civil Aviation Organization; recoverable expenditures for assistance to and repatriation of distressed Canadian citizens and Canadian residents living abroad, including their dependents; and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year from, and to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services related to: training services provided by the Canadian Foreign Service Institute; trade and education fairs, trade missions and other international business development services; investment development services; international telecommunication services; departmental publications; other services provided abroad to other government departments, agencies, Crown corporations and other non-federal organizations; specialized consular services; and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year		39,074,405
1b	Operating expenditures, including those related to the appointment of Canada's representatives abroad, to the staff of those representatives, and to the assignment of Canadians to the staffs of international organization Authority to make recoverable advances to international organizations in amounts not exceeding the amounts of the shares of those organizations Expenditures in respect of the provision of office accommodation for the International Civil Aviation Organization Recoverable expenditures for assistance to and repatriation of distressed Canadian citizens and Canadian residents living abroad, including their dependents Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, in the fiscal year — in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year — revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from: (a) trade and education fairs; (b) department publications; and (c) the following services: (i) training services provided by the Canadian Foreign Service Institute, (ii) trade missions and other international business development services, (iii) investment development services, (iv) international telecommunication services, (v) other services provided abroad to other departments and to agencies, Crown corporations and non-federal organizations, and (vi) specialized consular services The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio, or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State, of a salary — paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year — that does not exceed the salary paid under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted under section 67 of the *Parliament of Canada Act*, to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State		62,188,733
1c	Operating expenditures, including those related to the appointment of Canada's representatives abroad, to the staff of those representatives, and to the assignment of Canadians to the staffs of international organization Authority to make recoverable advances to international organizations in amounts not exceeding the amounts of the shares of those organizations Expenditures in respect of the provision of office accommodation for the International Civil Aviation Organization Authority to make recoverable expenditures for assistance to and repatriation of distressed Canadian citizens and Canadian residents living abroad, including their dependents		

Appendix 1

Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts *continued*

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year — in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year — revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from: (a) trade and education fairs; (b) department publications; and (c) the following services: (i) training services provided by the Canadian Foreign Service Institute, (ii) trade missions and other international business development services, (iii) investment development services, (iv) international telecommunication services, (v) other services provided abroad to other departments and to agencies, Crown corporations and non-federal organizations, and (vi) specialized consular services The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio, or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State, of a salary — paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year — that does not exceed the salary paid under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted under section 67 of the *Parliament of Canada Act*, to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State		24,083,171
	5	Capital expenditures	124,444,220	
	5b	Capital expenditures		80,521,780
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions including payments for other specified purposes and including the provision of goods and services for: international security assistance, international development assistance, international humanitarian assistance, global peace assistance and promotion of trade and investment	3,529,676,551	
	10b	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year Contributions, including payments for other specified purposes and for the provision of goods and services for: (a) the promotion of trade and investments; and (b) international humanitarian assistance and assistance in the following areas: international security, international development and global peace		398,447,096
	10c	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year Contributions, including payments for other specified purposes and for the provision of goods and services for: (a) the promotion of trade and investments; and (b) international humanitarian assistance and assistance in relation to: international security, international development and global peace		306,631,547
	15	Payments, in respect of pension, insurance and social security programs or other arrangements for employees locally engaged outside of Canada, or in respect of the administration of such programs or arrangements, including premiums, contributions, benefit payments, fees and other expenditures made in respect of employees locally engaged outside Canada and for such other persons, as Treasury Board determines	50,779,000	
	15b	Payments made: (a) in respect of pension, insurance and social security programs or other arrangements for employees locally engaged outside of Canada; and (b) in respect of the administration of such programs or arrangements, including premiums, contributions, benefit payments, fees and other expenditures made in respect of such employees and for any other persons that the Treasury Board determines		13,927,000
	17c	The forgiveness, as referred to in section 24.1 of the *Financial Administration Act*, of certain debts due to Her Majesty in Right of Canada amounting to $18,009,733 relating to loans made to the Republic of Cuba		18,009,733
	20	Pursuant to subsection 12(2) of the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, the amount of financial assistance provided by the Minister of Foreign Affairs, in consultation with the Minister of Finance, by way of direct payments for the purpose of contributions to the international financial institutions may not exceed $245,000,000 in the period commencing on April 1, 2016 and ending on March 31, 2017	1	

	L25	Pursuant to subsection 12(2) of the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, the amount of financial assistance provided by the Minister of Foreign Affairs, in consultation with the Minister of Finance, for the purchase of shares of international financial institutions, may not exceed an amount of $2,353,542 in United States dollars over a period commencing on April 1, 2016 and ending on March 31, 2017, which amount is estimated in Canadian dollars at $3,098,450	1	
		Canadian Commercial Corporation		
	1	Payments to the Canadian Commercial Corporation	3,510,000	
		International Development Research Centre		
	1	Payments to the International Development Research Centre	149,205,625	
		International Joint Commission (Canadian Section)		
	1	Program expenditures – Salaries and expenses of the Canadian Section, expenses of studies, surveys and investigations by the Commission under International References and expenses of the Commission under the Canada/United States Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement	6,169,075	
	1b	Program expenditures Expenses of the Canadian Section, including salaries Expenses of studies, surveys and investigations by the Commission under International References Expenses of the Commission under the Canada/United States Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement		250,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**5,321,833,328**	**943,133,465**
		Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	**1**	–
9		**Health**		
		Department of Health		
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to spend revenues to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services or the sale of products related to health protection, regulatory activities and medical services, and the provision of internal support services to other organizations, and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year	1,768,947,706	
	1a	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to spend revenues to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services or the sale of products related to health protection, regulatory activities and medical services, and the provision of internal support services to other organizations, and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year		53,561,618
	1b	Operation expenditures Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year — in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year — revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from (a) the provision of services or the sale of products related to health protection, regulatory activities and medical services; and (b) the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio, or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State, of a salary — paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year — that does not exceed the salary paid under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted under section 67 of the *Parliament of Canada Act*, to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State		105,661,247
	1c	Operation expenditures Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year — in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year — revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from (a) the provision of services or the sale of products related to health protection, regulatory activities and medical services; and (b) the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio, or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State, of a salary — paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year — that does not exceed the salary paid under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted under section 67 of the *Parliament of Canada Act*, to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State		4,559,205

Appendix 1

Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts—*continued*

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
	5	Capital expenditures	25,407,249	
	5a	Capital expenditures		6,223,645
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, in the form of monetary payments or the provision of goods or services	1,785,339,382	
	10a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, in the form of monetary payments or the provision of goods or services		101,715,753
	10b	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year Contributions, in the form of monetary payments or the provision of goods or services		117,607,565
	10c	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year Contributions, in the form of monetary payments or the provision of goods or services		35,949,177
		Canadian Food Inspection Agency		
	1	Operating expenditures and contributions	512,042,839	
	1a	Operating expenditures and contributions		32,107,561
	1b	Operating expenditures and contributions		16,129,072
	5	Capital expenditures	93,074,099	
	5a	Capital expenditures		2,068,410
	5b	Capital expenditures		4,039,340
		Canadian Institutes of Health Research		
	1	Operating expenditures	47,308,587	
	1a	Operating expenditures		1,196,515
	1b	Operating expenditures		1,570,660
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates	972,339,220	
	5a	The grants listed in the Estimates		13,550,000
	5b	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		37,020,543
	5c	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		1
		Patented Medicine Prices Review Board		
	1	Program expenditures	9,943,258	
		Public Health Agency of Canada		
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the sale of products, inspection services and the provision of internal support services to other organizations	333,171,729	
	1a	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the sale of products, inspection services and the provision of internal support services to other organizations		1,548,503
	1b	Operating expenditures and authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year — in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year — revenues received in that fiscal year from including from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act		3,898,822
	1c	Operating expenditures Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year — in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year — revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the sale of products, inspection services and the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act		450,000
	5	Capital expenditures	5,853,695	
	5b	Capital expenditures		650,000

	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	206,779,000	
	10b	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year and contributions		4,518,623
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**5,760,206,764**	**544,026,260**
		Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	–	–
10		**Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship**		
		Department of Citizenship and Immigration		
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year from, and to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services related to International Experience Canada, and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year	604,119,156	
	1a	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year from, and to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services related to International Experience Canada, and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year		65,318,959
	1b	Operating expenditures Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year — in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year from the provision of services related to International Experience Canada — revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of those services The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio, or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State, of a salary — paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year — that does not exceed the salary paid under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted under section 67 of the *Parliament of Canada Act*, to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State		13,089,920
	1c	Operating expenditures Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year — in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year from the provision of services related to International Experience Canada — revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of those services The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio, or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State, of a salary — paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year — that does not exceed the salary paid under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted under section 67 of the *Parliament of Canada Act*, to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State		19,506,707
	5	Capital expenditures	13,706,741	
	5b	Capital expenditures		865,285
	5c	Capital expenditures		1,323,190
	7c	The writing off, as referred to in subsection 25(2) of the *Financial Administration Act*, of 2,804 debts due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to $1,991,528 related to immigration loans		1,991,528
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions including the provision of goods and services	1,152,355,205	
	10a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions including the provision of goods and services		126,998,832
	10c	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year Contributions including the provision of goods and services		33,154,000
		Immigration and Refugee Board		
	1	Program expenditures	100,834,047	
	1c	Program expenditures		4,942,848
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**1,871,015,149**	**267,191,269**
		Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	–	–

Appendix 1

Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts *continued*

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
11		**Indigenous and Northern Affairs**		
		Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development		
	1	Operating expenditures and (a) pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year through the provision of internal support services to other organizations to offset associated expenditures incurred in the fiscal year; (b) expenditures on works, buildings and equipment and expenditures and recoverable expenditures in respect of services provided and work performed on other than federal property; (c) authority to provide, in respect of Indian and Inuit economic development activities, for the capacity development for Indian and Inuit and the furnishing of materials and equipment; (d) authority to sell electric power to private consumers in remote locations when alternative local sources of supply are not available, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council; and (e) the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year	658,200,538	
	1a	Operating expenditures and (a) pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year through the provision of internal support services to other organizations to offset associated expenditures incurred in the fiscal year; (b) expenditures on works, buildings and equipment and expenditures and recoverable expenditures in respect of services provided and work performed on other than federal property; (c) authority to provide, in respect of Indian and Inuit economic development activities, for the capacity development for Indian and Inuit and the furnishing of materials and equipment; (d) authority to sell electric power to private consumers in remote locations when alternative local sources of supply are not available, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council; and (e) the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year		204,799,222
	1b	Operating expenditures Expenditures on works, building and equipment Expenditures—recoverable or otherwise—on work performed on property that is not federal property and on services provided in respect of that property Authority to provide, in respect of Indians and Inuit and the furnishing of materials and equipment Authority to sell electric power to private consumers in remote locations when alternative local sources of supply are not available, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio, or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted under section 67 of the *Parliament of Canada Act*, to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State		120,800,275
	1c	Operating expenditures Expenditures on works, buildings and equipment Authority to make expenditures—recoverable or otherwise—on work performed on property that is not federal property and on services provided in respect of that property		

		Authority to provide, in respect of Indian and Inuit economic development activities, for the capacity development for Indians and Inuit and the furnishing of materials and equipment		
		Authority to sell electric power to private consumers in remote locations when alternative local sources of supply are not available, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act		
		The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio, or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted under section 67 of the *Parliament of Canada Act*, to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State		4,030,475
	5	Capital expenditures and		
		(a) expenditures on buildings, works, land and equipment, the operation, control and ownership of which may be transferred to provincial governments on terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, or to Indian bands, groups of Indians or individual Indians at the discretion of the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, and such expenditures on other than federal property; and		
		(b) authority to make recoverable expenditures in amounts not exceeding the shares of provincial governments of expenditures on roads and related works	41,432,179	
	5a	Capital expenditures and		
		(a) expenditures on buildings, works, land and equipment, the operation, control and ownership of which may be transferred to provincial governments on terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, or to Indian bands, groups of Indians or individual Indians at the discretion of the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, and such expenditures on other than federal property; and		
		(b) authority to make recoverable expenditures in amounts not exceeding the shares of provincial governments of expenditures on roads and related works		13,266,026
	5b	Capital expenditures		
		Expenditures on buildings, works, land and equipment the operation, control and ownership of which:		
		(a) may be transferred to provincial governments on terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council; or		
		(b) may be transferred to Indian bands, groups of Indians or individual Indians at the discretion of the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development		
		Expenditures on buildings, works, land and equipment that are on other than federal property		
		Authority to make recoverable expenditures on roads and related works in amounts not exceeding that shares of provincial governments of expenditures		400,273
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	6,652,765,968	
	10a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		981,831,046
	10b	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year and contributions		518,068,111
	10c	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year and contributions		91,583,861
	L15	Loans to native claimants in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of defraying costs related to research, development and negotiation of claims	25,903,000	
	L20a	Loans to First Nations in British Columbia for the purpose of supporting their participation in the British Columbia Treaty Commission process		30,400,000
		Canadian High Arctic Research Station		
	1	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	18,853,197	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**7,371,251,882**	**1,934,779,289**
		Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	**25,903,000**	**30,400,000**
12		**Infrastructure and Communities**		
		Office of Infrastructure of Canada		
	1	Operating expenditures	110,040,788	
	1a	Operating expenditures		14,690,666
	1c	Operating expenditures		600,000
	5	Capital expenditures	68,690,586	
	5b	Capital expenditures		23,851,425
	10	Contributions	1,612,886,500	

Appendix 1

Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts—*continued*

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
	10a	Contributions		1,383,566,000
	10b	Contributions		20,969,937
		The Jacques-Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.		
	1	Payments to The Jacques-Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc. to be applied in payment of the excess of the expenditures over the revenues of the Corporation (exclusive of depreciation on capital structures and reserves) in the operation of the Jacques-Cartier, Champlain and Honoré Mercier Bridges, a portion of the Bonaventure Autoroute, the Pont-Champlain Jetty, and Melocheville Tunnel, Montreal	351,919,000	
	1b	Payments to the Corporation to be applied in payment of the excess of the expenditures over the revenues of the Corporation (exclusive of depreciation on capital structures and reserves) in the operation of the Jacques-Cartier, Champlain and Honoré Mercier Bridges, a portion of the Bonaventure Autoroute, the Pont-Champlain Jetty and Melocheville Tunnel, Montreal		15,606,000
		Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority		
	1	Payments to the Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority for the discharge of its mandate consistent with its Letters Patent and the Canada-Michigan Crossing Agreement	215,989,827	
	1b	Payments to the Authority for the discharge of its mandate consistent with its Letters Patent and the Canada-Michigan Crossing Agreement		350,584,925
	1c	Payments to the Authority for the discharge of its mandate consistent with its Letters Patent and the Canada-Michigan Crossing Agreement		1
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**2,359,526,701**	**1,809,868,954**
		Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	–	–
13		**Innovation, Science and Economic Development**		
		Department of Industry		
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year, to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year, arising from the provision of internal support services to the Canadian Intellectual Property Office and to other organizations, communications research, bankruptcy and corporations and from services and regulatory processes, specifically pre-merger notification filings, advance ruling certificates, advisory opinions and photocopies, provided under the *Competition Act* and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year	342,868,928	
	1a	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year, to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year, arising from the provision of internal support services to the Canadian Intellectual Property Office and to other organizations, communications research, bankruptcy and corporations and from services and regulatory processes, specifically pre-merger notification filings, advance ruling certificates, advisory opinions and photocopies, provided under the *Competition Act* and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year		7,933,481
	1b	Operating expenditures Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year — in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year — revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from (a) the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act, and the provision of internal support services to the Canadian Intellectual Property Office; (b) activities and operations related to communications research at the Communication Research Centre; (c) services and insolvency processes under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* at the Office of the Superintendent of Bankruptcy;		

	(d) activities and operations carried out by Corporations Canada under the *Canada Business Corporations Act*, the *Boards of Trade Act*, the *Canada Cooperatives Act*, the *Canada Not-for-profit Corporations Act* and the *Canada Corporations Act*; and (e) services and regulatory processes for mergers and merger-related matters, opinions, under the *Competition Act* at the Competition Bureau The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio, or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted under section 67 of the *Parliament of Canada Act*, to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State		3,138,061
1c	Operating expenditures Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from: (a) the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act, and the provision of internal support services to the Canadian Intellectual Property Office; (b) activities and operations related to communications research at the Communication Research Centre; (c) services and insolvency processes under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* at the Office of the Superintendent of Bankruptcy; (d) activities and operations carried out by Corporations Canada under the *Canada Business Corporations Act*, the *Boards of Trade Act*, the *Canada Cooperatives Act*, the *Canada Not-for-profit Corporations Act* and the *Canada Corporations Act*; and (e) services and regulatory processes for mergers and merger-related matters, opinions, under the *Competition Act* at the Competition Bureau The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio, or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted under section 67 of the *Parliament of Canada Act*, to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State		1,752,258
5	Capital expenditures	7,833,000	
5a	Capital expenditures		8,518,900
10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	723,984,677	
10a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		522,431,813
10b	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year and contributions		271,750,173
L15	Payments pursuant to subsection 14(2) of the *Department of Industry Act*	300,000	
L20	Loans pursuant to paragraph 14(1)(a) of the *Department of Industry Act*	500,000	
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency		
1	Operating expenditures and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year	64,222,120	
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	235,160,493	
5a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		8,300,000
5b	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year and contributions		1
5c	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year and contributions		17,340,746
	Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency		
1	Operating expenditures	8,874,718	
1a	Operating expenditures		4,668,559
5	Contributions	16,423,487	
5a	Contributions		23,763,634
	Canadian Space Agency		
1	Operating expenditures	184,497,707	
5	Capital expenditures	192,112,456	
10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	45,748,000	
10b	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year and contributions		10,000,000
10c	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year and contributions		1
	Canadian Tourism Commission		
1	Payments to the Canadian Tourism Commission	70,475,770	
1a	Payments to the Canadian Tourism Commission		25,000,000

Appendix 1

Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts *continued*

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		Copyright Board		
	1	Program expenditures	2,813,641	
		Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec		
	1	Operating expenditures and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year	38,180,803	
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	260,021,718	
	5a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		15,600,000
		Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario		
	1	Operating expenditures	25,753,625	
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	205,479,871	
	5a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		22,200,000
		National Research Council of Canada		
	1	Operating expenditures	400,731,653	
	1a	Operating expenditures		924,300
	1b	Operating expenditures		1,618,017
	5	Capital expenditures	108,758,789	
	5a	Capital expenditures		3,350,000
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, including the provision of goods and services for the international Thirty Meter Telescope	319,874,894	
	10a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, including the provision of goods and services for the international Thirty Meter Telescope Observatory		50,000,000
	10b	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year and contributions, including the provision of goods and services for the international Thirty Meter Telescope Observatory		10,000,000
	10c	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year and contributions, including the provision of goods and services for the international Thirty Meter Telescope Observatory		1
		Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council		
	1	Operating expenditures	43,401,516	
	1a	Operating expenditures		827,500
	1b	Operating expenditures		1,410,000
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates	1,071,265,060	
	5a	The grants listed in the Estimates		14,050,400
	5b	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		64,394,137
	5c	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		1
		Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council		
	1	Operating expenditures	23,665,745	
	1a	Operating expenditures		482,400
	1b	Operating expenditures		1,158,112

	5	The grants listed in the Estimates	693,536,144	
	5a	The grants listed in the Estimates		15,459,850
	5b	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		39,869,571
	5c	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		1
		Standards Council of Canada		
	1	Payments to the Standards Council of Canada pursuant to section 5 of the *Standards Council of Canada Act*	9,329,000	
	1a	Payments to the Standards Council of Canada pursuant to section 5 of the *Standards Council of Canada Act*		945,000
		Statistics Canada		
	1	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the estimates and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received during a fiscal year to offset associated expenditures, including revenues from the provision of internal support services to other organizations	672,646,985	
	1c	Program expenditures		
		The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year — in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year — revenues that it receives in that fiscal year including from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act		10,059,522
		Department of Western Economic Diversification		
	1	Operating expenditures and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year	34,870,554	
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	134,432,914	
	5a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		23,100,000
	5b	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year and contributions		1,247,010
	5c	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year and contributions		4,600,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**5,936,964,268**	**1,185,893,449**
		Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	**800,000**	–
14		**Justice**		
		Department of Justice		
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year, and to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year, arising from the provision of mandatory legal services to Government departments and agencies and optional services to Crown corporations, non-federal organizations and international organizations provided they are consistent with the Department's mandate, and the provision of internal support services to other organizations, and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year	234,999,799	
	1b	Operating expenditures		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year — in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year — revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from: (a) the provision of mandatory legal services to federal departments and agencies; (b) the provision to Crown corporations, non-federal organizations and international organizations of optional legal services that are consistent with the Department's mandate; and (c) the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act		
		The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio, or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State, of a salary — paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year — that does not exceed the salary paid under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted under section 67 of the *Parliament of Canada Act*, to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State		4,483,915

Appendix 1

Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts—*continued*

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	365,233,777	
	5b	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year and contributions		16,082,500
	5c	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year and contributions		1
		Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada		
	1	Program expenditures and authority to make recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the Employment Insurance Operating Account	48,879,363	
	1a	Program expenditures and authority to make recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the Employment Insurance Operating Account		2,654,421
	1b	Program expenditures, and authority to make recoverable expenditures in relation to the application of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the *Employment Insurance Act*		1
	1c	Program expenditures, and authority to make recoverable expenditures in relation to the application of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the *Employment Insurance Act*		1
		Canadian Human Rights Commission		
	1	Program expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year through the provision of internal support services to other organizations to offset associated expenditures incurred in the fiscal year	19,307,335	
		Courts Administration Service		
	1	Program expenditures	65,199,516	
	1b	Program expenditures		2,205,425
		Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs		
	1	Operating expenditures, remuneration, allowances and expenses for judges, including deputy judges of the Supreme Court of Yukon, the Supreme Court of the Northwest Territories and the Nunavut Court of Justice, not provided for by the *Judges Act*, and pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received during the year arising from the provision of administrative services and judicial training services	7,833,778	
	1a	Operating expenditures, remuneration, allowances and expenses for judges, including deputy judges of the Supreme Court of Yukon, the Supreme Court of the Northwest Territories and the Nunavut Court of Justice, not provided for by the *Judges Act*, and pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received during the year arising from the provision of administrative services and judicial training services		1,141,190
	1b	Operating expenditures Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of administrative services and judicial training services Remuneration, allowances and expenses for judges, including deputy judges of the Supreme Court of Yukon, the Supreme Court of the Northwest Territories and the Nunavut Court of Justice, not provided for by the *Judges Act*		431,450
	5	Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures	1,513,611	
	5a	Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures		1,500,000
		Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions		
	1	Program expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year, and to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year, arising from the provision of prosecution and prosecution-related services and the provision of internal support services to other organizations and optional services to Crown corporations, non-federal organizations and international organizations provided they are consistent with the Office of the Director of Public Prosecution's mandate	163,791,495	

		Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada		
	1	Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada—Program expenditures	9,927,361	
	1b	Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada—Program expenditures		3,131,113
	5	Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada—Program expenditures and contributions and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year through the provision of internal support services to other organizations to offset associated expenditures incurred in the fiscal year	22,036,920	
		Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada		
	1	Program expenditures	23,362,704	
	1a	Program expenditures		977,041
	1b	Program expenditures		118,039
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**962,085,659**	**32,725,097**
		Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	–	–
15		**National Defence**		
		Department of National Defence		
	1	Operating expenditures and authority for total commitments, subject to allotment by the Treasury Board, of $28,092,215,320 for the purposes of Votes 1, 5 and 10 of the Department regardless of the year in which the payment of those commitments comes due (of which it is estimated that $10,318,618,383 will come due for payment in future years), authority, subject to the direction of the Treasury Board, to make recoverable expenditures or advances in respect of materials supplied to or services performed on behalf of individuals, corporations, outside agencies, other government departments and agencies and other governments and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year, to offset related expenditures for the purposes of this Vote including the provision of internal support services to other organizations, and authority to make payments, in respect of pension, insurance and social security programs or other arrangements for employees locally engaged outside of Canada, or in respect of the administration of such programs or arrangements, including premiums, contributions, benefits, fees and other expenditures, made in respect of employees locally engaged outside of Canada and for such other persons, as Treasury Board determines, and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year	13,765,146,779	
	1b	Operating expenditures Authority for total commitments, subject to allotment by the Treasury Board, of $28,092,215,320 for the purpose of Votes 1, 5 and 10 of the Department regardless of the year in which the payments of those commitments comes due (of which it is estimated that $10,318,618,383 will come due for payment in future years) Authority, subject to the direction of the Treasury Board, to make recoverable expenditures or advances in respect of materials supplied to, or services performed on behalf of, individuals, corporations, outside agencies, other federal departments and agencies and other governments Authority to make payments: (a) in respect of pension, insurance and social programs or other arrangements for employees locally engaged outside of Canada; and (b) in respect of the administration of such programs or arrangements, including premiums, contributions, benefit payments, fees and other expenditures made in respect of such employees and for any other persons that the Treasury Board determines Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year, including from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio, or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted under section 67 of the *Parliament of Canada Act*, to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State		193,852,657
	1c	Operating expenditures Authority for total commitments, subject to allotment by the Treasury Board, of $28,092,215,320 for the purpose of Votes 1, 5 and 10 of the Department regardless of the year in which the payments of those commitments comes due (of which it is estimated that $10,318,618,383 will come due for payment in future years)		

Appendix 1

Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts —*continued*

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		Authority, subject to the direction of the Treasury Board, to make recoverable expenditures or advances in respect of materials supplied to, or services performed on behalf of, individuals, corporations, outside agencies, other federal departments and agencies and other governments Authority to make payments: (a) in respect of pension, insurance and social programs or other arrangements for employees locally engaged outside of Canada; and (b) in respect of the administration of such programs or arrangements, including premiums, contributions, benefit payments, fees and other expenditures in respect of such employees and for any other persons that the Treasury Board determines Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year — in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year — revenues that it receives in that fiscal year, including from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio, or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State, of a salary — paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year — that does not exceed the salary paid under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted under section 67 of the *Parliament of Canada Act*, to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State		29,530,000
	5	Capital expenditures	3,395,930,409	
	5b	Capital expenditures		49,330,000
	5c	Capital expenditures		18,775
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, which grants and contributions may include monetary payments or, in lieu of payment made to a recipient, the provision of goods or services or of the use of facilities, and which may also include the contributions that may be approved by the Governor in Council in accordance with section 3 of *The Defence Appropriation Act, 1950*, for provision or transfer of defence equipment or services or supplies or facilities for defence purposes	164,592,820	
	10b	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year and contributions, which grants and contributions may include: (a) monetary payments or, in lieu of payment made to a recipient: (i) the provision of goods or services, or (ii) the provision of the use of facilities, and (b) the contributions that may be approved by the Governor in Council in accordance with section 3 of the *Defence Appropriation Act, 1950*: (i) for the provision or transfer of defence equipment, (ii) for the provision of services for defence purposes, or (iii) for the provision or transfer of supplies or facilities for defence purposes		9,500,000
		Communications Security Establishment		
	1	Program expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the operations of the organization, including the provision of internal support services to other organizations, to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year	546,109,459	
	1b	Program expenditures Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year — in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year — revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from its operations, including the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act		1,100,000
	1c	Program expenditures Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year — in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year — revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from its operations, including the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act		2,592,801
		Military Grievances External Review Committee		
	1	Program expenditures	6,141,086	

		Military Police Complaints Commission		
	1	Program expenditures	4,217,527	
		Office of the Communications Security Establishment Commissioner		
	1	Program expenditures	1,940,071	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**17,884,078,151**	**285,924,233**
		Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	–	–
16		**National Revenue**		
		Canada Revenue Agency		
	1	Operating expenditures, contributions and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the *Employment Insurance Act*	3,032,118,914	
	1b	Operating expenditures Contributions Recoverable expenditures in relation to the application of the *Canada Pension Plan* ant the *Employment Insurance Act*		139,583,733
	1c	Operating expenditures Contributions Recoverable expenditures in relation to the application of the *Canada Pension Plan* ant the *Employment Insurance Act*		15,741,118
	5	Capital expenditures and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the *Employment Insurance Act*	37,066,000	
	5b	Capital expenditures Recoverable expenditures in relation to the application of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the *Employment Insurance Act*		6,477,217
	5c	Capital expenditures Authority to make recoverable expenditures in relation to the application of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the *Employment Insurance Act*		2,877,612
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**3,069,184,914**	**164,679,680**
		Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	–	–
17		**Natural Resources**		
		Department of Natural Resources		
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year from the sale of forestry and information products; licensing, training and certification activities related to the *Explosives Act* and *Explosives Regulations, 2013*; from research, consultation, testing, analysis, and administration services as part of the departmental operations; and for the provision of internal support services to other organizations and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year	450,234,684	
	1a	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year from the sale of forestry and information products; licensing, training and certification activities related to the *Explosives Act* and *Explosives Regulations, 2013*, from research, consultation, testing, analysis, and administration services as part of the departmental operations, and for the provision of internal support services to other organizations and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year		67,120,072
	1b	Operating expenditures Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year — in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year — revenues that it receives in that fiscal year		

Appendix 1

Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts *continued*

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		(a) from the sale of forestry and information products; (b) from the issue of licences, permits and certificates under the *Explosives Act* and the *Explosive Regulations, 2013*; (c) from training and certification activities related to the Act and the regulations referred to in paragraph (b); (d) from research, consultation, testing, analysis, and administration services as part of the departmental operations, and (e) for the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of the *Financial Administration Act* The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio, or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State, of a salary paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year that does not exceed the salary paid under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted under section 67 of the *Parliament of Canada Act*, to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State		22,277,456
	1c	Operating expenditures Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year revenues that it receives in that fiscal year: (a) from the sale of forestry and information products; (b) from the issue of licences, permits and certificates under the *Explosives Act* and the *Explosive Regulations, 2013*; (c) from training and certification activities related to the Act and the Regulations referred to in paragraph (b); (d) from research, consultation, testing, analysis, and administration services as part of the departmental operations, and (e) for the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of the *Financial Administration Act* The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio, or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State, of a salary paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year that does not exceed the salary paid under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted under section 67 of the *Parliament of Canada Act*, to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State		500,000
	5	Capital expenditures	53,318,447	
	5a	Capital expenditures		29,270,500
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	292,249,050	
	10a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		20,295,798
	10b	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year and contributions		3,899,000
		Atomic Energy of Canada Limited		
	1	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures	968,615,589	
		Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission		
	1	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	38,686,934	
	1b	Program expenditures, the grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year and contributions		1
		National Energy Board		
	1	Program expenditures and contributions	80,581,081	
	1b	Program expenditures and contributions		688,629
		Northern Pipeline Agency		
	1	Program expenditures and contributions	701,095	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**1,884,386,880**	**144,051,456**
		Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	–	–

18		**Office of the Governor General's Secretary**		
		Office of the Governor General's Secretary		
	1	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and expenditures incurred on behalf of former Governors General, including those incurred on behalf of their spouses, during their lifetimes and for a period of six months following their death, in respect of the performance of activities which devolve on them as a result of their having occupied the office of Governor General	20,034,516	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**20,034,516**	–
		Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	–	–
19		**Parliament**		
		House of Commons		
	1	Program expenditures, including payments in respect of the cost of operating Members' constituency offices, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the House of Commons	307,196,559	
	1b	Program expenditures, including payments in respect of the cost of operating Members' constituency offices, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the House of Commons		19,102,544
		Library of Parliament		
	1	Program expenditures, including authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the Library of Parliament	37,899,035	
		Office of the Conflict of Interest and Ethics Commissioner		
	1	Program expenditures	6,178,280	
		Parliamentary Protective Service		
	1	Program expenditures	56,313,707	
	1b	Program expenditures		6,691,090
	1c	Program expenditures		2,300,000
		Senate		
	1	Program expenditures, including an allowance in lieu of residence to the Speaker of the Senate, payments in respect of the cost of operating Senators' offices, contributions and authority to expend in the fiscal year revenues received during that fiscal year arising from the activities of the Senate	58,276,163	
		Office of the Senate Ethics Officer		
	1	Program expenditures	1,059,500	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**466,923,244**	**28,093,634**
		Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	–	–
20		**Privy Council**		
		Privy Council Office		
	1	Program expenditures, including operating expenditures of Commissions of Inquiry not otherwise provided for and the operation of the Prime Minister's residence, and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year through the provision of internal support services to other departments to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year	105,746,416	
	1a	Program expenditures, including operating expenditures of Commissions of Inquiry not otherwise provided for and the operation of the Prime Minister's residence, and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year through the provision of internal support services to other departments to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year		23,250,293

Appendix 1

Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts—*continued*

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
	1b	Program expenditures, including operating expenditures of Commissions of Inquiry not otherwise provided for and the operation of the Prime Minister's residence Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio, or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted under section 67 of the *Parliament of Canada Act*, to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State		10,825,154
	1c	Program expenditures, including operating expenditures of Commissions of Inquiry not otherwise provided for and the operation of the Prime Minister's residence Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio, or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted under section 67 of the *Parliament of Canada Act*, to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State		3,960,442
		Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat		
	1	Program expenditures	5,547,133	
		Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board		
	1	Program expenditures	26,267,261	
		Office of the Chief Electoral Officer		
	1	Program expenditures	29,212,735	
		Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages		
	1	Program expenditures	18,559,402	
		Security Intelligence Review Committee		
	1	Program expenditures	2,477,401	
	1a	Program expenditures		4,044,756
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**187,810,348**	**42,080,645**
		Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	–	–
21		**Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness**		
		Department of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness		
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year through the provision of internal support services to other organizations to offset associated expenditures incurred in the fiscal year, and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year	128,080,019	
	1b	Operating expenditures Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues received in that fiscal year including from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio, or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted under section 67 of the *Parliament of Canada Act*, to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State		1,817,304

1c	Operating expenditures Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year — in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year — revenues received in that fiscal year including from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio, or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State, of a salary — paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year — that does not exceed the salary paid under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted under section 67 of the *Parliament of Canada Act*, to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State		1
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	952,867,801	
5b	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year and contributions		108,766,553
5c	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year and contributions		1
	Canada Border Services Agency		
1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend in the current fiscal year revenues received during the fiscal year related to the border operations of the Canada Border Services Agency: fees for the provision of a service or the use of a facility or for a product, right or privilege; and payments received under contracts entered into by the Agency	1,357,329,190	
1a	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend in the current fiscal year revenues received during the fiscal year related to the border operations of the Canada Border Services Agency: fees for the provision of a service or the use of a facility or for a product, right or privilege; and payments received under contracts entered into by the Agency		5,311,942
1b	Operating expenditures Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year — in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year — revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from: (a) fees, related to the operations, for the provision of a service or the use of a facility or for a product, right or privilege; and (b) payments received under contracts entered into by the Agency		2,768,478
1c	Operating expenditures Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year — in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year — revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from: (a) fees, related to the operations, for the provision of a service or the use of a facility or for a product, right or privilege; and (b) payments received under contracts entered into by the Agency		132,425,086
5	Capital expenditures	130,999,015	
5a	Capital expenditures		19,614,850
5b	Capital expenditures		20,914,974
5c	Capital expenditures		241,260
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service		
1	Program expenditures	518,483,607	
1c	Program expenditures		21,108,931
	Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for the Royal Canadian Mounted Police		
1	Program expenditures	9,025,809	
	Correctional Service of Canada		
1	Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates, contributions, and (a) authority to pay into the Inmate Welfare Fund revenue derived during the year from projects operated by inmates and financed by that Fund; (b) authority to operate canteens in federal institutions and to deposit revenue from sales into the Inmate Welfare Fund; (c) payments, in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council, to or on behalf of discharged inmates who suffer physical disability caused by participation in normal program activity in federal institutions, and to dependents of deceased inmates and ex-inmates whose death resulted from participation in normal program activity in federal institutions; and (d) authority for the Minister of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, to enter into an agreement with any province for the confinement in institutions of that province of any persons sentenced or committed to a penitentiary, for compensation for the maintenance of such persons and for payment in respect of the construction and related costs of such institutions	1,925,556,005	

Appendix 1

Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts—*continued*

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
	1b	Operating expenditures The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year Contributions Authority to pay into the Inmate Welfare Fund revenue derived during the fiscal year from projects operated by inmates and financed by that Fund; Authority to operate canteens in federal institutions and to deposit, during the fiscal year, revenue from sales into the Inmate Welfare Fund; Payments, in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council: (a) to or on behalf of discharged inmates who suffer physical disability caused by participation in normal program activity in federal institutions, and (b) to dependents of deceased inmates and discharges inmates whose death resulted from participation in normal program activity in federal institutions; and Authority for the Minister of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, to enter into an agreement with any province for: (a) the confinement in institutions of that province of any persons sentenced, committed or transferred to a penitentiary, (b) compensation for the maintenance of such persons; and (c) payments in respect of the construction and related costs of such institutions		31,590,964
	5	Capital expenditures, including payments as contributions to (a) aboriginal communities as defined in section 79 of the *Corrections and Conditional Release Act* in connection with the provision of correctional services pursuant to section 81 of that Act; and (b) non-profit organizations involved in community corrections operations, provinces and municipalities towards construction done by those bodies	185,711,724	
		Office of the Correctional Investigator of Canada		
	1	Program expenditures	4,102,301	
		Parole Board of Canada		
	1	Program expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year, and to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services to process record suspension applications for persons convicted of offences under federal Acts and regulations	40,671,103	
		Royal Canadian Mounted Police		
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received during a fiscal year to offset associated expenditures, including revenues from the provision of internal support services to other organizations	1,835,514,525	
	1b	Operating expenditures Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year — in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year — revenues received in that fiscal year including from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act		57,181,274
	1c	Operating expenditures Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year — in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year — revenues received in that fiscal year including from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act		77,992,710
	5	Capital expenditures	246,780,724	
	5b	Capital expenditures		26,008,009
	5c	Capital expenditures		8,758,926

	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, provided that the amount listed for any grant may be increased or decreased subject to the approval of the Treasury Board	194,973,483	
	10b	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year; however, the amount listed for any grant may be increased or decreased, subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, and contributions		13,100,000
	10c	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year, however, the amount listed for any grant may be increased or decreased, subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, and contributions		5,000,000
		Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee		
	1	Program expenditures	1,447,634	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**7,531,542,940**	**532,601,263**
		Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	—	—
22		**Public Services and Procurement**		
		Department of Public Works and Government Services		
	1	Operating expenditures for the provision of accommodation, common and central services including recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan*, the *Employment Insurance Act* and the *Seized Property Management Act*, authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from accommodation and central and common services in respect of these services and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, internal support services to other organizations, and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year	1,563,893,483	
	1a	Operating expenditures for the provision of accommodation, common and central services including recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan*, the *Employment Insurance Act* and the *Seized Property Management Act*, authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from accommodation and central and common services in respect of these services and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, internal support services to other organizations, and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year		290,359,023
	1b	Operating expenditures for the provision of accommodation, common and central services Recoverable expenditures in relation to the application of the *Canada Pension Plan*, the *Employment Insurance Act* and the *Seized Property Management Act* Authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from accommodation and central common services Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year — in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year — revenues receives in that fiscal year including from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio, or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State, of a salary — paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year — that does not exceed the salary paid under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted under section 67 of the *Parliament of Canada Act*, to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State		52,350,000
	1c	Operating expenditures for the provision of accommodation, common and central services Recoverable expenditures in relation to the application of the *Canada Pension Plan*, the *Employment Insurance Act* and the *Seized Property Management Act* Authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from accommodation and central common services Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year — in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year — revenues receives in that fiscal year including from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio, or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State, of a salary — paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year — that does not exceed the salary paid under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted under section 67 of the *Parliament of Canada Act*, to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State		65,262,683
	5	Capital expenditures including expenditures on works other than federal property and authority to reimburse tenants of federal property for improvements authorized by the Minister of Public Works and Government Services	1,183,196,646	
	5a	Capital expenditures including expenditures on works other than federal property and authority to reimburse tenants of federal property for improvements authorized by the Minister of Public Works and Government Services		60,943,600

Appendix 1

Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts – *continued*

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
	5b	Capital expenditures including expenditures on works other than federal property Authority to reimburse tenants of federal property for improvements authorized by the Minister of Public Works and Government Services		5,000,000
	5c	Capital expenditures including expenditures on works other than federal property Authority to reimburse tenants of federal property for improvements authorized by the Minister of Public Works and Government Services		40,339,183
		Canada Post Corporation		
	1	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes	22,210,000	
		Public Service Commission		
	1	Program expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year to offset expenditures incurred in that fiscal year arising from the provision of staffing, assessment and counselling services and products and the provision of internal support services to other organizations	71,160,178	
	1b	Program expenditures and authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year — in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year — revenues that it received in that fiscal year from the provision of staffing, assessment and counselling services and products and the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act		1
		Shared Services Canada		
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in the fiscal year to offset expenditures incurred in that fiscal year arising from the provision of information technology services	1,192,407,135	
	1a	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in the fiscal year to offset expenditures incurred in that fiscal year arising from the provision of information technology services		109,675,247
	1b	Operating expenditures Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year — in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year — revenues that it received in that fiscal year including from the provision of information technology services		2,834,643
	1c	Operating expenditures Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year — in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year — revenues that it received in that fiscal year including from the provision of information technology services		1,425,616
	5	Capital expenditures	268,084,298	
	5a	Capital expenditures		161,808,663
	5b	Capital expenditures		1,241,175
	5c	Capital expenditures		1,749,998
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**4,300,951,740**	**792,989,832**
		Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	—	—
23		**Transport**		
		Department of Transport		
	1	Operating expenditures and (a) authority to make expenditures on other than federal property in the course of, or arising out of the exercise of jurisdiction in aeronautics, (b) authority for the payment of commissions for revenue collection pursuant to the *Aeronautics Act*, (c) pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year including the provision of internal support services to other organizations, and		

	(d) the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year	480,702,203	
1a	Operating expenditures and (a) authority to make expenditures on other than federal property in the course of, or arising out of the exercise of jurisdiction in aeronautics; (b) authority for the payment of commissions for revenue collection pursuant to the *Aeronautics Act*; (c) pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year including the provision of internal support services to other organizations; and (d) the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year		71,576,716
1b	Operating expenditures Authority to make expenditures on other than federal property in the course of, or arising out of the exercise of jurisdiction in, aeronautics Authority for the payment of commissions for revenue collection pursuant to the *Aeronautics Act*; Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenue that it receives in that fiscal year including the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio, or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted under section 67 of the *Parliament of Canada Act*, to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State		34,048,601
5	Capital expenditures	119,226,521	
5a	Capital expenditures		24,106,745
5b	Capital expenditures		1,950,000
10	Transport (Gateways and corridors)—Contributions	258,354,429	
15	Transport (Transportation infrastructure)—The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	103,219,554	
15a	Transport (Transportation infrastructure)—The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		19,031,976
15b	Transportation infrastructure—The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year and contributions		6,407,437
20	Transport (Other)—The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	38,062,477	
20a	Transport (Other)—The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		8,627,704
20b	Other—The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year and contributions		3,724,318
	Canadian Air Transport Security Authority		
1	Payments to the Canadian Air Transport Security Authority for operating and capital expenditures	624,005,722	
1a	Payments to the Canadian Air Transport Security Authority for operating and capital expenditures		142,272,546
	Canadian Transportation Agency		
1	Program expenditures	24,290,330	
	Marine Atlantic Inc.		
1	Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc. in respect of the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and for transportation activities including the following water transportation services pursuant to contracts with Her Majesty: Newfoundland ferries and terminals	140,122,000	
1a	Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc. in respect of the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and for transportation activities including the following water transportation services pursuant to contracts with Her Majesty: Newfoundland ferries and terminals		6,100,000
	The Federal Bridge Corporation Limited		
1	Payments to the Federal Bridge Corporation Limited	31,414,312	
1b	Payments to the Corporation		1
1c	Payments to the Corporation		7,146,117

Appendix 1

Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts—*continued*

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		VIA Rail Canada Inc.		
	1	Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc. in respect of the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and payments for the provision of rail passenger services in Canada in accordance with contracts entered into pursuant to subparagraph (c)(i) of Transport Vote 52d, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1977*	382,830,000	
	1a	Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc. in respect of the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and payments for the provision of rail passenger services in Canada in accordance with contracts entered into pursuant to subparagraph (c)(i) of Transport Vote 52d, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1977*		6,930,000
	1b	Payments to the Corporation in respect of the costs of its management Payments to the Corporation for capital expenditures Payments to the Corporation for the provision of rail passenger services in Canada in accordance with contracts entered into pursuant to subparagraph (c)(i) of Transport Vote 52d, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1977*		35,690,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**2,202,227,548**	**367,612,161**
		Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	–	–
24		**Treasury Board**		
		Treasury Board Secretariat		
	1	Program expenditures and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year, and to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year, arising from the provision of internal support services to other organizations and from activities of the Treasury Board Secretariat	209,531,439	
	1a	Program expenditures and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year, and to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year, arising from the provision of internal support services to other organizations and from activities of the Treasury Board Secretariat		43,371,793
	1b	Program expenditures Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenue that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act and from its other activities The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio, or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted under section 67 of the *Parliament of Canada Act*, to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State		90,901,906
	1c	Program expenditures Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenue that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act and from its other activities		

	The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio, or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted under section 67 of the *Parliament of Canada Act*, to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State		5,451,367
5	Government Contingencies—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations and to provide for miscellaneous, urgent or unforeseen expenditures not otherwise provided for, including grants and contributions not listed in the Estimates and the increase of the amount of grants listed in these, where those expenditures are within the legal mandate of a government organization, and authority to reuse any sums allotted and repaid to this appropriation from other appropriations	750,000,000	
10	Government-Wide Initiatives—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations in support of the implementation of strategic management initiatives in the public service of Canada	3,193,000	
15b	Compensation Adjustments—Authority granted to the Treasury Board to supplement any other appropriation for the fiscal year that may need to be partially or fully funded as a result of adjustments made to terms and conditions of service or employment of the federal public administration, including the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, as well as of members of the Canadian Forces, persons appointed by the Governor in Council and employees of Crown corporations as defined in subsection 83(1) of the *Financial Administration Act*		6,183,243
15c	Compensation Adjustments—Authority granted to the Treasury Board to supplement any other appropriation for the fiscal year that may need to be partially or fully funded as a result of adjustments made to terms and conditions of service or employment of the federal public administration, including the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, as well as of members of the Canadian Forces, persons appointed by the Governor in Council and employees of Crown corporations as defined in subsection 83(1) of the *Financial Administration Act*		95,448,569
20	Public Service Insurance—Payments, in respect of insurance, pension or benefit programs or other arrangements, or in respect of the administration of such programs, or arrangements, including premiums, contributions, benefits, fees and other expenditures, made in respect of the public service or any part thereof and for such other persons, as Treasury Board determines, and authority to expend any revenues or other amounts received in respect of such programs or arrangements to offset any such expenditures in respect of such programs or arrangements and to provide for the return to certain employees of their share of the premium reduction under subsection 96(3) of the *Employment Insurance Act*	2,337,061,397	
20a	Public Service Insurance—Payments, in respect of insurance, pension or benefit programs or other arrangements, or in respect of the administration of such programs, or arrangements, including premiums, contributions, benefits, fees and other expenditures, made in respect of the public service or any part thereof and for such other persons, as Treasury Board determines, and authority to expend any revenues or other amounts received in respect of such programs or arrangements to offset any such expenditures in respect of such programs or arrangements and to provide for the return to certain employees of their share of the premium reduction under subsection 96(3) of the *Employment Insurance Act*		1,909,207
20b	Public Service Insurance Payments, in respect of insurance, pension or benefit programs or other arrangements, or in respect of the administration of such programs, or arrangements, including premiums, contributions, benefits, fees and other expenditures, made in respect of the federal public administration, or any part of it, and in respect of any other persons that the Treasury Board determines Authority to expend any revenues or other amounts received in respect of insurance, pension or benefit programs or other arrangements: (a) to offset premiums, contributions, benefits, fees and other expenditures in respect of those programs or arrangements; and (b) to provide for the return to eligible employees of the premium refund under subsection 96(3) of the *Employment Insurance Act*		44,700,000
20c	Public Service Insurance Payments, in respect of insurance, pension or benefit programs or other arrangements, or in respect of the administration of such programs, or arrangements, including premiums, contributions, benefits, fees and other expenditures, made in respect of the federal public administration, or any part of it, and in respect of any other persons that the Treasury Board determines Authority to expend any revenues or other amounts received in respect of insurance, pension or benefit programs or other arrangements: (a) to offset premiums, contributions, benefits, fees and other expenditures in respect of those programs or arrangements; and (b) to provide for the return to eligible employees of the premium refund under subsection 96(3) of the *Employment Insurance Act*		76,400,000
25	Operating Budget Carry Forward—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations for the operating budget carry forward from the previous fiscal year	1,600,000,000	
30	Paylist Requirements—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations for requirements related to parental and maternity allowances, entitlements on cessation of service or employment and adjustments made to terms and conditions of service or employment of the federal public administration including members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police and the Canadian Forces, where these have not been provided from Vote 15, Compensation Adjustments	600,000,000	

Appendix 1

Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts *concluded*

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
	30c	Paylist Requirements Authority granted to the Treasury Board to supplement any other appropriation for the fiscal year for: (a) requirements related to parental and maternity allowances; (b) entitlements on cessation of service or employment; and (c) adjustments that have not been provided from Vote 15, Compensation Adjustments, made to terms and conditions of service or employment of the federal public administration, including the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, as well as in respect of members of the Canadian Forces		545,000,000
	33	Capital Budget Carry Forward – Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations for purposes of the capital budget carry forward allowance from the previous fiscal year	600,000,000	
		Canada School of Public Service		
	1	Program expenditures	69,217,505	
		Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying		
	1	Program expenditures	4,026,414	
		Office of the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner		
	1	Program expenditures and contributions	4,936,421	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**6,177,966,176**	**909,366,085**
		Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	–	–
25		**Veterans Affairs**		
		Department of Veterans Affairs		
	1	Operating expenditures, upkeep of property, including engineering and other investigatory planning expenses that do not add tangible value to real property, taxes, insurance and maintenance of public utilities; to authorize, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, necessary remedial work on properties constructed under individual firm price contracts and sold under the *Veterans' Land Act* (R.S.C., 1970, c.V-4), to correct defects for which neither the Veteran nor the contractor can be held financially responsible, and such other work on other properties as may be required to protect the interest of the Director therein and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year	870,518,397	
	1b	Operating expenditures Expenditures related to the upkeep of real property, including engineering and other investigatory planning expenses that do not add tangible value to property, payment of taxes, insurance and public utilities Expenditures related to, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council: (a) necessary remedial work on properties constructed under individual firm price contracts and sold under the *Veterans' Land Act* (R.S.C. 1970, c. V-4), correct defects for which neither the Veteran nor the contractor may be held financially responsible; and (b) other work on other properties that is required to protect the Director's interest in those properties The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio, or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State, of a salary – paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year – that does not exceed the salary paid under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted under section 67 of the *Parliament of Canada Act*, to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State		62,011,580
	1c	Operating expenditures Expenditures related to the upkeep of real property, including engineering and other investigatory planning expenses that do not add tangible value to property, payment of taxes, insurance and public utilities		

	Expenditures related to, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council: (a) necessary remedial work on properties constructed under individual firm price contracts and sold under the *Veterans' Land Act* (R.S.C. 1970, c. V-4), correct defects for which neither the Veteran nor the contractor may be held financially responsible, and (b) other work on other properties that is required to protect the Director's interest in those properties The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio, or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted under section 67 of the *Parliament of Canada Act*, to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State		65,448,828
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, provided that the amount listed for any grant may be increased or decreased subject to the approval of the Treasury Board	2,725,592,000	
5b	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year, however, the amount listed for any grant may be increased or decreased subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, and contributions		66,470,000
5c	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year, however, the amount listed for any grant may be increased or decreased subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, and contributions		69,400,000
	Veterans Review and Appeal Board		
1	Program expenditures	9,451,156	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**3,605,561,553**	**263,330,408**
	Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	—	—
	Total Government—Budgetary	**89,845,846,554**	**13,337,547,765**
	Total Government—Non-budgetary	**26,703,001**	**30,400,000**

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

Appendix 2

Authorities granted by statutes other than appropriation acts[1]

Appendix 2 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted in current year by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

(in dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
1	**Agriculture and Agri-Food**		
	Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food		
	Contribution payments for the AgriInsurance program	640,800,000	
	Contribution payments for the AgriStability program	219,300,000	
	Grant payments for the AgriInvest program	126,200,000	
	Contribution payments for the Agricultural Disaster Relief program/AgriRecovery	118,513,335	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	68,395,750	101,665
	Payments in connection with the *Agricultural Marketing Programs Act* (S.C., 1997, c. C-34)	65,900,000	
	Grant payments for the AgriStability program	41,000,000	
	Contribution payments for the AgriInvest program	17,500,000	
	Loan guarantees under the *Canadian Agricultural Loans Act*	13,111,013	
	Grants to agencies established under the *Farm Products Agencies Act* (R.S.C., 1985, c. F-4)	100,000	
	Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food – Salary and motor car allowance	83,500	
	Canadian Grain Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	605,562	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**1,311,509,160**	**101,665**
	Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	—	—
3	**Canadian Heritage**		
	Department of Canadian Heritage		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	23,496,951	1,273,594
	Salaries of the Lieutenant-Governors	1,196,000	
	Payments under the *Lieutenant Governors Superannuation Act* (R.S.C., 1985, c. L-8)	637,000	
	Supplementary Retirement Benefits – Former Lieutenant-Governors	182,000	
	Minister of Canadian Heritage – Salary and motor car allowance	83,500	
	Minister of State (Minister of Sport and Persons with Disabilities) – Motor car allowance	2,000	
	Minister of State (Minister of Status of Women) – Motor car allowance	2,000	
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	7,051,100	
	Library and Archives of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	10,015,218	
	Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,304,709	296,000

	The National Battlefields Commission		
	Expenditures pursuant to subsection 29.1(1) of the *Financial Administration Act*	1,850,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	375,953	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**46,196,431**	**1,569,594**
	Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	–	–
4	**Environment and Climate Change**		
	Department of the Environment		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	81,849,346	12,393,241
	Minister of Environment & Climate Change – Salary and motor car allowance	83,500	
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,398,457	763,039
	Parks Canada Agency		
	Expenditures equivalent to revenues resulting from the conduct of operations pursuant to section 20 of the *Parks Canada Agency Act*	123,000,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	52,835,911	809,501
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**261,167,214**	**13,965,781**
	Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	–	–
5	**Families, Children and Social Development**		
	Department of Employment and Social Development		
	Old Age Security Payments (R.S.C., 1985, c. O-9)	37,086,489,507	(321,489,507)
	Guaranteed Income Supplement Payments (R.S.C., 1985, c. O-9)	10,804,379,368	298,620,632
	Universal Child Care Benefit	7,697,267,462	(5,672,312,517)
	Canada Education Savings grant payments to Registered Education Savings Plan trustees on behalf of Registered Education Savings Plan beneficiaries to encourage Canadians to save for post-secondary education for their children	824,000,000	8,000,000
	Canada Student Grants to qualifying full and part-time students pursuant to the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act*	763,845,037	196,112,903
	Payments related to the direct financing arrangement under the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act*	705,088,437	(31,734,024)
	Allowance Payments (R.S.C., 1985, c. O-9)	515,877,981	(32,877,981)
	Canada Disability Savings Grant payments to Registered Disability Savings Plan issuers on behalf of Registered Disability Savings Plan beneficiaries to encourage long-term financial security of eligible individuals with disabilities	322,900,000	2,600,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	241,708,033	6,045,363
	Canada Disability Savings Bond payments to Registered Disability Savings Plan issuers on behalf of Registered Disability Savings Plan beneficiaries to encourage long-term financial security of eligible individuals with disabilities	142,200,000	29,400,000
	Canada Learning Bond payments to Registered Education Savings Plan trustees on behalf of Registered Education Savings Plan beneficiaries to support access to post-secondary education for children from low-income families	133,000,000	
	Wage Earner Protection Program payments to eligible applicants owed wages and vacation pay, severance pay and termination pay from employers who are either bankrupt or in receivership as well as payments to trustees and receivers who will provide the necessary information to determine eligibility	49,250,000	
	Payments of compensation respecting government employees (R.S.C., 1985, c. G-5) and merchant seamen (R.S.C., 1985, c. M-6)	44,000,000	
	The provision of funds for interest and other payments to lending institutions and liabilities under the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act*	6,892,073	
	Payments related to the direct financing arrangement under the *Apprentice Loans Act*	4,272,751	107,231
	Civil Service Insurance actuarial liability adjustments	145,000	
	Minister of Employment, Workforce Development and Labour – Salary and motor car allowance	83,500	
	Minister of Families, Children and Social Development – Salary and motor car allowance	83,500	
	Supplementary Retirement Benefits – Annuities agents' pensions	35,000	
	The provision of funds for interest payments to lending institutions under the *Canada Student Loans Act*	759	
	The provision of funds for liabilities including liabilities in the form of guaranteed loans under the *Canada Student Loans Act*	(4,080,004)	
	(L) Loans disbursed under the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act*	861,805,530	(389,010,599)
	(L) Loans disbursed under the *Apprentice Loans Act*	118,164,262	(41,808,371)

Appendix 2

Authorities granted by statutes other than appropriation acts[1]—*continued*

(in dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation		
	(L) Advances under the *National Housing Act* (R.S.C., 1985, c. N-11)	(644,314,000)	
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety		
	Spending of revenues pursuant to Section 6(1)(g) of the *Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety Act*	4,300,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	682,772	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**59,342,421,176**	**(5,517,527,900)**
	Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	**335,655,792**	**(430,819,470)**
6	**Finance**		
	Department of Finance		
	Canada Health Transfer (Part V.1—*Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*)	36,067,673,000	
	Fiscal Equalization (Part I—*Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*)	17,880,415,000	
	Interest on Unmatured Debt	15,688,000,000	(898,000,000)
	Canada Social Transfer (Part V.1—*Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*)	13,347,956,000	
	Other Interest Costs	7,094,000,000	(148,000,000)
	Territorial Financing (Part I.1—*Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*)	3,536,327,825	66,651,901
	Payments to International Development Association	441,620,000	
	Purchase of Domestic Coinage	96,000,000	
	Debt payments on behalf of poor countries to International Organizations pursuant to section 18(1) of the *Economic Recovery Act*	51,200,000	
	Statutory Subsidies (*Constitution Acts, 1867-1982*, and Other Statutory Authorities)	42,362,809	(6,970)
	Additional Fiscal Equalization Offset Payment to Nova Scotia (*Nova Scotia and Newfoundland and Labrador Additional Fiscal Equalization Offset Payments Act*)	33,255,000	
	Additional Fiscal Equalization to Nova Scotia (Part I—*Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*)	16,026,000	(5,428,000)
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	12,221,830	81,917
	Minister of Finance—Salary and motor car allowance	83,500	
	Youth Allowances Recovery (*Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964*)	(890,667,000)	51,656,000
	Alternative Payments for Standing Programs (Part VI—*Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*)	(4,043,422,000)	232,710,000
	Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,654,561	86,062
	Office of the Auditor General		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	10,264,633	
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions		
	Spending of revenues pursuant to subsection 17(2) of the *Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act*	148,758,898	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**89,537,730,056**	**(700,249,090)**
	Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	—	—

7	**Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard**		
	Department of Fisheries and Oceans		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	127,280,423	5,954,807
	Minister of Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard—Salary and motor car allowance	83,500	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**127,363,923**	**5,954,807**
	Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	—	—
8	**Global Affairs**		
	Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development		
	Payments to International Financial Institutions—Direct payments	245,000,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	107,091,769	7,336,856
	Payments under the *Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act* (R.S.C., 1985, c. D-2)	250,000	
	Minister of Foreign Affairs—Salary and motor car allowance	83,500	
	Minister of International Trade—Salary and motor car allowance	83,500	
	Minister of International Development and La Francophonie—Salary and motor car allowance	83,500	
	(L) Payments to International Financial Institutions—Capital subscriptions	3,098,450	
	International Joint Commission (Canadian Section)		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	602,992	25,000
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**353,195,261**	**7,361,856**
	Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	**3,098,450**	—
9	**Health**		
	Department of Health		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	125,364,209	4,849,013
	Spending of revenues from other departments for which the Minister is responsible, pursuant to subsection 4.2(4) of the *Department of Health Act*	51,462,891	
	Minister of Health—Salary and motor car allowance	83,500	
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	77,961,227	6,573,311
	Spending of Revenues pursuant to Section 30 of the *Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act*	53,161,000	
	Compensation payments in accordance with requirements established by Regulations under the *Health of Animals Act* and the Plant Protection Act, and authorized pursuant to the *Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act* (S.C., 1997, c. 6)	3,500,000	
	Canadian Institutes of Health Research		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,972,196	353,228
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,021,850	
	Public Health Agency of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	30,520,636	428,599
	Spending of revenues from other departments for which the Minister is responsible, pursuant to subsection 4.2(4) of the *Department of Health Act*	13,412,742	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**362,460,251**	**12,204,151**
	Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	—	—

Appendix 2

Authorities granted by statutes other than appropriation acts[1]—*continued*

(in dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
10	**Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship**		
	Department of Citizenship and Immigration		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	64,775,493	5,372,949
	Minister of Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship—Salary and motor car allowance	83,500	
	Passport Canada Revolving Fund (*Revolving Funds Act* (R.S.C., 1985, c. R-8))	(184,207,868)	
	Immigration and Refugee Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	13,668,619	827,587
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**(105,680,256)**	**6,200,536**
	Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	—	—
11	**Indigenous and Northern Affairs**		
	Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development		
	Grants to Aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments pursuant to *Comprehensive Land Claim Settlement Acts*	66,317,287	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	52,727,044	12,427,172
	Contributions in connection with First Nations infrastructure	28,067,096	
	Payments to comprehensive claim beneficiaries in compensation for resource royalties	2,543,528	
	Liabilities in respect of loan guarantees made to Indians for Housing and Economic Development	2,000,000	
	Indian Annuities Treaty payments	1,400,000	
	Minister of Indigenous and Northern Affairs—Salary and motor car allowance	83,500	
	Grassy Narrows and Islington Bands Mercury Disability Board	15,000	
	Canadian High Arctic Research Station		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	622,077	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**153,775,532**	**12,427,172**
	Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	—	—
12	**Infrastructure and Communities**		
	Office of Infrastructure of Canada		
	Gas Tax Fund	2,071,932,904	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,874,979	906,263
	Minister of Infrastructure and Communities—Salary and motor car allowance	83,500	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**2,077,891,383**	**906,263**
	Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	—	—

13	**Innovation, Science and economic Development**		
	Department of Industry		
	Liabilities under the *Canada Small Business Financing Act* (S.C., 1998, c. 36)	77,908,000	
	Contributions to Genome Canada	61,800,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	57,433,499	959,187
	Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund	18,959,066	
	Grant to Genome Canada	6,200,000	
	Minister of Innovation, Science and Economic Development – Salary and motor car allowance	83,500	
	Minister of State (Minister of Small Business and Tourism) – Motor car allowance	2,000	
	Minister of State (Minister of Science) – Motor car allowance	2,000	
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,814,591	
	Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	935,246	702,608
	Canadian Space Agency		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	10,036,658	
	Copyright Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	298,083	
	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,917,420	
	Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,214,356	
	National Research Council of Canada		
	Spending of revenues pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the *National Research Council Act* (R.S.C., 1985, c. N-15)	175,000,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	49,293,240	204,211
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,139,314	175,000
	Spending of Revenues pursuant to paragraph 4.2 of the *Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council Act*	378,779	
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,715,944	152,622
	Spending of Revenues pursuant to subsection 4.2 of the *Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council Act*	94,976	
	Statistics Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	78,837,028	639,799
	Department of Western Economic Diversification		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,088,068	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**566,151,768**	**2,833,427**
	Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	—	—
14	**Justice**		
	Department of Justice		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	78,543,454	629,583
	Minister of Justice and Attorney General of Canada – Salary and motor car allowance	83,500	
	Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	9,145,173	267,937

Appendix 2

Authorities granted by statutes other than appropriation acts[1] *continued*

(in dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
	Canadian Human Rights Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,841,837	
	Courts Administration Service		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	7,152,127	30,382
	Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs		
	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office (R.S.C., 1985, c. J-1)	544,838,708	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	988,156	29,620
	Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	19,881,960	
	Electoral expenditures	1,992,002	
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,845,049	221,308
	Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada		
	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office (R.S.C., (1985), c. J-1 as amended)	7,425,442	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,429,056	36,239
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**679,166,464**	**1,215,069**
	Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	—	—
15	**National Defence**		
	Department of National Defence		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans – Members of the Military	1,009,616,089	5,043,600
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	301,573,636	65,060
	Payments under the *Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act*	2,700,000	
	Payments under Parts I-IV of the *Defence Services Pension Continuation Act* (R.S.C., 1970, c. D-3)	600,000	
	Minister of National Defence – Salary and motor car allowance	83,500	
	(*Appropriation Act No. 4, 1968*)	25,700	
	Payments to dependants of certain members of the Royal Canadian Air Force killed while serving as instructors under the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan		
	Communications Security Establishment		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	37,515,359	262,467
	Military Grievances External Review Committee		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	612,859	
	Military Police Complaints Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	467,784	

	Office of the Communications Security Establishment Commissioner		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	185,306	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**1,353,380,233**	**5,371,127**
	Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	–	–
16	**National Revenue**		
	Canada Revenue Agency		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	432,845,663	19,419,024
	Children's Special Allowance payments	289,000,000	
	Spending of revenues received through the conduct of its operations pursuant to section 60 of the *Canada Revenue Agency Act*	166,604,106	
	Disbursements to provinces under the *Softwood Lumber Products Export Charge Act, 2006*	128,000,000	(125,600,000)
	Minister of National Revenue—Salary and motor car allowance	83,500	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**1,016,533,269**	**(106,180,976)**
	Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	–	–
17	**Natural Resources**		
	Department of Natural Resources		
	Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund	713,252,922	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	53,296,914	6,528,819
	Payments to the Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account	14,828,231	
	Contribution to the Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board	8,835,000	
	Contribution to the Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board	4,012,500	
	Payments of the Crown Share Adjustment for Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources	2,407,505	
	Minister of Natural Resources—Salary and motor car allowance	83,500	
	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission		
	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 21(3) of the *Nuclear Safety and Control Act*	92,870,309	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,608,973	
	National Energy Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,844,366	137,726
	Northern Pipeline Agency		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	50,740	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**903,090,960**	**6,666,545**
	Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	–	–
18	**Office of the Governor General's Secretary**		
	Office of the Governor General's Secretary		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,249,601	
	Annuities payable under the *Governor General's Act* (R.S.C., 1985 c. G-9)	573,620	
	Salary of the Governor General under the *Governor General's Act* (R.S.C., 1985 c. G-9)	287,697	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**3,110,918**	–
	Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	–	–

Appendix 2

Authorities granted by statutes other than appropriation acts[1]—*continued*

(in dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
19	**Parliament**		
	House of Commons		
	Members of the House of Commons—Salaries and allowances of Officers and Members of the House of Commons under the Parliament of Canada Act and contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account	118,039,161	3,243,025
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	38,392,063	279,145
	Library of Parliament		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,172,204	
	Office of the Conflict of Interest and Ethics Commissioner		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	792,373	
	Parliamentary Protective Service		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,801,403	456,667
	Senate		
	Officers and Members of the Senate—Salaries, allowances and other payments to the Speaker of the Senate, Members and other officers of the Senate under the Parliament of Canada Act; contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account (R.S.C., 1985, ch. M-5)	24,630,034	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	7,209,111	
	Office of the Senate Ethics Officer		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	111,800	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**200,148,149**	**3,978,837**
	Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	–	–
20	**Privy Council**		
	Privy Council Office		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	14,598,564	2,028,933
	Prime Minister—Salary and motor car allowance	172,400	
	Leader of the Government in the House of Commons—Salary and motor car allowance	83,500	
	Minister of Democratic Institutions—Salary and motor car allowance	83,500	
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	427,837	
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,521,391	
	Office of the Chief Electoral Officer		
	Electoral expenditures	61,977,915	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	7,036,011	
	Salary of the Chief Electoral Officer	308,600	

	Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,332,217	
	Security Intelligence Review Committee		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	324,595	300,056
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**90,866,530**	**2,328,989**
	Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	–	–
21	**Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness**		
	Department of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	15,927,088	212,821
	Minister of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness—Salary and motor car allowance	83,500	
	Canada Border Services Agency		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	184,711,348	20,107,145
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	53,585,459	408,334
	Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for the Royal Canadian Mounted Police		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,002,508	
	Correctional Service of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	251,324,350	22,540
	Office of the Correctional Investigator of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	562,235	
	Parole Board of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,118,853	
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police		
	Pensions and other employee benefits—Members of the Force	395,673,964	529,313
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	75,385,138	78,821
	Pensions under the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act* (R.S.C., 1970, c. R-10)	11,000,000	
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	107,228	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**995,481,671**	**21,358,974**
	Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	–	–
22	**Public Services and Procurement**		
	Department of Public Works and Government Services		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	121,005,086	3,624,209
	Real Property Services Revolving Fund	2,600,000	
	Minister of Public Services and Procurement—Salary and motor car allowance	83,500	
	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund	(319,317)	
	Public Service Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	12,442,885	

Appendix 2

Authorities granted by statutes other than appropriation acts[1] — *concluded*

(in dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
	Shared Services Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	89,363,268	666,393
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**225,175,422**	**4,290,602**
	Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	–	–
23	**Transport**		
	Department of Transport		
	Payments in respect of St. Lawrence Seaway agreements under the *Canada Marine Act* (S.C., 1998, c. 10)	127,200,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	70,415,025	6,298,409
	Northumberland Strait Crossing Subsidy Payment under the *Northumberland Strait Crossing Act* (S.C., 1993, c. 43)	65,343,888	
	Payments to the Canadian National Railway Company in respect of the termination of the collection of tolls on the Victoria Bridge, Montreal and for rehabilitation work on the roadway portion of the Bridge (Vote 107, *Appropriation Act No. 5, 1963*, S.C., 1963, c. 42)	3,300,000	
	Minister of Transport—Salary and motor car allowance	83,500	
	Canadian Transportation Agency		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,501,757	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**269,844,170**	**6,298,409**
	Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	–	–
24	**Treasury Board**		
	Treasury Board Secretariat		
	Employer contributions made under the *Public Service Superannuation Act* and other retirement acts and the *Employment Insurance Act*	443,000,000	(103,000,000)
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	27,936,693	2,713,144
	President of the Treasury Board—Salary and motor car allowance	83,500	
	Canada School of Public Service		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	7,972,617	
	Spending of revenues pursuant to subsection 18(2) of the *Canada School of Public Service Act*	6,054,822	
	Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	436,272	
	Office of the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	526,053	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**486,009,957**	**(100,286,856)**
	Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	–	–

25	**Veterans Affairs**		
	Department of Veterans Affairs		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	31,890,805	1,480,249
	Veterans Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment	175,000	
	Minister of Veterans Affairs and Associate Minister of National Defence – Salary and motor car allowance	83,500	
	Returned Soldiers Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment	10,000	
	Repayments under section 15 of the *War Service Grants Act* of compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the Veterans' Land Act (R.S.C., 1970, c. V-4)	10,000	
	Re-Establishment Credits under section 8 of the *War Service Grants Act* (R.S.C., 1970, c. W-4)	2,000	
	Veterans Review and Appeal Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,469,993	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**33,641,298**	**1,480,249**
	Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	–	–
	Total Government—Budgetary	**160,290,630,940**	**(6,307,730,769)**
	Total Government—Non-budgetary	**338,754,242**	**(430,819,470)**

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

[1] Details of statutory authorities not shown in the Estimates are not included in this appendix.

Appendix 3

Authorities available from previous years

Appendix 3 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) available from previous years, by ministry. The budgetary authorities related to the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets are excluded from this appendix. Details of such authorities are shown in Appendix 5.

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or Agency	Amount
2		**Agriculture and Agri-Food**	
		Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food	
	(S)	*Farm Products Agencies Act*, section 28	
		Grants to enable the agency to meet initial operating and establishment expenses for each agency. The total authorized limit in accordance with sub-section 28(2) of the Act is $1,000,000 less the total authority used up to the end of the 1993-94 fiscal year of $400,000	600,000
	(S)	Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency Revolving Fund – *Revolving Funds Act*., section 2	
		To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed $2,000,000 at any time	10,568,836
		Canadian Dairy Commission	
	(S)	(L) *Canadian Dairy Commission Act*, section 16	
		At the request of the Commission, the Minister of Finance may, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, make loans to the Commission on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of exercising any of the powers of the Commission as described in paragraphs 9(1)(a) and (b) to deal in any dairy product, make payments for price stabilization, investigate production, processing or marketing matters, assist in the promotion and improvement of dairy products, and other acts necessary or incidental to the Commission's power and functions. The total amount of loans outstanding at any time, as last amended by Vote 50a, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1975*, shall not exceed $300,000,000 (Net)	249,809,524
		Canadian Grain Commission	
	(S)	Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund – *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95*	
		To spend for the purposes of the Fund any revenues received in respect of those purposes and the aggregate of expenditures made for the purpose of the Fund shall not at any time exceed by more than $2,000,000 the revenues received in respect of the purpose of the Fund; decrease of authority as per Vote 36b, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2001-2002*	95,887,325
		Farm Credit Canada	
	(S)	(L) *Farm Credit Canada Act*	
		Subsection 11(1). At the request of the Corporation, the Minister of Finance may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, pay to the Corporation, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, amounts not exceeding in the aggregate $1,250,000,000 and the money paid constitutes part of the capital of the Corporation (Net)	6,667,000
		Subsection 12(3). The Corporation may, with the approval of the Minister of Finance, borrow money by any means, and, at the request of the Corporation, the Minister of Finance may, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, lend money to the Corporation on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council. The aggregate amount outstanding of the principal amounts borrowed by the Corporation pursuant to subsection (1) and the principal of loans made to the Corporation under subsection (2) shall not at any time exceed twelve times the capital of the Corporation (Net)	39,645,805,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**107,0[illegible]61**
		Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	**39,902,281,524**

3		**Canadian Heritage**	
		National Film Board	
	(S)	National Film Board Revolving Fund—*Revolving Funds Act*, section 12	
		To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, the interim financing of operation costs, the acquisition of capital assets and can record the increase in the net book value of capital assets against the authority, which provides that the aggregate of admissible working capital and net book value of capital assets is not to exceed $15,000,000 at any time; decrease of authority as per Vote 86b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 2001-2002*	4,975,422
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**4,975,422**
		Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	–
4		**Environment and Climate Change**	
		Parks Canada Agency	
	1	Program expenditures; the unexpended balance of money referred to in subsection (1) appropriated by any Act of Parliament for the purpose of making operational expenditures of the Agency lapses at the end of the fiscal year following the year in which the money was originally appropriated or at the end of any longer period that may be specified in the Act pursuant to *Parks Canada Agency Act*, section 19	145,403,966
	(S)	Expenditures equivalent to revenues resulting from the conduct of operations pursuant to section 20 of the *Parks Canada Agency Act*	15,590,601
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**160,994,567**
		Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	–
5		**Families, Children and Social Development**	
		Department of Employment and Social Development	
	(S)	*Canada Education Savings Act*, subsection 12(4)	
		The Minister may, with the approval of the Minister of Finance, enter into agreements with the government of any province to administer provincial programs consistent with the purpose of this Act. Subject to conditions imposed by the Treasury Board, any amounts received by the Minister for services may be used by the Minister to administer programs referred to in subsection (1)	1,151,348
		Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	
	(S)	Spending of Revenues pursuant to Section 6(1) (g) of the *Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety Act*	1,283,034
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**2,434,382**
		Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	–
6		**Finance**	
		Department of Finance	
	(S)	*Financial Institutions Depositors Compensation Act*, section 16	
		Provision of compensation to depositors of Canadian Commercial Bank, CCB Mortgage Investment Corporation and Northland Bank in respect of uninsured deposits. There is hereby appropriated for the purposes of this Act $875,000,000 to be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund from time to time as required	68,571,831
		Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation	
	(S)	(L) *Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act*, subsection 10.1	
		The Governor in Council may from time to time authorize the Minister of Finance to advance, out of any unappropriated moneys in the Consolidated Revenue Fund, amounts to the Corporation by way of loan on such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may determine, but the aggregate of such loans outstanding at any time shall not exceed $15,000,000,000 (Net)	15,000,000,000
		Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	
	(S)	*Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act*, sections 16 and 17	
		The Minister may make expenditures out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund to defray the expenses arising out of the operations of the Office. The total authorized limit shall not at any time exceed by more than $40,000,000 the total of the assessments and revenues received and authorized to be spent subject to Treasury Board approval	70,462,306

Appendix 3

Authorities available from previous year—*continued*

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or Agency	Amount
		Royal Canadian Mint	
	(S)	(L) *Royal Canadian Mint Act*, subsection 20(1) The Mint may, for the attainment of its objects, borrow money from the Consolidated Revenue Fund or any other source, but the aggregate of the amounts loaned to the Mint and outstanding at any time shall not exceed $75,000,000 or such greater amount as may be specified in an *Appropriation Act* (Net)	75,000,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**139,034,137**
		Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	**15,075,000,000**
7		**Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard**	
		Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation	
	L30b	This Corporation was incorporated under the Freshwater *Fish Marketing Act*, 1968-69, to regulate interprovincial and export trade in freshwater fish and to establish the Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation. For the purpose of enabling the Corporation to carry on its operations under the Act, section 16 provides that the Governor in Council may authorize the Minister of Finance on such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon: (a) to guarantee repayment of loans, and interest thereon, made by any bank to the Corporation; and, (b) to make loans to the Corporation Vote L30b, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1974* and amended in 2006. The aggregate outstanding at any time of the amounts borrowed by the Corporation pursuant to paragraph 7(g) and the amounts lent by the Minister of Finance under the authority of section 16 of the *Freshwater Fish Marketing Act* shall not exceed $50,000,000 (Net)	50,000,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	–
		Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	**50,000,000**
8		**Global Affairs**	
		Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development	
	(S)	*Appropriation Act No. 5, 2009-10* Pursuant to section 24.1 of the *Financial Administration Act*, to forgive an amount up to $449,533,044 owed by the Government of the Islamic Republic of Pakistan, in relation to loan agreements, subject to the conditions described in the Memorandum of Understanding signed on April 20, 2006 between the Government of Canada and the Government of the Islamic Republic of Pakistan	124,639,977
	L11	*Appropriation Act No. 1, 1971* The amount that may be outstanding at any time against the Working Capital Advance Account for loans and advances to personnel posted abroad shall not exceed $38,200,000 as established by Vote L12c, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1971*, and amended by Vote L11, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1989-90* (Net)	13,815,169
	L12	*Appropriation Act No. 2, 1954* The amount that may be outstanding at any time against the Working Capital Advance Account for advances to posts abroad shall not exceed $50,000,000 as established by loans, investments and advances Vote 630, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 1954*, and amended by Vote L12, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1989-90 (Net)*	8,172,033
	(S)	(L) *Export Development Act*, section 11 Payments representing the subscription by the Secretary of State for External Affairs as approved by the Minister of Finance for capital stock in the Corporation under the authority of section 11. The authorized capital of the Corporation is $3,000,000,000 (Gross)	1,666,800,000
	(S)	(L) *Export Development Act*, authority in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by sections 12, 13 and 14; Section 14 provides that the aggregate amount of borrowings of the Corporation pursuant to sections 12 and 13 and outstanding shall at no time exceed an amount equal to fifteen times the aggregate of: (a) the paid-in capital of the Corporation from time to time, and, (b) the retained earnings of the Corporation, if any, determined in accordance with the most recent statements of accounts of the Corporation for a financial year that have been audited by the Auditor General of Canada (Net)	76,513,105,656

		Canadian Commercial Corporation	
	(S)	(L.) *Canadian Commercial Corporation Act*, section 11 The Minister of Finance shall, on the request of the Minister, from time to time, deposit to the credit of the Corporation in the Bank of Canada or in a chartered bank designated by the Minister an amount or amounts not exceeding in the aggregate $10,000,000 to be paid out of unappropriated moneys in the Consolidated Revenue Fund (Net)	10,000,000
		Export Development Canada (Canada Account)	
	(S)	(L.) Authority in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by section 23, accounts administered for Canada, the liability for loans and commitments as limited by section 24 shall not at any time exceed $20,000,000,000 (Net) (In accordance with sections 10, 23 and 24 of the *Export Development Act*, the authorized limit of $20 billion is for loans in support of export development. At the time this authority was granted, these loans were accounted for on a non-budgetary basis. Subsequently, the Government changed its accounting policies which resulted in concessional loans being accounted for on a budgetary basis. Therefore, this authority is available for both budgetary and non-budgetary transactions. However, since the authority is for loans it is shown as non-budgetary for reporting purposes.)	16,756,744,276
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**124,639,977**
		Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	**94,968,637,134**
9		**Health**	
		Canadian Food Inspection Agency	
	(S)	In carrying out its responsibilities, the Agency may spend money from revenues received by it through the conduct of its operations pursuant to section 30 of the *Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act*	5,880,874
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**5,880,874**
		Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	—
10		**Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship**	
		Department of Citizenship and Immigration	
	(S)	Passport Canada Revolving Fund—*Revolving Funds Act*, section 4 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed $4,000,000 at any one time	717,022,807
	(S)	(L.) *Immigration Act*, section 119 The Minister of Finance may, from time to time, advance to the Minister out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund such sums as the Minister may require to enable him to make loans to immigrants and such other classes of persons as may be prescribed for the purpose of paying the costs of admission, transportation and reasonable living expenses. The total amount outstanding at any time, as last amended by TB814449 and section 88 of the *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act* shall not exceed $110,000,000 (Net)	63,445,008
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**717,022,807**
		Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	**63,445,008**
11		**Indigenous and Northern Affairs**	
		Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development	
	(S)	*Appropriation Act No. 4, 1987-88*, Vote 5c Payment from the Consolidated Revenue Fund of guaranteed loans issued out of the Indian economic development account. The total authorized limit is $60,000,000 less the total authority used up to the end of 2008-2009 fiscal year of $28,264,108	32,490,796
	L20	*Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970* Loans in the current and subsequent fiscal years for the purposes of economic development of Indians, to Indians, groups of Indians or Indian bands, or to individuals, partnerships or corporations the activities of which contribute or may contribute to such development; to authorize the guaranteeing of loans to such borrowers made for the same purpose, through the Indian economic development account as established by Vote L53b, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970*. The amount that may be outstanding at any time as last amended by Vote 7b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1996-97*, shall not exceed $48,550,835 (Net)	48,517,156

Appendix 3

Authorities available from previous year—*continued*

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or Agency	Amount
	L40	*Appropriation Act No. 3, 1975* Loans to the Government of the Yukon Territory in the current and subsequent fiscal years, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for making of second mortgage loans to residents of the Territory for the purchase or construction of houses in the Territory under the *National Housing Act*. The undisbursed balance of loans authorized is $320,000 (Gross)	305,503
	L55	*Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953* To authorize and provide for a continuing special account to be known as the Inuit loan fund from which loans or investments may be made to or in respect of individual or groups of Inuit to promote the commercial activities thereof as established by Vote 546, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953*. The amount that may be outstanding at any time as last amended by Vote 37b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96* not to exceed $6,633,697 (Net)	6,550,860
	L81a	*Appropriation Act No. 4, 1969* To authorize in the current and subsequent fiscal years, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, loans for the establishment or expansion of small businesses in the Yukon Territory; and to authorize a special account to be known as the Yukon Territory small business loans account: (a) to which shall be charged all loans and interest payable thereon made under this authority; and, (b) to which shall be credited repayments of principal amounts of loans and interest thereon. The total amount that may be outstanding under this authority at any time not to exceed $5,000,000 (Net)	5,000,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**32,490,796**
		Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	**60,373,519**
13		**Innovation, Science and Economic Development**	
		Department of Industry	
	(S)	Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund—*Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94*, Vote 2b To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, decrease in authority from $15,000,000 to $5,000,000 as per Vote 2b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 2001-2002*	175,990,149
	L97b	*Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970* Authority to make advances to regional offices and to employees on posting abroad and to include the charging to the account of advances to employees during service abroad. The balance in the account is not to exceed $1,950,000 at any time (Net)	1,950,000
		National Research Council of Canada	
	(S)	*National Research Council Act*, paragraph 5(1)(e) Unspent amount carried forward from previous year as per the *National Research Council Act*	149,536,590
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**325,526,739**
		Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	**1,950,000**
15		**National Defence**	
		Department of National Defence	
	L11c	*Appropriation Act No. 1, 1976*, established by Vote L20b To authorize, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Treasury Board, the operation of a National Defence working capital advance account in the current and subsequent fiscal years for the purpose of financing public funds imprest and public funds advance accounts, standing advances, authorized loans and advances to employees	

		posted abroad, and authorized recoverable advances to establish military messes and canteens; the amount outstanding at any one time as amended by Vote L16c, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1984*, Vote L11c of 1991, and Vote L11b, *Appropriation Act No. 4*, 2001-2002 shall not exceed $120,000,000 (Net)	81 142 446
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	–
		Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	**81,142,446**
16		**National Revenue**	
		Canada Revenue Agency	
	1	Operating expenditures; the balance of money appropriated by Parliament for the use of the Agency that remains unexpended at the end of the fiscal year, after the adjustments referred to in section 37 of the *Financial Administration Act* are made, lapses at the end of the following fiscal year pursuant to section 60 (1) of the *Canada Revenue Agency Act*	227,536,319
	5	Capital expenditures; the balance of money appropriated by Parliament for the use of the Agency that remains unexpended at the end of the fiscal year, after the adjustments referred to in section 37 of the *Financial Administration Act* are made, lapses at the end of the following fiscal year pursuant to section 60 (1) of the *Canada Revenue Agency Act*	49,889,737
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**277,426,056**
		Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	–
17		**Natural Resources**	
		Department of Natural Resources	
	(S)	Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund—*Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94*	
		To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed $5,000,000 at any time; decrease of authority as per Vote 3b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 2001-2002*	6,838,671
		Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	
	(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to section 21(3) of the *Nuclear Safety and Control Act*	5,227,245
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**12,065,916**
		Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	–
21		**Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness**	
		Canada Border Services Agency	
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend in the current fiscal year revenues received during the fiscal year related to the border operations of the Canada Border Services Agency: fees for the provision of a service or the use of a facility or for a product, right or privilege; and payments received under contracts entered into by the Agency	39,351,236
	5	Capital expenditures	25,758,753
		Correctional Service of Canada	
	(S)	CORCAN Revolving Fund—*Appropriation Act No. 4, 1991-92*, Vote 11c	
		To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed $5,000,000 at any time; decrease in authority as per Vote 16b, *Appropriation Act No. 4*, 2001-2002	4,155,690
	L14b	*Appropriation Act No. 1, 1969*	
		To extend the purposes of the Parolees' loan account established by Solicitor General Vote L103b, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1969*: (a) to authorize loans to individuals under mandatory supervision; and, (b) to increase from $10,000 to $50,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any time against the said account, as amended by Vote L14b, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1982-83* (Net)	45,199
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**69,265,679**
		Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	**45,199**

Appendix 3

Authorities available from previous year—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or Agency	Amount
22		**Public Services and Procurement**	
		Department of Public Works and Government Services	
	(S)	Optional Services Revolving Fund—*Revolving Funds Act*, section 8 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed $35,000,000 at any time, as last amended by Vote 6b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 2001-2002*	27,542,676
	(S)	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund—*Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95* To make expenditures out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, for the purpose of providing translation and related services, and the authority for the Minister to spend for the purposes of the Fund any revenues received for those purposes; and the aggregate of expenditures made for the purpose of the Fund shall not at any time exceed by more than $10,000,000 the revenues received in respect of the purposes of the Fund; decrease in authority as per Vote 12b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 2001-2002*, to delete an amount of $13,606,000 representing operating losses incurred during a three year transition period towards self-sufficiency, as last amended by Vote 22b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96*	43,272,570
	(S)	Real Property Services Revolving Fund—*Revolving Funds Act*, section 5 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, the total of which is not to exceed $150,000,000 at any time	195,008,917
	(S)	Defence Production Revolving Fund—*Defence Production Act*, section 15 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for the purpose of financing the stockpiling of defence supplies or strategic materials and permitting initial payments for defence supplies in advance of delivery of goods, the total of which shall not exceed $100,000,000 less loans and advances of the defence production loan account at any time	100,000,000
	L15b	*Appropriation Act No. 3, 1990-91* To extend the purposes of Finance Vote L29g, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 1967*: (a) to replace the words "standing travel advances, advances for petty cash expenditures and imprest bank accounts, and such other accountable advances " immediately following " departments and agencies" with the following words: "imprest funds, accountable advances and recoverable advances", and, (b) to increase from $17,000,000 to $22,000,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any one time for the purposes of this Vote (Net)	1,711,761
	(S)	(L) *Seized Property Management Act*, 1993, section 12, subsections 1, 2, 3 and 4. Limit $50,000,000 (Net)	68,177,034
		Canada Post Corporation	
	(S)	(L) *Canada Post Corporation Act*, sections 28, 29 and 30 The Minister of Finance, on the application of the Corporation approved by the Minister, may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, lend money to the Corporation from the Consolidated Revenue Fund on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council. The aggregate amount outstanding of the principal of loans made to the Corporation shall not exceed $500,000,000 (Net)	500,000,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**365,824,163**
		Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	**569,888,795**
24		**Treasury Board**	
		Canada School of Public Service	
	(S)	*Canada School of Public Service Act*, subsection 18(2) Pursuant to subsection 18(2) of the *Canada School of Public Service Act* and subject to any conditions imposed by the Treasury Board, the revenue from fees received by the School in a fiscal year through the conduct of its operations may be spent by the School for its purposes in that, or the next fiscal year	7,297,211
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**7,297,211**
		Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	–

25		**Veterans Affairs**	
		Department of Veterans Affairs	
	(S)	(L) *Veterans' Land Act* There may be advanced out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund such amounts as are required for the purposes of Parts I, II and III, for the *Veterans' Land Act Fund*. The amount that may be charged at any one time, as last amended by Vote L55, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1970*, shall not exceed $605,000,000 (Net)	604,998,193
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	–
		Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	**604,998,193**
		Total Government—Budgetary	**2,351,934,887**
		Total Government—Non-budgetary	**151,377,761,818**

(S) Statutory authority.
(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance)

Appendix 4

Non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current year

Appendix 4 provides the full wording of most non-lapsing authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted/repealed in the current year, by ministry. The budgetary non-lapsing authorities related to the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets are excluded from this appendix. Details of such authorities are shown in Appendix 5.

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or Agency	Amount[1]
2		**Agriculture and Agri-Food**	
		Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food	
	(S)	Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency Revolving Fund Decrease in authority as a result of a reimbursement of Treasury Board Vote 30	(50,255)
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**(50,255)**
		Total Ministry—Non-Budgetary	–
4		**Environment and Climate Change**	
		Parks Canada Agency	
	1	Program expenditures, including capital expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, including expenditures on other than federal property, and payments to provinces and municipalities as contributions towards the cost of undertakings carried out by those bodies, the appropriations for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2017, that may be charged to the following fiscal year ending March 31	257,559,545
	(S)	Expenditures equivalent to revenues resulting from the conduct of operations pursuant to section 20 of the *Parks Canada Agency Act*	18,231,387
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**275,790,932**
		Total Ministry—Non-Budgetary	–
13		**Innovation, Science and Economic Development**	
		National Research Council of Canada	
	(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the *National Research Council Act*	179,184,721
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**179,184,721**
		Total Ministry—Non-Budgetary	–
16		**National Revenue**	
		Canada Revenue Agency	
	1	Operating expenditures, contributions and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan* (Act) and the *Employment Insurance Act*, the appropriations for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2017, that may be charged to the following fiscal year ending March 31	182,213,512
	5	Capital expenditures and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan* (Act) and the *Employment Insurance Act*, the appropriations for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2017 that may be charged to the following fiscal year ending March 31	21,437,880
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**203,651,392**
		Total Ministry—Non-Budgetary	–

21		**Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness**	
		Canada Border Services Agency	
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend in the current fiscal year revenues received during the fiscal year related to the border operations of the Canada Border Services Agency: fees for the provision of a service or the use of a facility or for a product, right or privilege; and payments received under contracts entered into by the Agency; the appropriations for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2017, that may be charged to the following fiscal year ending March 31	122,503,987
	5	Capital expenditures; the appropriations for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2017, that may be charged to the following fiscal year ending March 31	86,893,790
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**209,397,777**
		Total Ministry—Non-Budgetary	–
24		**Treasury Board**	
		Canada School of Public Service	
	(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to subsection 18(2) of the *Canada School of Public Service Act*	7,937,055
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**7,937,055**
		Total Ministry—Non-Budgetary	–
		Total Government—Budgetary	**875,911,622**
		Total Government—Non-Budgetary	–

(S) Statutory authority

[1] Does not include most of the exchange valuation adjustments.

Appendix 5

Authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets

Appendix 5 provides details, by ministry, of the source and disposition of authorities related to the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets.

Pursuant to sections 13(2) and 14 of the *Surplus Crown Assets Act*, departments as defined in section 2 of the *Financial Administration Act* (excluding the House of Commons, the Senate, the Library of Parliament, the Office of the Conflict of Interest and Ethics Commissioner, the Senate Ethics Officer and the International Joint Commission) are authorized to establish a spending authority equal to the proceeds received from the disposal of surplus Crown assets. The proceeds received in any fiscal year that have not been spent in that fiscal year are carried forward to the next fiscal year for use in that fiscal year only. The amount carried forward is however subject to a maximum limit.

(in dollars)

		Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities		
Section	Department or agency	Available from previous years	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Available for use in subsequent years
2	**Agriculture and Agri-Food**						
	Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food	7,763,363	6,354,452	14,117,815	4,073,766	3,689,597	6,354,452
	Canadian Grain Commission		29,002	29,002	29,002		
	Total Ministry	**7,763,363**	**6,383,454**	**14,146,817**	**4,102,768**	**3,689,597**	**6,354,452**
3	**Canadian Heritage**						
	Department of Canadian Heritage	21,437	20,760	42,197	21,448	–	20,749
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission		955	955	955		
	Library and Archives of Canada	24,634	12,028	36,662	24,634	–	12,028
	Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women	89		89	–	89	
	Total Ministry	**46,160**	**33,743**	**79,903**	**47,037**	**89**	**32,777**
4	**Environment and Climate Change**						
	Department of the Environment	589,950	1,342,946	1,932,896	1,505,493		427,403
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	111		111		111	
	Total Ministry	**590,061**	**1,342,946**	**1,933,007**	**1,505,493**	**111**	**427,403**
5	**Families, Children and Social Development**						
	Department of Employment and Social Development	158,462	207,872	366,334	193,482	–	172,852
	Total Ministry	**158,462**	**207,872**	**366,334**	**193,482**	**–**	**172,852**
6	**Finance**						
	Department of Finance	736	14,832	15,568	–	736	14,832
	Financial Consumer Agency of Canada	–	38	38	38	–	
	Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada		46	46			46
	Office of the Auditor General	1,292	1,107	2,399	1,292		1,107
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions		1,888	1,888	1,888		
	Total Ministry	**2,028**	**17,911**	**19,939**	**3,218**	**736**	**15,985**

7	**Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard**						
	Department of Fisheries and Oceans	2,449,767	3,968,055	6,417,822	2,607,069	–	3,810,753
	Total Ministry	**2,449,767**	**3,968,055**	**6,417,822**	**2,607,069**	**–**	**3,810,753**
8	**Global Affairs**						
	Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development	2,514,528	2,058,260	4,572,788	2,000,000	514,528	2,058,260
	Total Ministry	**2,514,528**	**2,058,260**	**4,572,788**	**2,000,000**	**514,528**	**2,058,260**
9	**Health**						
	Department of Health	–	580,326	580,326	530,896	–	49,430
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	298,392	282,703	581,095	318,966	–	262,129
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	–	448	448	448	–	–
	Public Health Agency of Canada	7,988	62,977	70,965	30,288	–	40,677
	Total Ministry	**306,380**	**926,454**	**1,232,834**	**880,598**	**–**	**352,236**
10	**Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship**						
	Department of Citizenship and Immigration	19,642	22,787	42,429	31,125	–	11,304
	Immigration and Refugee Board	–	459	459	459	–	–
	Total Ministry	**19,642**	**23,246**	**42,888**	**31,584**	**–**	**11,304**
11	**Indigenous and Northern Affairs**						
	Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development	853,215	1,920,863	2,774,078	410,401	442,814	1,920,863
	Total Ministry	**853,215**	**1,920,863**	**2,774,078**	**410,401**	**442,814**	**1,920,863**
13	**Innovation, Science and Economic Development**						
	Department of Industry	182,609	158,891	341,500	222,266	–	119,234
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	3,865	24,148	28,013	7,640	–	20,373
	Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency	59	–	59	–	59	–
	Canadian Space Agency	16,054	32,149	48,203	22,582	–	25,621
	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	41,685	12,273	53,958	27,590	14,095	12,273
	National Research Council of Canada	29,861	264,217	294,078	275,000	–	19,078
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	797	200	997	–	797	200
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	–	15,529	15,529	–	–	15,529
	Statistics Canada	–	23,463	23,463	23,463	–	–
	Department of Western Economic Diversification	–	2,240	2,240	2,240	–	–
	Total Ministry	**274,930**	**533,110**	**808,040**	**580,781**	**14,951**	**212,308**
14	**Justice**						
	Department of Justice	1,259	1,573	2,832	1,259	–	1,573
	Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada	123	895	1,018	–	123	895
	Canadian Human Rights Commission	195	558	753	546	–	207
	Courts Administration Service	–	7,786	7,786	–	–	7,786
	Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	211	–	211	–	211	–
	Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions	–	15,493	15,493	–	–	15,493
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	–	9,654	9,654	–	–	9,654
	Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada	4,356	252	4,608	4,608	–	–
	Total Ministry	**6,144**	**36,211**	**42,355**	**6,413**	**334**	**35,608**

Appendix 5

Authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets—*concluded*

(in dollars)

		Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities		
Section	Department or agency	Available from previous years	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Available for use in subsequent years
15	**National Defence**						
	Department of National Defence	4,262,538	18,274,183	22,536,721	4,501,914	–	18,034,807
	Communications Security Establishment	26,672	47,629	74,301	73,436	–	865
	Military Police Complaints Commission	287	89	376	–	287	89
	Total Ministry	**4,289,497**	**18,321,901**	**22,611,398**	**4,575,350**	**287**	**18,035,761**
16	**National Revenue**						
	Canada Revenue Agency	–	160,629	160,629	160,629	–	–
	Total Ministry	**–**	**160,629**	**160,629**	**160,629**	**–**	**–**
17	**Natural Resources**						
	Department of Natural Resources	325,301	254,453	579,754	476,703	–	103,051
	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	28,366	28,083	56,449	56,368	–	81
	National Energy Board	159	50	209	–	159	50
	Total Ministry	**353,826**	**282,586**	**636,412**	**533,071**	**159**	**103,182**
18	**Office of the Governor General's Secretary**	**3,036**	**659**	**3,695**	**3,036**	**–**	**659**
20	**Privy Council**						
	Privy Council Office	9,058	34,166	43,224	9,058	–	34,166
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	9,674	10,521	20,195	9,675	–	10,520
	Office of the Chief Electoral Officer	–	656	656	656	–	–
	Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages	516	92	608	608	–	–
	Security Intelligence Review Committee	–	300	300	–	–	300
	Total Ministry	**19,248**	**45,735**	**64,983**	**19,997**	**–**	**44,986**
21	**Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness**						
	Canada Border Services Agency	26,360	989,821	1,016,181	926,789	–	89,392
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	507,138	483,862	991,000	507,245	–	483,755
	Correctional Service of Canada	343,820	1,571,148	1,914,968	1,731,660	–	183,308
	Parole Board of Canada	7,479	5,741	13,220	13,220	–	–
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	4,867,661	7,696,614	12,564,275	5,617,516	–	6,946,759
	Total Ministry	**5,752,458**	**10,747,186**	**16,499,644**	**8,796,430**	**–**	**7,703,214**

22	**Public Services and Procurement**						
	Department of Public Works and Government Services	363,762	321,505	685,267	289,677	74,085	321,505
	Public Service Commission	–	642	642	642	–	–
	Shared Services Canada	–	291	291	–	–	291
	Total Ministry	**363,762**	**322,438**	**686,200**	**290,319**	**74,085**	**321,796**
23	**Transport**						
	Department of Transport	195,192	3,014,650	3,209,842	–	195,192	3,014,650
	Total Ministry	**195,192**	**3,014,650**	**3,209,842**	**–**	**195,192**	**3,014,650**
24	**Treasury Board**						
	Treasury Board Secretariat	33,657	7,737	41,394	–	33,657	7,737
	Canada School of Public Service	4,376	5,239	9,615	4,376	–	5,239
	Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying		12	12	12	–	
	Total Ministry	**38,033**	**12,988**	**51,021**	**4,388**	**33,657**	**12,976**
25	**Veterans Affairs**						
	Department of Veterans Affairs	–	16,945	16,945	16,945	–	–
	Total Ministry	**–**	**16,945**	**16,945**	**16,945**	**–**	**–**
	Total Government	**25,999,732**	**50,377,842**	**76,377,574**	**26,769,009**	**4,966,540**	**44,642,025**

This page has been intentionally left blank.

Section 2

2016-2017

Public Accounts of Canada

Agriculture and Agri-Food

Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food

Canadian Dairy Commission

Canadian Grain Commission

Farm Credit Canada

Table of contents

Page

Strategic outcome and program descriptions 2.2
Ministry summary 2.6
Budgetary details by allotment 2.9
Programs 2.10
Transfer payments 2.11
Details of respendable amounts 2.13
Revenues 2.13

- **Program**—Internal Services

The Internal Services program supports all strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal Services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Material services; Acquisition services; and Travel and other administrative services. Internal Services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food

Strategic outcome 1

A competitive and market-oriented agriculture, agri-food and agri-based products sector that proactively manages risk.

Program 1.1—Business Risk Management

Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada has a comprehensive suite of Business Risk Management programs to better equip producers with the tools and capacity to manage business risks. This suite provides support for income losses, a disaster-relief framework and insurance to protect farmers against production losses due to uncontrollable natural hazards, as well as research, development, implementation, and administration of new agricultural risk management tools. In addition to the Business Risk Management suite, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada provides producers with the ability to market their products when conditions and prices may be more favourable through loan guarantee programs.

Program 1.2—Market Access, Negotiations, Sector Competitiveness, and Assurance Systems

Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada supports and equips industry for commercial success in order to maximize the sector's long-term profitability and competitiveness. In pursuing this objective, and in close collaboration with the Canadian agriculture, agri-food and agri-based products sector, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada works to enhance access to markets, facilitates industry-led activities aimed at developing international markets and assurance systems, and provides information to help position industry to capitalize on market opportunities both at home and abroad. Assurance systems include systems, standards and tools for food safety, biosecurity, traceability, surveillance, animal welfare, and other market attributes.

Program 1.3—Farm Products Council of Canada

Established under the Farm Products Agencies Act, the Farm Products Council of Canada is an oversight body that reports to Parliament through the Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food (the Minister). The Farm Products Agencies Act provides for the creation of national marketing agencies, which are not subject to the Competition Act, as well as promotion and research agencies. The Farm Products Council of Canada supervises these agencies, and works with them to ensure that the supply management system for poultry and eggs and promotion-research activities for beef cattle work in the balanced interest of all stakeholders, from producers to consumers, and can evolve to respond to current and future challenges. The Farm Products Council of Canada also provides advice and recommendations to the Minister, collaborates with provincial supervisory boards and actively works with the Department and Agriculture and Agri-Food Portfolio organizations.

Strategic outcome 2

An innovative and sustainable agriculture, agri-food and agri-based products sector.

Program 2.1—Science, Innovation, Adoption and Sustainability

Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada contributes to innovation and sustainability of the agriculture, agri-food and agri-based products sector through science and associated activities designed to improve profitability in new and existing products, services, processes, and markets. Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada provides research, development and knowledge transfer that enhance the sector's resiliency, foster new areas of opportunity for the sector and support sector competitiveness, as well as coordinated and informed decision making. Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada promotes integrated planning, engaging industry, government and academia, and collaborative action to accelerate the flow of science and technology along the innovation continuum in support of industry-defined strategies for future success. Farmers, agri-entrepreneurs and agri-based enterprises are supported in their efforts to adopt new technologies and commercialize new products and services. Pathfinding and transformational research help to define future sustainable opportunities and prepare the sector for emerging opportunities and challenges.

Program 2.2—Industry Capacity

This program helps build the capacity of the sector and businesses to sustainably succeed in a market-driven and competitive world. The program encourages the use of sound business management practices, while also enabling businesses in the sector to understand their financial situation, be profitable and invest where needed. It provides for enhanced participation by young or new entrants, First Nations clients, and clients in specific sub-sectors in transition. The program also supports the sector and its businesses to improve access to key infrastructure.

Program 2.3—Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency

Section 204 of the Criminal Code of Canada designates the Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food responsible for making the regulations that direct the lawful conduct of pari-mutuel betting in Canada on horse racing. The Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency is a special operating agency within Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada that approves and supervises pari-mutuel betting conducted at racetracks and betting theatres across Canada, with the objective of ensuring that betting is conducted in a way that is fair to the betting public. Costs associated with the activities of the Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency are recovered through a levy on every dollar bet in Canada on horse races. The levy is currently set at eight-tenths of a cent of every dollar bet. Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency's strategic plans are focused on regulating and supervising pari-mutuel betting on horse races in the most modern, effective and transparent manner.

Strategic outcome 3

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 3.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canadian Dairy Commission

Strategic outcome 1

To enhance the vitality of the Canadian dairy industry for the benefit of all stakeholders.

Program 1.1—Administer milk supply management system

Set support prices for butter and skim milk powder. Determine and recommend National quota for industrial milk production. Facilitate within the dairy industry. Administer Domestic Seasonality (supply and demand) Program.

Canadian Grain Commission

Strategic outcome 1

Canada's grain is safe, reliable and marketable and Canadian grain producers are properly compensated for grain deliveries to licensed grain companies.

Program 1.1—Grain Quality Research Program

The *Canada Grain Act* requires the Canadian Grain Commission to undertake, sponsor and promote research related to grains. The Canadian Grain Commission conducts research in support of Canada's grain quality assurance system to address emerging issues and facilitate the effective marketing of Canadian grain in domestic and international markets. The Canadian Grain Commission's Grain Research Laboratory researches factors affecting the quality and safety of grain and grain-based products as well as procedures and technologies to quantify those factors. Research in the Grain Research Laboratory forms the basis of grade specifications. This program benefits not only the agricultural sector, but also Canadians as consumers of grain products. Close collaboration with Canadian and international scientific, academic, analytical, grain industry organizations, as well as other Canadian government departments (e.g., Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, Canadian Food Inspection Agency, Health Canada) ensures that the Canadian Grain Commission remains abreast of new research developments and is able to adapt research priorities to emerging challenges. The grain quality research program is funded by a combination of revolving fund revenue and appropriations.

Program 1.2—Quality Assurance Program

The Canadian Grain Commission's quality assurance program is delivered pursuant to the *Canada Grain Act* and the Canada Grain Regulations. This program assures consistent and reliable grain quality that meets the needs of international and domestic markets. Grain quality refers to end-use processing quality, grain safety and cleanliness, and, in some cases, the composition of varieties in shipments of grain. Provision of grain inspection, grain safety, grain sanitation, grading and analytical services, as well as strong scientific and technical support programs and services are integral components to the overall delivery of an effective quality assurance program. The program includes a complaints resolution process for resolving customer complaints and disputes with respect to grain quality assurance. An effective grain quality assurance program is a key factor in permitting Canadian exporters to market successfully in competitive international grain markets and is essential for producers to realize maximum value from their grain. The quality assurance program is funded by revolving fund revenue.

Program 1.3—Quantity Assurance Program

The Canadian Grain Commission's quantity assurance program is delivered pursuant to the *Canada Grain Act* and the Canada Grain Regulations. The services delivered under this program facilitate the official weighing of export shipments of grain discharged from terminal elevators and the issuance of accompanying quantity assurance documentation. This program ensures international grain buyers and end users that Canadian export grain shipments are accurately weighed and that the weighed product is delivered to conveyances as reported on Canadian Grain Commission documentation. The program includes validation of weighing process documentation and weighing device records, establishing and maintaining a weighing systems certification program, and providing input into weighing equipment requirements to ensure accurate weighing of grain shipments from terminal elevators. The quantity assurance program is funded by revolving fund revenue.

Program 1.4—Producer Protection Program

Pursuant to the *Canada Grain Act* and Canada Grain Regulations, the Canadian Grain Commission has implemented a number of programs and safeguards to ensure that grain producers are properly compensated for grain delivered to licensed grain companies. These include the licensing and security program, allocation of available producer cars for producers and producer groups that wish to ship their own grain, and producer liaison measures including education and a grain grade reinspection system. In addition, the Canadian Grain Commission collects and updates grain quality data and grain handling information to facilitate producer sales and marketing decisions. The producer protection program is funded by revolving fund revenue.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Farm Credit Canada

Strategic outcome 1

Farm Credit Canada supports the federal government's vision for continued growth and prosperity in the agriculture industry.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food				
–	534,827,658	–	–	534,827,658	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	2,127,657	–	2,127,657	1a	Operating expenditures				
–	–	9,445,894	–	9,445,894	1b	Operating expenditures				
–	–	350,185,946	–	350,185,946	1c	Operating expenditures				
–	–	–	30,185,322	30,185,322		Transfer from TB Vote 25[1]				
						Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(7,400,000)	(7,400,000)		Vote 1 (Canadian Food Inspection Agency)				
–	–	–	(125,528)	(125,528)		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
–	–	–	(4,926)	(4,926)		Vote 1 (Shared Services Canada)				
–	–	–	(6,000,000)	(6,000,000)		Vote 5				
–	534,827,658	361,759,497	16,654,868	913,242,023		Total—Vote 1	889,616,909	23,625,114	–	546,207,488
–	74,750,000	–	–	74,750,000	5	Capital expenditures				
–	–	7,242,500	–	7,242,500	5a	Capital expenditures				
–	–	1,300,500	–	1,300,500	5b	Capital expenditures				
–	–	2,004,489	–	2,004,489	5c	Capital expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	6,000,000	6,000,000		Vote 1				
–	–	–	6,181,577	6,181,577		TB Vote 33[1]				
–	74,750,000	10,547,489	12,181,577	97,479,066		Total—Vote 5	91,107,007	6,372,059	–	49,307,846
–	343,252,000	–	–	343,252,000	10	Grants and contributions				
–	–	30,074,850	–	30,074,850	10b	Grants and contributions				
–	343,252,000	30,074,850	–	373,326,850		Total—Vote 10	336,496,052	36,830,798	–	382,607,834
–	68,395,750	101,665	(11,221,813)	57,275,602	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	57,275,602	–	–	58,708,149
–	83,500	–	–	83,500	(S)	Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food—Salary and motor car allowance	83,500	–	–	75,486
–	219,300,000	–	92,227,441	311,527,441	(S)	Contribution payments for the AgriStability program	311,527,441	–	–	156,496,870
–	640,800,000	–	60,696,004	701,496,004	(S)	Contribution payments for the AgriInsurance program	701,496,004	–	–	604,148,826
–	126,200,000	–	26,079,055	152,279,055	(S)	Grant payments for the AgriInvest program	152,279,055	–	–	143,010,095
–	65,900,000	–	(40,229,121)	25,670,879	(S)	Payments in connection with the *Agricultural Marketing Programs Act*	25,670,879	–	–	22,157,715
–	41,000,000	–	(5,626,585)	35,373,415	(S)	Grant payments for the AgriStability program	35,373,415	–	–	(1,770,468)
–	17,500,000	–	7,486,173	24,986,173	(S)	Contribution payments for the AgriInvest program	24,986,173	–	–	17,915,115
–	13,111,013	–	(12,499,173)	611,840	(S)	Loan guarantees under the *Canadian Agricultural Loans Act*	611,840	–	–	98,732
–	–	–	(20,782,068)	(20,782,068)	(S)	Contributions in support of the Assistance to the Pork Industry Initiative	(20,782,068)	–	–	(53,754,367)

600,000	100,000	–	(100,000)	600,000	(S)	Grants to agencies established under the *Farm Products Agencies Act*	–	–	600,000	–
10,568,836	–	–	–	10,568,836	(S)	Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency Revolving Fund	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	(50,255)	(50,255)		To reimburse TB Vote 30	–	–	–	–
10,568,836	–	–	(50,255)	10,518,581		Total—Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency Revolving Fund	(1,046,008)	–	11,564,589	(962,575)
–	118,513,335	–	(111,590,054)	6,923,281	(S)	Contribution payments for the Agricultural Disaster Relief program/AgriRecovery	6,923,281	–	–	96,568
–	–	–	(23,540)	(23,540)	(S)	Grants in support of the Cost of Production Benefit	(23,540)	–	–	(1,929)
–	–	–	(84,398)	(84,398)	(S)	Grant payments for the Canadian Agricultural Income Stabilization program Inventory Transition Initiative	(84,398)	–	–	(67,376)
–	–	–	(5,278)	(5,278)	(S)	Class grant payments for the Transitional Industry Support program	(5,278)	–	–	(2,021)
–	–	–	(20,954)	(20,954)	(S)	Class grant payments for the Farm Income program	(20,954)	–	–	(95)
–	–	–	(353,075)	(353,075)	(S)	Contributions for agricultural risk management—Enhanced Spring Credit Advance program Business Risk Management	(353,075)	–	–	(380,878)
–	–	–	(35,345)	(35,345)	(S)	Grants in support of the Grain and Oilseed Payment program	(35,345)	–	–	(14,701)
–	–	–	(17,844)	(17,844)	(S)	Contributions to a transition to future risk management programming	(17,844)	–	–	–
–	–	–	2,846	2,846	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	2,846	–	–	24,998
7,763,363	–	–	6,354,452	14,117,815	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,073,766	3,689,597	6,354,452	5,140,036
–	–	–	(136,027)	(136,027)	(S)	Contribution payments for the Canadian Agricultural Income Stabilization program Inventory Transition Initiative	(136,027)	–	–	(389,586)
–	–	–	(24,954)	(24,954)	(S)	Contributions for the transitional industry support program	(24,954)	–	–	–
–	–	–	(83,929)	(83,929)	(S)	Grant payments for the AgriInvest Kickstart program	(83,929)	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–		Appropriations not required for the current year	–	–	–	(242,170)
18,932,199	**2,263,733,256**	**402,483,501**	**18,798,003**	**2,703,946,959**		**Total Department—Budgetary**	**2,614,910,350**	**70,517,568**	**18,519,041**	**1,928,409,592**
						Canadian Dairy Commission				
–	3,599,617	–	–	3,599,617	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	183,577	183,577		Transfer from TB Vote 30[1]				
–	3,599,617	–	183,577	3,783,194		Total—Vote 1	3,773,193	10,001	–	3,723,258
249,809,524	–	–	–	249,809,524	(S)	(L) Loans pursuant to the *Canadian Dairy Commission Act*, section 16, as last amended by Vote 50a, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1975*. Limit $300,000,000 (Net)	42,134,698	–	207,674,826	31,338,616
–	**3,599,617**	**–**	**183,577**	**3,783,194**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**3,773,193**	**10,001**	**–**	**3,723,258**
249,809,524	**–**	**–**	**–**	**249,809,524**		**Total Agency—Non-budgetary**	**42,134,698**	**–**	**207,674,826**	**31,338,616**
						Canadian Grain Commission				
–	4,776,362	–	–	4,776,362	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	35,777	35,777		Transfer from TB Vote 25[1]				
–	4,776,362	–	35,777	4,812,139		Total—Vote 1	4,747,565	64,574	–	5,021,047
–	605,562	–	(52,971)	552,591	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	552,591	–	–	580,059
95,887,325	–	–	–	95,887,325	(S)	Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund	(25,902,145)	–	121,789,470	(26,884,510)
–	–	–	29,002	29,002	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	29,002	–	–	74,261
95,887,325	**5,381,924**	**–**	**11,808**	**101,281,057**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**(20,572,987)**	**64,574**	**121,789,470**	**(21,209,143)**

Ministry summary – *concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Farm Credit Canada				
					(S)	*Farm Credit Canada Act*				
6,667,000			–	6,667,000		(L.) Subsection 11(1), payments for capital pursuant to the *Farm Credit Canada Act*. Limit $1,250,000,000 (Net)	–	–	6,667,000	
39,645,805,000	–	–	1,964,550,000	41,610,355,000		(L.) Subsection 12(3), loans to the Corporation pursuant to the *Farm Credit Canada Act*. The aggregate not to exceed 12 times the capital of the Corporation (Net)	–	–	41,610,355,000	
39,652,472,000	–	–	**1,964,550,000**	**41,617,022,000**		**Total Agency—Non-budgetary**	–	–	**41,617,022,000**	–
114,819,524	**2,272,714,797**	**402,483,501**	**18,993,388**	**2,809,011,210**		**Total Ministry—Budgetary**	**2,598,110,556**	**70,592,143**	**140,308,511**	**1,910,923,707**
39,902,281,524	–	–	**1,964,550,000**	**41,866,831,524**		**Total Ministry—Non-budgetary**	**42,134,698**	–	**41,824,696,826**	**31,338,616**

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Agriculture and Agri-Food				
Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food				
Vote 1 – Operating expenditures –				
Operating budget	953,571,826	940,207,743	13,364,083	
Frozen	10,261,031		10,261,031	
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	50,590,834	50,590,834		
	913,242,023	*889,616,909*	*23,625,114*	
Vote 5 – Capital expenditures –				
Capital budget	95,339,837	91,107,007	4,232,830	
Frozen	2,139,229		2,139,229	
	97,479,066	*91,107,007*	*6,372,059*	
Vote 10 – Grants and contributions –				
Grants and contributions	368,726,850	336,496,052	32,230,798	
Frozen	4,600,000		4,600,000	
	373,326,850	*336,496,052*	*36,830,798*	
Statutory amounts	1,319,899,020	1,297,690,382	3,689,597	*18,519,041*
	2,703,946,959	2,614,910,350	70,517,568	18,519,041
Canadian Dairy Commission				
Vote 1 – Program expenditures –				
Operating budget	3,773,193	3,773,193		
Frozen	10,001		10,001	
	3,783,194	3,773,193	10,001	
Canadian Grain Commission				
Vote 1 – Program expenditures –				
Operating budget	4,782,139	4,747,565	34,574	
Frozen	30,000		30,000	
	4,812,139	*4,747,565*	*64,574*	
Statutory amounts	96,468,918	(25,320,552)		*121,789,470*
	101,281,057	(20,572,987)	64,574	121,789,470
Total Ministry	**2,809,011,210**	**2,598,110,556**	**70,592,143**	**140,308,511**

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food												
Business Risk Management	41,863,676	30,190,669	1,611,500	1,448,200	1,252,600,676	1,245,684,741	403,549	403,549	1,295,672,303	1,276,920,061		
Market Access, Negotiations, Sector Competitiveness, and Assurance Systems	65,855,895	60,143,671	1,102,400	743,486	109,264,414	93,618,174			176,222,709	154,505,331		
Farm Products Council of Canada	2,916,900	2,835,900			600,000				3,516,900	2,835,900		
Science, Innovation, Adoption and Sustainability	375,022,797	368,954,922	85,984,866	84,197,614	191,396,686	187,740,713	18,044,897	18,044,897	634,359,452	622,848,352		
Industry Capacity	379,710,011	371,261,532	3,997,000	3,976,996	57,365,750	46,753,100	14,178,194	14,178,194	426,894,567	407,813,434		
Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency	20,464,581	9,138,631					9,946,000	10,184,639	10,518,581	(1,046,008)		
Internal Services	169,943,341	168,256,763	4,783,300	740,711			17,964,194	17,964,194	156,762,447	151,033,280		
Subtotal	1,055,777,201	1,010,782,088	97,479,066	91,107,007	1,611,227,526	1,573,796,728	60,536,834	60,775,473	2,703,946,959	2,614,910,350		
Revenues netted against expenditures	(60,536,834)	(60,775,473)					(60,536,834)	(60,775,473)				
Total Department	**995,240,367**	**950,006,615**	**97,479,066**	**91,107,007**	**1,611,227,526**	**1,573,796,728**	–	–	**2,703,946,959**	**2,614,910,350**	–	–
Canadian Dairy Commission												
Administer milk supply management system	3,783,194	3,773,193							3,783,194	3,773,193	249,809,524	42,134,698
Total Agency	**3,783,194**	**3,773,193**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**3,783,194**	**3,773,193**	**249,809,524**	**42,134,698**
Canadian Grain Commission												
Grain Quality Research Program	24,090,234	9,281,360					4,649,034	591,183	19,441,200	8,690,177		
Quality Assurance Program	74,687,827	26,679,401					28,835,016	70,656,050	45,852,811	(43,976,649)		
Quantity Assurance Program	4,171,314	1,632,427					1,915,901	6,148,268	2,255,413	(4,515,841)		
Producer Protection Program	9,702,122	3,465,264					3,861,205	2,048,200	5,840,917	1,417,064		
Internal Services	44,997,468	17,823,367					17,106,752	11,105	27,890,716	17,812,262		
Subtotal	157,648,965	58,881,819					56,367,908	79,454,806	101,281,057	(20,572,987)		
Revenues netted against expenditures	(56,367,908)	(79,454,806)					(56,367,908)	(79,454,806)				
Total Agency	**101,281,057**	**(20,572,987)**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**101,281,057**	**(20,572,987)**	–	–
Farm Credit Canada	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**41,617,022,000**	–
Total Ministry	**1,100,304,618**	**933,206,821**	**97,479,066**	**91,107,007**	**1,611,227,526**	**1,573,796,728**	–	–	**2,809,011,210**	**2,598,110,556**	**41,866,831,524**	**42,134,698**

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food				
					Grants				
–	4,600,000	–	–	4,600,000	Grant payments for the Churchill Port Utilisation program	–	4,600,000	–	2,254,199
–	883,000	2,200,000	–	3,083,000	Grants to foreign recipients for participation in international organizations supporting agriculture	3,079,475	3,525	–	847,849
–	100,000	–	–	100,000	Grant payments for the AgriRisk Initiatives program	100,000	–	–	100,000
–	126,200,000	–	26,079,055	152,279,055	(S) Grant payments for the AgriInvest program	152,279,055	–	–	143,010,095
–	41,000,000	–	(5,626,585)	35,373,415	(S) Grant payments for the AgriStability program	35,373,415	–	–	(1,770,468)
600,000	100,000	–	(100,000)	600,000	(S) Grants to agencies established under the *Farm Products Agencies Act*	–	–	600,000	–
–	–	–	(84,398)	(84,398)	(S) Grant payments for the Canadian Agricultural Income Stabilization program Inventory Transition Initiative	(84,398)	–	–	(67,376)
–	–	–	(23,540)	(23,540)	(S) Grants in support of the Cost of Production Benefit	(23,540)	–	–	(1,929)
–	–	–	(83,929)	(83,929)	(S) Grant payments for the AgriInvest Kickstart program	(83,929)	–	–	(36,697)
–	–	–	(5,278)	(5,278)	(S) Class grant payments for the Transitional Industry Support program	(5,278)	–	–	(2,021)
–	–	–	(20,954)	(20,954)	(S) Class grant payments for the Farm Income program	(20,954)	–	–	(95)
–	–	–	(35,345)	(35,345)	(S) Grants in support of the Grain and Oilseed Payment program	(35,345)	–	–	(14,701)
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	55,057,527
600,000	**172,883,000**	**2,200,000**	**20,099,026**	**195,782,026**	**Total—Grants**	**190,578,501**	**4,603,525**	**600,000**	**199,376,383**
					Contributions				
–	100,179,252	8,160,822	(6,474,320)	101,865,754	Contributions for Cost-Shared Strategic Initiatives programming in Innovation under Growing Forward 2	100,523,555	1,342,199	–	110,033,641
–	60,869,892	16,707,195	26,056,424	103,633,511	Contributions for Cost-Shared Strategic Initiatives programming in Competitiveness and Market Development under Growing Forward 2	91,792,901	11,840,610	–	78,772,226
–	60,455,000	–	3,021,500	63,476,500	Contribution payments for the AgriInnovation program under Growing Forward 2	61,656,052	1,820,448	–	62,908,011
–	44,830,856	2,506,833	(19,582,104)	27,755,585	Contributions for Cost-Shared Strategic Initiatives programming in Adaptability and Industry Capacity under Growing Forward 2	27,163,776	591,809	–	28,955,199
–	35,500,000	–	3,851,659	39,351,659	Contribution payments for the AgriMarketing program under Growing Forward 2	34,250,294	5,101,365	–	28,867,797
–	16,400,000	(1,200,000)	–	15,200,000	Contributions for the AgriRisk Initiatives program	8,284,065	6,915,935	–	5,270,710
–	10,061,000	–	(4,000,000)	6,061,000	Contributions to support the Canadian Agricultural Adaptation program	2,182,027	3,878,973	–	2,667,292

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	5,382,000	–	(3,021,500)	2,360,500	Contributions in support of the Agricultural Greenhouse Gases program	1,857,891	502,609	–	3,008,614
–	3,127,000	–	148,341	3,275,341	Contribution payments for the AgriCompetitiveness program under Growing Forward 2	3,270,605	4,736	–	2,858,375
–	864,000	1,700,000	–	2,564,000	Contributions under the Career Focus program – Youth Employment Strategy	2,335,411	228,589	–	800,921
–	640,800,000	–	60,696,004	701,496,004	(S) Contribution payments for the AgriInsurance program	701,496,004	–	–	604,148,826
–	219,300,000	–	92,227,441	311,527,441	(S) Contribution payments for the AgriStability program	311,527,441	–	–	156,496,870
–	118,513,335	–	(111,590,054)	6,923,281	(S) Contribution payments for the Agricultural Disaster Relief program/AgriRecovery	6,923,281	–	–	96,568
–	65,900,000	–	(40,229,121)	25,670,879	(S) Payments in connection with the *Agricultural Marketing Programs Act*	25,670,879	–	–	22,157,715
–	17,500,000	–	7,486,173	24,986,173	(S) Contribution payments for the AgriInvest program	24,986,173	–	–	17,915,115
–	13,111,013	–	(12,499,173)	611,840	(S) Loan guarantees under the *Canadian Agricultural Loans Act*	611,840	–	–	98,732
–	–	–	(20,782,068)	(20,782,068)	(S) Contributions in support of the Assistance to the Pork Industry Initiative	(20,782,068)	–	–	(53,754,367)
–	–	–	(353,075)	(353,075)	(S) Contributions for agricultural risk management – Enhanced Spring Credit Advance program Business Risk Management	(353,075)	–	–	(380,878)
–	–	–	(136,027)	(136,027)	(S) Contribution payments for the Canadian Agricultural Income Stabilization program Inventory Transition Initiative	(136,027)	–	–	(389,586)
–	–	–	(24,954)	(24,954)	(S) Class contribution payments for the Transitional Industry Support program	(24,954)	–	–	–
–	–	–	(17,844)	(17,844)	(S) Contributions to a transition to future risk management programming	(17,844)	–	–	–
–	**1,412,793,348**	**27,874,850**	**(25,222,698)**	**1,415,445,500**	**Total—Contributions**	**1,383,218,227**	**32,227,273**	–	**1,070,531,781**
600,000	**1,585,676,348**	**30,074,850**	**(5,123,672)**	**1,611,227,526**	**Total Ministry**	**1,573,796,728**	**36,830,798**	**600,000**	**1,269,908,164**

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of respendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Business Risk Management	403,549	403,549	371,483
Science, Innovation, Adoption and Sustainability	18,044,897	18,044,897	17,624,398
Industry Capacity	14,178,194	14,178,194	18,968,456
Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency	9,946,000	10,184,639	10,316,555
Internal Services	17,964,194	17,964,194	16,746,762
Total Department—Budgetary	**60,536,834**	**60,775,473**	**64,027,654**
Canadian Dairy Commission			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Administer milk supply management system			
Loan repayments	249,809,524	42,134,698	31,338,616
Total Agency—Non-budgetary	**249,809,524**	**42,134,698**	**31,338,616**
Canadian Grain Commission			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Grain Quality Research Program	4,649,034	591,183	211,170
Quality Assurance Program	28,835,016	70,656,050	68,027,204
Quantity Assurance Program	1,915,901	6,148,268	5,990,823
Producer Protection Program	3,861,205	2,048,200	2,236,266
Internal Services	17,106,752	11,105	50,611
Total Agency—Budgetary	**56,367,908**	**79,454,806**	**76,516,074**
Total Ministry—Budgetary	**116,904,742**	**140,230,279**	**140,543,728**
Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	**249,809,524**	**42,134,698**	**31,338,616**

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food		
Other revenues —		
Return on investments[1]		
Loans, investments and advances		
Farm Credit Canada – Dividends	268,300,000	90,380,000
Canadian Dairy Commission	358,077	182,761
Hog industry loan loss reserve program	647,395	1,606,737
	269,305,472	92,169,498
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	8,486,602	4,424,432
Adjustments to prior year's payables	8,114,730	4,761,481
	16,601,332	9,185,913
Sales of goods and services		
Rights and privileges	5,602,331	5,930,383
Lease and use of public property	9,189,222	9,771,435
Services of a regulatory nature	17,279,523	21,389,597
Services of a non-regulatory nature	18,451,583	17,305,316
	50,522,659	*54,396,731*
Sales of goods and information products		
Sundries	*55,638*	*131,294*
Other fees and charges		
Services to other government departments		
Human resources management services	18,442	34,564
Financial management services	103,000	190,903
Information management services	1,167,020	1,183,434
Information technology services	15,336,510	13,998,764
Communications services	250,167	250,167
Real property services	1,091,305	1,091,180
Sundries	1,239,892	1,230,051
	19,206,336	*17,979,063*
	69,784,633	72,507,088
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	6,354,452	7,763,363
Miscellaneous revenues		
Proceeds from the disposal of Real Property	3,287,056	4,966,167
Interest and penalties		
Interest on overdue accounts receivable	11,247,977	11,028,385
Sundries	16,539,724	22,537,812
	31,074,757	38,532,364
Total Department	**393,120,646**	**220,158,226**

Revenues *concluded*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Canadian Grain Commission		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	7,752	5,702
Sales of goods and services		
Services of a regulatory nature	*73,771,243*	*74,252,203*
Services of a non-regulatory nature	*4,097,123*	*4,703,357*
Other fees and charges		
Net gain on exchange	–	11
Deferred revenues	(116,944)	122,544
	(116,944)	*122,555*
	77,751,422	79,078,115
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	29,002	74,261
Miscellaneous revenues		
Interest and penalties		
Interest on overdue accounts receivable	8,181	–
Net gain on exchange		
Gain on revaluation of foreign exchange	348	
	8,529	–
Total Agency	**77,796,705**	**79,158,078**
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues		
Return on investments	269,305,472	92,169,498
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	16,609,084	9,191,615
Sales of goods and services	147,536,055	151,585,203
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	6,383,454	7,837,624
Miscellaneous revenues	31,083,286	38,532,364
Total Ministry	**470,917,351**	**299,316,304**

[1] Interest unless otherwise indicated

Section 3

2016-2017

Public Accounts of Canada

Canadian Heritage

Department of Canadian Heritage
Canada Council for the Arts
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation
Canadian Museum for Human Rights
Canadian Museum of History
Canadian Museum of Immigration at Pier 21
Canadian Museum of Nature
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission
Library and Archives of Canada
National Arts Centre Corporation
National Capital Commission
National Film Board
National Gallery of Canada
National Museum of Science and Technology
Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women
Telefilm Canada
The National Battlefields Commission

Table of contents

Page

Strategic outcome and program descriptions 3.2
Ministry summary 3.17
Budgetary details by allotment 3.23
Programs 3.27
Transfer payments 3.30
Details of respendable amounts 3.33
Revenues 3.33

Program—Internal Services

The Internal Services program supports all strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal Services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Materiel services; Acquisition services; and Travel and Other administrative services. Internal Services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Department of Canadian Heritage

Strategic outcome 1

Canadians share, express and appreciate their Canadian identity.

Program 1.1—Official Languages

Canadian Heritage plays an important role in the horizontal coordination of official languages within the federal government and especially with respect to coordination and support to federal institutions in the implementation of the government's commitment towards the development of official-language minority communities and the promotion of linguistic duality, pursuant to section 42 of the *Official Languages Act*. Canadian Heritage is also responsible for the planning, implementation and management of the Official Languages Support Programs pertaining to the promotion of linguistic duality within Canada and the development of official-language minority communities, in accordance with section 43 of the *Official Languages Act*. These activities contribute to achieving the following Government Outcome: "A diverse society that promotes linguistic duality and social inclusion".

Program 1.2—Multiculturalism

In accordance with the *Canadian Multiculturalism Act*, the Multiculturalism Program seeks to: build an integrated, socially cohesive society; improve the responsiveness of institutions to the needs of a diverse population; and engage in discussions on multiculturalism, integration and diversity at the international level. To advance these objectives, the Multiculturalism Program: provides grants and contributions to not-for-profit organizations, the private sector, non-federal public institutions, and individuals; conducts direct public outreach and promotional activities; helps federal institutions to meet their obligations under the Act; supports the annual tabling in Parliament of a report on the operation of the Act; and engages non-federal public institutions seeking to respond to diversity. The Multiculturalism Program also supports Canada's participation in international agreements and institutions.

Program 1.3—Attachment to Canada

This Program strengthens Canadian identities by promoting pride and a shared purpose among Canadians. It celebrates and commemorates Canada and enhances understanding of shared values, cultural diversity and knowledge of Canada. Also, it promotes civic education and participation among Canadians, including youth, as well as provides them with the opportunity to learn about and understand Canada's society, diversity, history and institutions. This is achieved through delivering programs and services in the form of grants and contributions. The core concept of this program is to promote knowledge and experiences of Canada among Canadians.

Program 1.4—Engagement and Community Participation

This Program aims to engage Canadians and provide them with opportunities to participate in the civil, social and cultural aspects of life in Canada and in their communities. This is accomplished through funding programs and initiatives that support the efforts of communities to build stronger citizen engagement, social inclusion, and collaboration through a variety of activities, including events marking the 150th anniversary of Confederation; and through local arts and heritage; contribute to increasing the respect for and awareness of human rights in Canada; and develop innovative and culturally appropriate initiatives to support the efforts of Aboriginal communities in the revitalization and preservation of their languages and cultures. This Program has strong social benefits, as it contributes to the preservation of the history and identity of Canada's diverse communities, while offering a way for traditions and identities to evolve over time. The Program supports the Department's mandate to strengthen Canadian identity and values, and build attachment to Canada.

Strategic outcome 2

Canadian artistic expressions and cultural content are created and accessible at home and abroad.

Program 2.1—Cultural Industries

This Program supports Canadian cultural industries in adapting to a changing and challenging global marketplace. This is achieved through the delivery of grants, contributions and tax credits as well as policy, regulatory and legislative measures. Fostering the competitiveness and creative output of these industries ensures that Canadian and international audiences access a range of Canadian content across a variety of formats and platforms and contributes to the Canadian economy.

Program 2.2—Arts

This Program improves Canadians' opportunities to engage with the arts, contributes to the resilience of the arts sector and deepens the connections between cultural organizations and their communities. This program encourages access and participation, resilience and excellence in the arts for all Canadians by supporting institutions that offer artists and performers training of the highest calibre in preparation for professional careers, the presentation of professional arts festivals or performing arts series, the improvement of arts and heritage infrastructure, the improvement of business practices of arts and heritage organizations, and the development of partnerships in the sector. Policy, legislative and regulatory measures targeting the Canadian arts sector also further this program's objectives.

Program 2.3—Heritage

The Heritage Program ensures that Canada's cultural heritage is preserved and accessible to Canadians today and in the future. It enables the heritage sector to improve professional knowledge, skills and practices, to preserve and present heritage collections and objects, and to create and circulate exhibitions and other forms of heritage content. This is accomplished by providing funding such as grants, contributions and tax incentives; information, expertise, training and other services; and regulatory and legislative measures. The primary goal of this Program is to promote the preservation and presentation of Canada's cultural heritage.

Strategic outcome 3

Canadians participate and excel in sport.

Program 3.1—Sport

This Program promotes development and excellence in sport among Canadians and Canadian communities through initiatives that provide direct support to Canadian high-performance athletes; enhance Canada's ability to host the Canada Games and international sport events in Canada; support the development of excellence in the Canadian sport system; and contribute to increasing participation in sport by Canadians of all ages and abilities. The core concept of this Program is to enhance and promote Canadian participation and excellence in sport, by providing funding, expertise and other services to Canadian athletes, sport organizations, stakeholders and event organizers.

Strategic outcome 4

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 4.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canada Council for the Arts

Strategic outcome 1

A vibrant and dynamic arts sector in Canada.

Program 1.1—Grants and services to support creation, production and dissemination of arts for individuals and organizations

Provides grants and services to professional Canadian artists and arts organizations.

Program 1.2—Arts promotion to foster public knowledge and appreciation of the Canadian arts and culture

To encompass all activities within the organization for the promotion of arts at the national and international levels including partnerships and networks with multiple stakeholders, rental of art works, recognizing artistic excellence with our different prizes.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation

Strategic outcome 1

A national public broadcasting service exists that is primarily Canadian in content and connects citizens to the Canadian experience.

Program 1.1—Television, Radio and Digital Services

As mandated in the 1991 *Broadcast Act* Canadian Broadcasting Corporation/Radio-Canada provides a comprehensive range of national, regional and local radio, television, and digital services for Canadians. This incorporates programming that informs, enlightens and entertains in English, French, Aboriginal languages, and in foreign languages on Radio Canada International. Execution of these services is tailored to the uniqueness of the markets served.

Program 1.2—Transmission and Distribution of Programs

The distribution of the national broadcasting service to Canadians in virtually all parts of Canada through satellite, microwave and landlines. Included is the provision of the signal that delivers service to the individual radio and television receivers through Canadian Broadcasting Corporation /Radio-Canada transmitters, payments to privately-owned affiliates carrying Canadian Broadcasting Corporation /Radio-Canada programs, and facilities to delay or pre-release broadcasts as required in the different time zones of the country.

Program 1.3—Specialty Channels for Specific Audiences

A variety of English and French television channels distributed through satellite and cable that target a specific audience segment and are key in delivering distinctive, high-quality and popular programming to Canadians. The incremental costs of operations are funded from revenues generated.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canadian Museum for Human Rights

Strategic outcome 1

Enhanced knowledge of human rights, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada, in order to enhance the public's understanding of human rights, to promote respect for others and to encourage reflection and dialogue.

Program 1.1—Museum Content and Program

In becoming the world's first museum dedicated to the exploration of human rights, the Canadian Museum for Human Rights is breaking new ground; there is no precedent for a museum of this nature. In its early years, the primary focus of this activity will be on establishing an innovative and unique public program that includes developing a sound research and scholarship capacity; accessible and engaging exhibits and educational programming that promote reflection and dialogue; a strong capacity of national outreach, engagement and service to Canadians; and strong Marketing and Communications to ensure a high level of awareness about the Canadian Museum for Human Rights and its programs and services.

Program 1.2—Stewardship and Corporate Management

The Stewardship and Corporate Management Program is aimed at ensuring the private and public funds invested in the Museum are managed in a transparent, accountable manner; that resources are effectively deployed, developed, directed, administered and controlled; and that the corporation optimizes the value it contributes to Canadians and Canadian society.

Program 1.3—Accommodation

The focus of this program in the early years will be to manage all stages of the capital construction project – including choosing the final design – leading to its commissioning and public opening. The Board will be fully accountable for overseeing all aspects of the building project, including choosing the final design, establishing the time-frames for construction and managing risks throughout. Prior to the opening of the facility, the Museum will also be establishing the appropriate mechanisms to provide for effective, efficient operations and maintenance and its ongoing security, accessibility and sustainability.

Canadian Museum of History

Strategic outcome 1

Interest in, knowledge of and appreciation and respect for human cultural achievements and human behaviour through collections of historical and cultural objects, exhibitions, programs and research reflecting a Canadian perspective.

Program 1.1—Accommodation

Managing and maintaining all facilities and related security and hosting services.

Program 1.2—Exhibit, Educate and Communicate

Develops, maintains, and communicates exhibits, programs and activities to further knowledge, critical understanding, appreciation and respect for human cultural achievements and human behaviour.

Program 1.3—Collect and Research

Manages, develops, conserves and undertakes research on the collections to enhance program delivery and augment the scientific knowledge base.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canadian Museum of Immigration at Pier 21

Strategic outcome 1

Canadians are engaged in building and exploring the stories, themes and history of Canadian immigration as it continues to unfold.

Program 1.1—Accommodations

The Accommodation Program provides secure and functional facilities that meet all safety and building code requirements including a renovated Museum facility that furthers the vision and mandate of the Museum. It ensures that the Museum's leased facilities: support the realization of the Museum's mandate; contribute to a rich, welcoming and engaging visitor experience; and are safe, secure and accessible. Capital improvements to the facilities optimize the use of the space for public programming, are managed prudently and respect the historic nature of the site. Accommodation includes: Leasehold Improvements and Building Operations, including Security.

Program 1.2—Visitor Experience and Connections

The Visitor Experience and Connections Program aims to give the Museum's audience access to rich content and programming that reflects the diverse experiences and contributions of immigrants throughout Canada's history. It is also designed to engage Canadians extensively in building and exploring these key themes by encouraging them to share their stories and to research their own family's immigration story. The Museum conducts research and presents vibrant studies of immigration to Canada through a wide variety of layered mediums including: permanent and temporary exhibitions; onsite and outreach programs; travelling exhibitions; publications; virtual exhibitions; and other web and social media tools. Visitor Experience and Connections includes: Research and Content Development; Interpretation and Connections (including Public Programming and Exhibits); National Outreach and Partnerships; and Visitor Services and Amenities, including volunteers' activities.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canadian Museum of Nature

Strategic outcome 1

Interest in, knowledge of and appreciation and respect for the natural world through collections of natural history objects, public education programmes and research reflecting a special but not exclusive perspective on Canada.

Program 1.1—Buildings and grounds

Provides secure and functional facilities that meet all safety and building code requirements including a renovated Museum facility that furthers the vision and mandate of the Museum.

Program 1.2—Inspiration and engagement

Develops and maintains exhibitions, programs, the nature.ca website, electronic and print publications, activities to foster and understanding of, and respect for, nature, and revenue-generating activities such as advancement, visitor services and ancillary operations.

Program 1.3—Research and discovery

Explores the past and assists Canadians in preparing for the future by conducting both systematic and applied research, as well as by developing and maintaining networks and linkages with Canadian and international scientific communities.

Program 1.4—Collections care and access

Develops, preserves and makes accessible collections of natural history specimens, objects and information materials to meet the growing needs of both the public and private sectors for research, education and informed decision-making about the natural world.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission

Strategic outcome 1

Canadians have access to a world-class communication system.

Program 1.1—Protection within the Communication System

Through this program, the Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission promotes compliance with and enforcement of its various laws and regulations, including unsolicited communications. It helps to ensure that Canadians have access to emergency communication services such as 9-1-1 service and alerting systems. As a result, Canadians have increased protection and benefit from a more secure communication system.

Program 1.2—Connection to the Communication System

The Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission facilitates the orderly development of a communication system for all Canadians in order to strengthen the social and economic fabric of Canada and enhance the safety and interests of Canadians. This program focuses on ensuring that Canadians can connect to a choice of accessible, innovative and quality communication services at affordable prices, and can have access to compelling and creative Canadian content.

Program 1.3—Canadian Content Creation

This program focuses on ensuring that a wealth of Canadian content is created and made available to all Canadians on a variety of platforms. Through its orders, decisions, licensing frameworks and other regulatory activities, the Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission encourages the creation of diverse programming that reflects the attitudes, opinions, ideas, values and artistic creativity of Canadians. By requiring the display of Canadian content in entertainment programming and the provision of information and analysis concerning Canada, the Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission is enabling Canadians to better participate in their country's democratic and cultural life.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Library and Archives of Canada

Strategic outcome 1

Canada's documentary heritage is preserved and accessible to current and future generations.

Program 1.1—Stewardship of documentary heritage

Library and Archives Canada manages a vast collection of materials in a wide variety of formats, both digital and analogue, to ensure their long-term preservation and accessibility. Traditional and cutting-edge archival and preservation techniques ensure the long-term preservation of relevant materials in both analogue and digital formats. The special-purpose buildings under Library and Archives Canada's custody, such as the Preservation Centre, the Nitrate Film Preservation Facility, and the high-density collection storage facility, help prevent the deterioration of records and preserve their long-term integrity. The stewardship of these records includes all management activities and strategies aimed at ensuring the integrity, authenticity and availability of Canada's documentary heritage. There are various types of stewardship activities: those related to the physical management of the collection, such as storage; those involving restoration and preservation, which include reducing deterioration of records and repairing already damaged records; and those associated with reproduction and the making of replacement copies, which ensure the preservation and availability of records that would otherwise be too fragile to access. For digital records, innovative strategies are implemented to maintain access and to ensure that the content is protected through proper transfer and storage.

Program 1.2—Access to documentary heritage

This program aims to make Canadian documentary heritage known and available to Canadians and to anyone interested in Canada, its society or its history. By providing access, Library and Archives Canada contributes to creating new knowledge that will increase the understanding of Canadian society. This program includes the activities through which documentary heritage is digitized, described, organized, indexed and interlinked to facilitate access and meets the needs and expectations of users. The resulting digital content, databases, catalogue indexes and other tools assist users in searching the records for which Library and Archives Canada is responsible. The program also encompasses all activities to make documentary heritage available, in particular through the website and onsite. Library and Archives Canada provides information as well as consultation, reproduction and lending services in various forms to a wide range of users. These services are provided in many ways—in person, by telephone, by mail, via email or over the Internet—based on needs and preferences. Library and Archives Canada also contributes to making Canada's documentary heritage known by providing access to records under its responsibility through public programming and partnerships. The Documentary Heritage Communities Program is a contribution program that ensures the preservation of Canada's local documentary heritage, provides access to and promotes local documentary heritage communities; and provides opportunities to evolve and remain sustainable. Lastly, Library and Archives Canada contributes significantly by providing access to government records for which it has responsibility under the *Access to Information Act* and the *Privacy Act* and by providing information found in the personnel files of former civil service employees and members of the Canadian Forces.

Program 1.3—Documentation of Canadian society

One of the pillars of Library and Archives Canada's mandate is to evaluate and acquire Canada's documentary heritage to reflect Canadian society and make it available to current and future generations. Library and Archives Canada's holdings consist of published and unpublished information resources in a variety of formats and media, both analogue and digital. This program includes all activities aimed at evaluating, acquiring and processing Canada's documentary heritage, which includes ensuring its authenticity and significance to Canadians. This program results in a collection that remains relevant to Canadians. Library and Archives Canada's acquisitions are governed by legislation, as follows: the Legal Deposit of Publications Regulations and the *Library and Archives of Canada Act*, whereby Canadian publishers must deposit a copy of all their publications with Library and Archives Canada; the *Library and Archives of Canada Act*, whereby federal government records of archival and historical value must be transferred to Library and Archives Canada once their retention period has expired. Library and Archives Canada is also mandated to acquire records of archival and historical value created by private individuals, non-government organizations and the private sector that represent Canadian society—past and present. Lastly, Library and Archives Canada is mandated to acquire a representative sample of the documentary material of interest to Canada that is accessible to the public without restriction through the Internet or any similar medium.

Strategic outcome 2

Current government information is managed to support government accountability.

Program 2.1—Collaboration in the management of government records

Working collaboratively with central agencies, federal departments and agencies, and other stakeholders, Library and Archives Canada plays a lead role in developing standards, tools and best practices for information management and recordkeeping. Library and Archives Canada facilitates the management of information within federal institutions by providing support, services and training through multiple activities: providing regulatory, policy, strategic and business advice on recordkeeping and records management to central agencies, other federal government institutions and intergovernmental committees; preparing and delivering training and awareness sessions to federal public servants through seminars and forums on recordkeeping; establishing networks in the Government of Canada information management community; coordinating initiatives that support the efforts of federal libraries and their respective departments.

Program 2.2—Development of disposition authorizations

Library and Archives Canada supports effective recordkeeping within federal institutions by issuing records disposition authorizations. Disposition authorizations specify the records to be transferred to Library and Archives Canada at the end of their retention period (because they have archival or historical value). Other records may be alienated or disposed of by the creating institution at the end of their retention period.

Strategic outcome 3

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 3.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

National Arts Centre Corporation

Strategic outcome 1

Strong and dynamic performing arts in the National Capital Region and across Canada.

Program 1.1—Accommodation

Operating and maintaining the National Arts Centre.

Program 1.2—Programming

Performing arts programming in Music, English theatre, French theatre, Dance and other forms of programming, as well as programming support services.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

National Capital Commission

Strategic outcome 1

Canada's Capital Region is of national significance and is a source of pride for Canadians.

Program 1.1—Capital Stewardship and Protection

Through Capital Stewardship and Protection, the National Capital Commission aims to protect assets of national significance in Canada's Capital Region and to continue to enhance the Capital for future generations of Canadians. As steward of federal lands and assets in the region, the National Capital Commission rehabilitates, manages, develops, maintains and safeguards the Capital's most treasured cultural, natural and heritage assets while ensuring safe, respectful and appropriate public access is maintained. The National Capital Commission also promotes and regulates public activities on federal lands and conserves natural resources through sound environmental management. Through its involvement in land development projects, its acquisition of national interest properties and its disposal of surplus properties, the National Capital Commission is further able to ensure that its vision for the Capital is reflected in Canada's Capital Region. In order to assess whether the Capital Stewardship and Protection program is successful at protecting Capital assets for current and future generations of Canadians, the National Capital Commission monitors whether built Capital assets are accessible, safe, rehabilitated and maintained. The National Capital Commission also tracks whether the historical uniqueness of Capital heritage assets is being preserved and whether key natural areas are being safeguarded.

Program 1.2—Capital Planning

The National Capital Commission guides and coordinates the use of federal lands to ensure that they inspire Canadians, meet the needs of government and reflect the role and significance of the Capital. Through long-term plans, the identification of a National Interest Land Mass and review and approval processes, the National Capital Commission is able to ensure that federal land use in Canada's Capital Region reflects and respects the significance, natural environment, and heritage of the Capital. The National Capital Commission also collaborates with federal, provincial and municipal governments on transportation issues. To ensure that federal lands, buildings and infrastructure reflect the role and significance of the Capital, the National Capital Commission monitors the efficacy of its vision, plans and policies. It also tracks whether the latter are reflected in the location, design and built form of federal assets.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

National Film Board

Strategic outcome 1

Canadian stories and perspectives are reflected in audiovisual media and accessible to Canadians and the world.

Program 1.1—Audiovisual production

This program contributes to Canadians' understanding of the issues facing our country and raises awareness of Canadian viewpoints around the world. As a public sector producer, the National Film Board produces original audiovisual works that reflect diverse Canadian perspectives, including cultural, regional and aboriginal, and emanate from the diverse creators and communities that make up the country. This program operates where the private sector doesn't, allowing creators to explore artistic and technological advances in form and content. It also ensures the identification, development and nurturing of talent and creative skills, within filmmaking and other creative communities. National Film Board programming is necessary to ensure that Canadians have access to diverse voices and content in both official languages. It promotes Canadian culture and values in events of national historic and cultural significance. As Canadians' media consumption migrates online, the National Film Board provides leadership in the creation of innovative digital content in both official languages. Production activities include the conceptualization, research, development and production of documentaries, animation films, new media content and other emerging forms.

Program 1.2—Accessibility and Audience Engagement

This program ensures that Canadians and world audiences are able to access, view, discuss and engage with innovative Canadian content that reflects Canadian stories and perspectives. As media consumption migrates online, Canadian content must be made available in all digital and mobile forms. Delivery mechanisms include the distribution, marketing and commercialization of audiovisual works via a diverse catalogue, a well-established stock footage library, the development of diversified markets (i.e.: theatrical, television, consumer and institutional) via online and traditional channels in Canada and abroad. These activities make works widely accessible across Canada, notably to underserved and remote communities, Aboriginal and Official language minority communities. National Film Board's accessibility and audience engagement activities contribute to a dynamic Canadian culture and heritage.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

National Gallery of Canada

Strategic outcome 1

Interest in, knowledge of and appreciation and respect for visual art through collections of historic and contemporary works of art, programs and research that reflect a special but not exclusive perspective on Canada.

Program 1.1—Accommodation

To provide secure and suitable facilities, which are readily accessible to the public, for the preservation and exhibition of the national collections.

Program 1.2—Collections

To acquire, preserve, research and document historic and contemporary works of art in order to representt and present arts heritage. It includes Curatorial Research, Acquisitions and Preservation.

Program 1.3—Outreach

To foster broad access nationally and internationally to the Gallery's collection, research, exhibitions and expertise. It includes exhibitions, both in the National Capital Region and other venues in Canada and abroad, educational programming and publications, communications and marketing activities designed to reach as wide an audience as possible.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

National Museum of Science and Technology

Strategic outcome 1

Interest in, knowledge of and appreciation and respect for science and technology through collections of scientific and technological objects, programs and research reflecting a Canadian perspective.

Program 1.1—Accommodation

Facilities are an integral part of museum operations. They do more than house staff; they also provide a venue for the public, and housing for the collection. Facilities have a profound effect on museum visitation. Appropriate museum architecture attracts visitors, contributes to the atmosphere and becomes a symbol of the institution's mandate. A large portion of comments by visitors allude to their satisfaction or dissatisfaction with the quality of the facilities and their related services.

Program 1.2—Sharing Knowledge

The Corporation seeks to engage Canadians in discovering, considering and questioning past and present developments in science and technology, and their impact on society and individuals. The Corporation fosters a sense of identity and belonging for all Canadians, as well as pride in Canada's scientific and technological history and achievements. It also encourages active and informed participation by Canadians in the future development of our technological society. The primary reason for interpreting Canada's scientific and technological heritage is to provide Canadians with meaningful information about themselves and Canada. Just as the Transformation of Canada theme directs research and collection activities, it likewise guides the Corporation in its knowledge dissemination activities. These typically depict the historical development of science and technology, provide information on the objects in the collection and review the relationships between science, technology and Canadian society. The Corporation disseminates knowledge to its audiences in three primary ways: through its public facilities, its Web sites and its publications.

Program 1.3—Heritage Preservation

Heritage preservation includes two main components, Collection Management, which includes preservation and conservation, and Research, which comprises those activities contributing to the building of a knowledge base about the scientific and technological heritage of Canada. The Corporation, as the only comprehensive science- and technology-collecting institution in Canada, has a special responsibility for the development of a Canadian national collection. In view of the breadth of the potential subject matter to be covered, critical choices must be made in determining collection content and priorities. Collection development activities assist the Corporation in making informed decisions on collection content, while collection management activities encompass the activities required to manage the objects accessioned into the collection. The Corporation has identified seven major subject areas on which it will focus its research activities. These are: aviation, communications, manufacturing, natural resources, renewable resources including agriculture, scientific instrumentation and transportation.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women

Strategic outcome 1

Equality between women and men is promoted and advanced in Canada.

Program 1.1—Advancing Equality for Women

Through this Program, Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women Co-ordinator supports action and innovation by investing in initiatives that work to bring about equality between women and men. The Program provides grant and contribution funding to Canadian organizations to support community-based action by carrying out projects that will lead to equality in communities across Canada. Funded projects occur at the national, regional, and local levels and work to help create conditions for success for women in Canada. Projects address the economic and social situation of women and their participation in democratic life. They are diverse in nature and scope and apply a variety of approaches and strategies to address the complexity of the issues affecting women. Specifically, the Program invests in projects that incorporate gender considerations, and increase and strengthen access to a range of opportunities, supports, information, resources and services, tools, etc. Projects work with stakeholders such as: women's and community organizations, public institutions and the private sector. The Program also facilitates collaboration, networking and partnerships to promote equality and the advancement of women in Canada. Office of the Co-ordinator Status of Women Co-ordinator facilitates networking; develops partnerships where needed to address horizontal issues impacting women and girls; shares knowledge; and assists organizations working to advance women's equality to gain access to expertise, resources, and tools.

Program 1.2—Strategic Advice, Expertise and Promotion of Gender Equality

Canada, in line with domestic and international instruments, has committed to advancing gender equality. This program undertakes communication activities to promote Agency initiatives and key commemorative dates (i.e. International Women's Day, Women's History Month, International Day of the Girl and the National Day of Remembrance and Actionon Violence Against Women) to increase awareness/build knowledge about the status of women in Canada, as well as to engage Canadians in efforts to advance gender equality. To further advance gender equality, the government requires federal organizations to take gender considerations into account in legislation, policies and programs. The Program plays a lead role in building the capacity of federal organizations to use Gender-based Analysis Plus by providing information, tools, training expert advice and access to networks. Gender-based Analysis Plus informs decision-making and increases the likelihood that legislation, policies and programs meet the needs of diverse groups of women and men. This Program acts as a knowledge broker, exploring gender gaps/issues, providing strategic analysis and advice and facilitatingcollaboration among key stakeholders, including federal organizations and others, in order to influence decision-making and action.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Telefilm Canada

Strategic outcome 1

Quality audiovisual content developed by Canadians and promoted to audiences in Canada and internationally.

Program 1.1—Investment in the development of and support to the Canadian audiovisual industry

Telefilm financially supports the development and production of Canadian feature films (including treaty coproductions) that have potential for success in Canada and abroad. Financial participation may take various forms, including investments, conditionally repayable advances and contributions. This financial support aims to ensure that industry players have the opportunity to create and produce their work in Canada. Telefilm also supports the industry by making recommendations to the Minister of Canadian Heritage regarding the certification of audiovisual treaty coproductions.

Program 1.2—National and international promotional support for Canadian content

Telefilm's promotional support activities enable Canadian distributors, producers and directors to ensure that the audiovisual content they produce is viewed and enjoyed by Canadians and international audiences. These activities are an essential element in promoting and protecting the Canadian audiovisual industry. They also enable the Canadian audiovisual industry to attract potential buyers, and private and foreign investors for existing or future projects to be produced with Canadians—to the benefit of the Canadian economy. As well, international promotional support of Canadian successes contributes to broader audience viewership and greater notoriety of Canadian content worldwide. Particular emphasis is given to the development and integration of digital initiatives to reach target audiences with innovative and effective strategies. Promotional support activities include: Financial support for the marketing and promotion of Canadian feature films generally in the form of conditionally repayable advances; Financial support for Canadian production and distribution companies to promote, sell and distribute their productions at key markets and festivals. Support may also take the form of targeted business development initiatives to stimulate the search for alternative sources of funding and new partnerships; and financial support in the form of contributions to events and initiatives that are in tune with domestic and international market needs and that contribute to the promotion of Canadian content and talent. These activities help to expand public awareness of Canadian products and facilitate their access.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

The National Battlefields Commission

Strategic outcome 1

The Battlefields Park of Quebec is a prestigious, natural, accessible, safe and educational historic and urban site.

Program 1.1—Conservation and Development

As part of this program, the National Battlefields Commission preserves the legacy of the Battlefields Park for future generations. To do so, the National Battlefields Commission ensures infrastructures maintenance and improvement when required, the horticultural landscape, and offers a protected site for all Canadian and foreign users and visitors.

Program 1.2—Public Education and Services

The purpose of this program is to showcase the history of the site and its cultural, recreational and natural treasures so as to emphasize its dual role as a historical and a city park. In support of this program, the National Battlefields Commission welcomes visitors, puts on exhibits and educational activities, provides quality public services, and disseminates information to users and visitors from both Canada and abroad.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Department of Canadian Heritage				
–	183,944,057	–	–	183,944,057	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	1,363,555	–	1,363,555	1a	Operating expenditures				
–	–	624,855	–	624,855	1b	Operating expenditures				
–	–	15,962,376	–	15,962,376	1c	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	5,024,057	5,024,057		Vote 1 (Citizenship and Immigration)				
–	–	–	113,700	113,700		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
–	–	–	4,557,625	4,557,625		TB Vote 25[1]				
						Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(100,000)	(100,000)		Vote 1 (Canada Council for the Arts)				
–	–	–	(10,000)	(10,000)		Vote 1 (Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council)				
–	183,944,057	17,950,786	9,585,382	211,480,225		Total—Vote 1	186,894,545	24,585,680	–	178,864,610
–	1,084,961,970	–	–	1,084,961,970	5	Grants and contributions				
–	–	87,018,263	–	87,018,263	5a	Grants and contributions				
–	–	2,777,570	–	2,777,570	5b	Grants and contributions				
–	–	22,916,476	–	22,916,476	5c	Grants and contributions				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	310,000	310,000		Vote 1 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
–	–	–	8,565,766	8,565,766		Vote 10 (Citizenship and Immigration)				
						Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(127,000)	(127,000)		Vote 1 (Canada Council for the Arts)				
–	–	–	(560,000)	(560,000)		Vote 1 (Library and Archives of Canada)				
–	–	–	(150,000)	(150,000)		Vote 5 (National Arts Centre Corporation)				
–	–	–	(513,425)	(513,425)		Vote 5 (Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council)				
–	–	–	(229,449)	(229,449)		Vote 10 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
–	1,084,961,970	112,712,309	7,295,892	1,204,970,171		Total—Vote 5	1,182,495,138	22,475,033	–	1,037,186,919
–	23,496,951	1,273,594	(3,518,750)	21,251,795	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	21,251,795	–	–	22,227,734
–	83,500	–	–	83,500	(S)	Minister of Canadian Heritage—Salary and motor car allowance	83,500	–	–	84,323
–	2,000	–	–	2,000	(S)	Minister of State (Sport and Persons with Disabilities)—Motor car allowance	2,000	–	–	–
–	2,000	–	(2,000)	–	(S)	Minister of State (Minister of Status of Women)—Motor car allowance	–	–	–	–
–	1,196,000	–	231,751	1,427,751	(S)	Salaries of the Lieutenant Governors	1,427,751	–	–	1,395,012
–	637,000	–	269,832	906,832	(S)	Payments under the *Lieutenant Governors Superannuation Act*	906,832	–	–	960,833
–	182,000	–	2,914	184,914	(S)	Supplementary retirement benefits—Former Lieutenant Governors	184,914	–	–	202,994
21,437	–	–	20,760	42,197	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	21,448	–	20,749	24,899
21,437	**1,294,505,478**	**131,936,689**	**13,885,781**	**1,440,349,385**		**Total Department—Budgetary**	**1,393,267,923**	**47,060,713**	**20,749**	**1,240,947,324**

Ministry summary *continued*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Canada Council for the Arts				
–	182,347,387	–	–	182,347,387	1	Payments to the Canada Council for the Arts				
–	–	40,000,000	–	40,000,000	1a	Payments to the Canada Council for the Arts				
–	–	1	–	1	1b	Payments to the Canada Council for the Arts				
–	–	1	–	1	1c	Payments to the Canada Council for the Arts				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	100,000	100,000		Vote 1 (Canadian Heritage)				
–	–	–	127,000	127,000		Vote 5 (Canadian Heritage)				
–	182,347,387	40,000,002	227,000	222,574,389		Total—Vote 1	222,574,389	–	–	182,224,388
–	**182,347,387**	**40,000,002**	**227,000**	**222,574,389**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**222,574,389**	**–**	**–**	**182,224,388**
						Canadian Broadcasting Corporation				
–	927,306,798	–	–	927,306,798	1	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures				
–	–	75,000,000	–	75,000,000	1b	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures				
–	927,306,798	75,000,000	–	1,002,306,798		Total—Vote 1	1,002,306,798	–	–	928,331,798
–	4,000,000	–	–	4,000,000	5	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for working capital	4,000,000	–	–	4,000,000
–	106,717,000	–	–	106,717,000	10	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures	106,717,000	–	–	105,692,000
–	**1,038,023,798**	**75,000,000**	**–**	**1,113,023,798**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**1,113,023,798**	**–**	**–**	**1,038,023,798**
						Canadian Museum for Human Rights				
–	21,700,000	–	–	21,700,000	1	Payments to the Canadian Museum for Human Rights for operating and capital expenditures				
–	–	11,904,000	–	11,904,000	1b	Payments to the Canadian Museum for Human Rights for operating and capital expenditures				
–	21,700,000	11,904,000	–	33,604,000		Total—Vote 1	33,604,000	–	–	21,700,000
–	**21,700,000**	**11,904,000**	**–**	**33,604,000**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**33,604,000**	**–**	**–**	**21,700,000**

						Canadian Museum of History				
–	66,199,477	–	–	66,199,477	1	Payments to the Canadian Museum of History for operating and capital expenditures				
–	–	11,547,000	–	11,547,000	1b	Payments to the Canadian Museum of History for operating and capital expenditures				
–	66,199,477	11,547,000	–	77,746,477		Total—Vote 1	77,746,477	–	–	83,587,255
–	**66,199,477**	**11,547,000**	–	**77,746,477**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**77,746,477**	–	–	**83,587,255**
						Canadian Museum of Immigration at Pier 21				
–	7,700,000	–	–	7,700,000	1	Payment to the Canadian Museum of Immigration at Pier 21 for operating and capital expenditures				
–	–	200,000	–	200,000	1b	Payment to the Canadian Museum of Immigration at Pier 21 for operating and capital expenditures				
–	7,700,000	200,000	–	7,900,000		Total—Vote 1	7,900,000	–	–	7,700,000
–	**7,700,000**	**200,000**	–	**7,900,000**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**7,900,000**	–	–	**7,700,000**
						Canadian Museum of Nature				
–	26,129,112	–	–	26,129,112	1	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures				
–	–	3,312,000	–	3,312,000	1b	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures				
–	–	–	329,185	329,185		Transfer from TB Vote 30[1]				
–	26,129,112	3,312,000	329,185	29,770,297		Total—Vote 1	29,770,297	–	–	26,452,593
–	**26,129,112**	**3,312,000**	**329,185**	**29,770,297**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**29,770,297**	–	–	**26,452,593**
						Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission				
–	5,072,595	–	–	5,072,595	1	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	113,749	113,749		TB Vote 15[1]				
–	–	–	2,650,241	2,650,241		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	5,072,595	–	2,763,990	7,836,585		Total—Vote 1	5,158,521	2,678,064	–	4,582,800
–	7,051,100	–	(819,030)	6,232,070	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,232,070	–	–	6,415,197
–	–	–	955	955	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	955	–	–	420
–	**12,123,695**	–	**1,945,915**	**14,069,610**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**11,391,546**	**2,678,064**	–	**10,998,417**
						Library and Archives of Canada				
–	94,905,525	–	–	94,905,525	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	1	–	1	1c	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	250,000	250,000		Vote 1 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
–	–	–	206,000	206,000		Vote 1 (Public Works and Government Services)				
–	–	–	1,300,000	1,300,000		Vote 5				
–	–	–	560,000	560,000		Vote 5 (Canadian Heritage)				
–	–	–	4,246,305	4,246,305		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	94,905,525	1	6,562,305	101,467,831		Total—Vote 1	95,947,976	5,519,855	–	81,211,485

Ministry summary—*continued*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	11,937,824	–	–	11,937,824	5	Capital expenditures				
–	–	138,588	–	138,588	5b	Capital expenditures				
–	–	–	465,195	465,195		Transfer from TB Vote 15¹				
–	–	–	(1,300,000)	(1,300,000)		Transfer to Vote 1				
–	11,937,824	138,588	(834,805)	11,241,607		Total—Vote 5	8,423,673	2,817,934	–	–
–	10,015,218	–	89,137	10,104,355	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	10,104,355	–	–	10,207,275
24,634	–	–	12,028	36,662	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	24,634	–	12,028	32,852
24,634	**116,858,567**	**138,589**	**5,828,665**	**122,850,455**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**114,500,638**	**8,337,789**	**12,028**	**91,451,612**
						National Arts Centre Corporation				
–	79,397,056	–	–	79,397,056	1	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation for operating expenditures				
–	–	38,000,000	–	38,000,000	1a	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation for operating expenditures				
–	–	17,762,375	–	17,762,375	1b	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation for operating expenditures				
–	–	–	150,000	150,000		Transfer from Vote 5 (Canadian Heritage)				
–	79,397,056	55,762,375	150,000	135,309,431		Total—Vote 1	135,309,431	–	–	54,897,056
–	**79,397,056**	**55,762,375**	**150,000**	**135,309,431**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**135,309,431**	**–**	**–**	**54,897,056**
						National Capital Commission				
–	66,412,180	–	–	66,412,180	1	Payments to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures				
–	–	926,000	–	926,000	1b	Payments to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures				
–	–	–	496,145	496,145		Transfer from TB Vote 30¹				
–	66,412,180	926,000	496,145	67,834,325		Total—Vote 1	67,834,325	–	–	30,672,469
–	22,380,000	–	–	22,380,000	5	Payments to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures				
–	–	19,114	–	19,114	5b	Payments to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures				
–	–	390,000	–	390,000	5c	Payments to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures				
–	22,380,000	409,114	–	22,789,114		Total—Vote 5	22,789,114	–	–	8,190,441
–	**88,792,180**	**1,335,114**	**496,145**	**90,623,439**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**90,623,439**	**–**	**–**	**38,862,910**

						National Film Board				
–	61,894,820	–	–	61,894,820	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	1,500,000	–	1,500,000	1b	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	2,733,177	2,733,177		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	–	–	378,339	378,339		TB Vote 30[1]				
–	61,894,820	1,500,000	3,111,516	66,506,336		Total—Vote 1	63,154,534	3,351,802	–	59,832,360
4,975,422	–	–	–	4,975,422	(S)	National Film Board Revolving Fund	759,892	–	4,215,530	88,829
4,975,422	**61,894,820**	**1,500,000**	**3,111,516**	**71,481,758**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**63,914,426**	**3,351,802**	**4,215,530**	**59,921,189**
						National Gallery of Canada				
–	35,888,410	–	–	35,888,410	1	Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures				
–	–	1,000,000	–	1,000,000	1a	Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures				
–	–	1,190,000	–	1,190,000	1b	Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures				
–	–	–	48,975	48,975		Transfer from TB Vote 30[1]				
–	35,888,410	2,190,000	48,975	38,127,385		Total—Vote 1	38,127,385	–	–	37,776,761
–	8,000,000	–	–	8,000,000	5	Payment to the National Gallery of Canada for the acquisition of objects for the Collection and other costs attributable to this activity	8,000,000	–	–	8,000,000
–	**43,888,410**	**2,190,000**	**48,975**	**46,127,385**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**46,127,385**	–	–	**45,776,761**
						National Museum of Science and Technology				
–	59,979,776	–	–	59,979,776	1	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures				
–	–	45,624,000	–	45,624,000	1a	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures				
–	–	2,569,000	–	2,569,000	1b	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures				
–	–	–	255,498	255,498		Transfer from TB Vote 30[1]				
–	59,979,776	48,193,000	255,498	108,428,274		Total—Vote 1	108,103,274	325,000	–	59,600,577
–	**59,979,776**	**48,193,000**	**255,498**	**108,428,274**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**108,103,274**	**325,000**	–	**59,600,577**
						Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women				
–	9,801,615	–	–	9,801,615	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	3,911,600	–	3,911,600	1b	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	468,218	468,218		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	–	–	93,942	93,942		TB Vote 30[1]				
–	–	–	(27,000)	(27,000)		Transfer to Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
–	9,801,615	3,911,600	535,160	14,248,375		Total—Vote 1	13,330,347	918,028	–	9,992,018

Ministry summary—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	20,630,000	–	–	20,630,000	5	Grants and contributions	20,480,000	150,000	–	18,285,000
–	1,304,709	296,000	(141,440)	1,459,269	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,459,269	–	–	1,265,383
89	–	–	–	89	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	–	89	–	–
89	**31,736,324**	**4,207,600**	**393,720**	**36,337,733**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**35,269,616**	**1,068,117**	**–**	**29,542,401**
						Telefilm Canada				
–	95,453,551	–	–	95,453,551	1	Payments to Telefilm Canada to be used for the purposes set out in the *Telefilm Canada Act*				
–	–	2,000,000	–	2,000,000	1c	Payments to the corporation to be used for the purposes set out in the *Telefilm Canada Act*				
–	95,453,551	2,000,000	–	97,453,551		Total—Vote 1	97,453,551	–	–	95,453,551
–	**95,453,551**	**2,000,000**	**–**	**97,453,551**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**97,453,551**	**–**	**–**	**95,453,551**
						The National Battlefields Commission				
–	6,461,761	–		6,461,761	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	537,975	537,975		Transfer from TB Vote 25[1]				
–	6,461,761	–	537,975	6,999,736		Total—Vote 1	6,635,647	364,089	–	10,818,552
–	375,953	–	110,469	486,422	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	486,422	–	–	485,720
–	1,850,000	–	351,505	2,201,505	(S)	Expenditures pursuant to subsection 29.1(1) of the *Financial Administration Act*	2,201,505	–	–	2,196,074
–	**8,687,714**	**–**	**999,949**	**9,687,663**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**9,323,574**	**364,089**	**–**	**13,500,346**
5,021,582	**3,235,417,345**	**389,226,369**	**27,672,349**	**3,657,337,645**		**Total Ministry—Budgetary**	**3,589,903,764**	**63,185,574**	**4,248,307**	**3,100,640,178**

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Canadian Heritage				
Department of Canadian Heritage				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures—				
Operating budget	194,360,787	188,457,924	5,902,863	–
Capital budget	5,834,260	4,384,931	1,449,329	–
Advertising initiatives	4,000,000	3,721,937	278,063	–
Canada 150, Non-Monetary Transactions	10,000,000		10,000,000	
Frozen	8,837,988	–	8,837,988	–
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	11,552,810	9,670,247	1,882,563	–
	211,480,225	*186,894,545*	*24,585,680*	–
Vote 5—Grants and contributions—				
Grants and contributions	1,194,405,505	1,182,495,138	11,910,367	–
Frozen	10,564,666	–	10,564,666	–
	1,204,970,171	*1,182,495,138*	*22,475,033*	–
Statutory amounts	23,898,989	23,878,240	–	20,749
	1,440,349,385	1,393,267,923	47,060,713	20,749
Canada Council for the Arts				
Vote 1—Payments to the Canada Council for the Arts—				
Payments to Crown Corporation	222,574,389	222,574,389	–	–
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation				
Vote 1—Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures—				
Payments to Crown Corporation	*1,002,306,798*	*1,002,306,798*	–	–
Vote 5—Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for working capital—				
Payments to Crown Corporation	*4,000,000*	*4,000,000*	–	–
Vote 10—Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures—				
Payments to Crown Corporation	*106,717,000*	*106,717,000*	–	–
	1,113,023,798	1,113,023,798	–	–
Canadian Museum for Human Rights				
Vote 1—Payments to the Canadian Museum for Human Rights for operating and capital expenditures—				
Payments to Crown Corporation	32,616,000	32,616,000	–	–
Capital budget	988,000	988,000	–	–
	33,604,000	33,604,000	–	–
Canadian Museum of History				
Vote 1—Payments to the Canadian Museum of History for operating and capital expenditures—				
Payments to Crown Corporation	74,139,477	74,139,477	–	–
Capital budget	3,607,000	3,607,000	–	–
	77,746,477	77,746,477	–	–

Budgetary details by allotment—*continued*

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Canadian Museum of Immigration at Pier 21				
Vote 1—Payment to the Canadian Museum of Immigration at Pier 21 for operating and capital expenditures—				
Payments to Crown Corporation	7,700,000	7,700,000	—	—
Capital budget	200,000	200,000	—	—
	7,900,000	7,900,000	—	—
Canadian Museum of Nature				
Vote 1—Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures—				
Payments to Crown Corporation	26,772,297	26,772,297	—	—
Capital budget	2,998,000	2,998,000	—	—
	29,770,297	29,770,297	—	—
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission				
Vote 1—Program expenditures—				
Operating budget	55,384,540	52,843,609	2,540,931	—
Frozen	137,133	—	137,133	—
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	47,685,088	47,685,088	—	—
	7,836,585	*5,158,521*	*2,678,064*	—
Statutory amounts	6,233,025	6,233,025	—	—
	14,069,610	11,391,546	2,678,064	—
Library and Archives of Canada				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures—				
Operating budget	97,499,051	94,724,856	2,774,195	—
Grants and contributions	1,540,000	1,538,007	1,993	—
Frozen	2,978,780	—	2,978,780	—
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	550,000	314,887	235,113	—
	101,467,831	*95,947,976*	*5,519,855*	—
Vote 5—Capital expenditures—				
Capital budget	11,223,994	8,423,673	2,800,321	—
Frozen	17,613	—	17,613	—
	11,241,607	*8,423,673*	*2,817,934*	—
Statutory amounts	10,141,017	10,128,989	—	12,028
	122,850,455	114,500,638	8,337,789	12,028
National Arts Centre Corporation				
Vote 1—Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation for operating expenditures—				
Payments to Crown Corporation	135,309,431	135,309,431	—	—
National Capital Commission				
Vote 1—Payments to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures—				
Payments to Crown Corporation	*67,834,325*	*67,834,325*	—	—

Vote 5—Payments to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures—				
Payments to Crown Corporation	*22,789,114*	*22,789,114*	–	–
	90,623,439	90,623,439	–	–
National Film Board				
Vote 1—Program expenditures—				
Operating budget	67,087,741	59,979,545	7,108,196	–
Contribution to employee benefits plans	7,828,041	7,471,946	356,095	–
Frozen	43,000	–	43,000	–
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	8,452,446	4,296,957	4,155,489	–
	66,506,336	*63,154,534*	*3,351,802*	–
Statutory amounts	4,975,422	759,892		*4,215,530*
	71,481,758	63,914,426	3,351,802	4,215,530
National Gallery of Canada				
Vote 1—Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures—				
Payments to Crown Corporation	34,937,385	34,937,385	–	–
Capital budget	3,190,000	3,190,000	–	–
	38,127,385	*38,127,385*		–
Vote 5—Payment to the National Gallery of Canada for the acquisition of objects for the collection and other costs attributable to this activity—				
Payments to Crown Corporation	*8,000,000*	*8,000,000*	–	–
	46,127,385	46,127,385	–	–
National Museum of Science and Technology				
Vote 1—Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures—				
Payments to Crown Corporation	26,500,274	26,500,274	–	–
Capital budget	81,603,000	81,603,000	–	–
Frozen	325,000	–	325,000	–
	108,428,274	108,103,274	325,000	–
Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures—				
Operating budget	13,644,637	13,330,347	314,290	–
Frozen	603,738	–	603,738	–
	14,248,375	*13,330,347*	*918,028*	–
Vote 5—Grants and contributions—				
Grants and contributions	*20,630,000*	*20,480,000*	*150,000*	–
Statutory amounts	1,459,358	1,459,269	89	–
	36,337,733	35,269,616	1,068,117	–
Telefilm Canada				
Vote 1—Payments to Telefilm Canada to be used for the purposes set out in the *Telefilm Canada Act*—				
Payments to Crown Corporation	97,453,551	97,453,551	–	–

Budgetary details by allotment—*concluded*

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
The National Battlefields Commission				
Vote 1 – Program expenditures				
Operating budget	*6,958,736*	*6,635,647*	*323,089*	–
Frozen	41,000	–	41,000	–
	6,999,736	*6,635,647*	*364,089*	–
Statutory amounts	2,687,927	2,687,927	–	–
	9,687,663	9,323,574	364,089	
Total Ministry	**3,657,337,645**	**3,589,903,764**	**63,185,574**	**4,248,307**

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Department of Canadian Heritage												
Official Languages	16,143,700	15,613,041	1,899,546	771,658	353,282,031	349,544,205	–	–	371,325,277	365,928,904	–	–
Multiculturalism	5,919,812	2,300,634	–	–	7,766,129	7,765,919	–	–	13,685,941	10,066,553	–	–
Attachment to Canada	35,787,275	36,319,007	270,626	109,937	128,492,131	115,357,133	3,789,473	1,906,910	160,760,559	149,879,167	–	–
Engagement and Community Participation	32,759,750	17,287,576	197,237	80,124	38,960,262	33,359,343	–	–	71,917,249	50,727,043	–	–
Cultural Industries	29,664,145	26,474,553	1,553,236	630,975	281,812,977	281,812,972	5,190,200	5,190,200	307,840,158	303,728,300	–	–
Arts	16,941,538	12,853,629	560,747	227,794	181,440,183	181,440,182	–	–	198,942,468	194,521,605	–	–
Heritage	18,470,061	14,857,062	167,126	32,376	16,232,776	16,232,776	808,885	808,885	34,061,078	30,313,329	–	–
Sport	11,941,631	12,100,035	1,172,523	476,318	198,075,428	198,074,354	–	–	211,189,582	210,650,707	–	–
Internal Services	70,103,215	77,160,818	2,288,110	2,055,749	–	–	1,764,252	1,764,252	70,627,073	77,452,315	–	–
Subtotal	237,731,127	214,966,355	8,109,151	4,384,931	1,206,061,917	1,183,586,884	11,552,810	9,670,247	1,440,349,385	1,393,267,923	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(11,552,810)	(9,670,247)	–	–	–	–	(11,552,810)	(9,670,247)	–	–	–	–
Total Department	**226,178,317**	**205,296,108**	**8,109,151**	**4,384,931**	**1,206,061,917**	**1,183,586,884**	–	–	**1,440,349,385**	**1,393,267,923**	–	–
Canada Council for the Arts	**222,574,389**	**222,574,389**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**222,574,389**	**222,574,389**	–	–
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	**1,006,306,798**	**1,006,306,798**	**106,717,000**	**106,717,000**	–	–	–	–	**1,113,023,798**	**1,113,023,798**	–	–
Canadian Museum for Human Rights	**33,604,000**	**33,604,000**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**33,604,000**	**33,604,000**	–	–
Canadian Museum of History	**77,746,477**	**77,746,477**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**77,746,477**	**77,746,477**	–	–
Canadian Museum of Immigration at Pier 21	**7,900,000**	**7,900,000**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**7,900,000**	**7,900,000**	–	–
Canadian Museum of Nature	**29,770,297**	**29,770,297**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**29,770,297**	**29,770,297**	–	–
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission												
Protection within the Communication System	11,377,270	11,183,621	–	–	–	–	5,955,790	5,955,790	5,421,480	5,227,831	–	–
Connection to the Communication System	20,066,926	17,827,785	–	–	–	–	17,184,045	17,184,045	2,882,881	643,740	–	–

Programs—*concluded*

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Canadian Content Creation	15,451,184	15,225,035	–	–	–	–	13,116,212	13,116,212	2,334,972	2,108,823	–	–
Internal Services	14,859,318	14,840,193	–	–	–	–	11,429,041	11,429,041	3,430,277	3,411,152	–	–
Subtotal	61,754,698	59,076,634	–	–	–	–	47,685,088	47,685,088	14,069,610	11,391,546	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(47,685,088)	(47,685,088)	–	–	–	–	(47,685,088)	(47,685,088)	–	–	–	–
Total Agency	**14,069,610**	**11,391,546**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**14,069,610**	**11,391,546**	–	–
Library and Archives of Canada												
Stewardship of documentary heritage	31,154,920	28,589,338	9,846,607	7,180,898	–	–	–	–	41,001,527	35,770,236	–	–
Access to documentary heritage	31,831,149	30,357,529	1,250,000	1,113,973	1,540,000	1,538,007	550,000	314,887	34,071,149	32,694,622	–	–
Documentation of Canadian society	11,371,405	10,919,085	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,371,405	10,919,085	–	–
Collaboration in the management of government records	4,695,177	3,788,193	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,695,177	3,788,193	–	–
Development of disposition authorizations	3,415,702	3,683,803	20,000	14,567	–	–	–	–	3,435,702	3,698,370	–	–
Internal Services	28,150,495	27,515,897	125,000	114,235	–	–	–	–	28,275,495	27,630,132	–	–
Subtotal	110,618,848	104,853,845	11,241,607	8,423,673	1,540,000	1,538,007	550,000	314,887	122,850,455	114,500,638	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(550,000)	(314,887)	–	–	–	–	(550,000)	(314,887)	–	–	–	–
Total Agency	**110,068,848**	**104,538,958**	**11,241,607**	**8,423,673**	**1,540,000**	**1,538,007**	–	–	**122,850,455**	**114,500,638**	–	–
National Arts Centre Corporation	**135,309,431**	**135,309,431**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**135,309,431**	**135,309,431**	–	–
National Capital Commission	**67,834,325**	**67,834,325**	**22,789,114**	**22,789,114**	–	–	–	–	**90,623,439**	**90,623,439**	–	–
National Film Board												
Audiovisual production	43,968,666	34,472,453	–	–	–	–	2,473,000	1,806,451	41,495,666	32,666,002	–	–
Accessibility and Audience Engagement	26,658,135	23,465,722	–	–	–	–	5,979,446	2,467,758	20,678,689	20,997,964	–	–
Internal Services	9,307,403	10,273,208	–	–	–	–	–	22,748	9,307,403	10,250,460	–	–
Subtotal	79,934,204	68,211,383	–	–	–	–	8,452,446	4,296,957	71,481,758	63,914,426	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(8,452,446)	(4,296,957)	–	–	–	–	(8,452,446)	(4,296,957)	–	–	–	–
Total Agency	**71,481,758**	**63,914,426**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**71,481,758**	**63,914,426**	–	–
National Gallery of Canada	**46,127,385**	**46,127,385**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**46,127,385**	**46,127,385**	–	–
National Museum of Science and Technology	**108,428,274**	**108,103,274**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**108,428,274**	**108,103,274**	–	–

Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women												
Advancing Equality for Women	5,210,651	4,719,902	–	–	20,630,000	20,480,000	–	–	25,840,651	25,199,902	–	–
Strategic Advice, Expertise and Promotion of Gender Equality	3,526,759	2,890,415	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,526,759	2,890,415	–	–
Internal Services	6,970,323	7,179,299	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,970,323	7,179,299	–	–
Total Agency	**15,707,733**	**14,789,616**	–	–	**20,630,000**	**20,480,000**	–	–	**36,337,733**	**35,269,616**	–	–
Telefilm Canada												
Investment in the development of and support to the Canadian audiovisual industry	67,832,982	68,787,234	–	–	–	–	–	–	67,832,982	68,787,234	–	–
National and international promotional support for Canadian content	17,192,721	17,415,897	–	–	–	–	–	–	17,192,721	17,415,897	–	–
Internal Services	12,427,848	11,250,420	–	–	–	–	–	–	12,427,848	11,250,420	–	–
Total Agency	**97,453,551**	**97,453,551**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**97,453,551**	**97,453,551**	–	–
The National Battlefields Commission												
Conservation and Development	2,425,493	2,358,137	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,425,493	2,358,137	–	–
Public Education and Services	1,033,227	1,056,015	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,033,227	1,056,015	–	–
Internal Services	6,228,943	5,909,422	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,228,943	5,909,422	–	–
Total Agency	**9,687,663**	**9,323,574**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**9,687,663**	**9,323,574**	–	–
Total Ministry	**2,280,248,856**	**2,241,984,155**	**148,856,872**	**142,314,718**	**1,228,231,917**	**1,205,604,891**	–	–	**3,657,337,645**	**3,589,903,764**	–	–

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Department of Canadian Heritage				
					Grants				
–	72,775,054	–	(2,680,994)	70,094,060	Grants to the Canada Periodical Fund	70,094,059	1	–	69,803,639
–	47,520,000	–	(39,852,503)	7,667,497	Grants in support of the Celebration and Commemoration Program	7,096,736	570,761	–	7,910,072
–	33,322,973	–	(23,764,981)	9,557,992	Grants in support of the Development of Official-Language Communities Program	9,557,992	–	–	6,556,111
–	28,000,000	–	–	28,000,000	Grants to the Athlete Assistance Program	27,998,926	1,074	–	27,680,000
–	20,000,000	–	(733,100)	19,266,900	Grants to the Canada Cultural Investment Fund	19,266,900	–	–	17,729,525
–	14,355,000	–	(5,509,220)	8,845,780	Grants in support of the Building Communities through Art and Heritage Program	8,845,780	–	–	8,387,986
–	13,500,000	–	(70,884)	13,429,116	Grants to the Canada Arts Presentation Fund	13,429,116	–	–	9,516,354
–	8,300,000	–	(6,625,513)	1,674,487	Grants to the Canada Book Fund	1,674,486	1	–	1,686,995
–	8,000,000	–	(822,183)	7,177,817	Grant to TV5 Monde	7,177,817	–	–	7,922,730
–	5,599,842	–	(4,653,148)	946,694	Grants in support of the Enhancement of Official Languages Program	946,693	1	–	676,060
–	5,000,000	2,000,000	(2,258,537)	4,741,463	Grants to the Canada Cultural Spaces Fund	4,741,462	1	–	2,371,893
–	4,663,680	–	(2,770,902)	1,892,778	Grants under the Museums Assistance Program	1,892,778	–	–	2,565,649
–	2,000,000	–	(2,000,000)	–	Grants to the Canada Music Fund	–	–	–	–
–	1,150,060	–	(1,150,060)	–	Grants in support of the Canada History Fund	–	–	–	1,000
					Grants to the Lieutenant Governors of the provinces of Canada toward defraying the costs incurred in the exercise of their duties:				
–	147,372	–	–	147,372	Quebec	147,372	–	–	147,372
–	105,627	–	–	105,627	Ontario	105,627	–	–	105,627
–	97,814	–	–	97,814	British Columbia	97,814	–	–	97,814
–	77,590	–	–	77,590	Newfoundland and Labrador	77,590	–	–	77,590
–	75,940	–	–	75,940	Alberta	75,940	–	–	75,940
–	73,762	–	–	73,762	Manitoba	73,762	–	–	73,762
–	73,758	–	–	73,758	Saskatchewan	73,758	–	–	73,758
–	64,199	–	–	64,199	Nova Scotia	64,199	–	–	64,199
–	62,947	–	–	62,947	New Brunswick	62,947	–	–	62,947
–	57,071	–	–	57,071	Prince Edward Island	57,071	–	–	57,071
–	100,000	–	(80,000)	20,000	Grants in support of Innovative Youth Exchange Projects	20,000	–	–	20,000
–	100,000	–	(80,000)	20,000	Grants to support the Youth Take Charge Program	20,000	–	–	–
–	637,000	–	269,832	906,832	(S) Payments under the *Lieutenant Governors Superannuation Act* (R.S.C., 1985, c. L-8)	906,832	–	–	960,833
–	182,000	–	2,914	184,914	(S) Supplementary Retirement Benefits – Former Lieutenant Governors	184,914	–	–	202,994

–	–	220,581	–	220,581	Grant to the Michaelle Jean Foundation	220,581	–	–	328,933
–	–	–	2,371,607	2,371,607	Grants in support of the Multiculturalism Program	2,371,598	9	–	653,971
–	**266,041,689**	**2,220,581**	**(90,407,672)**	**177,854,598**	**Total—Grants**	**177,282,750**	**571,848**	–	**165,810,825**
					Contributions				
–	192,349,017	8,000,000	25,105,900	225,454,917	Contributions in support of the Development of Official-Language Communities Program	221,717,092	3,737,825	–	217,629,716
–	146,315,064	–	541,364	146,856,428	Contributions for the Sport Support Program	146,856,428	–	–	148,895,558
–	134,146,077	–	–	134,146,077	Contributions to support the Canada Media Fund	134,146,077	–	–	134,146,077
–	105,923,289	300,000	11,099,139	117,322,428	Contributions to support the Enhancement of Official Languages Program	117,322,428	–	–	117,791,291
–	52,703,767	6,120,895	36,644,568	95,469,230	Contributions in support of the Celebration and Commemoration Program	82,938,775	12,530,455	–	27,918,034
–	28,366,301	500,000	6,462,022	35,328,323	Contributions to the Canada Book Fund	35,328,323	–	–	34,865,958
–	22,779,440	–	(58,440)	22,721,000	Contributions to the Canada Arts Training Fund	22,721,000	–	–	22,719,000
–	22,299,231	2,075,000	1,866,500	26,240,731	Contributions to the Canada Music Fund	26,240,731	–	–	23,684,854
–	20,358,613	80,093,135	(387,011)	100,064,737	Contributions to the Canada Cultural Spaces Fund	100,064,737	–	–	21,813,455
–	19,865,000	–	3,354,000	23,219,000	Contributions for the Hosting program	23,219,000	–	–	30,549,231
–	18,477,742	–	(965,280)	17,512,462	Contributions to the Canada Arts Presentation Fund	17,512,462	–	–	23,373,182
–	17,686,359	–	624,578	18,310,937	Contributions in support of the Exchanges Canada Initiative	18,309,465	1,472	–	17,882,378
–	11,514,078	10,925,128	(205,417)	22,233,789	Contributions to support the Aboriginal Peoples' Program	16,632,870	5,600,919	–	15,561,315
–	11,076,284	1,477,570	1,786,144	14,339,998	Contributions under the Museums Assistance Program	14,339,998	–	–	12,165,510
–	3,300,000	–	4,136,693	7,436,693	Contributions in support of the Building Communities through Arts and Heritage Program	7,436,693	–	–	8,287,687
–	2,960,900	–	–	2,960,900	Contributions to TV5	2,960,898	2	–	2,745,200
–	2,887,330	–	(186,944)	2,700,386	Contributions in support of the Canada History Fund	2,668,076	32,310	–	4,202,342
–	1,999,544	–	2,191,038	4,190,582	Contributions to the Canada Periodical Fund	4,190,581	1	–	3,208,165
–	1,972,205	–	732,300	2,704,505	Contributions to the Canada Cultural Investment Fund	2,704,505	–	–	1,195,605
–	1,406,017	–	(962,017)	444,000	Contributions in support of the Court Challenges Program	444,000	–	–	284,576
–	1,353,023	–	802,651	2,155,674	Contributions to support the Youth Take Charge Program	2,155,674	–	–	1,659,410
–	–	–	5,394,522	5,394,522	Contributions in support of the Multiculturalism Program	5,394,321	201	–	1,917,127
–	–	1,000,000	–	1,000,000	Contribution to the Harbourfront Centre	1,000,000	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	44,250
–	**819,739,281**	**110,491,728**	**97,976,310**	**1,028,207,319**	**Total—Contributions**	**1,006,304,134**	**21,903,185**	–	**872,539,921**
–	**1,085,780,970**	**112,712,309**	**7,568,638**	**1,206,061,917**	**Total Department**	**1,183,586,884**	**22,475,033**	–	**1,038,350,746**
					Library and Archives of Canada				
					Grants				
–	25,000	–	3,100	28,100	International Serials Data System	26,571	1,529	–	28,815
–	11,000	–	900	11,900	International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions	11,436	464	–	11,478
					Contributions				
–	1,500,000	–	–	1,500,000	Supporting the Documentary Heritage Communities Program	1,500,000	–	–	1,483,757
–	**1,536,000**	–	**4,000**	**1,540,000**	**Total Agency**	**1,538,007**	**1,993**	–	**1,524,050**

Transfer payments – *concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women				
					Grants				
–	15,610,000	–	(100,000)	15,510,000	Women's Program – Grants to women's and other voluntary organizations for the purpose of furthering women's participation in Canadian society	15,360,000	150,000	–	13,427,882
					Contributions				
–	5,020,000	–	100,000	5,120,000	Women's Program – Contributions to women's and other voluntary organizations for the purpose of furthering women's participation in Canadian society	5,120,000	–	–	4,857,118
–	**20,630,000**	**–**	**–**	**20,630,000**	**Total Agency**	**20,480,000**	**150,000**	**–**	**18,285,000**
–	**1,107,946,970**	**112,712,309**	**7,572,638**	**1,228,231,917**	**Total Ministry**	**1,205,604,891**	**22,627,026**	**–**	**1,058,159,796**

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of respendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Department of Canadian Heritage			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Attachment to Canada	3,789,473	1,906,910	1,910,583
Cultural Industries	5,190,200	5,190,200	4,651,801
Heritage	808,885	808,885	834,268
Internal Services	1,764,252	1,764,252	1,608,650
Total Department—Budgetary	**11,552,810**	**9,670,247**	**9,005,302**
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Protection within the Communication System			
Unsolicited Telecommunications Fees, Broadcasting Licence Fees Part I and Telecommunications Fees	5,955,790	5,955,790	5,657,127
Connection to the Communication System			
Telecommunications Fees and Broadcasting Licence Fees Part I	17,184,045	17,184,045	16,291,724
Canadian Content Creation			
Broadcasting Licence Fees Part I and Telecommunications Fees	13,116,212	13,116,212	13,706,231
Internal Services			
Broadcasting Licence Fees Part I, Fees and Unsolicited Telecommunications Fees	11,429,041	11,429,041	11,050,832
Total Agency—Budgetary	**47,685,088**	**47,685,088**	**46,705,914**
Library and Archives of Canada			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Access to documentary heritage	550,000	314,887	1,165,547
Total Agency—Budgetary	**550,000**	**314,887**	**1,165,547**
National Film Board			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Audiovisual production	2,473,000	1,806,451	384,013
Accessibility and Audience Engagement	5,979,446	2,467,758	2,763,827
Internal Services		22,748	8,263
Total Agency—Budgetary	**8,452,446**	**4,296,957**	**3,156,103**
Total Ministry—Budgetary	**68,240,344**	**61,967,179**	**60,032,866**

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Department of Canadian Heritage		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,940,751	2,178,692
Adjustments to prior year's payables	666,522	1,179,559
	2,607,273	3,358,251
Sales of goods and services		
Lease and use of public property	41,050	40,949
Services of a non-regulatory nature	5,331,200	4,734,273
Sales of goods and information products	25,100	55,048
Other fees and charges	4,405,819	4,158,997
	9,803,169	8,989,267
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	20,760	25,074
Miscellaneous revenues		
Proceeds from federal-provincial lotteries	73,013,065	71,903,517
Sundries	500,035	309,116
	73,513,100	72,212,633
Total Department	**85,944,302**	**84,585,225**
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	12,638	10,159
Adjustments to prior year's payables	15,412	32,254
	28,050	42,413
Sales of goods and services		
Rights and privileges	*110,629,697*	*109,426,000*
Services of a regulatory nature		
Broadcasting License Fees Part I	28,596,593	30,023,493
Telecommunications Fees	27,425,254	27,270,434
Unsolicited Telecommunications Fees	3,300,000	3,300,000
	59,321,847	*60,593,927*

Revenues—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Other fees and charges		
Deferred revenue: Broadcasting License Fees Part I	*(23,684)*	*(10,255)*
	169,927,860	170,009,672
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	955	420
Miscellaneous revenues		
Interest and penalties	1,728,260	1,446,891
Total Agency	**171,685,125**	**171,499,396**
Library and Archives of Canada		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	85,038	54,873
Adjustments to prior year's payables	57,868	3,953
	142,906	58,826
Sales of goods and services		
Sales of goods and information products	*190,477*	*177,052*
Other fees and charges		
Other revenues generated by Photo Duplication Services	*190,465*	*1,165,948*
	380,942	1,343,000
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	12,028	24,634
Miscellaneous revenues	56,410	104,932
Total Agency	**592,286**	**1,531,392**
National Film Board		
Other revenues		
Sales of goods and services		
Rights and privileges	*1,108,817*	*1,182,849*
Services of a non-regulatory nature	*98,718*	*106,484*
Sales of goods and information products	*3,103,253*	*1,847,743*
Other fees and charges		
Gains on foreign exchange revaluations at year-end	(8,832)	19,027
Deferred revenues	(32,461)	198,284
	(41,293)	*217,311*
	4,269,495	3,354,387
Miscellaneous revenues	121	
Total Agency	**4,269,616**	**3,354,387**
Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	14,761	141,081
Adjustments to prior year's payables [1]	59,082	101,913
	73,843	242,994
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	—	89
Total Agency	**73,843**	**243,083**
The National Battlefields Commission		
Other revenues		
Sales of goods and services		
Other fees and charges		
Section 29.1 of the *Financial Administration Act*	2,201,507	2,196,076
Total Agency	**2,201,507**	**2,196,076**
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	2,852,072	3,702,484
Sales of goods and services	186,582,973	185,892,402
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	33,743	50,217
Miscellaneous revenues	75,297,891	73,764,456
Total Ministry	**264,766,679**	**263,409,559**

Section 4

2016-2017

Public Accounts of Canada

Environment and Climate Change

Department of the Environment

Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency

Parks Canada Agency

Table of contents

	Page
Strategic outcome and program descriptions	4.2
Ministry summary	4.7
Budgetary details by allotment	4.9
Programs	4.10
Transfer payments	4.12
Details of respendable amounts	4.14
Revenues	4.15

Program—Internal Services

The Internal Services program supports all strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal Services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Materiel services; Acquisition services; and Travel and other administrative services. Internal Services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Department of the Environment

Strategic outcome 1

Canada's natural environment is conserved and restored for present and future generations.

Program 1.1—Biodiversity—Wildlife and Habitat

This program aims to prevent biodiversity loss while enabling sustainable use by: protecting and recovering species at risk and their critical habitat; conserving and protecting healthy populations of migratory birds; and monitoring, conserving and restoring significant habitats by establishing and maintaining a network of protected areas, and developing and implementing stewardship programs. It also supports coordinated and coherent national assessment, research, planning and action to protect biodiversity, including viable, self-sustaining populations of species, healthy and diverse ecosystems, and genetic resources. The program forms strategic partnerships for integrated management of Canada's natural capital, including stewardship and the sustainable management of landscapes. This program has responsibilities under the *Species at Risk Act*, *Migratory Birds Convention Act*, 1994, *Canada Wildlife Act*, *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act* and *Wild Animal and Plant Protection and Regulation of International and Interprovincial Trade Act*. International responsibilities include the United Nations Convention on Biological Diversity (1992), the Migratory Birds Convention, the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora, the Conservation of Arctic Flora and Fauna Working Group of the Arctic Council, and the Convention on Wetlands of International Importance especially as Waterfowl Habitat (the Ramsar Convention).

Program 1.2—Sustainable Ecosystems

This program aims to sustain Canada's ecosystems over the long term by providing Canadians, their governments and the private sector with the environmental information and tools required to incorporate social, economic and environmental considerations into decision making and actions. Environmental assessments are a large part of this program. The ecosystem approach to environmental management focuses on maintaining the capacity of a whole system to produce ecological goods and services and genetic resources to support the economy, security, and health and well-being. This program focuses on: the development and implementation of Environment Canada and Climate Change's sustainability policies and strategies; provision of information to support integrated, ecosystem-scale planning; community engagement in remediation of sites; youth engagement; and research and reporting on environmental status and trends. The program facilitates interdisciplinary and cross-sectoral planning and information sharing among partners.

Program 1.3—Water Resources

This program addresses the risks to and impacts on water resources from industrial activities, agriculture, climate change and other factors. It aims to minimize threats to Canada's water resources and aquatic ecosystems and to maintain the sustainability of such resources. The program is delivered in collaboration with partners, specifically other federal departments, provinces and territories, and a range of non-governmental organizations. The program focuses on Environment and Climate Change Canada's contribution to monitoring water quality and conducting water-related research and analysis and its role in collaborating with other departments to determine priorities for water quality and quantity as well as aquatic ecosystem monitoring and research. It provides scientific information and advice to decision makers and supports implementation of the *Canada Water Act*, *Canadian Environmental Protection Act, 1999*,*Fisheries Act*, *International Boundary Waters Treaty Act*, and *International River Improvements Act*.

Program 1.4—Compliance Promotion and Enforcement—Wildlife

This program works to conserve and protect the natural environment through compliance promotion and enforcement of the *Species at Risk Act*, *Migratory Birds Convention Act, 1994*, *Wild Animal and Plant Protection and Regulation of International and Interprovincial Trade Act*, *Antarctic Environmental Protection Act* and *Canada Wildlife Act*. The program promotes compliance through the communication of information, education, and consultation with parties affected by these statutes. It maintains a contingent of enforcement officers whose activities consist of verifying compliance with acts, regulations and permits pertaining to wildlife and Environment and Climate Change Canada protected areas, gathering intelligence, conducting inspections and pursuing investigations regarding alleged offenders. The program also works with INTERPOL as well as the United States and Mexico under the auspices of the Commission for Environmental Cooperation to strengthen wildlife enforcement. These actions aim to reduce damage and threats to biodiversity for the benefit of Canadians and the international community.

Strategic outcome 2

Threats to Canadians and their environment from pollution are minimized.

Program 2.1—Climate Change and Clean Air

This program aims to protect the health of Canadians, the environment and Canada's economy from the harmful effects of air pollutants and the impacts of greenhouse gas emissions through the development and implementation of regulations and other control measures. Actions are based on sound scientific work, economic and policy analysis, and emissions monitoring and reporting. Work under this program includes: continued collaboration with other governments and stakeholders; delivery of sound scientific results, expert environmental science and technology advice, assessment, and program management in support of technology investment decisions, policy making and regulations; and cooperation with the United States to align greenhouse gas regulations as appropriate, reduce transboundary air pollution and advance the development of clean technologies. It also involves participation and negotiation in, and contributions to, international fora, in order to address climate change and transboundary air pollution, and bilateral and multilateral processes in order to support Canada's positions and objectives.

Program 2.2—Substances and Waste Management

Activities in this program reduce threats to human health and the environment posed by pollution and waste from human activities. The program assesses risks to the environment from substances that are already in commercial use (existing substances) and substances proposed for use in Canada (new substances). It also develops and implements measures to prevent or manage the risks from these substances and waste.

Program 2.3—Compliance Promotion and Enforcement—Pollution

This program contributes to minimizing damage and threats to the natural environment and biodiversity through the promotion and enforcement of legislation administered by Environment and Climate Change Canada. Activities focus on pollution, including the release of toxic substances to air, water or land, and the import and export of hazardous waste that presents a risk to the environment and/or human health. The program maintains a contingent of compliance promotion and enforcement officers. Compliance promotion officers deliver activities to increase regulatees' awareness, understanding and compliance with regulations and other risk management instruments under the *Canadian Environmental Protection Act*, 1999 and the *Fisheries Act*, with the goal of increasing effectiveness in achieving desired environmental results. They also provide information on risk management instrument requirements, the benefits of compliance and the potential penalties of non-compliance, when applicable. Enforcement officers, on the other hand, conduct inspections to verify compliance with laws and regulations, gather intelligence, take enforcement action to bring offenders back into compliance, and pursue investigations where necessary. This program collaborates with international and domestic partners to strengthen transboundary environmental enforcement. Officers are provided training and are often supported by scientific analyses and expertise, including science advice to support enforcement actions. In addition, the program is supported by scientific analysis and expertise for the development and implementation of new and updated regulations.

Strategic outcome 3

Canadians are equipped to make informed decisions on changing weather, water and climate conditions.

Program 3.1—Weather and Environmental Services for Canadians

This program provides reliable, accurate and timely forecasts and warnings, as well as weather and environmental intelligence to anticipate, manage and adapt to the risks and opportunities of changing weather, water, air quality and climate conditions. It involves monitoring, research, prediction and service delivery based on sound science to help Canadians make informed decisions in order to protect their health, safety, security and economic prosperity. Because a global effort is needed to monitor, understand and predict constantly changing weather, water, air quality, sea ice, and climate conditions, the program works with various collaborators around the world. Global collaborators include other national meteorological services, such as the U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration and Météo France, as well as international organization such as the United Nations World Meteorological Organization and the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. At the national level, collaborators include the media, academia and all levels of government in Canada. The program meets the Department's responsibilities under the Department of the *Environment Act*, *Weather Modification Information Act*, *Emergency Management Act* (2007), Convention of the World Meteorological Organization, and memoranda of agreement with other national meteorological and space agencies. The program provides forecasts and information in the event of environmental emergencies associated with the release of toxic and radioactive material in the atmosphere.

Program 3.2—Weather and Environmental Services for Targeted Users

Environment and Climate Change Canada provides specific predictions and services for targeted, weather-sensitive sectors through formal arrangements and revenue contracts. Building on the core capabilities offered under Program 2.1, this program provides reliable, accurate and timely weather, climate and ice observations, predictions and services to support the specific decision-making needs of the aviation and marine transportation sectors and the Canadian military. It delivers services through various collaborations within Canada (including with other government departments), and internationally with the World Meteorological Organization, as well as with other countries and international bodies such as the International Civil Aviation Organization, the International Maritime Organization, and the International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea. This program supports the Department in meeting obligations and responsibilities conferred by the Department of the *Environment Act* and the Convention of the World Meteorological Organization. It also helps other government departments meet their obligations under the *Aeronautics Act* and the treaty in support of International Civil Aviation, the *Oceans Act* and the *Fisheries Act*, and supports memoranda of agreement with the Department of Fisheries and Oceans/Canadian Coast Guard, the Department of National Defence, and various provincial and territorial agencies.

Strategic outcome 4

The following program supports all Strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 4.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency

Strategic outcome 1

High quality and timely environmental assessments of major projects to protect the environment and support economic growth.

Program 1.1—Environmental Assessment Delivery Program

This program ensures that high quality environmental assessments of major projects are conducted and completed in a timely and predictable way, thereby supporting economic growth while preventing or reducing adverse environmental effects. The most appropriate means of avoiding duplication of assessment activities with other jurisdictions is applied, thereby, increasing efficiency and providing certainty for all participants in the process. The Agency will promote, monitor, and facilitate compliance with the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*, 2012. The environmental assessment process provides for the meaningful participation of the public and Indigenous groups. Indigenous consultation obligations are integrated to the greatest extent possible with the federal environmental assessment process. As such, the Agency consults with Indigenous groups during the environmental assessment process to assess how the proposed project may adversely impact potential or established Indigenous or Treaty rights and related interests, and find ways to avoid or minimize these adverse impacts. This program uses funding from the following transfer payments: the Participant Funding Program, and the James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement.

Program 1.2—Environmental Assessment Policy Program

The Environmental Assessment Policy program develops and promotes robust policies and practices for high quality environmental assessment in accordance with the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*, 2012. This is achieved by building and reinforcing policies, procedures and criteria for the conduct of federal Environmental Assessment, by promoting cooperation and coordinated action between the federal government and other jurisdictions, by promoting communication and cooperation with Indigenous Peoples, and by developing instruments and training for Environmental Assessment practitioners. Environmental Assessment Policy enables continuous improvement through research, monitoring, analysis and advice. Recommendations inform the development of new regulatory and policy approaches as well as the revision of guidance, training and knowledge based instruments. The program also provides support for the conduct of Environmental Assessment through various means, such as federal provincial agreements and policy criteria.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all Strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Parks Canada Agency

Strategic outcome 1

Canadians have a strong sense of connection to their national parks, national historic sites, heritage canals, and national marine conservation areas and these protected places are experienced in ways that leave them unimpaired for the enjoyment of present and future generations.

Program 1.1—Visitor Experience

This program fosters opportunities for Canadians and international visitors to discover, experience, enjoy and develop a sense of personal connection to Canada's national urban park, national parks, national historic sites administered by Parks Canada, national marine conservation areas, and heritage canals. This program includes a range of activities, services and products associated with pre-visit planning, the on-site visit, and post visit communications. It includes tourism marketing, trip planning information, reception, orientation, interpretation, recreational activities, special events, merchandise, compliance, visitor safety services, and visitor facilities. The program is supported by market and visitor analytics, trend analysis, and performance measurement.

Program 1.2—Heritage Canals, Highways and Townsites Management

This program involves the management of infrastructure for Canadians and provides opportunities for socio-economic benefits to adjacent communities. It is related to the operation, maintenance and improvement of the Trans-Canada and provincially numbered highways within national parks and a national historic site; the water management of certain heritage canals; and, the provision of municipal services to certain national park townsites.

Program 1.3— Heritage Places Conservation

This program aims to protect and conserve the natural and cultural resources of all heritage places managed by Parks Canada, as well as the agricultural resources in the national urban park; and to fulfill responsibilities assigned to Parks Canada or mandated through federal legislation. Protection and conservation activities in a national urban park, national parks, national marine conservation areas, heritage canals and Parks Canada administered national historic sites ensure that these heritage places are maintained and used in ways that leave them unimpaired for the benefit and enjoyment of present and future generations.

Program 1.4— Heritage Places Promotion and Public Support

This program aims to nurture a sense of pride in and support for Parks Canada administered places by increasing Canadians' awareness, appreciation of their value and the various ways to experience them. This is achieved through relevant and effective heritage places promotion initiatives delivered to Canadians, reaching them in their daily lives. Some of these promotion activities are done in collaboration with stakeholders and partners to reach and engage more Canadians.

Program 1.5—Heritage Places Establishment

This program aims to establish heritage places in order to conserve Canada's natural and cultural heritage for the benefit and enjoyment of present and future generations, thus fostering a strong sense of connection to our natural and cultural heritage. This program also supports Canada's involvement in the internationally shared objective of protecting and commemorating the best of the world's natural and cultural heritage. By establishing national parks and national marine conservation areas in each of Canada's natural terrestrial and marine regions, this program ensures the protection and presentation of representative examples of Canada's natural diversity. Likewise, the designation and commemoration of historic places, persons and events in communities across Canada ensures our history remains a living legacy for all Canadians. Establishment or designation is achieved through feasibility assessments, public nominations, research, consultation with Indigenous peoples, stakeholders and the general public, negotiations with other governments and Indigenous organizations, recommendations from advisory bodies and fulfilment of legislative requirements. This process results in established national parks and national marine conservation areas and designated national historic sites, persons and events and other heritage places.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all Strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Department of the Environment				
–	605,313,460			605,313,460	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	93,571,679	–	93,571,679	1a	Operating expenditures				
–	–	15,221,831	–	15,221,831	1b	Operating expenditures				
–	–	–	39,216,348	39,216,348		Transfer from TB Vote 25[1]				
						Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)		Vote 1 (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency)				
–	–	–	(1,329,063)	(1,329,063)		Vote 1 (Fisheries and Oceans)				
–	–	–	(150,000)	(150,000)		Vote 1 (Shared Services Canada)				
–	605,313,460	108,793,510	36,737,285	750,844,255		Total—Vote 1	715,399,847	35,444,408	–	683,915,798
–	60,539,382	–	–	60,539,382	5	Capital expenditures				
–	–	2,867,000	–	2,867,000	5a	Capital expenditures				
–	–	1,474,025	–	1,474,025	5b	Capital expenditures				
–	–	–	9,291,642	9,291,642		Transfer from TB Vote 33[1]				
–	–	–	(300,000)	(300,000)		Transfer to Vote 5 (Shared Services Canada)				
–	60,539,382	4,341,025	8,991,642	73,872,049		Total—Vote 5	57,787,760	16,084,289	–	61,845,115
–	154,303,510	–	–	154,303,510	10	Grants and contributions				
–	–	6,310,331	–	6,310,331	10a	Grants and contributions				
–	–	15,100,000	–	15,100,000	10b	Grants and contributions				
–	–	3,000,000	–	3,000,000	10c	Grants and contributions				
–	–	–	35,298	35,298		Transfer from Vote 10 (Fisheries and Oceans)				
						Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(436,400)	(436,400)		Vote 10 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
–	–	–	(28,879,380)	(28,879,380)		Vote 10 (Industry)				
–	154,303,510	24,410,331	(29,280,482)	149,433,359		Total—Vote 10	148,617,669	815,690	–	118,530,623
–	81,849,346	12,393,241	(14,067,243)	80,175,344	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	80,175,344	–	–	84,274,229
–	83,500	–	–	83,500	(S)	Minister of the Environment and Climate Change—Salary and motor car allowance	83,500	–	–	82,100
589,950	–	–	1,342,946	1,932,896	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,505,493	–	427,403	1,096,384
–	–	–	6,250	6,250	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenue in previous years	6,250	–	–	845,530
–	–	–	2,290,112	2,290,112	(S)	Canada Foundation for Sustainable Development Technology Grant	2,290,112	–	–	337,616
–	–	–	2,305	2,305	(S)	Collection agency fees	2,305	–	–	–
589,950	**902,089,198**	**149,938,107**	**6,022,815**	**1,058,640,070**		**Total Department—Budgetary**	**1,005,868,280**	**52,344,387**	**427,403**	**950,927,395**

Ministry summary—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency				
–	27,512,578	–	–	27,512,578	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	4,679,144	–	4,679,144	1a	Program expenditures				
–	–	4,332,364	–	4,332,364	1b	Program expenditures				
–	–	1	–	1	1c	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	1,000,000	1,000,000		Vote 1 (Environment)				
–	–	–	171,996	171,996		Vote 1 (Natural Resources)				
–	–	–	652,210	652,210		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	27,512,578	9,011,509	1,824,206	38,348,293		Total—Vote 1	35,361,771	2,986,522	–	27,579,392
–	3,398,457	763,039	(835,267)	3,326,229	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,326,229	–	–	1,636,910
111	–	–	–	111	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	–	111	–	–
111	**30,911,035**	**9,774,548**	**988,939**	**41,674,633**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**38,688,000**	**2,986,633**	**–**	**29,216,302**
						Parks Canada Agency				
145,403,966	997,202,390	–	–	1,142,606,356	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	81,867,207	–	81,867,207	1a	Program expenditures				
–	–	20,499,057	–	20,499,057	1b	Program expenditures				
–	–	3,000,000	–	3,000,000	1c	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	4,052,186	4,052,186		Transfer from TB Vote 30[1]				
145,403,966	997,202,390	105,366,264	4,052,186	1,252,024,806		Total—Vote 1	992,212,261	2,253,000	257,559,545	837,886,384
–	500,000	–	–	500,000	5	Payments to the New Parks and Historic Sites Accounts	500,000	–	–	500,000
–	52,835,911	809,501	(2,781,275)	50,864,137	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	50,864,137	–	–	50,198,150
15,590,601	123,000,000	–	27,757,439	166,348,040	(S)	Expenditures equivalent to revenues resulting from the conduct of operations pursuant to section 20 of the *Parks Canada Agency Act*	148,116,653	–	18,231,387	147,545,873
160,994,567	**1,173,538,301**	**106,175,765**	**29,028,350**	**1,469,736,983**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**1,191,693,051**	**2,253,000**	**275,790,932**	**1,036,130,407**
161,584,628	**2,106,538,534**	**265,888,420**	**36,040,104**	**2,570,051,686**		**Total Ministry—Budgetary**	**2,236,249,331**	**57,584,020**	**276,218,335**	**2,016,274,104**

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Environment and Climate Change				
Department of the Environment				
Vote 1 – Operating expenditures –				
Operating budget	816,516,423	792,055,851	24,460,572	—
Frozen	22,923,516	—	22,923,516	—
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	88,595,684	76,656,004	11,939,680	—
	750,844,255	*715,399,847*	*35,444,408*	—
Vote 5 – Capital expenditures –				
Capital budget	59,869,268	57,787,760	2,081,508	—
Frozen	14,002,781	—	14,002,781	—
	73,872,049	*57,787,760*	*16,084,289*	—
Vote 10 – Grants and contributions –				
Grants and contributions	149,008,430	148,617,669	390,761	—
Frozen	424,929	—	424,929	—
	149,433,359	*148,617,669*	*815,690*	—
Statutory amounts	84,490,407	84,063,004	—	427,403
	1,058,640,070	1,005,868,280	52,344,387	427,403
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency				
Vote 1 – Program expenditures –				
Operating budget	38,945,553	31,421,532	7,524,021	—
Grants and contributions	4,578,182	4,578,182	—	—
Frozen	2,825,558	—	2,825,558	—
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	8,001,000	637,943	7,363,057	—
	38,348,293	*35,361,771*	*2,986,522*	—
Statutory amounts	3,326,340	3,326,229	111	—
	41,674,633	38,688,000	2,986,633	—
Parks Canada Agency				
Vote 1 – Program expenditures –				
Operating budget	488,407,297	416,351,461	—	72,055,836
Capital budget	738,107,817	557,066,122	—	181,041,695
Grants and contributions	20,256,692	15,794,678	—	4,462,014
Advertising Initiatives	3,000,000	3,000,000	—	—
Frozen	2,253,000	—	2,253,000	—
	1,252,024,806	*992,212,261*	*2,253,000*	*257,559,545*
Vote 5 – Payments to the New Parks and Historic Sites account –				
Other authority	*500,000*	*500,000*	—	—
Statutory amounts	217,212,177	198,980,790	—	18,231,387
	1,469,736,983	1,191,693,051	2,253,000	275,790,932
Total Ministry	**2,570,051,686**	**2,236,249,331**	**57,584,020**	**276,218,335**

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Department of the Environment												
Biodiversity—Wildlife and Habitat	85,409,219	85,173,054	5,489,591	4,995,503	68,893,923	68,117,391	5,652,253	5,249,956	154,140,480	153,035,992	–	–
Sustainable Ecosystems	79,722,348	69,242,747	1,840,461	1,840,461	31,374,243	31,374,243	6,253,775	4,010,579	106,683,277	98,446,872	–	–
Water Resources	91,795,548	84,288,437	11,066,690	9,448,104	736,500	736,500	24,300,831	23,740,521	79,297,907	70,732,520	–	–
Compliance Promotion and Enforcement—Wildlife	17,544,766	17,402,310	429,336	169,315	–	–	93,335	60,324	17,880,767	17,511,301	–	–
Climate Change and Clean Air	109,183,434	99,318,421	10,370,149	10,370,149	43,521,681	43,521,681	3,706,028	3,706,028	159,369,236	149,504,223	–	–
Substances and Waste Management	90,786,619	87,585,408	3,483,252	1,318,682	1,322,179	1,283,021	4,450,218	2,385,663	91,141,832	87,801,448	–	–
Compliance Promotion and Enforcement—Pollution	40,947,785	39,118,087	1,613,710	1,279,895	–	–	98,286	58,650	42,463,209	40,339,332	–	–
Weather and Environmental Services for Canadians	162,537,558	159,400,607	32,502,858	22,573,093	5,819,745	5,819,745	10,892,049	7,670,143	189,968,112	180,123,302	–	–
Weather and Environmental Services for Targeted Users	52,221,588	44,051,498	1,742,339	458,895	55,200	55,200	31,231,367	28,922,068	22,787,760	15,643,525	–	–
Internal Services	191,491,369	188,248,174	5,333,663	5,333,663	–	–	1,917,542	852,072	194,907,490	192,729,765	–	–
Subtotal	921,640,234	873,828,743	73,872,049	57,787,760	151,723,471	150,907,781	88,595,684	76,656,004	1,058,640,070	1,005,868,280	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(88,595,684)	(76,656,004)	–	–	–	–	(88,595,684)	(76,656,004)	–	–	–	–
Total Department	**833,044,550**	**797,172,739**	**73,872,049**	**57,787,760**	**151,723,471**	**150,907,781**	–	–	**1,058,640,070**	**1,005,868,280**	–	–
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency												
Environmental Assessment Delivery Program	29,385,835	20,249,215	–	–	4,578,182	4,578,182	7,806,000	566,810	26,158,017	24,260,587	–	–
Environmental Assessment Policy Program	8,753,881	8,000,253	–	–	–	–	150,000	42,467	8,603,881	7,957,786	–	–
Internal Services	6,957,735	6,498,293	–	–	–	–	45,000	28,666	6,912,735	6,469,627	–	–
Subtotal	45,097,451	34,747,761	–	–	4,578,182	4,578,182	8,001,000	637,943	41,674,633	38,688,000	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(8,001,000)	(637,943)	–	–	–	–	(8,001,000)	(637,943)	–	–	–	–
Total Agency	**37,096,451**	**34,109,818**	–	–	**4,578,182**	**4,578,182**	–	–	**41,674,633**	**38,688,000**	–	–
Parks Canada Agency												
Visitor Experience	328,749,952	255,819,014	284,001,987	234,665,436	464,376	404,346	–	–	613,216,315	490,888,796	–	–
Heritage Canals, Highways and Townsites Management	56,319,514	50,734,348	382,507,128	259,629,416	12,000	12,000	–	–	438,838,642	310,375,764	–	–
Heritage Places Conservation	122,400,738	117,114,795	55,724,075	52,435,771	11,223,948	8,250,944	–	–	189,348,761	177,801,510	–	–
Heritage Places Promotion and Public Support	44,304,154	42,806,301	1,765,560	721,815	1,823,550	1,440,356	–	–	47,893,264	44,968,472	–	–

Heritage Places Establishment	12,847,282	5,905,959	3,747,612	2,295,486	6,732,818	5,687,032			23,327,712	13,888,477		
Internal Services	146,250,834	145,951,834	10,861,455	7,818,198	–	–	–		157,112,289	153,770,032	–	–
Total Agency	**710,872,474**	**618,332,251**	**738,607,817**	**557,566,122**	**20,256,692**	**15,794,678**	**–**	**–**	**1,469,736,983**	**1,191,693,051**	**–**	**–**
Total Ministry	**1,581,013,475**	**1,449,614,808**	**812,479,866**	**615,353,882**	**176,558,345**	**171,280,641**	**–**	**–**	**2,570,051,686**	**2,236,249,331**	**–**	**–**

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Department of the Environment				
					Grants				
–	22,500,000	–	–	22,500,000	Grant in support of The Natural Areas Conservation Program	22,500,000	–	–	22,500,000
–	2,800,000	–	(473,878)	2,326,122	Grants for the implementation of the Montreal Protocol on substances that deplete the ozone layer	2,326,122	–	–	2,674,256
–	44,000	–	(38,000)	6,000	Grants in support of Weather and Environmental Services for Canadians	6,000	–	–	18,000
–	–	–	2,290,112	2,290,112	(S) Grant to the Canada Foundation for Sustainable Development Technology	2,290,112	–	–	337,616
–	**25,344,000**	**–**	**1,778,234**	**27,122,234**	**Total—Grants**	**27,122,234**	**–**	**–**	**25,529,872**
					Contributions				
–	46,172,380	–	(28,879,380)	17,293,000	Contribution to the Canada Foundation for Sustainable Development Technology Fund	17,293,000	–	–	6,000,000
–	30,119,314	3,122,356	(457,110)	32,784,560	Contributions in support of Biodiversity – Wildlife and Habitat	32,223,112	561,448	–	30,310,084
–	14,927,349	300,000	983,151	16,210,500	Contributions in support of Sustainable Ecosystems	16,210,500	–	–	17,841,669
–	14,584,584	–	(1,153,840)	13,430,744	Habitat Stewardship Contribution Program	13,187,733	243,011	–	12,151,876
–	5,497,653	13,392,975	(845,471)	18,045,157	Contributions in support of Climate Change and Clean Air	18,043,165	1,992	–	8,684,618
–	4,525,000	–	(55,319)	4,469,681	EcoAction Community Funding Program	4,468,743	938	–	4,183,693
–	3,069,000	7,350,000	–	10,419,000	Contributions in support for the Science Horizons Youth Internship programs under the Career Focus Program of the federal Youth Employment Strategy	10,419,000	–	–	3,295,663
–	2,941,150	125,000	(348,780)	2,717,370	Contributions in support of Weather and Environmental Services for Canadians	2,709,069	8,301	–	2,957,059
–	2,767,818	–	1,402,822	4,170,640	Assessed Contribution to the Commission for Environmental Cooperation	4,170,640	–	–	2,391,100
–	2,167,785	–	390,733	2,558,518	Assessed Contribution in the World Meteorological Organization	2,558,518	–	–	2,796,500
–	1,200,965	–	(39,158)	1,161,807	Contributions in support of Substances and Waste Management	1,161,807	–	–	1,380,975
–	469,158	120,000	203,342	792,500	Contributions in support of Water Resources	792,500	–	–	771,000
–	206,140	–	(15,265)	190,875	Assessed contribution to the Convention on Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar Convention)	190,875	–	–	198,974
–	190,000	–	45,671	235,671	Assessed contribution to the Convention on International Trade to Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora	235,671	–	–	253,942
–	121,214	–	–	121,214	Assessed contribution to the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development	121,214	–	–	121,214
–	**128,959,510**	**24,410,331**	**(28,768,604)**	**124,601,237**	**Total—Contributions**	**123,785,547**	**815,690**	**–**	**93,338,367**
–	**154,303,510**	**24,410,331**	**(26,990,370)**	**151,723,471**	**Total Department**	**150,907,781**	**815,690**	**–**	**118,868,239**

					Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency				
					Contributions				
	4,469,000	2,000,001	(2,136,819)	4,332,182	Contributions for the support of public participation in the environmental assessment review process – Participant Funding Program	4332,682	(500)		1,438,974
	246,000	–	–	246,000	Contribution to the Province of Quebec – James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement	245,500	500	–	245,500
–	**4,715,000**	**2,000,001**	**(2,136,819)**	**4,578,182**	**Total Agency**	**4578,182**	–	–	**1,684,474**
					Parks Canada Agency				
					Grants				
4,057,704	5,800,000		(3,780,236)	6,077,468	Funding to Support the Trans Canada Trail Foundation's Fundraising Campaign	5031,682	–	1,045,786	6,250,000
–	22,700	–	–	22,700	Grant to the International Peace Garden	22,700	–	–	22,700
	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year		–	–	3,000,000
4,057,704	**5,822,700**	–	**(3,780,236)**	**6,100,168**	**Total—Grants**	**5054,382**	–	**1,045,786**	**9,272,700**
					Contributions				
–	3,777,924	378,600	320,774	4,477,298	Contributions in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals	4477,298		–	4,883,166
–	1,000,000	9,000,000	(320,774)	9,679,226	Contributions in support of National Historic Sites Cost-Sharing Program	6262,998	–	3,416,228	933,397
–	**4,777,924**	**9,378,600**	–	**14,156,524**	**Total—Contributions**	**10740,296**	–	**3,416,228**	**5,816,563**
4,057,704	**10,600,624**	**9,378,600**	**(3,780,236)**	**20,256,692**	**Total Agency**	**15794,678**	–	**4,462,014**	**15,089,263**
4,057,704	**169,619,134**	**35,788,932**	**(32,907,425)**	**176,558,345**	**Total Ministry**	**171280,641**	**815,690**	**4,462,014**	**135,641,976**

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of respendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Department of the Environment			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Biodiversity—Wildlife and Habitat			
Proceeds from sales of goods and information products	421,258	421,258	660,924
Lease and use of public property	261,252	211,508	168,217
Revenue from services of a non-regulatory nature	2,715,483	2,715,483	1,270,257
Revenue from services of a regulatory nature	2,254,260	1,901,707	2,028,532
	5,652,253	5,249,956	4,127,930
Sustainable Ecosystems			
Lease and use of public property	53,955	52,896	50,463
Revenue from services of a non-regulatory nature	5,734,355	3,555,591	1,118,115
Revenue from services of a regulatory nature	324,736	324,736	195,876
Proceeds from sales of goods and information products	39,856	39,856	28,054
Miscellaneous	100,873	37,500	19,285
	6,253,775	4,010,579	1,411,793
Water Resources			
Proceeds from sales of goods and information products	142,339	2,692	5,500
Lease and use of public property	567,054	493,996	593,788
Revenue from services of a non-regulatory nature	23,071,304	23,071,304	26,461,966
Miscellaneous	172,529	172,529	155,224
Revenue from services of a regulatory nature	347,605	—	—
	24,300,831	23,740,521	27,216,478
Compliance Promotion and Enforcement—Wildlife			
Lease and use of public property	93,335	60,324	63,776
Climate Change and Clean Air			
Revenue from services of a non-regulatory nature	3,541,680	3,541,680	2,958,414
Revenue from services of a regulatory nature	—	—	85,967
Proceeds from sales of goods and information products	164,348	164,348	74,458
Miscellaneous	—	—	18,534
	3,706,028	3,706,028	3,137,373
Substances and Waste Management			
Proceeds from sales of goods and information products	38	38	334,173
Services to other governments departments	25,000	25,000	—
Revenue from services of a non-regulatory nature	535,416	534,157	272,686
Revenue from services of a regulatory nature	3,774,764	1,711,468	2,088,164
Miscellaneous	115,000	115,000	—
	4,450,218	2,385,663	2,695,023
Compliance Promotion and Enforcement—Pollution			
Lease and use of public property	97,782	58,650	82,697
Revenue from services of a non-regulatory nature	504	—	—
	98,286	58,650	82,697
Weather and Environmental Services for Canadians			
Proceeds from sales of goods and information products	1,406,096	1,398,030	1,266,716
Miscellaneous	550	550	450,973
Lease and use of public property	5,033,057	5,033,057	933,158
Revenue from services of a non-regulatory nature	1,435,051	1,238,506	1,318,212
Recoveries of costs from departments and agencies	3,017,295	—	—
	10,892,049	7,670,143	3,969,059
Weather and Environmental Services for Targeted Users			
Proceeds from sales of goods and information products	25,101,418	25,101,418	24,936,514
Lease and use of public property	26,902	26,902	20,312
Revenue from services of a non-regulatory nature	4,781,788	2,472,489	3,988,512
Miscellaneous	1,321,259	1,321,259	1,263,283
	31,231,367	28,922,068	30,208,621
Internal Services			
Proceeds from sales of goods and information products	—	—	2,321,494
Lease and use of public property	127,606	127,606	1,257,876
Revenue from services of a non-regulatory nature	345,888	25,000	12,088
Miscellaneous	—	—	19,691
Services to other governments departments	544,646	544,646	669,926
Revenue from services of a regulatory nature	154,820	154,820	—
Recoveries of costs from departments and agencies	744,582	—	—
	1,917,542	852,072	4,281,075
Total Department—Budgetary	**88,595,684**	**76,656,004**	**77,193,825**

Details of respendable amounts *concluded*

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Environmental Assessment Delivery Program			
Training, information and publications (Internal)	-	-	70,953
Environmental assessment services	7,806,000	566,810	680,353
	7,806,000	566,810	751,306
Environmental Assessment Policy Program			
Training, information and publications (Internal)	130,033	22,500	12,600
Training, information and publications (External)	19,967	19,967	92,803
	150,000	42,467	105,403
Internal services			
Training, information and publications (Internal)	1,350	1,350	264
Training, information and publications (External)	43,650	27,316	15,158
	45,000	28,666	15,422
Total Agency—Budgetary	**8,001,000**	**637,943**	**872,131**
Total Ministry—Budgetary	**96,596,684**	**77,293,947**	**78,065,956**

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Department of the Environment		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of transfer payments	304,504	292,175
Reimbursement of operating and maintenance expenditures	984,257	634,559
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,643,640	4,414,418
	2,932,401	5,341,152
Sales of goods and services		
Lease and use of public property		
Oil and gas leases	-	52,569
Land leases	212,739	228,732
Rental of machinery and equipment	92,634	55,571
Rental of residential buildings	312,002	462,617
Rental of non-residential buildings	5,338,542	1,210,053
	5,955,917	*2,009,542*
Services of a regulatory nature		
Oceans disposal	1,515,100	1,952,628
Bird hunting permits	1,775,071	1,778,875
Miscellaneous fines	2,873,408	2,819,010
	6,163,579	*6,550,513*
Services of a non-regulatory nature		
Department of National Defence	1,890,557	2,108,935
Hydrometric recoveries	-	16,482,324
NAV Canada	304,452	394,570
Oil Sands Monitoring	11,469,896	11,176,948
Other water related recoveries	-	1,043,073
Sundries	5,589,264	7,164,587
	19,254,169	*38,370,437*
Sales of goods and information products		
Canadian Coast Guard	6,376,787	6,544,571
Department of National Defence	4,238,045	4,675,096
Hydrometric recoveries	16,381,990	3,883
NAV Canada	13,194,222	13,616,937
Sundries	3,943,870	5,821,725
Other water related recoveries	916,997	-
	45,051,911	*30,662,212*
Other fees and charges		
Miscellaneous	1,646,356	1,938,938
Information Technology services	244,753	611,122
Human resources management services	175,000	200,000
Information Management services	17,873	-
Real property services	54,946	58,192

Revenues—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Material services	77,074	78,349
Not sufficient funds administrative charges		15
	2,216,002	*2,886,616*
	78,641,578	80,479,320
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets		
Sales of surplus Crown assets	1,342,946	931,005
Miscellaneous revenues		
Others	6,263,317	6,806,458
Interest on overdue accounts receivable	73,749	48,036
	6,337,066	6,854,494
Total Department	**89,253,991**	**93,605,971**
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	125,620	52,472
Adjustments to prior year's payables	282,652	377,935
	408,272	430,407
Sales of goods and services		
Services of a non-regulatory nature	766,432	814,431
Other fees and charges		83,600
	766,432	898,031
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	—	111
Miscellaneous revenues		
Miscellaneous revenues	10,383	9,865
Interest and penalties	406,378	
	416,761	9,865
Total Agency	**1,591,465**	**1,338,414**
Parks Canada Agency		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	588,554	513,339
Adjustments to prior year's payables	990,069	814,903
	1,578,623	1,328,242
Sales of goods and services		
Lease and use of public property	30,905,054	27,386,075
Services of a non-regulatory nature	109,497,100	106,071,560
Sales of goods and information products	1,277,123	915,846
Other fees and charges	8,180,605	16,440,705
	149,859,882	150,814,186
Miscellaneous revenues	127,442	126,726
Total Agency	**151,565,947**	**152,269,154**
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	4,919,296	7,099,801
Sales of goods and services	229,267,892	232,191,537
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,342,946	931,116
Miscellaneous revenues	6,881,269	6,991,085
Total Ministry	**242,411,403**	**247,213,539**

Section 5

2016-2017

Public Accounts of Canada

Families, Children and Social Development

Department of Employment and Social Development

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation

Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety

Table of contents

Page

Strategic outcome and program descriptions 5.2
Ministry summary 5.6
Budgetary details by allotment 5.10
Programs 5.11
Transfer payments 5.13
Details of respendable amounts 5.17
Revenues 5.18

Program—Internal Services

The Internal Services program supports all strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal Services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Materiel services; Acquisition services; and Travel and other administrative services. Internal Services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Department of Employment and Social Development

Strategic outcome 1

Income security, access to opportunities and well-being for individuals, families and communities.

Program 1.1—Income Security

This program ensures that Canadians are provided with retirement pensions, survivor pensions, disability benefits and benefits for children through the Old Age Security Program, the Canada Pension Plan, the Canada Disability Savings Program and the National Child Benefit program.

Program 1.2—Social Development

This program supports programs for the homeless or those individuals at risk of homelessness, as well as programs for children, families, seniors, communities and people with disabilities. It provides these groups with the knowledge, information and opportunities to move forward with their own solutions to social and economic challenges.

Strategic outcome 2

A skilled, adaptable and inclusive labour force and an efficient labour market.

Program 2.1—Learning

This program helps Canadians participate in post-secondary education to acquire the skills and credentials that enable them to improve their labour market outcomes and adapt to changing labour market conditions. It reduces barriers to education by providing financial assistance to students and apprentices as well as incentives for families to save for a child's post-secondary education. It also provides information and awareness about opportunities to acquire education and skills. The Program contributes to the inclusiveness of the workforce by giving Canadians with the required academic abilities a more equal opportunity to participate in post-secondary education. The Program works with the provinces and territories, the voluntary sector, financial institutions, service providers and other key stakeholders to help Canadians pursue post-secondary education.

Program 2.2—Skills and Employment

The Skills and Employment program is intended to ensure that Canadian labour market participants are able to access the supports that they need to enter or reposition themselves in the labour market so that they can contribute to economic growth through full labour market participation. Initiatives in this program contribute to the common overall objectives of promoting skills development, enhancing labour market participation and ensuring labour market efficiency.

Strategic outcome 3

Safe, fair and productive workplaces and cooperative workplace relations.

Program 3.1—Labour

This program seeks to promote and sustain stable industrial relations and safe, fair, healthy, equitable, and productive workplaces in the federal jurisdiction (interprovincial transportation, post office and courier companies, telecommunications, banking, grain handling, nuclear facilities, federal Crown corporations, companies that have contracts with the federal government and Aboriginal governments and their employees). It develops labour legislation and regulations to achieve an effective balance between workers' and employers' rights and responsibilities. The program ensures that workplaces under the federal jurisdiction respect the rights and obligations established under labour legislation. The program also manages Canada's international and intergovernmental labour affairs, as well as Aboriginal labour affairs responsibilities.

Strategic outcome 4

Government-wide service excellence.

Program 4.1—Service Network Supporting Government Departments

This program supports Government of Canada programs by ensuring that Canadians have the information necessary to make informed choices about available programs and services, and the tools to access them, while supporting migration to preferred service channels. Canadians are able to access information about ESDC and other Government of Canada programs and services in the most accessible and convenient way, have their questions answered quickly and accurately, and receive or are directed to the information or service they need. Under this program, information and services are delivered to Canadians through the Internet, the 1 800 O-Canada and its customized telephone services as well as through a network of in-person points of service.

Program 4.2—Delivery of Services for Other Government of Canada Programs

This program provides service delivery, oversight and monitoring on behalf of other government department programs through service delivery agreements. It provides Canadians access to a range of Government of Canada programs, benefits and services in person, by phone, by mail and over the Internet through the provision of basic and detailed program and service information; application intake and review for completeness; client authentication and validation of identity documents; quick and direct access to specialized agents within the other department; and provision of space in the service delivery network for other departments. It enables a move from department and program siloes to the achievement of a seamless service delivery network, resulting in timelier, accurate and cost-effective service delivery to Canadians.

Strategic outcome 5

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 5.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation

Strategic outcome 1

Canadians in need have access to affordable housing.

Program 1.1—Funding Under Long-Term Commitments for Existing Social Housing

Financial assistance is provided for the existing social housing portfolio to fulfill obligations made between 1946 and 1993 under long-term subsidy agreements with various terms and conditions. Financial assistance is provided to provinces/territories and First Nations for the following programs: Social Housing Programs including Public

Housing, Co-operative Housing Non-Profit and Urban native Housing Programs, Rent Supplement, and Rural and Native Housing. This includes funding provided to provinces/territories under Social Housing Agreements as well as financial assistance to First Nations under these long-term agreements.

Program 1.2—Funding for New Commitments of Affordable Housing

Includes expenditures to: increase the supply of affordable housing (through construction, conversion or assistance such as rent supplements); preserve the quality of existing affordable housing (through renovation); and support new construction and modification to affordable housing to provide accommodations for victims of family violence or extend independent living for seniors or persons with disabilities. These commitments can serve all Canadians, including those living on reserve.

Program 1.3—Housing Support

Other contractual commitments for housing and municipal infrastructure help to reduce affordability problems for low and moderate-income households, to provide accommodation for students and to provide production of moderately priced rental housing. The program also provides ancillary services to support Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation's mandate. This includes the Affordable Housing Centre, the Housing Related Infrastructure Loans to Municipalities and Other Long Term Commitments such as the Market Housing Programs and the Community Services Program.

Strategic outcome 2

Canada has a stable, competitive and innovative housing system.

Program 2.1—Market Analysis Information

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation collects, analyzes and disseminates housing market information that facilitates informed housing-related decisions by those in the industry, the public at large and Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation. This includes the provision of housing market data, analysis and forecasts through publications, conferences, seminars, industry roundtables and custom data services. To meet client information needs, Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation undertakes various surveys of: starts and completions; market absorption; and the rental market through Housing Market Surveys and Housing Market Information Dissemination.

Program 2.2—Housing Policy, Research and Information Transfer

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation develops policy, conducts research and disseminates information on matters related to housing finance and capital markets, housing conditions, and sustainable housing technologies and practices. This work is undertaken to support and strengthen the economic, technical, social and sustainable aspects of Canadian housing, as well as facilitate the development and implementation of federal housing policy. This includes the examination of housing finance trends and policy options for regulations, incentives and securitization tools in the primary and secondary markets; the analysis of distinct housing needs of specific populations such as Aboriginal people, seniors, persons with disabilities, and low-income households, and how these can be addressed; and the identification of practical approaches to advancing sustainable technologies and practices in the housing sector. Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation undertakes this activity by funding research, demonstrations and technology assessments, and by developing and disseminating timely, useful and relevant information to target audiences. These activities increase awareness and understanding of housing matters and inform policies, practices and decision-making on the part of industry, consumers and government.

Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety

Strategic outcome 1

Improved workplace conditions and practices that enhance the health, safety, and well-being of working Canadians.

Program 1.1—Occupational health and safety information development, delivery services and tripartite collaboration

The goal of this program is to provide free information on occupational health and safety to support Canadians in their efforts to improve workplace safety and health. Citizens are provided information through a free and impartial personalized service via telephone, e-mail, person-to-person, fax or mail. Alternatively they can independently access a broad range of electronic and print resources developed to support safety and health information needs of Canadians. This may include cost recovery products and services and is supported financially by contributions from various stakeholders. Through health and safety information development, the Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety collects, processes, analyzes, evaluates, creates and publishes authoritative information resources on occupational health and safety for the benefit of all working Canadians. This information is used for education and training, research, policy development, development of best practices, improvement of health and safety programs, achieving compliance, and for personal use. Various levels of service are available from free to purchase of products and services. When the product or service provided by Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety is provided to identify external recipients with benefits beyond those enjoyed by the general taxpayer, a user fee is charged. Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety promotes and facilitates consultation and cooperation among federal, provincial and territorial jurisdictions and participation by labour, management and other stakeholders in the establishment and maintenance of high standards and occupational health and safety initiatives for the Canadian context. The sharing of resources results in the coordinated and mutually beneficial development of unique programs, products and services. Collaborative projects are usually supported with a combination of financial and non-financial contributions to the programs by stakeholders and result in advancement of the health and safety initiatives.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Department of Employment and Social Development				
	607,999,524			607,999,524	1	Operating expenditures				
		12,452,090		12,452,090	1a	Operating expenditures				
		19,902,446		19,902,446	1b	Operating expenditures				
		5,247,031		5,247,031	1c	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
			3,114,773	3,114,773		Vote 1 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
			67,200,000	67,200,000		TB Vote 5[1]				
			2,500,000	2,500,000		TB Vote 10[1]				
			5,762	5,762		TB Vote 15[1]				
			11,307,952	11,307,952		TB Vote 25[1]				
			3,217,662	3,217,662		TB Vote 30[1]				
						Transfer to:				
			(602,186)	(602,186)		Vote 1 (Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada)				
			(130,174)	(130,174)		Vote 1 (Privy Council Office)				
			(32,000)	(32,000)		Vote 5 (Canadian Institutes of Health Research)				
	607,999,524	37,601,567	86,581,789	732,182,880		Total – Vote 1	685,357,826	46,825,054		628,710,808
	1,692,443,880			1,692,443,880	5	Grants and contributions				
		280,194,535		280,194,535	5a	Grants and contributions				
		39,748,000		39,748,000	5b	Grants and contributions				
		10,263,341		10,263,341	5c	Grants and contributions				
			1,232,000	1,232,000		Transfer from Vote 10 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
						Transfer to:				
			(300,000)	(300,000)		Vote 1 (Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation)				
			(13,000)	(13,000)		Vote 10 (Natural Resources)				
	1,692,443,880	330,205,876	919,000	2,023,568,756		Total – Vote 5	1,878,816,951	144,751,805		1,559,677,506
		178,370,098		178,370,098	7c	Debt write-off – Canada Student Loans	174,802,163	3,567,935		172,045,002
	241,708,033	6,045,363	(20,519,562)	227,233,834	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	227,233,834			230,416,985
					(S)	Minister of Families, Children and Social Development –				
	83,500			83,500		Salary and motor car allowance	83,500			82,328
					(S)	Minister of Employment, Workforce Development and Labour –				
	83,500		316	83,816		Salary and motor car allowance	83,816			82,328
	37,086,489,507	(321,489,507)	(15,832,718)	36,749,167,282	(S)	Old Age Security payments (*Old Age Security Act*)	36,749,167,282			35,050,472,599
					(S)	Guaranteed Income Supplement Payments (*Old Age*				
	10,804,379,368	298,620,632	(180,576,163)	10,922,423,837		*Security Act*)	10,922,423,837			9,921,659,952
	7,697,267,462	(5,672,312,517)	(48,882,953)	1,976,071,992	(S)	Universal Child Care Benefit (*Universal Child Care Benefit Act*)	1,976,071,992			8,758,825,034

	824,000,000	8,000,000	26,638,013	858,638,013	(S)	Canada Education Savings grant payments to Registered Education Savings Plan trustees on behalf of Registered Education Savings Plan beneficiaries to encourage Canadians to save for post-secondary education for their children	858,638,013			820,635,620
	763,845,037	196,112,903	14,613,362	974,571,302	(S)	Canada Student Grants to qualifying full and part-time students pursuant to the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act)*	974,571,302			713,927,230
	705,088,437	(31,734,024)	(10,975,102)	662,379,311	(S)	Payments related to the direct financing arrangement under the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act*	662,379,311			618,363,897
	515,877,981	(32,877,981)	47,236,046	530,236,046	(S)	Allowance payments (*Old Age Security Act*)	530,236,046			512,566,866
	322,900,000	2,600,000	(5,319,609)	320,180,391	(S)	Canada Disability Savings Grant payments to Registered Disability Savings Plan issuers on behalf of Registered Disability Savings Plan beneficiaries to encourage long-term financial security of eligible individuals disabilities	320,180,391			273,250,623
–	133,000,000	–	343,188	133,343,188	(S)	Canada Learning Bond payments to Registered Education Savings Plan trustees on behalf of Registered Education Savings Plan beneficiaries to support access to post-secondary education for children from low-income families	133,343,188			118,906,530
–	142,200,000	29,400,000	8,317,592	179,917,592	(S)	Canada Disability Savings Bond payments to Registered Disability Savings Plan issuers on behalf of Registered Disability Savings Plan beneficiaries to encourage long-term financial security of eligible individuals with disabilities	179,917,592			160,169,689
–	49,250,000	–	(30,278,874)	18,971,126	(S)	Wage Earner Protection Program payments to eligible applicants owed wages and vacation pay, severance pay and termination pay from employers who are either bankrupt or in receivership as well as payments to trustees and receivers who will provide the necessary information to determine eligibility	18,971,126			23,401,319
–	44,000,000	–	(3,770,867)	40,229,133	(S)	Payments of compensation respecting government employees (*Government Employees Compensation Act* and merchant seamen (*Merchant Seamen Compensation Act)*	40,229,133			29,653,765
–	6,892,073	–	(1,422,033)	5,470,040	(S)	The provision of funds for interest and other payments to lending institutions and liabilities under the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act*	5,470,040			7,321,936
	(4,080,004)		(149,430)	(4,229,434)	(S)	The provision of funds for liabilities including liabilities in the form of guaranteed loans under the *Canada Student Loans Act*	(4,229,434)			(4,938,086)
–	145,000	–	(145,000)	–	(S)	Civil Service Insurance actuarial liability adjustments	–			69,540
–	35,000	–	(35,000)	–	(S)	Supplementary retirement benefits – Annuities agents' pensions	–		–	250
	759		(941)	(182)	(S)	The provision of funds for interest payments to lending institutions under the *Canada Student Loans Act*	(182)			308
	4,272,751	107,231	(695,306)	3,684,676	(S)	Payments related to the direct financing arrangement under the *Apprentice Loans Act*	3,684,676			1,650,327
158,462	–	–	207,872	366,334	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	193,482		172,852	188,442
			188,471	188,471	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	188,471			506,805
1,151,348	–	–	1,652,244	2,803,592	(S)	Spending pursuant to section 12(4) of the *Canada Education Savings Act*	1,151,348		1,652,244	315,999
						Appropriations not required for the current year	–			64,418
1,309,810	**61,637,881,808**	**(4,971,350,359)**	**(131,905,665)**	**56,535,935,594**		**Total budgetary**	**56,338,965,704**	**195,144,794**	**1,825,096**	**59,598,028,020**

Ministry summary – *concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	861,805,530	(389,010,599)	103,332,401	576,127,332	(S)	(L) Loans disbursed under the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act* (Net)	576,127,332			750,685,674
	118,164,262	(41,808,871)	(13,259,855)	63,095,536	(S)	(L) Loans disbursed under the *Apprentice Loans Act* (Net)	63,095,536			66,462,482
			1,650,000	1,650,000	(S)	(L) Advance issued to Provincial Workers Compensation boards under the *Government Employees Compensation Act*	1,650,000			
1,309,810	**61,637,881,808**	**(4,971,350,359)**	**(131,905,665)**	**56,535,935,594**		**Total Department—Budgetary**	**56,338,965,704**	**195,144,794**	**1,825,096**	**59,598,028,020**
–	**979,969,792**	**(430,819,470)**	**91,722,546**	**640,872,868**		**Total Department—Non-budgetary**	**640,872,868**	–	–	**817,148,156**
						Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation				
	2,027,901,048			2,027,901,048	1	Reimbursement under the provisions of the *National Housing Act* and the Canada *Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act*				
		1,069,800,000		1,069,800,000	1a	Reimbursement under the provisions of the *National Housing Act* and the Canada *Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act*				
		78,100,000		78,100,000	1b	Reimbursement under the provisions of the *National Housing Act* and the Canada *Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act*				
		1		1	1c	Reimbursement under the provisions of the *National Housing Act* and the Canada *Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act*				
			300,000	300,000		Transfer from Vote 5 (Employment and Social Development)				
	2,027,901,048	1,147,900,001	300,000	3,176,101,049		Total—Vote 1	3,129,131,175	46,969,874		2,008,369,383
	(644,314,000)			(644,314,000)	(S)	(L) Advances under the *National Housing Act* (Net)	(770,376,300)	126,062,300		(177,166,331)
–	**2,027,901,048**	**1,147,900,001**	**300,000**	**3,176,101,049**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**3,129,131,175**	**46,969,874**	–	**2,008,369,383**
–	**(644,314,000)**	–	–	**(644,314,000)**		**Total Agency—Non-budgetary**	**(770,376,300)**	**126,062,300**	–	**(177,166,331)**
						Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety				
	3,969,600	–	–	3,969,600	1	Program expenditures				
			150,652	150,652		Transfer from: TB Vote 30 (1)				
	3,969,600		150,652	4,120,252		Total—Vote 1	4,107,752	12,500		4,304,184
	682,772		387,225	1,069,997	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,069,997	–		1,045,780
1,283,034	4,300,000		767,311	6,350,345	(S)	Spending of Revenues pursuant to Section 6(1)(g) of the *Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety Act*	4,752,648		1,597,697	4,568,153
1,283,034	**8,952,372**	–	**1,305,188**	**11,540,594**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**9,930,397**	**12,500**	**1,597,697**	**9,918,117**

					National Capital Commission				
					Appropriations not required for the current year				52,146,412
–	–	–	–	–	**Total Agency—Budgetary**	–	–	–	**52,146,412**
2,592,844	**63,674,735,228**	**(3,823,450,358)**	**(130,300,477)**	**59,723,577,237**	**Total Ministry—Budgetary**	**59,478,027,276**	**242,127,168**	**3,422,793**	**61,668,461,932**
–	**335,655,792**	**(430,819,470)**	**91,722,546**	**(3,441,132)**	**Total Ministry—Non-budgetary**	**(129,503,432)**	**126,062,300**	–	**699,981,825**

Note The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Families, Children and Social Development				
Department of Employment and Social Development				
Vote 1 – Operating expenditures –				
Operating budget	2,588,440,005	2,486,338,829	102,101,176	
Advertising initiatives	2,500,000	1,345,011	1,154,989	
Job Bank 2014 implementation	3,628,929	3,043,893	585,036	
Frozen	13,268,528		13,268,528	
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	1,875,654,582	1,805,369,907	70,284,675	
	732,182,880	*685,357,826*	*46,875,054*	
Vote 5 – Grants and contributions –				
Grants and contributions	2,023,568,756	1,878,816,951	144,751,805	
Vote 7c – Debt write-off – Canada Student Loans –				
Write-off Canada Student Loans account	178,370,098	174,802,163	3,567,935	
Statutory amounts	53,601,813,860	53,599,988,764		1,825,096
	56,535,935,594	56,338,965,704	195,144,794	1,825,096
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation				
Vote 1 – Reimbursement under the provisions of the *National Housing Act* and the *Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act* –				
Other authority	3,141,101,049	3,129,131,175	11,969,874	
Frozen	35,000,000		35,000,000	
	3,176,101,049	3,129,131,175	46,969,874	
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety				
Vote 1 – Program expenditures –				
Operating budget	4,107,752	4,107,752		
Frozen	12,500		12,500	
	4,120,252	*4,107,752*	*12,500*	
Statutory amounts	7,420,342	5,822,645		1,597,697
	11,540,594	9,930,397	12,500	1,597,697
Total Ministry	**59,723,577,237**	**59,478,027,276**	**242,127,168**	**3,422,793**

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Department of Employment and Social Development												
Income Security	432,352,324	428,005,003			48,701,925,148	48,701,925,148	215,319,633	212,371,393	48,918,957,839	48,917,558,758		
Social Development	34,422,398	32,933,044			2,232,015,802	2,206,824,331			2,266,438,200	2,239,757,375		
Learning	329,431,305	318,928,098			2,531,239,331	2,531,239,331			2,860,670,636	2,850,167,429	639,222,868	639,222,868
Skills and Employment	1,133,475,530	1,097,417,453			1,756,421,946	1,636,861,777	917,829,753	894,751,748	1,972,067,723	1,839,527,482		
Labour	233,813,628	232,793,392			20,675,996	20,675,831	125,922,890	125,771,399	128,566,734	127,697,824	1,650,000	1,650,000
Service Network Supporting Government Departments	65,086,542	57,983,718					8,209,561	7,110,741	56,876,981	50,872,977		
Delivery of Services for Other Government of Canada Programs	161,490,000	127,104,038					143,748,837	109,468,786	17,741,163	17,635,252		
Internal Services	904,263,116	876,667,337					589,646,798	580,918,730	314,616,318	295,748,607		
Subtotal	3,294,334,843	3,171,832,083		–	55,242,278,223	55,097,526,418	2,000,677,472	1,930,392,797	56,535,935,594	56,338,965,704	640,872,868	640,872,868
Revenues netted against expenditures	(2,000,677,472)	(1,930,392,797)					(2,000,677,472)	(1,930,392,797)				
Total Department	**1,293,657,371**	**1,241,439,286**	–	–	**55,242,278,223**	**55,097,526,418**	–	–	**56,535,935,594**	**56,338,965,704**	**640,872,868**	**640,872,868**
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation												
Funding Under Long-Term Commitments for Existing Social Housing	1,734,922,048	1,690,482,335							1,734,922,048	1,690,482,335	(508,422,000)	(630,880,173)
Funding for New Commitments of Affordable Housing	1,360,966,001	1,353,290,492							1,360,966,001	1,353,290,492	500,000	
Housing Support	29,125,000	25,735,114							29,125,000	25,735,114	(136,392,000)	(139,496,127)
Market Analysis Information	27,419,000	26,793,193							27,419,000	26,793,193		
Housing Policy, Research and Information Transfer	23,669,000	32,830,041							23,669,000	32,830,041		
Total Agency	**3,176,101,049**	**3,129,131,175**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**3,176,101,049**	**3,129,131,175**	**(644,314,000)**	**(770,376,300)**

Programs—*concluded*

(in dollars)

	Budgetary										Non-budgetary	
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary			
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety												
Occupational health and safety information development, delivery services and tripartite collaboration	7,916,801	7,118,136							7,916,801	7,118,136		
Internal Services	3,623,793	2,812,261							3,623,793	2,812,261		
Total Agency	**11,540,594**	**9,930,397**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**11,540,594**	**9,930,397**	–	–
Total Ministry	**4,481,299,014**	**4,380,500,858**	–	–	**55,242,278,223**	**55,097,526,418**	–	–	**59,723,577,237**	**59,478,027,276**	**(3,441,132)**	**(129,503,432)**

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Department of Employment and Social Development				
					Grants				
	114,552,200			114,552,200	Apprenticeship Grants	100,372,000	14,180,200		100,928,500
	41,340,000		(6,300,000)	35,040,000	New Horizons for Seniors Program	34,681,954	358,046		34,836,993
	14,800,000		(11,861,181)	2,938,819	Grants to not for profit, for-profit, and aboriginal organizations, municipal, provincial and territorial governments for adult learning, literacy and essential skills		2,938,819		
	14,775,000		(4,897,698)	9,877,302	Grants to non-profit organizations for activities eligible for support through the Social Development Partnerships Program	9,348,151	529,151		7,798,333
	13,650,000	2,000,000		15,650,000	Enabling Accessibility Fund Small Projects Grant	15,630,468	19,532		13,531,118
	10,000,000			10,000,000	Federal Income Support for Parents of Murdered or Missing Children	93,800	9,906,200		52,780
	9,500,000			9,500,000	Pathways to Education Canada Grant	9,500,000			9,500,000
	1,703,000		(500,000)	1,203,000	Labour Funding Program	1,202,836	164		1,203,000
	250,000			250,000	Grants to not-for-profit organizations, individuals, municipal governments, Band/tribal councils and other Aboriginal organizations, public health and educational institutions Régies régionales, for-profit enterprises, research organizations and research institutes to carry out research on homelessness to help communities better understand and more effectively address homelessness issues	250,000			
	100,000			100,000	Named grants for the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development	99,700	300		81,005
	37,086,489,507	(321,489,507)	(15,832,718)	36,749,167,282	(S) Old Age Security Payments (R.S.C., 1985, c. O-9)	36,749,167,282			35,050,472,599
	10,804,379,368	298,620,632	(180,576,163)	10,922,423,837	(S) Guaranteed Income Supplement Payments (R.S.C., 1985, c. O-9)	10,922,423,837			9,921,659,952
	7,697,267,462	(5,672,312,517)	(48,882,953)	1,976,071,992	(S) Universal Child Care Benefit	1,976,071,992			8,758,825,034
	824,000,000	8,000,000	26,638,013	858,638,013	(S) Canada Education Savings grant payments to Registered Educations Savings Plan trustees on behalf of Registered Educations Savings Plan beneficiaries to encourage Canadians to save for post-secondary education for their children	858,638,013			820,635,620
	763,845,037	196,112,903	14,613,362	974,571,302	(S) Canada Student Grants to qualifying full and part-time students pursuant to the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act*	974,571,302			713,927,230
	515,877,981	(32,877,981)	47,236,046	530,236,046	(S) Allowance payments (R.S.C., 1985, c. O-9)	530,236,046			512,566,866
	322,900,000	2,600,000	(5,319,609)	320,180,391	(S) Canada Disability Savings Grant payments to Registered Disability Savings Plan issuers on behalf of Registered Disability Savings Plan beneficiaries to encourage long-term financial security of eligible individuals with disabilities	320,180,391			273,250,623

Transfer payments—*continued*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	142,260,000	29,400,000	8,317,592	179,917,592	(S) Canada Disability Savings Bond payments to Registered Disability Savings Plan issuers on behalf of Registered Disability Savings Plan beneficiaries to encourage long-term financial security of eligible individuals with disabilities	179,917,592			160,169,689
	133,000,000		343,188	133,343,188	(S) Canada Learning Bond payments to Registered Education Savings Plan trustees on behalf of Registered Education Savings Plan beneficiaries to support access to post-secondary education for children from low-income families	133,343,188			118,906,530
	49,250,000		(30,278,874)	18,971,126	(S) Wage Earner Protection Program payments to eligible applicants owed wages and vacation pay, severance pay and termination pay from employees who are either bankrupt or in receivership as well as payments to trustees and receivers who will provide the necessary information to determine eligibility	18,971,126			23,401,319
	5,000		(3,130)	1,870	(S) Payments of compensation respecting government employees (R.S.C., 1985, c. G-5) and merchant seamen (R.S.C., 1985, c. M-6)	1,870			1,920
					Items not required for the current year				(250)
–	**58,559,884,555**	**(5,489,946,470)**	**(207,304,125)**	**52,862,633,960**	**Total—Grants**	**52,834,701,548**	**27,932,412**	**–**	**56,521,748,861**
					Contributions				
	563,032,566	218,648,000	919,000	782,599,566	Payments to provinces, territories, municipalities, other public bodies, organizations, groups, communities, employers and individuals for the provision of training and/or work experience, the mobilization of community resources and human resource planning and adjustment measures necessary for the efficient functioning of the Canadian labour market	703,952,348	78,647,218		497,729,310
	111,494,275	54,794,535		166,288,810	Contributions to not-for-profit organizations, individuals, municipal governments, Band/tribal councils and other Aboriginal organizations, public health and educational institutions, Régies régionales, for-profit enterprises, research organizations and research institutes to support activities to help alleviate and prevent homelessness across Canada and to carry out research on homelessness to help communities better understand and more effectively address homelessness issues	155,243,991	11,044,819		104,249,179

–	27,144,123	4,763,341	(3,537,281)	28,370,183	Contributions to provincial/territorial governments, band councils, tribal councils, Aboriginal Skills and Employment Training Strategy agreement holders, municipal governments, not-for-profit organizations, professional associations, business and private sector organizations, consortia, industry groups, unions, regulatory bodies, ad-hoc associations, public health institutions, school boards universities, colleges, CEGEPs, sector councils, and cross-sectoral councils to support enhanced productivity and competitiveness of Canadian workplaces by supporting investment in and recognition and utilizations of skills	11,823,737	16,546,446	–	16,576,408
–	25,253,716	–	3,537,281	28,790,997	Contributions to assist unemployed older workers in communities with ongoing high unemployment and/or affected by downsizing	28,165,998	624,999	–	21,624,348
–	12,000,000	–	–	12,000,000	Contributions to organizations to support the development of human resources, economic growth, job creation and retention in official language minority communities	11,990,000	10,000		11,980,750
–	5,840,000	–	4,747,698	10,587,698	Payments to provinces, territories, municipalities, other public bodies, organizations, groups, communities, employers and individuals for the provision of training and/or work or business experience, the mobilization of community resources and human resource planning and adjustment measures necessary for the social development of Canadians and other participants in Canadian life	7,944,009	2,643,689	–	6,271,827
–	3,209,000	–	11,861,181	15,070,181	Contributions to not-for-profit, for-profit, and aboriginal organizations, municipal, provincial and territorial governments for adult learning, literacy and essential skills	8,457,994	6,612,187	–	8,375,806
–	1,800,000		6,450,000	8,250,000	Payments to non-profit organizations to develop national or provincial/territorial/regional educational and awareness activities to help reduce the incidence of elder abuse and fraud	7,559,966	690,034	–	2,438,380
–	588,714,625	(31,734,024)	(3,699,812)	553,280,789	(S) Payments related to the direct financing arrangement under the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act*	553,280,789	–	–	516,153,688
–	6,892,073	–	(1,422,033)	5,470,040	(S) The provision of funds for interest and other payments to lending institutions and liabilities under the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act*	5,470,040	–	–	7,321,936
–	759		(941)	(182)	(S) The provision of funds for interest payments to lending institutions under the *Canada Student Loans Act*	(182)	–	–	308
–	(4,080,004)	–	(149,430)	(4,229,434)	(S) The provision of funds for liabilities including liabilities in the form of guaranteed loans under the *Canada Student Loans Act*	(4,229,434)	–	–	(4,938,086)
–	2,028,644	(1,310,218)	(52,811)	665,615	(S) Payments related to the direct financing arrangement under the *Apprentice Loans Act*	665,615	–	–	27,292
–	–	–	500,000	500,000	Labour Funding Program	499,999	1	–	499,769
–	**1,343,329,777**	**245,161,634**	**19,152,852**	**1,607,644,263**	**Total—Contributions**	**1,490,824,870**	**116,819,393**	**–**	**1,188,310,915**

Transfer payments—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Other transfer payments				
–	500,000,000	50,000,000	–	550,000,000	Payments to provinces and territories to deliver employment employment programs and services under the Canada Job Fund and under the Labour Market Agreements	550,000,000			500,000,000
–	222,000,000		–	222,000,000	Payments to provinces and territories under the Multilateral Framework for Labour Market Agreements for Persons with Disabilities	222,000,000		–	222,000,000
–	**722,000,000**	**50,000,000**	–	**772,000,000**	**Total—Other transfer payments**	**772,000,000**	–	–	**722,000,000**
–	**60,625,214,332**	**(5,194,784,836)**	**(188,151,273)**	**55,242,278,223**	**Total Department**	**55,097,526,418**	**144,751,805**	–	**58,432,059,776**

(S) Statutory transfer payment

Details of respendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Department of Employment and Social Development			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Income Security			
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan*	215,319,633	212,371,393	180,643,772
Skills and Employment			
Recoverable expenditures—Employment Insurance	912,294,978	891,818,977	763,152,370
Recoverable from other departments or other programs within a department for general administrative services	5,534,775	2,932,771	703,059
	917,829,753	894,751,748	763,855,429
Labour			
Amounts recoverable from Crown agencies and other government departments regarding payments of injury compensation benefits	125,022,890	125,022,890	127,613,984
Recoverable from Crown agencies, other departments or other programs within a department for general administrative services	900,000	748,509	538,150
	125,922,890	125,771,399	128,152,134
Service Network Supporting Government Departments			
Recoverable from Crown agencies, other departments or other programs within a department for general administrative services	5,000,000	3,901,180	4,568,969
Recoverable expenditures—Employment Insurance	3,209,561	3,209,561	1,737,829
	8,209,561	7,110,741	6,306,798
Delivery of Services for Other Government of Canada Programs			
Recoverable from other departments or other programs within a department for general administrative services	143,748,837	109,468,786	115,997,738
Internal Services			
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan*	86,013,459	85,537,097	104,450,950
Recoverable from other departments or other programs within a department for general administrative services	40,381,798	33,214,355	30,225,966
Recoverable expenditures—Employment Insurance	463,251,541	462,167,278	496,382,432
	589,646,798	580,918,730	631,059,348
Total budgetary	**2,000,677,472**	**1,930,392,797**	**1,826,015,219**
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Learning			
Settlement of loans with cash	–	1,915,512,367	1,849,496,674
Total non-budgetary	–	**1,915,512,367**	**1,849,496,674**
Total Ministry—Budgetary	**2,000,677,472**	**1,930,392,797**	**1,826,015,219**
Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	–	**1,915,512,367**	**1,849,496,674**

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Employment and Social Development		
Other revenues		
Return on investments		
Cash and accounts receivable		
Interest on bank deposits	288,446	109,157
Other accounts		
Interest on Canada student loans	662,022,270	634,873,629
Interest on Canada apprentice loans	337,720	-
	662,648,436	634,982,786
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	9,476,088	8,095,759
Adjustments to prior year's payables	16,208,880	10,111,601
	25,684,968	18,207,360
Sales of goods and services		
Services of a regulatory nature	40,185,405	44,688,661
Services of a non-regulatory nature	153,719,996	155,982,710
Other fees and charges		
Access to information	8,987	8,186
	193,914,388	200,679,557
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets		
Proceeds from the disposal of capital assets	127,959	67,170
Gain on disposal of non-capital assets	79,913	91,292
	207,872	158,462
Miscellaneous revenues		
Interest on accounts receivable	89,549	91,858
Gain on foreign currency	24,300	75,518
Crown-owned housing rentals	159,429	170,203
Recovery of administration costs		
Employment insurance	1,462,114,305	1,370,292,552
Canada Pension Plan	327,248,374	316,230,328
Recovery of costs from other departments for general administration services	31,585,743	31,021,416
Employment Insurance Act fines	964,887	1,386,579
Canada Labour Code fines	397,000	900,000
Annuities account – Actuarial surplus	638,190	1,830,623
Civil service insurance fund – Actuarial surplus	127,785	-
Legal cost	526,384	890,698
Accounts receivable for small and unrefundable credit balances	348,434	32,098
Miscellaneous revenues from payroll deductions		
Parking fees	640	922
Rights and privileges – Royalties and copyright	74	-
fees Sundries	234,340	278,215
	1,824,459,434	1,723,201,010
Total Department	**2,706,915,098**	**2,577,229,175**
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation		
Other revenues		
Return on investments[1]		
Loans, investments and advances		
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	359,582,141	266,096,197
Miscellaneous revenues		
Net profits under *National Housing Act*	1,754,036	7,714,674
Other third party recoveries	18,262,231	578,426
Deferred revenues	-	(95,738,680)
	20,016,267	(87,445,580)
Total Agency	**379,598,408**	**178,650,617**
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety		
Other revenues		
Sales of goods and services		
Sales of goods and information products	5,299,358	5,515,143
Other fees and charges		
Deferred revenues	(67,465)	(120,757)
Total Agency	**5,231,893**	**5,394,386**
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues		
Return on investments	1,022,230,577	901,078,983
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	25,684,968	18,207,360
Sales of goods and services	199,146,281	206,073,943
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	207,872	158,462
Miscellaneous revenues	1,844,475,701	1,635,755,430
Total Ministry	**3,091,745,399**	**2,761,274,178**

[1] Interest unless otherwise indicated.

Section 6

2016-2017

Public Accounts of Canada

Finance

Department of Finance

Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation

Financial Consumer Agency of Canada

Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada

Office of the Auditor General

Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions

PPP Canada Inc.

Royal Canadian Mint

Table of contents

Page

Strategic outcome and program descriptions 6.2
Ministry summary 6.7
Budgetary details by allotment 6.11
Programs 6.13
Transfer payments 6.15
Details of respendable amounts 6.16
Revenues 6.16

Program—Internal Services

The Internal Services program supports all strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal Services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Materiel services; Acquisition services; and Travel and other administrative services. Internal Services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Department of Finance

Strategic outcome 1

A strong economy and sound public finances for Canadians.

Program 1.1—Transfer and Taxation Payment Programs

This Program enables the Government of Canada to meet its transfer and taxation payment commitments. The Program administers transfer and taxation payments to provinces and territories and Aboriginal governments in compliance with legislation and negotiated agreements. The Program also fulfills commitments and agreements with international financial organizations to support the economic advancement of developing countries. The Government of Canada sometimes enters into agreements or enacts legislation to respond to unforeseen pressures. These commitments can result in payments, generally statutory transfer payments, to a variety of recipients, including individuals, organizations and other levels of government.

Program 1.2—Treasury and Financial Affairs

This Program provides analysis, research and advice to ministers and senior government officials on the management of the treasury and the financial affairs of the Government of Canada. The Program ensures that the treasury and financial affairs of the Government of Canada are efficiently managed on behalf of Canadian taxpayers. The Program provides direction for Canada's debt management activities, including the funding of debt and service costs for new borrowings. This Program manages investments in financial assets so that the Government of Canada can meet its liquidity needs. The Program supports the ongoing refinancing of government debt coming to maturity, the execution of the Budget Plan, and other financial operations of the government, including governance of the borrowing activities of major federal government backed-entities, such as Crown corporations. The Program also oversees the system that ensures that Canada has an adequate supply of circulating Canadian currency (bank notes and coins) to meet the needs of the Canadian economy.

Program 1.3—Economic and Fiscal Policy Framework

This Program is the main source of advice and recommendations to the Minister of Finance, other ministers and senior government officials on issues, policies and programs of the Government of Canada in the areas of economic, fiscal and social policy; federal-provincial relations; the financial sector; taxation; and international trade and finance. The Program ensures that ministers and senior government officials can make informed decisions on economic, fiscal and financial sector policies, programs and proposals. Ultimately, the Program contributes to building a sound and sustainable fiscal and economic framework that generates sufficient revenues and aligns the management of expenditures with the Budget Plan and the financial operations of the Government of Canada.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation

Strategic outcome 1

Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation's mandate is to provide insurance against the loss of part or all of deposits and to promote and otherwise contribute to the stability of the financial system in Canada, for the benefit of those with deposits in Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation member institutions while minimizing the Corporation's exposure to loss.

Financial Consumer Agency of Canada

Strategic outcome 1

The rights of financial consumers are protected and the financial literacy of Canadians is strengthened.

Program 1.1—Compliance Supervision and Enforcement

The compliance supervision and enforcement program seeks to strengthen compliance by Federally Regulated Financial Entities with the federal consumer provisions applicable to them. The program also seeks to promote Federally Regulated Financial Entities' adherence to the various codes of conduct and public commitments put in place by the industry to further protect customers.

Program 1.2—Financial Literacy Program

The Financial Literacy Program seeks to enhance consumer knowledge of the Federally Regulated Financial Entities' obligations toward them and enhance the financial knowledge, skills and confidence of Canadians.

Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada

Strategic outcome 1

A Canadian financial system resistant to money laundering and terrorist financing.

Program 1.1—Financial Intelligence Program

Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada's Financial Intelligence Program, mandated by the *Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) and Terrorist Financing Act*, is a component of the broader national security and anti-crime agenda. The program strives to disrupt the ability of criminals and terrorist groups that seek to abuse Canada's financial system and to reduce the profit incentive of crime. The main method of intervention used by the program is to analyze reported financial transactions and other information the Centre is authorized to receive and collect under the *Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) and Terrorist Financing Act* to produce financial intelligence products including tactical case disclosures and strategic intelligence products that are relevant to the investigation, prosecution or understanding of money laundering and terrorist financing activities.

Program 1.2—Compliance Program

Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada's Compliance Program is responsible for ensuring compliance with Part 1 of the *Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) and Terrorist Financing Act* and associated regulations. The compliance program utilizes a risk based approach to deliver enforcement, relations and support activities that help ensure compliance with legislative and regulatory obligations that apply to individuals and entities operating in Canada's financial system.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Office of the Auditor General

Strategic outcome 1

Through legislative auditing, we contribute to a well-managed and accountable government for Canadians.

Program 1.1—Legislative Auditing

We conduct independent audits and studies that provide objective information, advice and assurance to Parliament, government and Canadians.

Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions

Strategic outcome 1

A safe and sound Canadian financial system.

Program 1.1—Regulation and Supervision of Federally Regulated Financial Institutions

This program involves regulating and supervising federally regulated financial institutions to determine whether they are in sound financial condition and are complying with their governing laws and supervisory requirements; monitoring the financial and economic environment to identify issues that may impact these institutions negatively; and intervening in a timely manner to protect depositors and policyholders from undue loss, while recognizing that management and boards of directors are ultimately responsible, and that financial institutions can fail. Costs for this program are recovered through base assessments and user fees and charges paid by the federally regulated financial institutions covered under the *Bank Act*, *Trust and Loan Companies Act*, *Insurance Companies Act*, *Green Shield Canada Act*, *Protection of Residential Mortgage or Hypothecary Insurance Act* and *Cooperative Credit Associations Act*. The Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions also receives revenues for cost-recovered services to provinces, for which it provides supervision of their institutions on a fee for service basis.

Program 1.2—Regulation and Supervision of Federally Regulated Private Pension Plans

This program involves regulating and supervising federally regulated private pension plans to determine whether they are meeting minimum funding requirements and are complying with their governing laws and supervisory requirements. This program provides risk assessments of pension plans covering employees in federally regulated areas of employment. It ensures timely and effective intervention and feedback to protect the interests of plan members and beneficiaries, while recognizing that plan administrators are ultimately responsible and that plans can fail to pay the expected benefits. This program also provides a balanced relevant regulatory framework and a prudentially effective and responsive approvals process. This program incorporates activities pertaining to risk assessment and intervention, regulation and guidance, and approvals and precedents related to federally regulated private pension plans under the *Pension Benefits Standards Act*, 1985 and the *Pooled Registered Pension Plans Act*. The costs for this program are recovered from pension plan fees based on the number of members in each federally regulated pension plan.

Strategic outcome 2

A financially sound and sustainable Canadian public retirement income system.

Program 2.1—Actuarial Valuation and Advisory Services

The federal government and the provinces, through the Canada Pension Plan, public sector pension arrangements and other social programs have made commitments to Canadians and have taken on emanated responsibility for the financing of these commitments. Some are long-term and it is important that decision-makers, Parliamentarians and the public understand these and the inherent risks. This program plays a vital and independent role in this process. It provides checks and balances on the future costs of the different pension plans under its responsibilities. This program provides a range of actuarial services, under legislation, to the Canada Pension Plan stakeholders and several federal government departments. It conducts statutory actuarial valuations of the Canada Pension Plan, Old Age Security, Employment Insurance and Canada Student Loans programs, and pension and benefits plans covering the Federal Public Service, the Canadian Forces, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, federally appointed judges, and Members of Parliament. The Office of the Chief Actuary is funded by fees charged for its actuarial valuation and advisory services and by an annual parliamentary appropriation.

Strategic outcome 3

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 3.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

PPP Canada Inc.

Strategic outcome 1

Transform Canada into a leader for public-private partnerships.

Program 1.1—Federal Public-Private Partnership Initiatives

Through this program, PPP Canada Inc. will: manage a Public-Private Partnerships Fund, a unique infrastructure program designed to support innovative public-private partnerships projects; assess public-private partnerships opportunities for contributions under other Government of Canada infrastructure programs to ensure consideration of such arrangements; assess public-private partnership opportunities and advise on the execution of public-private partnership projects at the federal level; and act as a source of expertise and advice for public-private partnership matters in order to encourage the further development of Canada's public-private partnerships market.

Royal Canadian Mint

Strategic outcome 1

The strategic outcomes of the Royal Canadian Mint are to:

- elevate the Royal Canadian Mint into a world-class brand that is recognized for quality, innovation and exceeding customer's expectations;
- ensure that Canadian circulation products and services are cost-effective, accessible, relevant and inspire Canadians to celebrate their history, culture and values;
- ensure that foreign coinage, bullion and refinery services, collectible and other related and services are leaders in their respective markets;
- generate a profit and maintain long-term viability through an ongoing commitment to customer satisfaction, growth and efficiency;
- create an environment where all employees demonstrate the organization's values and celebrate their success;
- and ensure that health, safety and the environment are paramount considerations in providing an ideal workplace.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Department of Finance				
–	90,740,545	–	–	90,740,545	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	5,820,073	–	5,820,073	1b	Program expenditures				
–	–	1,500,000	–	1,500,000	1c	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	9,907,229	9,907,229		TB Vote 5[1]				
–	–	–	4,629,333	4,629,333		TB Vote 25[1]				
	90,740,545	7,320,073	14,536,562	112,597,180		Total—Vote 1	107,057,071	5,540,109	–	100,498,865
–	1	–	–	1	5	Authority for amount by way of direct payments to the International Development Association pursuant to *Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act*	–	1	–	–
–	–	1	–	1	7b	Authority to increase the limit of insured loans under the *Protection of Residential Mortgage or Hypothecary Insurance Act*	–	1	–	–
–	12,221,830	81,917	(1,814,964)	10,488,783	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	10,488,783	–	–	11,025,974
–	83,500	–	–	83,500	(S)	Minister of Finance—Salary and motor car allowance	83,500	–	–	82,328
–	36,067,673,000	–	(10,091,737)	36,057,581,263	(S)	Canada Health Transfer (Part V.1—*Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*)	36,057,581,263	–	–	34,024,617,855
–	15,688,000,000	(898,000,000)	(651,349,414)	14,138,650,586	(S)	Interest on Unmatured Debt	14,138,650,586	–	–	15,101,078,440
–	17,880,415,000	–	–	17,880,415,000	(S)	Fiscal Equalization (Part I—Federal-Provincial Fiscal *Arrangements Act*)	17,880,415,000	–	–	17,341,310,000
–	13,347,956,000	–	–	13,347,956,000	(S)	Canada Social Transfer (Part V.1—*Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*)	13,347,956,000	–	–	12,959,181,000
–	7,094,000,000	(148,000,000)	81,348,310	7,027,348,310	(S)	Other Interest Costs	7,027,348,310	–	–	7,543,413,434
–	3,536,327,825	66,651,901	–	3,602,979,726	(S)	Territorial Financing (Part I.1—*Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*)	3,602,979,726	–	–	3,561,034,002
–	441,620,000	–	–	441,620,000	(S)	Payments to International Development Association	441,620,000	–	–	441,610,000
–	16,026,000	(5,428,000)	–	10,598,000	(S)	Additional Fiscal Equalization to Nova Scotia (Part I—*Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*)	10,598,000	–	–	88,186,000
–	96,000,000	–	(2,445,062)	93,554,938	(S)	Purchase of Domestic Coinage	93,554,938	–	–	90,547,116
–	33,255,000	–	–	33,255,000	(S)	Additional Fiscal Equalization Offset Payment to Nova Scotia (*Nova Scotia and Newfoundland and Labrador Additional Fiscal Equalization Offset Payments Act)*	33,255,000	–	–	36,779,000
–	51,200,000	–	–	51,200,000	(S)	Debt payments on behalf of poor countries to international Organizations pursuant to section 18(1) of the *Economic Recovery Act*	51,200,000	–	–	51,200,000
–	42,362,809	(6,970)	–	42,355,839	(S)	Statutory Subsidies (Constitution Acts, 1867-1982, and other statutory authorities)	42,355,839	–	–	34,362,809

Ministry summary—*continued*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	(4,043,422,000)	232,710,000	164,244,000	(3,646,468,000)	(S)	Alternative Payments for Standing Programs (Part VI—*Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*)	(3,646,468,000)	–	–	(3,640,752,000)
–	(890,667,000)	51,656,000	34,476,715	(804,534,285)	(S)	Youth Allowances Recovery (*Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964*)	(804,534,285)	–	–	(810,613,866)
–	–	–	4,658,431	4,658,431	(S)	Payment of liabilities previously recorded as revenue	4,658,431	–	–	3,013,084
–	–	–	22,752,076	22,752,076	(S)	Losses on foreign exchange	22,752,076	–	–	55,377,329
68,571,831	–	–	–	68,571,831	(S)	Payments to depositors of Canadian Commercial Bank, CCB Mortgage Investment Corporation and Northland Bank pursuant to the *Financial Institutions Depositors Compensation Act*	–	–	68,571,831	–
736	–	–	14,832	15,568	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	–	736	14,832	–
–	–	–	–	–		Appropriations not required for the current year	–	–	–	15,360,789
68,572,567	89,463,792,510	(693,015,078)	(343,670,251)	88,495,679,748		Total budgetary	88,421,552,238	5,540,847	68,586,663	87,007,312,159
–	–	–	22,427,800,000	22,427,800,000	(S)	(L) Advances pursuant to subsection 12(2) of the *Farm Credit Canada Act* (Gross)	22,427,800,000	–	–	27,336,500,000
–	–	–	27,538,000,000	27,538,000,000	(S)	(L) Advances pursuant to section 19 of the *Business Development Bank of Canada Act* (Gross)	27,538,000,000	–	–	25,590,000,000
–	–	–	2,048,529,000	2,048,529,000	(S)	(L) Advances pursuant to subsection 21(1) of the *Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act (Gross)*	2,048,529,000	–	–	1,588,001,000
						International Development Association				
–	–	–	9,000,000	9,000,000	(S)	(L) Advances pursuant to section 13(1) of the *Financial Consumer Agency of Canada Act (Gross)*	9,000,000	–	–	8,000,000
–	–	–	–	–		Appropriations not required for the current year	–	–	–	289,392,118
–	–	–	52,023,329,000	52,023,329,000		Total non-budgetary	52,023,329,000	–	–	54,811,893,118
68,572,567	**89,463,792,510**	**(693,015,078)**	**(343,670,251)**	**88,495,679,748**		**Total Department—Budgetary**	**88,421,552,238**	**5,540,847**	**68,586,663**	**87,007,312,159**
–	–	–	**52,023,329,000**	**52,023,329,000**		**Total Department—Non-budgetary**	**52,023,329,000**	–	–	**54,811,893,118**
						Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation				
15,000,000,000	–	–	–	15,000,000,000	(S)	(L) Loans pursuant to the *Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act*, subsection 10.1. Limit $15,000,000,000 (Net)	–	–	15,000,000,000	–
15,000,000,000	–	–	–	**15,000,000,000**		**Total Agency—Non-budgetary**	–	–	**15,000,000,000**	–

						Financial Consumer Agency of Canada				
–	–	–	17,426,626	17,426,626	(S)	Payments under section 13 of the *Financial Consumer Agency of Canada Act*	17,426,626	–	–	16,272,429
–	–	–	38	38	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	38	–	–	136
–	–	–	**17,426,664**	**17,426,664**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**17,426,664**	–	–	**16,272,565**
						Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada				
–	51,042,501	–	–	51,042,501	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	473,938	–	473,938	1b	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	2,167,459	2,167,459		Transfer from TB Vote 25[1]				
–	51,042,501	473,938	2,167,459	53,683,898		Total—Vote 1	50,443,518	3,240,380	–	49,892,982
–	5,654,561	86,062	(777,616)	4,963,007	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,963,007	–	–	5,059,409
–	–	–	46	46	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	–	–	46	–
–	**56,697,062**	**560,000**	**1,389,889**	**58,646,951**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**55,406,525**	**3,240,380**	**46**	**54,952,391**
						Office of the Auditor General				
–	68,269,099	–	–	68,269,099	1	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	3,538,955	3,538,955		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	–	–	2,752,583	2,752,583		TB Vote 30[1]				
–	68,269,099	–	6,291,538	74,560,637		Total—Vote 1	70,837,601	3,723,036	–	68,874,231
–	10,264,633	–	(2,074,301)	8,190,332	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,190,332	–	–	8,806,148
1,292	–	–	1,107	2,399	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,292	–	1,107	2,697
1,292	**78,533,732**	–	**4,218,344**	**82,753,368**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**79,029,225**	**3,723,036**	**1,107**	**77,683,076**
						Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions				
–	945,058	–	–	945,058	1	Program expenditures	945,058	–	–	945,058
70,462,306	148,758,898	–	(2,669,707)	216,551,497	(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to subsection 17(2) of the *Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act*	147,074,430	–	69,477,067	143,271,652
–	–	–	1,888	1,888	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,888	–	–	1,867
70,462,306	**149,703,956**	–	**(2,667,819)**	**217,498,443**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**148,021,376**	–	**69,477,067**	**144,218,577**
						PPP Canada Inc.[2]				
–	11,800,000	–	–	11,800,000	1	Payments to PPP Canada Inc. for operations and program delivery				
–	–	–	(8,850,000)	(8,850,000)		Change in Ministry responsibility (Infrastructure and Communities)	2,950,000	–	–	11,800,000
–	267,700,000	–	–	267,700,000	5	Payments to PPP Canada Inc. for P3 Fund investments				
–	–	–	(267,700,000)	(267,700,000)		Change in Ministry responsibility (Infrastructure and Communities)	–	–	–	–
–	**279,500,000**	–	**(276,550,000)**	**2,950,000**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**2,950,000**	–	–	**11,800,000**

Ministry summary *concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Royal Canadian Mint				
75,000,000				75,000,000	(S)	(L) Loans to the Mint pursuant to the *Royal Canadian Mint Act:* Subsection 20(1) the aggregate of amounts outstanding at any time shall not exceed $75,000,000, March 11, 1999 (Net)	–	–	75,000,000	
75,000,000	–	–	–	**75,000,000**		**Total Agency—Non-budgetary**	–	–	**75,000,000**	–
139,636,165	**90,028,227,260**	**(692,455,078)**	**(599,853,173)**	**88,874,955,174**		**Total Ministry—Budgetary**	**88,724,386,028**	**12,504,263**	**138,064,883**	**87,312,238,768**
15,075,000,000	–	–	**52,023,329,000**	**67,098,329,000**		**Total Ministry—Non-budgetary**	**52,023,329,000**	–	**15,075,000,000**	**54,811,893,118**

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

[2] Order in Council P.C. 2016-0679, designated the Minister of Infrastructure, Communities and Intergovernmental Affairs as the appropriate Minister for PPP Canada Inc., effective July 8, 2016.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Finance				
Department of Finance				
Vote 1—Program expenditures—				
Operating budget	104,884,874	101,936,074	2,948,800	–
Grants and contributions	4,035,000	4,010,000	25,000	–
Advertising initiatives	1,500,000	1,220,900	279,100	–
Frozen	2,327,306	–	2,327,306	–
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	150,000	109,903	40,097	–
	112,597,180	*107,057,071*	*5,540,109*	–
Vote 5—Authority for amount by way of direct payments to the International Development Association pursuant to *Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act*—				
Bretton Woods	*1*	–	*1*	–
Vote 7—Authority to increase the limit of insured loans under the *Protection of Residential Mortgage or Hypothecary Insurance Act*				
Other authority	*1*	–	*1*	
Statutory amounts	88,383,082,566	88,314,495,167	736	68,586,663
	88,495,679,748	88,421,552,238	5,540,847	68,586,663
Financial Consumer Agency of Canada				
Statutory amounts	17,426,664	17,426,664	–	
Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada				
Vote 1—Program expenditures—				
Operating budget	52,132,539	50,443,518	1,689,021	
Frozen	1,551,359	–	1,551,359	–
	53,683,898	*50,443,518*	*3,240,380*	–
Statutory amounts	4,963,053	4,963,007	–	46
	58,646,951	55,406,525	3,240,380	46
Office of the Auditor General				
Vote 1—Program expenditures—				
Operating budget	76,886,556	71,340,748	5,545,808	–
Frozen	184,081	–	184,081	–
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	2,510,000	503,147	2,006,853	–
	74,560,637	*70,837,601*	*3,723,036*	–
Statutory amounts	8,192,731	8,191,624	–	1,107
	82,753,368	79,029,225	3,723,036	1,107
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions				
Vote 1—Program expenditures—				
Operating budget	*945,058*	*945,058*	–	–
Statutory amounts	216,553,385	147,076,318	–	69,477,067
	217,498,443	148,021,376	–	69,477,067

Budgetary details by allotment—*concluded*

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
PPP Canada Inc.				
Vote 1 – Payments to PPP Canada Inc. for operations and program delivery—				
Payments to Crown Corporation	*2,950,000*	*2,950,000*		
Vote 5 – Payments to PPP Canada Inc. for P3 Canada Fund investments—				
Payments to Crown Corporation				
	2,950,000	2,950,000		
Total Ministry	**88,874,955,174**	**88,724,386,028**	**12,504,263**	**138,064,883**

Programs

(in dollars)

Description	Budgetary										Non-budgetary	
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary			
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Department of Finance												
Transfer and Taxation Payment Programs	74,617,344	5,998,460	–	–	67,020,958,543	67,020,958,543	–	–	67,095,575,887	67,026,957,003	9,000,000	9,000,000
Treasury and Financial Affairs	21,282,396,928	21,282,396,928	–	–	–	–	–	–	21,282,396,928	21,282,396,928	52,014,329,000	52,014,329,000
Economic and Fiscal Policy Framework	72,222,066	69,846,767	–	–	35,000	10,000	–	–	72,257,066	69,856,767	–	–
Internal Services	45,599,867	42,451,443	–	–	–	–	150,000	109,903	45,449,867	42,341,540	–	–
Subtotal	21,474,836,205	21,400,693,598	–	–	67,020,993,543	67,020,968,543	150,000	109,903	88,495,679,748	88,421,552,238	52,023,329,000	52,023,329,000
Revenues netted against expenditures	(150,000)	(109,903)	–	–	–	–	(150,000)	(109,903)	–	–	–	–
Total Department	**21,474,686,205**	**21,400,583,695**	–	–	**67,020,993,543**	**67,020,968,543**	–	–	**88,495,679,748**	**88,421,552,238**	**52,023,329,000**	**52,023,329,000**
Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**15,000,000,000**	–
Financial Consumer Agency of Canada	**17,426,664**	**17,426,664**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**17,426,664**	**17,426,664**	–	–
Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada												
Financial Intelligence Program	28,211,047	27,084,324	–	–	–	–	–	–	28,211,047	27,084,324	–	–
Compliance Program	22,783,119	20,353,044	–	–	–	–	–	–	22,783,119	20,353,044	–	–
Internal Services	7,652,785	7,969,157	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,652,785	7,969,157	–	–
Total Agency	**58,646,951**	**55,406,525**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**58,646,951**	**55,406,525**	–	–
Office of the Auditor General												
Legislative Auditing	85,263,368	79,532,372	–	–	–	–	2,510,000	503,147	82,753,368	79,029,225	–	–
Subtotal	85,263,368	79,532,372	–	–	–	–	2,510,000	503,147	82,753,368	79,029,225	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(2,510,000)	(503,147)	–	–	–	–	(2,510,000)	(503,147)	–	–	–	–
Total Agency	**82,753,368**	**79,029,225**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**82,753,368**	**79,029,225**	–	–

Programs—*concluded*

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions												
Regulation and Supervision of Federally Regulated Financial Institutions	148,394,750	78,131,916	–	–	–	–	–	–	148,394,750	78,131,916	–	–
Regulation and Supervision of Federally Regulated Private Pension Plans	4,178,274	4,194,466	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,178,274	4,194,466	–	–
Actuarial Valuation and Advisory Services	5,710,390	5,416,540	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,710,390	5,416,540	–	–
Internal Services	56,156,029	56,208,641	3,059,000	4,069,813	–	–	–	–	59,215,029	60,278,454	–	–
Total Agency	**214,439,443**	**143,951,563**	**3,059,000**	**4,069,813**	–	–	–	–	**217,498,443**	**148,021,376**	–	–
PPP Canada Inc.	**2,950,000**	**2,950,000**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**2,950,000**	**2,950,000**	–	–
Royal Canadian Mint	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**75,000,000**	–
Total Ministry	**21,850,902,631**	**21,699,347,672**	**3,059,000**	**4,069,813**	**67,020,993,543**	**67,020,968,543**	–	–	**88,874,955,174**	**88,724,386,028**	**67,098,329,000**	**52,023,329,000**

Transfer payment

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Department of Finance				
					Contributions				
–	–	4,000,000	–	4,000,000	Contribution to the Harbourfront Centre	4,000,000	–	–	3,000,000
–	35,000	–	–	35,000	Research and Policy Initiatives Assistance	10,000	25,000	–	27,500
–	**35,000**	**4,000,000**	**–**	**4,035,000**	**Total—Contributions**	**4,010,000**	**25,000**	**–**	**3,027,500**
					Other transfer payments				
–	36,067,673,000	–	(10,091,737)	36,057,581,263	(S) Canada Health Transfer	36,057,581,263	–	–	34,024,617,855
–	17,880,415,000	–	–	17,880,415,000	(S) Fiscal Equalization	17,880,415,000	–	–	17,341,310,000
–	13,347,956,000	–	–	13,347,956,000	(S) Canada Social Transfer	13,347,956,000	–	–	12,959,181,000
–	3,536,327,825	66,651,901	–	3,602,979,726	(S) Territorial Financing	3,602,979,726	–	–	3,561,034,002
–	441,620,000	–	–	441,620,000	(S) Payments to International Development Association	441,620,000	–	–	441,610,000
–	51,200,000	–	–	51,200,000	(S) Debt payments on behalf of poor countries to International Organizations pursuant to section 18(1) of the *Economic Recovery Act*	51,200,000	–	–	51,200,000
–	42,362,809	(6,970)	–	42,355,839	(S) Statutory Subsidies	42,355,839	–	–	34,362,809
–	33,255,000	–	–	33,255,000	(S) Additional Fiscal Equalization Offset Payment to Nova Scotia	33,255,000	–	–	36,779,000
–	16,026,000	(5,428,000)	–	10,598,000	(S) Additional Fiscal Equalization to Nova Scotia	10,598,000	–	–	88,186,000
–	(890,667,000)	51,656,000	34,476,715	(804,534,285)	(S) Youth Allowances Recovery	(804,534,285)	–	–	(810,613,866)
–	(4,043,422,000)	232,710,000	164,244,000	(3,646,468,000)	(S) Alternative Payments for Standing Programs	(3,646,468,000)	–	–	(3,640,752,000)
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	15,359,600
–	**66,482,746,634**	**345,582,931**	**188,628,978**	**67,016,958,543**	**Total—Other transfer payments**	**67,016,958,543**	**–**	**–**	**64,102,274,400**
–	**66,482,781,634**	**349,582,931**	**188,628,978**	**67,020,993,543**	**Total Ministry**	**67,020,968,543**	**25,000**	**–**	**64,105,301,900**

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of respendable Amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Department of Finance			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Internal Services			
Provision of internal services to other organizations pursuant to paragraph 29.1 (2) (a) of the *Financial Administration Act*	150,000	109,903	101,516
Total Department—Budgetary	**150,000**	**109,903**	**101,516**
Office of the Auditor General			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Legislative Auditing			
Audit of the International Labour Organization	1,850,000	359,578	1,364,307
Services provided to members of the Canadian Council of Legislative Auditors	660,000	143,569	117,357
Total Agency—Budgetary	**2,510,000**	**503,147**	**1,481,664**
Total Ministry—Budgetary	**2,660,000**	**613,050**	**1,583,180**

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Department of Finance		
Other revenues		
Return on investments[1]		
Cash and accounts receivable		
Chartered banks	26,243,662	21,553,220
Short term deposits	48,107,576	55,004,153
Receiver General balance at the Bank of Canada	123,354,378	115,895,475
Cash held as collateral	33,035,513	29,129,200
Foreign exchange accounts		
International reserves held in the Exchange Fund Account—Transfer of profits	1,996,258,917	2,186,636,621
International Monetary Fund—Subscriptions—Transfer of profits	1,870,962	751,520
International Monetary Fund—Loans	1,773,982	683,529
Loans, investments and advances		
Bank of Canada—Transfer of profits	1,111,158,055	1,113,562,111
Canada Development Investment Corporation—Dividends	51,000,000	2,093,610,922
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	151,435,817	172,801,939
Farm Credit Canada	140,881,471	132,841,551
Business Development Bank of Canada	81,741,478	76,158,667
Royal Canadian Mint—Dividends	29,000,000	84,000,000
Federal-provincial fiscal arrangements	58,944	58,944
International Monetary Fund—Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust	639,514	417,689
International Finance Corporation—Financial Mechanisms for Climate Change Facility	2,290,841	1,569,181
International Finance Corporation—Global Agricultural and Food Security Program	894,297	641,270
National Governments—Ukraine	6,860,000	6,886,630
Financial Consumer Agency of Canada	24,453	30,668
	3,806,629,860	6,092,233,290
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refund of salaries, goods and services	116,234	245,737
Adjustments to prior year's payables	159,664	1,109,734
	275,898	1,355,471
Sales of goods and services		
Rights and privileges	*24,000*	*21,239*

Revenues *continued*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Other fees and charges		
Access to information	4,000	4,385
Recovery for general administrative services	109,903	101,516
	113,903	*105,901*
	137,903	127,140
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	14,832	736
Miscellaneous revenues		
Domestic coinage	137,903,176	123,171,950
Net gain on exchange	178,275,026	219,806,449
Transfer from the following accounts which were unclaimed or outstanding for ten years or more—Outstanding Imprest Account—Unclaimed cheques	59,396,815	46,274,963
Unclaimed balances received from Bank of Canada in respect of chartered banks	733,027	605,161
Transfer from matured debt outstanding	11,372,326	491,533
Guarantee fees	128,326,427	110,929,630
Proceeds from other court awards	65,115	—
Contribution and other recoveries	—	285
	516,071,912	501,279,971
Total Department	**4,323,130,405**	**6,594,996,608**
Financial Consumer Agency of Canada		
Other revenues		
Sales of goods and services		
Services of a regulatory nature	13,635,005	12,198,957
Services of a non-regulatory nature	4,541	2,375
Sales of goods and information products	20	20
Other fees and charges		
Revenues from fines	460,000	
	14,099,566	12,201,352
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	38	136
Miscellaneous revenues		
Net gain on exchange	222	—
Total Agency	**14,099,826**	**12,201,488**

Description	Current year	Previous year
Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,676	16,685
Adjustments to prior year's payables	18,879	103,930
	20,555	120,615
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	46	
Miscellaneous revenues		
Interest and penalties		
Interest on administrative monetary penalties	19,984	
Administrative monetary penalty	63,472	1,482,490
Sundries	58,219	46,573
	141,675	1,529,063
Total Agency	**162,276**	**1,649,678**
Office of the Auditor General		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	3,415	47,295
Adjustments to prior year's payables	941,879	56,913
	945,294	104,208
Sales of goods and services		
Other fees and charges	589,292	1,550,574
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,107	1,292
Miscellaneous revenues		
Net gain on exchange	2	3,762
Total Agency	**1,535,695**	**1,659,836**
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions		
Other revenues		
Sales of goods and services		
Services of a regulatory nature	*139,599,888*	*132,091,432*
Services of a non-regulatory nature	*9,611,828*	*10,039,237*
Sales of goods and information products	*291*	*155*

Revenues *concluded*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Other fees and charges		
Revenues from fines	49,100	5,901
Services to other government departments	385,340	366,372
	434,440	*372,273*
	149,646,447	142,503,097
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,888	1,788
Miscellaneous revenues		
Net gain on exchange	30	1,040
Total Agency	**149,648,365**	**142,505,925**
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues		
Return on investments	3,806,629,860	6,092,233,290
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,241,747	1,580,294
Sales of goods and services	164,473,208	156,382,163
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	17,911	3,952
Miscellaneous revenues	516,213,841	502,813,836
Total Ministry	**4,488,576,567**	**6,753,013,535**

[1] Interest unless otherwise indicated

Section 7

2016-2017

Public Accounts of Canada

Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard

Department of Fisheries and Oceans

Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation

Table of contents

	Page
Strategic outcome and program descriptions	7.2
Ministry summary	7.9
Budgetary details by allotment	7.11
Programs	7.12
Transfer payments	7.13
Details of respendable amounts	7.15
Revenues	7.15

Program—Internal Services

The Internal Services program supports all strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Materiel services; Acquisition services; and Travel and other administrative services. Internal services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Department of Fisheries and Oceans

Strategic outcome 1

Safe and Secure Waters.

Program 1.1—Fleet Operational Readiness

The Canadian Coast Guard's Fleet Operational Readiness program provides safe and reliable vessels, air cushion vehicles, helicopters, and small craft with professional crews ready to respond to on-water and maritime-related needs. This program involves fleet management and operations, fleet maintenance, and fleet asset procurement. The program ensures that the federal civilian fleet meets the current and emerging needs and priorities of Canadians and Canada. The program supports Coast Guard programs, the Department's science, fisheries, and aquaculture activities, and the activities of other federal departments that need on-water delivery to support their mandates. The Canadian Coast Guard College contributes to the delivery of this program. The legal basis for the program is found in the *Constitution Act*, 1867, and the *Oceans Act*.

Program 1.2—Shore-Based Asset Readiness

The Canadian Coast Guard Shore-Based Asset Readiness program ensures that the Canadian Coast Guard's non-fleet assets are available and reliable for delivery of Canadian Coast Guard programs. These non-fleet assets include both fixed and floating aids, such as visual aids (e.g. buoys); aural aids (e.g., fog horns); radar aids (e.g., reflectors and beacons); and long-range marine aids, such as the Differential Global Positioning System; as well as electronic communication, navigation systems, and over 300 radio towers. The Shore-Based Asset Readiness program ensures the availability and reliability of these assets through life cycle investment planning, engineering, acquisition, maintenance, and disposal services. The Canadian Coast Guard College is an important contributor to the delivery of this program in its provision of technical training. This program is delivered in coordination with Public Works and Government Services Canada. Activities associated with the life-cycle asset management of Canadian Coast Guard shore-based assets are legislated and guided by the *Financial Administration Act* and *Government Contract Regulations*, as well as policies, directives, and guidelines provided by Treasury Board, Treasury Board Secretariat, Industry Canada, and Public Works and Government Services Canada. The legal basis for this program is found in the *Constitution Act*, 1867, and the *Oceans Act*.

Program 1.3—Marine Communications and Traffic Services

The Marine Communications and Traffic Services program is delivered by the Canadian Coast Guard. The safety of mariners and marine environmental protection in Canadian waters depend on the efficient and timely communication of information. The program ensures a reliable communication system is available 24 hours a day to contribute to the safety of life at sea, the protection of the marine environment, and the safe and efficient navigation in Canadian waterways. Services include marine distress and general radio communications, broadcasting maritime safety information, screening vessels entering Canadian waters, regulating vessel traffic in selected Canadian waters, providing marine information to other federal departments and agencies, and providing a public correspondence radiotelephone service in areas where mariners don't have access to public telephone systems. The Shore-Based Asset Readiness and Canadian Coast Guard College programs are integral contributors to this program. The legal basis for the program derives from the *Constitution Act*, 1867, the *Oceans Act*, and the *Canada Shipping Act*, 2001.

Program 1.4—Search and Rescue Services

The Canadian Coast Guard's maritime Search and Rescue Services program leads, delivers, and maintains preparedness for the 5.3 million square kilometer maritime component of the federal search and rescue program, with the support of stakeholders and partners, including the Canadian Coast Guard Auxiliary and the Department of National Defence. Through communication, coordination, and the delivery of maritime search and rescue response and operational awareness, the program increases the chances of rescue for people caught in on-water distress situations. The Fleet Operational Readiness and Marine Communications and Traffic Services programs are integral contributors to the delivery of the program. The program's legal basis derives from the *Constitution Act*, 1867, the *Oceans Act*, and the *Canada Shipping Act*, 2001.

Program 1.5—Hydrographic Products and Services

The safe use of Canadian waterways requires knowledge of the physical limitations to navigation. The Canadian Hydrographic Service contributes to safety on Canadian waterways by undertaking hydrographic surveys from primarily Canadian Coast Guard vessels to measure, describe, and chart the physical features of Canada's oceans and navigable inland waters. As Canada's hydrographic authority, the Canadian Hydrographic Service uses these data to produce up-to-date, timely and accurate nautical charts and publications in support of domestic and international marine transportation in accordance with the requirements of the *Canada Shipping Act* 2001 and the International Maritime Organization's Safety of Life At Sea Convention. In addition to supporting Safe and Secure Waters strategic objectives, hydrographic information is used in a number of research and development applications in engineering, ocean research, maritime security, marine navigation, ocean management, ecosystem science and the renewable and non-renewable energy sectors.

Program 1.6—Canadian Coast Guard College

The Canadian Coast Guard College, the Coast Guard's national, bilingual, degree-conferring training institution, educates the marine professionals necessary to deliver programs in support of Coast Guard's mission and mandate in marine safety, security, and environmental protection. Coast Guard's Fleet Operational Readiness, Shore-Based Asset Readiness, Marine Communications and Traffic Services, Search and Rescue, and Environmental Response programs are integral contributors to the delivery of this program. The legal basis for this program is found in the *Constitution Act*, 1867, and the *Oceans Act*.

Program 1.7—Maritime Security

The Canadian Coast Guard's Maritime Security Program supports the work of federal departments and agencies with maritime and national security mandates, including the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, the Canadian Forces, the Canada Border Services Agency, Public Safety Canada, and Transport Canada, by sharing maritime expertise and information and lending vessel support. Fleet Operational Readiness, Marine Communications and Traffic Services, as well as Shore-Based Asset Readiness programs are integral contributors to the delivery of the Maritime Security Program. The program is delivered in coordination with the Department's Compliance and Enforcement program. The legal basis for the support of other federal departments or agencies is found primarily in the *Oceans Act*.

Program 1.8—Ocean Forecasting

As a maritime nation bordered by three oceans, Canada has an obligation to understand ocean processes and their influence on our environment, ecosystems, and coastal communities. To this end, the Department conducts research, long-term monitoring of key ocean parameters (temperature, sea level, nutrients, tides, salinity, etc.) and manages the resulting data to ensure integrity and accessibility. In turn, the generation of new knowledge allows the Department to provide advice, products and services that support ecosystem management decisions, adaptation to climatic change, emergency preparedness (e.g. tsunami warnings, storm surges), search and rescue, the mitigation of oil spills, and at-sea operations such as fisheries and offshore energy exploration. Clients of the program include the Canadian Coast Guard, other federal government departments and agencies (e.g., Environment Canada, Department of National Defence, Transport Canada, Public Safety Canada), various maritime industries (e.g., commercial shipping, off-shore energy exploration, commercial fishing), the Canadian and international marine science community and Canadians.

Strategic outcome 2

Economically Prosperous Maritime Sectors and Fisheries.

Program 2.1—Small Craft Harbours

Under the authority of the *Fishing and Recreational Harbours Act* and its regulations, the Small Craft Harbours program operates and maintains a national network of harbours in support of the principal and evolving needs of the commercial fishing industry and the broader interests of coastal communities. Investment in small craft harbour infrastructure supports the economic prosperity of Canada's fisheries and maritime sectors and contributes to public safety. The Small Craft Harbours program focuses its resources on keeping fishing harbours that are critical to the commercial fishing industry in good repair. The program is delivered in cooperation with Harbour Authorities, local not-for-profit organizations representing the interests of both commercial fish harvesters and the broader community, who manage the harbours under lease agreements with Fisheries and Oceans Canada. In line with the program's mandate to support the commercial fishing industry, low activity fishing harbours and recreational harbours are divested to third parties. The Small Craft Harbours program is funded through an annual appropriation which includes two transfer payment programs: the Small Craft Harbours Class Grant Program and the Small Craft Harbours Class Contribution Program.

Program 2.2—Integrated Fisheries Management

The Integrated Fisheries Management program administers Canada's fisheries in consultation with Aboriginal groups, federal departments, other levels of government, private industry and non governmental stakeholders. The program promotes sustainability and the allocation of harvestable resources amongst commercial harvesters, recreational anglers, Aboriginal groups, as well as aquaculture for seed, spat1 and broodstock2. It derives authority from the *Fisheries Act*, the *Species at Risk Act* and related regulations and relies on scientific assessments to develop tools such as the Integrated Fisheries Management Plans and Rebuilding Strategies.

Program 2.3—Aboriginal Strategies and Governance

The Aboriginal Strategies and Governance program serves to build and maintain strong and stable relations with Aboriginal groups and promotes fisheries-related economic opportunities for Aboriginal communities; both of which are instrumental to maintaining a stable fisheries management regime with common and transparent rules for all. The program does this by supporting the involvement of Aboriginal groups in the fishery where Fisheries and Oceans Canada manages the fishery and where land claims agreements have not been concluded, specifically for three purposes: management of food, social and ceremonial fisheries; collaborative management, by building the capacity required to engage in fishery management processes; and, conservation, by building monitoring and reporting. This work is achieved through the following: Aboriginal fisheries contribution agreements, treaty fisheries negotiations and mandate development, strategic advice for the ongoing management of Aboriginal rights, Aboriginal programs and policies renewal; allocation policies, frameworks for the implementation of treaties, and, fisheries-related consultation and engagement. This program uses funding from the following transfer payments: Aboriginal Fisheries Strategy, Aboriginal Aquatic Resource and Oceans Management program, Aboriginal Funds for Species at Risk program, Atlantic Integrated Commercial Fisheries Initiative, Pacific Integrated Commercial Fisheries Initiative and Treaty Related Measures.

Program 2.4—Marine Navigation

The Canadian Coast Guard Marine Navigation program provides Canadian and international commercial marine transportation sectors, fishers, and pleasure craft operators with information and services to facilitate the safe, economical and efficient movement of ships. Program services include providing survey and forecast information on commercial channels to identify water depth, restrictions, or hazards to navigation; dredging services; marine structures to maintain certain ship channel waterways; aids to navigation, for example short-range marine aids such as buoys, fixed aids to navigation, the Differential Global Positioning System, and information to mariners; assistance to vessels stuck in ice; maintaining tracks through ice-infested channels; breaking out ice in commercial and fishing harbours; providing ice routing advice and information and escorting ships in ice-covered waters; and monitoring and breaking up ice jams to prevent flooding on the St. Lawrence River. Program services also contribute to the development of the Arctic by transporting goods and supplies to northern communities and by maintaining a visible Canadian marine presence in the North. The program is delivered in coordination with the Coast Guard's Fleet Operational Readiness and Shore-based Asset Readiness programs, Canadian Hydrographic Services, Public Works and Government Services Canada, and Environment Canada. The program's legal basis derives from the *Constitution Act*, 1867; the *Oceans Act*; and the *Canada Shipping Act*, 2001.

Program 2.5—Salmonid Enhancement Program

The Salmonid Enhancement Program supports achievement of Departmental fisheries management objectives by producing salmon for harvest, stock assessment and conservation purposes. In addition, Salmonid Enhancement Program engages communities, schools, First Nations, and the public in salmon stewardship through education, community involvement activities, and collaborative projects aimed at restoring and maintaining key salmon habitat in British Columbia and the Yukon. The program contributes to economically valuable salmon fisheries by producing fish that directly support Pacific Commercial and Recreational Fisheries. Through targeted enhancement efforts on key stocks, Salmonid Enhancement Program helps Canada meet its enhancement obligations under the Canada United States Pacific Salmon Treaty and supports secure international market access for Canadian salmon products. Salmonid Enhancement Program works closely with the Integrated Fisheries Management Program, the British Columbia Aquaculture Regulatory Program and the Aquatic Animal Health and Biotechnology and Genomics programs. In addition, components of Salmonid Enhancement Program are coordinated with the Canadian Food Inspection Agency, as well as provincial, territorial, and municipal governments.

Program 2.6—Sustainable Aquaculture Program

The goal of the Sustainable Aquaculture Program is to contribute to an environmentally, economically and socially sustainable Canadian aquaculture sector. Canada's aquaculture sector operates under one of the most stringent regulatory frameworks in the world which is designed to ensure the sector's environmental sustainability. Fisheries and Oceans Canada's regulatory mandate for the program is derived from the *Fisheries Act*, the *Fisheries Development Act*, and the *Oceans Act*. The Department has the lead regulatory role in British Columbia and Prince Edward Island. Fisheries and Oceans Canada implements the Sustainable Aquaculture Program in a horizontal and integrated way with other federal departments and agencies to create optimal conditions for science-based sustainable management of the sector. The Department works collaboratively with industry, provinces and territories, Aboriginal groups, and others to ensure the success and long-term sustainability of Canada's aquaculture sector.

Program 2.7—International Engagement

The International Engagement program ensures access for Canadians to fish resources managed internationally, promotes sustainable fisheries management and healthy global marine ecosystems, and contributes to a stable international trade regime for Canadian fish and seafood products. The program advances its goals via multilateral and bilateral engagements, and coordinated strategies with international partners.

Program 2.8—Aquatic Animal Health

In collaboration with the Canadian Food Inspection Agency, the Department co-delivers Canada's National Aquatic Animal Health Program. The objective of the program is to protect against the introduction or spread of serious infectious diseases of national and international importance, in both wild and cultured aquatic animals. This protection is critical to safeguarding the health of Canada's aquatic resources and both Canada's domestic and export markets for fish and seafood products. In doing so, National Aquatic Animal Health Program provides greater economic stability and potential for growth of the industries and regions that depend on these resources. The Department provides the scientific advice, diagnostic testing and research which inform the certification of aquatic animal health status and support the delivery of federal responsibilities under the *Health of Animals Act* and the *Fisheries Act*. The program also supports the delivery of other Fisheries and Oceans Canada programs, such as the Salmon Enhancement Program, Biotechnology and Genomics, and the Sustainable Aquaculture Science Program.

Program 2.9—Biotechnology and Genomics

The Department is responsible for developing the knowledge that is required for the regulation and risk assessment of fish products derived from innovations in biotechnology and genomics. Biotechnology and genomics can provide leading-edge techniques and strategies for the sustainable development of aquatic resources. The Department's use of these tools improves Canada's ability to protect species at risk, manage the opening and closing of fisheries, prosecute poachers, improve aquaculture practices, control disease outbreaks, and remediate contaminated sites.

Program 2.10—Territorial Delineation

The definition and description of Canada's maritime boundaries is reliant on hydrographic data and nautical geodetic expertise. Fisheries and Oceans Canada's Canadian Hydrographic Service and Oceanographic Services is responsible for the provision of hydrographic and nautical data and nautical geodetic expertise. The program's technical experts define the geographic positions for all Canadian offshore maritime limits and boundaries and provide the nautical geodetic evidence to resolve boundary disputes (e.g., Beaufort Sea, Hans Island) and prosecutions related to the violation of international maritime law (e.g., foreign fishing), as well as other infractions in Canadian waters. Through the international recognition of these limits and boundaries, Canada is able to assert its sovereign rights to resources, and to secure its maritime boundaries. Canada ratified the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea and in 2013 submitted evidence to the United Nations Commission on the Limits of the Continental Shelf (the Commission) in support of the establishment of the outer limits of Canada's continental shelf beyond the current 200 nautical mile Exclusive Economic Zone. Canada also submitted a preliminary report indicating that an Arctic submission would be forthcoming after further data collection. The Department works closely in this endeavour with Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development Canada and Natural Resources Canada to prepare the second submission to present and defend Canada's evidence submission to the Commission.

Program 2.11—Climate Change Adaptation Program

Fisheries and Oceans Canada contributes to the growth and sustainability of numerous maritime sectors and has infrastructure assets in the billions of dollars. It needs to have the capacity to adjust its decisions and activities based on the impact of climate change. The Climate Change Adaptation Program assesses risk, develops science knowledge and adaptation tools, which facilitate the integration of climate change considerations and adaptive management strategies into its decision making. Whether it is managing the fisheries resource, small craft harbours, or marine navigation, decision making must take into account climate change to ensure that Canada continues to benefit socially and economically from its oceans and inland waters. This program is one element of a much larger horizontal program which includes nine federal departments, including Environment Canada, Natural Resources Canada, and the Public Health Agency of Canada.

Strategic outcome 3

Sustainable Aquatic Ecosystems.

Program 3.1—Compliance and Enforcement

The Compliance and Enforcement program ensures the conservation and sustainable use of Canada's aquatic resources and the protection of species at risk, fish habitat, and oceans. The program is delivered through a regulatory management and enforcement approach, and uses a number of tools to achieve its goals, including promoting compliance with legislation, regulations and management measures through education and shared stewardship; monitoring, control, and surveillance activities; and the management of major cases and special investigations. The National Fisheries Intelligence Service and Program and Operational Readiness sub-programs support the carrying out of enforcement operations. The program works closely with the Ecosystems and Fisheries Management Sector, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, various domestic and international partners including industry, to ensure peaceful and orderly fisheries. It makes a significant contribution, with the Canadian Coast Guard, to the protection of Canadian sovereignty and assists the Department of National Defence with identifying potential marine security threats. It also plays a key administrative role, along with Ecosystems and Fisheries Management, Environment Canada, and the Canadian Food Inspection Agency, in the Canadian Shellfish Sanitation Program to help ensure that the public is protected from contaminated fisheries products.

Program 3.2—Fisheries Protection

The Fisheries Protection Program exists to ensure that commercial, recreational and Aboriginal fisheries are productive and sustainable. As part of its core business, the Fisheries Protection Program is responsible for the administration of the fisheries protection provisions of the *Fisheries Act* including the establishment of guidelines and regulations. The program undertakes the review and authorization of proposed works, undertakings and activities that may affect fish and fish habitat and fulfills its legislative responsibilities in relation to federal environmental assessment regimes and addresses its Section 35 *Constitution Act*, 1982 duty to consult relative to authorization decisions. The program also provides science-based advice to federal custodial departments to support contaminated site management through the Federal Contaminated Sites Action Plan. Sustainability and ongoing productivity of commercial, recreational and Aboriginal fisheries is best achieved when partners and stakeholders with a common interest work together to conserve and protect fish and fish habitat. The Fisheries Protection Program has established partnering arrangements with some federal agencies and provinces which allow them to conduct initial reviews of projects, to determine if they require advice or review by the Fisheries Protection Program under the *Fisheries Act*. The Recreational Fisheries Conservation Partnerships Program encourages a partnership-based approach through the provision of funding to recreational fisheries and conservation groups to undertake habitat restoration activities. Finally, the Fisheries Protection Program helps to address the issue of aquatic invasive species through federal-provincial/territorial cooperation and the development of regulatory tools to prevent the introduction and spread of aquatic invasive species.

Program 3.3—Oceans Management

The Oceans Management program takes an integrated and evidence based approach to managing oceans issues and collaborates with other federal departments, other levels of government, Aboriginal groups, and stakeholders. Building on a foundation of science, the program addresses a number of challenges facing Canada's oceans, such as oceans health, marine habitat loss, declining biodiversity and growing demands for access to ocean space and resources. The program gathers, disseminates and considers information on ecological, social and economic impacts to ensure the protection, conservation and sustainable use of Canada's oceans. The legal basis for the program derives from the *Oceans Act* along with Canada's Oceans Strategy which provides the Department with a framework for managing estuarine, coastal and marine ecosystems.

Program 3.4—Species at Risk

The *Species at Risk Act* is the federal legislative tool for protecting listed wildlife species at risk. It establishes a process for conducting scientific assessments of the status of wildlife species, by an arm's length organization, and for listing species addressed as extirpated, endangered, threatened and of special concern. The *Species at Risk Act* also includes provisions for the protection, recovery and conservation of listed wildlife species and their critical habitats and residences. The Minister of Fisheries and Oceans is the competent Minister for all aquatic species at risk in Canada (except those in, or on federal lands administered by Parks Canada). The program is managed according to key principles in the Act, such as stewardship, engagement, consultation, cooperation, compliance, and enforcement. The program is informed by scientific research, social and economic research, and stakeholder and community views. This information then supports the assessment and listing of species; the recovery and protection of listed species at risk through recovery strategies, action plans and management plans; the identification and protection of species' critical habitats; the implementation of recovery measures; and reporting on progress. The Species at Risk Program helps improve the ecological integrity of aquatic ecosystems so that they remain healthy and productive for future generations of Canadians.

Program 3.5—Environmental Response Services

The Canadian Coast Guard is the lead federal agency for ensuring an appropriate response to all ship-source and unknown mystery pollution spills in Canadian waters and waters under international agreements. The Environmental Response Services program minimizes the environmental, economic, and public safety impacts of marine pollution incidents. Through the program, the Canadian Coast Guard establishes an appropriate and nationally consistent level of preparedness and response services in Canadian waters; monitors and investigates all reports of marine pollution in Canada in conjunction with other federal departments; and maintains communications with the program's partners, including Transport Canada and Environment Canada, to ensure a consistent coordinated approach to the response to marine pollution incidents. The Coast Guard's Fleet Operational Readiness program contributes to the delivery of this program. The program is delivered in coordination with other federal departments for surveillance information and scientific advice and with ship owners and commercial Response Organizations to support response efforts. The program's legal basis derives from the *Oceans Act*, the *Canada Shipping Act*, 2001, and the *Constitution Act*, 1867.

Strategic outcome 4

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 4.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation

Strategic outcome 1

To regulate interprovincial and export trade in freshwater fish.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Department of Fisheries and Oceans				
–	1,238,519,588	–	–	1,238,519,588	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	131,283,518	–	131,283,518	1a	Operating expenditures				
–	–	20,842,744	–	20,842,744	1b	Operating expenditures				
–	–	13,170,350	–	13,170,350	1c	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	1,329,063	1,329,063		Vote 1 (Environment)				
–	–	–	60,996,324	60,996,324		TB Vote 25[1]				
						Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(1,560,700)	(1,560,700)		Vote 1 (Shared Services Canada)				
–	–	–	(1,680,005)	(1,680,005)		Vote 5				
–	–	–	(4,993,627)	(4,993,627)		Vote 10				
–	1,238,519,588	165,296,612	54,091,055	1,457,907,255		Total—Vote 1	1,342,300,961	115,606,294	–	1,253,876,670
–	809,655,097	–	–	809,655,097	5	Capital expenditures				
–	–	138,943,032	–	138,943,032	5a	Capital expenditures				
–	–	1,588,390	–	1,588,390	5b	Capital expenditures				
–	–	7,540,606	–	7,540,606	5c	Capital expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	1,680,005	1,680,005		Vote 1				
–	–	–	106,791,425	106,791,425		TB Vote 33[1]				
–	–	–	(1,280,000)	(1,280,000)		Transfer to Vote 5 (Shared Services Canada)				
–	809,655,097	148,072,028	107,191,430	1,064,918,555		Total—Vote 5	792,860,998	272,057,557	–	705,255,421
–	65,510,981	–	–	65,510,981	10	Grants and contributions				
–	–	28,939,067	–	28,939,067	10a	Grants and contributions				
–	–	3,060,074	–	3,060,074	10b	Grants and contributions				
–	–	–	4,993,627	4,993,627		Transfer from Vote 1				
						Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(35,298)	(35,298)		Vote 10 (Environment)				
–	–	–	(470,000)	(470,000)		Vote 10 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
–	65,510,981	31,999,141	4,488,329	101,998,451		Total—Vote 10	99,552,292	2,446,159	–	94,266,293
–	127,280,423	5,954,807	(17,981,643)	115,253,587	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	115,253,587	–	–	116,954,768
					(S)	Minister of Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard—				
–	83,500	–	(18,455)	65,045		Salary and motor car allowance	65,045	–	–	82,328
2,449,767	–	–	3,968,055	6,417,822	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,607,069	–	3,810,753	1,591,998
–	–	–	24,129	24,129	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	24,129	–	–	770,457
–	–	–	14,155	14,155	(S)	Losses on foreign exchange	14,155	–	–	–
2,449,767	**2,241,049,589**	**351,322,588**	**151,777,055**	**2,746,598,999**		**Total Department—Budgetary**	**2,352,678,236**	**390,110,010**	**3,810,753**	**2,172,797,935**

Ministry summary—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation				
50,000,000		–	–	50,000,000	L30b	Loans to the Corporation and guarantees for loans pursuant to the *Freshwater Fish Marketing Act*. Aggregate of all amounts borrowed by the Corporation under the authority of section 16, limited to $50,000,000 (Net)	–		50,000,000	–
50,000,000	–	–	–	**50,000,000**		**Total Agency—Non-budgetary**	–	–	**50,000,000**	–
2,449,767	**2,241,049,589**	**351,322,588**	**151,777,055**	**2,746,598,999**		**Total Ministry—Budgetary**	**2,352,678,236**	**390,110,010**	**3,810,753**	**2,172,797,935**
50,000,000	–	–	–	**50,000,000**		**Total Ministry—Non-budgetary**	–	–	**50,000,000**	–

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year *Appropriation Acts*, of all authorities granted by statutes other than *Appropriation Acts*, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard				
Department of Fisheries and Oceans				
Vote 1 – Operating expenditures –				
Operating budget	1,404,948,493	1,374,481,970	30,466,523	–
Canada's sustainable aquaculture program	9,539,197	8,490,948	1,048,249	–
Frozen	93,110,550	–	93,110,550	–
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	49,690,985	40,671,957	9,019,028	–
	1,457,907,255	*1,342,300,961*	*115,606,294*	–
Vote 5 – Capital expenditures –				
Capital budget	905,390,963	792,680,951	112,710,012	–
Canada's sustainable aquaculture program	180,047	180,047	–	–
Frozen	159,347,545	–	159,347,545	–
	1,064,918,555	*792,860,998*	*272,057,557*	–
Vote 10 – Grants and contributions –				
Grants and contributions	99,981,533	99,552,292	429,241	–
Frozen	2,016,918	–	2,016,918	–
	101,998,451	*99,552,292*	*2,446,159*	–
Statutory amounts	121,774,738	117,963,985	–	3,810,753
Total Ministry	**2,746,598,999**	**2,352,678,236**	**390,110,010**	**3,810,753**

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Department of Fisheries and Oceans												
Fleet Operational Readiness	421,520,245	399,904,659	575,402,487	372,800,525	–	–	21,987,400	16,563,114	974,935,332	756,142,070	–	–
Shore-Based Asset Readiness	113,896,254	86,198,004	56,110,575	42,510,575	–	–	12,423,200	11,479,840	157,583,629	117,228,739	–	–
Marine Communications and Traffic Services	41,118,406	38,851,694	76,676	76,676	–	–	44,300	–	41,150,782	38,928,370	–	–
Search and Rescue Services	26,987,248	26,694,342	134,280	134,279	5,521,000	5,521,000	–	–	32,642,528	32,349,621	–	–
Hydrographic Products and Services	28,265,455	28,265,455	2,665,351	2,665,351	76,309	76,308	–	–	31,007,115	31,007,114	–	–
Canadian Coast Guard College	18,392,884	16,790,652	91,306	91,306	–	–	1,700,000	101,975	16,784,190	16,779,983	–	–
Maritime Security	8,222,825	7,533,825	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,222,825	7,533,825	–	–
Ocean Forecasting	13,482,637	13,482,637	5,065,008	4,660,408	15,000	15,000	–	–	18,562,645	18,158,045	–	–
Small Craft Harbours	62,563,334	56,792,495	246,781,175	234,891,272	4,501,444	4,490,919	–	–	313,845,953	296,174,686	–	–
Integrated Fisheries Management	136,618,879	133,268,285	5,722,829	4,992,394	3,767,200	3,752,287	–	–	146,108,908	142,012,966	–	–
Aboriginal Strategies and Governance	15,778,501	15,778,501	–	–	66,971,073	66,392,909	–	–	82,749,574	82,171,410	–	–
Marine Navigation	65,654,349	61,607,839	4,705,482	4,705,482	–	–	13,536,085	12,527,028	56,823,746	53,786,293	–	–
Salmonid Enhancement Program	28,453,940	28,453,940	148,411	148,411	2,552,277	1,590,277	–	–	31,154,628	30,192,628	–	–
Sustainable Aquaculture Program	25,241,408	24,752,732	484,805	233,035	43,470	43,470	–	–	25,769,683	25,029,237	–	–
International Engagement	16,203,470	16,203,470	–	–	1,042,419	418,291	–	–	17,245,889	16,621,761	–	–
Aquatic Animal Health	6,306,510	6,306,510	566,240	491,601	–	–	–	–	6,872,750	6,798,111	–	–
Biotechnology and Genomics	3,094,986	3,094,986	165,032	164,863	–	–	–	–	3,260,018	3,259,849	–	–
Territorial Delineation	1,324,037	1,324,037	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,324,037	1,324,037	–	–
Climate Change Adaptation Program	2,162,247	2,162,247	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,162,247	2,162,247	–	–
Compliance and Enforcement	100,927,193	100,927,193	2,688,662	2,336,553	–	–	–	–	103,615,855	103,263,746	–	–
Fisheries Protection	50,168,847	49,999,847	4,323,072	724,412	14,346,915	14,345,657	–	–	68,838,834	65,069,916	–	–
Oceans Management	49,819,139	49,092,139	1,500,538	1,309,808	2,451,651	2,451,174	–	–	53,771,328	52,853,121	–	–
Species at Risk	20,557,779	20,557,779	55,204	51,954	–	–	–	–	20,612,983	20,609,733	–	–
Environmental Response Services	39,440,171	34,694,811	421,976	421,975	–	–	–	–	39,862,147	35,116,786	–	–
Internal Services	333,172,234	278,198,824	157,809,446	119,450,118	709,693	455,000	–	–	491,691,373	398,103,942	–	–
Subtotal	1,629,372,978	1,500,936,903	1,064,918,555	792,860,998	101,998,451	99,552,292	49,690,985	40,671,957	2,746,598,999	2,352,678,236		
Revenues netted against expenditures	(49,690,985)	(40,671,957)	–	–	–	–	(49,690,985)	(40,671,957)	–	–	–	–
Total Department	**1,579,681,993**	**1,460,264,946**	**1,064,918,555**	**792,860,998**	**101,998,451**	**99,552,292**	–	–	**2,746,598,999**	**2,352,678,236**	–	–
Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**50,000,000**	–
Total Ministry	**1,579,681,993**	**1,460,264,946**	**1,064,918,555**	**792,860,998**	**101,998,451**	**99,552,292**	–	–	**2,746,598,999**	**2,352,678,236**	**50,000,000**	–

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Department of Fisheries and Oceans				
					Grants				
–	500,000	1,440,600	1,459,400	3,400,000	Grant Program for the disposal of small craft harbours	3,400,000	–	–	1,600,000
–	500,000	–	(45,000)	455,000	Grants for the Disposal of Surplus Lighthouses	455,000	–	–	1,480,000
–	238,000	–	(19,917)	218,083	Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	201,308	16,775	–	139,944
–	–	100,000	(100,000)	–	Grant to Support Indigenous Groups in Negotiations of Conservation Measures	–	–	–	–
–	**1,238,000**	**1,540,600**	**1,294,483**	**4,073,083**	**Total—Grants**	**4,056,308**	**16,775**	–	**3,219,944**
					Contributions				
–	27,002,530	23,438,541	(3,934,010)	46,507,061	Contributions to support increased Native participation in commercial fisheries, cooperative fisheries management arrangements and consultations respecting Aboriginal fisheries agreements	45,679,412	827,649	–	45,585,599
–	16,435,706	1,500,000	4,300,831	22,236,537	Contributions under the Aboriginal Aquatic Resource and Oceans Management Program	21,611,394	625,143	–	20,679,290
–	10,000,000	–	8,160	10,008,160	Contributions to support the Recreational Fisheries Conservation Partnerships Program	9,840,246	167,914	–	11,277,179
–	5,521,000	–	–	5,521,000	Contribution agreements to permit the Canadian Coast Guard Auxiliary Associations to carry out authorized activities related to maritime Search and Rescue operations, Search and Rescue prevention and other safety related activities	5,521,000	–	–	5,533,536
–	2,839,228	–	(528,445)	2,310,783	Contributions to support the Academic Research Contribution Program for the support of academic research and development related to science priorities	2,300,368	10,415	–	2,310,415
–	962,000	–	1,192,068	2,154,068	Contribution to the Pacific Salmon Foundation	1,586,277	567,791	–	1,497,513
–	758,217	–	489,565	1,247,782	Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	1,239,719	8,063	–	3,215,830
–	500,000	–	601,444	1,101,444	Contributions to support the Small Craft Harbours Class Contribution Program	1,090,919	10,525	–	698,887
–	254,300	–	–	254,300	Contribution to the Salmon Sub-Committee of the Yukon Fish and Wildlife Management Board for implementing responsibilities pursuant to comprehensive land claim settlements	254,300	–	–	248,100
–	–	275,000	(234,237)	40,763	Contribution to Support Establishment and Management of Conservation Measures	40,763	–	–	–

Transfer payments *—concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–		4,495,000	(202,500)	4,292,500	Ocean and Freshwater Science Contribution Program	4,273,033	19,467		–
–		750,000	1,500,970	2,250,970	Participant Funding Program for Reviews Related to Fish, Fish Habitat and Navigation	2,058,553	192,417		–
–	**64,272,981**	**30,458,541**	**3,193,846**	**97,925,368**	**Total—Contributions**	**95,495,984**	**2,429,384**	**–**	**91,046,349**
–	**65,510,981**	**31,999,141**	**4,488,329**	**101,998,451**	**Total Ministry**	**99,552,292**	**2,446,159**	**–**	**94,266,293**

Details of respendable Amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Department of Fisheries and Oceans			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Fleet Operational Readiness			
Icebreaking services fees	9,318,300	3,473,308	3,160,557
Marine navigation services fees	12,669,100	13,089,806	13,289,953
	21,987,400	16,563,114	16,450,510
Shore-Based Asset Readiness			
Icebreaking services fees	2,053,000	765,233	696,329
Marine navigation services fees	10,370,200	10,714,607	10,878,436
	12,423,200	11,479,840	11,574,765
Marine Communications and Traffic Services			
Coast guard radio tolls	44,300		
Canadian Coast Guard College	1,700,000	101,975	90,410
Marine Navigation			
Marine navigation services fees	4,750,400	4,889,957	4,964,726
Icebreaking services fees	2,409,300	914,217	831,897
Maintenance dredging services tonnage fees in the St. Lawrence Shipping Channel	6,376,385	6,722,854	6,385,576
	13,536,085	12,527,028	12,182,199
Total Ministry—Budgetary	**49,690,985**	**40,671,957**	**40,297,884**

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Department of Fisheries and Oceans		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	3,274,788	1,595,641
Adjustments to prior year's payables	3,214,353	2,860,205
	6,489,141	4,455,846
Sales of goods and services		
Rights and privileges		
Licences	34,916,723	39,779,514
Oyster leases	264,448	249,187
Technology Transfer Licences	1,764,540	1,502,891
Vessel and fishermen registrations	3,944,243	3,457,964
Small craft harbours		
Wharfage, berthage and leases	1,227,739	1,073,282
Licences	1,625	1,900
Other wharf revenues	300	500
	42,119,618	*46,065,238*
Services of a non-regulatory nature		
Rental of land, buildings, vehicles and machinery	497,882	503,703
Sundries	192,622	193,480
Respendable revenues—Net-voted revenues—Invoiced		
Icebreaking services	4,603,190	5,237,450
Marine service fees	29,431,606	30,376,245
Maintenance dredging services tonnage fees	6,324,531	6,754,314
Canadian Coast Guard College	105,000	92,585[1]
Sundries	76,640	78,840
	41,231,471	*43,236,617*
Sales of goods and information products		
Proceeds from sale of publications	908,362	1,015,637
Sundries	5,220	11,792
	913,582	*1,027,429*
	84,264,671	90,329,284
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,968,055	2,519,021
Miscellaneous revenues		
Net gain on exchange		1,278,668
Proceeds from the disposal of real property	494,148	137,400
Seizures and forfeitures	223,119	120,421
Fines	(937,849)	2,008,303
Sundries	4,010,661	2,594,107
	3,790,079	6,138,899
Total Ministry	**98,511,946**	**103,443,050**

[1] Previous year's amounts have been reclassified to conforms to the current's year's presentation

This page has been intentionally left blank.

Section 8

2016-2017

Public Accounts of Canada

Global Affairs

Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development

Canadian Commercial Corporation

Export Development Canada (Canada Account)

International Development Research Centre

International Joint Commission (Canadian Section)

Table of contents

	Page
Strategic outcome and program descriptions	8.2
Ministry summary	8.7
Budgetary details by allotment	8.11
Programs	8.13
Transfer payments	8.14
Details of respendable amounts	8.18
Revenues	8.18

Program—Internal Services

The Internal services program supports all strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Materiel services; Acquisition services; and Travel and Other administrative services. Internal services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development

Strategic outcome 1

International Assistance and Poverty Alleviation - Poverty is reduced, and security and democracy are increased for those living in countries where Canada engages.

Program 1.1—International Development

The International Development program contributes to poverty alleviation by engaging in long-term development support in developing countries that have demonstrated a capacity to effectively plan and advance poverty reduction initiatives. To ensure the greatest impact, the program prioritizes its programming in themes identified by partner countries and where Canada maintains a particular expertise, including sustainable economic growth, children and youth, and food security. A key Canadian initiative included in this program is Canada's commitment to Maternal, Newborn, and Child Health. The program's investments in complementary programming areas, such as multi-sector assistance, provide the linkages that ensure that Canada's international development programming remains coherent and supportive of Canada's interests and values. The program is implemented mainly through contributions that target governments in developing countries, multilateral organizations, and non-governmental organizations.

Program 1.2—International Humanitarian Assistance

The International Humanitarian Assistance program reduces the vulnerability of people in crisis situations due to armed conflicts, acute food insecurity and natural disasters. It ensures that they receive timely and appropriate emergency food, water and sanitation, nutritional interventions, emergency medical care, shelter coordination and protection, and facilitates this by also supporting coordination and other shared humanitarian services. It addresses acute humanitarian needs through responses to international appeals for assistance. This program features short-term programming to ensure delivery of essential humanitarian services. It also provides long-term institutional support for day-to-day activities and operations of key humanitarian assistance partners. Canada engages on partner organizations' governing bodies and policy issues to ensure that they are effectively empowered to fulfill their humanitarian mandate and have the ability to deliver results in an increasingly challenging political and environmental context.

Program 1.3—International Security and Democratic Development

The International Security and Democratic Development program contributes to increased security by enhancing the capacity of foreign governments and international organizations to manage international peace and security challenges, prevent and respond to transnational crime and terrorism, and reduce the threat of weapons of mass destruction. It also supports democracy by working with partners in developing countries and regions, fragile states, states in transition to democracy and states governed by repressive regimes to promote the participation of people in political processes, enhance respect for human rights and the rule of law, and promote the emergence of effective and accountable institutions. The program partners with Crown Corporations and other institutions of the Government of Canada, foreign governments, institutions and agencies, multilateral organizations, and civil society organizations to build the stable, democratic foundations necessary for peace, sustainable development and poverty alleviation.

Strategic outcome 2

Canada's International Agenda - The international agenda is shaped to advance Canadian security, prosperity, interests and values.

Program 2.1—Diplomacy, Advocacy, and International Agreements

The Diplomacy, Advocacy, and International Agreements program enables engagement with foreign governments and international organizations to gain support for decisions and influence actions that advance Canada's interests and values. To achieve this, Global Affairs Canada engages decision makers at all levels in other countries and facilitates high-level engagement and advocacy by Canadian officials, including the Prime Minister, so that Canada's interests are reflected in bilateral, regional and multilateral agreements and initiatives, including international trade agreements. This program also supports public diplomacy activities to promote Canadian views on issues of concern to Canadians. Through assessed contributions and memberships, the program enables Canada to access international and multilateral organizations to further Canada's interests abroad. The program is also responsible for Canada's formal diplomatic representation abroad, and the accreditation of foreign representatives.

Program 2.2—Integrated Foreign Affairs, Trade, and Development Policy

The Integrated Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development Policy program ensures that Government of Canada decision makers are provided with international information, analysis and policy advice in order to establish integrated and well-informed policies that advance Canada's interests and values internationally. This is achieved through policy coordination within Global Affairs Canada, with other government departments and stakeholders, and by utilizing advice provided from Global Affairs Canada's network of missions abroad to develop integrated and coherent whole-of-government policies on international issues.

Strategic outcome 3

Canada's Network Abroad - The Department maintains a mission network of infrastructure and services to enable the Government of Canada to achieve its international priorities.

Program 3.1—Mission Network Governance, Strategic Direction and Common Services

The Mission Network Governance, Strategic Direction and Common Services program enables Global Affairs Canada and the Government of Canada to achieve its international priorities by providing sound governance, strategic direction, and efficient and cost-effective common services to Canadian missions abroad and mission partners. These common services include management of real property and mission security, the provision of information management and information technology support, and the governance of the network's locally engaged staff. Management of this mission network is provided through cooperation with Global Affairs Canada, federal departments and agencies, Crown corporations, provincial governments, other national governments, and non-governmental organizations to ensure common-service standards are clearly defined, and sustainably delivered, and that ongoing changes to the network are effectively managed.

Program 3.2—Management of Government of Canada Terms and Conditions of Employment Abroad

The Management of Government of Canada Terms and Conditions of Employment Abroad program supports the operation of Canada's mission network by ensuring that Canada-based staff receive timely and accurate Foreign Service Directives payments and services, and locally engaged staff receive timely and accurate Pension, Insurance and Social Security Program payments and support. This is achieved through the effective governance and administration of Foreign Service Directives policy, payments and services, as well as the policies and payments to service providers associated with locally engaged staff pension, insurance, and social security programs.

Strategic outcome 4

International Commercial and Consular Services for Canadians - Canadians are satisfied with commercial and consular services.

Program 4.1—International Commerce

The International Commerce program delivers commerce services and advice to Canadian businesses to help them succeed internationally. This is primarily achieved through Canada's Trade Commissioner Service, which provides trade promotion tools, expert advice and services that match identified priority markets with the capabilities and interests of Canadian businesses. The Trade Commissioner Service organizes sector-specific, targeted trade missions to priority markets, helps Canadian businesses access global value chains, and supports the facilitation, expansion or retention of foreign direct investment as well as international innovation, science and technology partnerships. The Trade Commissioner Service facilitates the conclusion of international commercial agreements and actively monitors its responsiveness to the needs of Canadian businesses.

Program 4.2—Consular Services and Emergency Management

The Consular Services and Emergency Management program provides travel advice and consular services to Canadians, as well as a coordinated Government of Canada response to emergencies affecting Canadians abroad. This work is done through consular agents and officers at missions abroad and through the use of the website travel.gc.ca and Global Affairs Canada's social network platform, which provides timely and accurate safe travel information and advisories to Canadians to allow them to make responsible decisions about travel to foreign countries. This program provides Canadians outside Canada with consular assistance for routine requests and also with 24 hours a day, seven days a week assistance in handling individual cases of distress. In cooperation with federal partners and missions, the program provides a coherent whole-of-government response to emergencies abroad affecting Canadians.

Strategic outcome 5

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 5.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canadian Commercial Corporation

Strategic outcome 1

Enhanced market access for Canadian exporters to complex international public sector markets.

Program 1.1—Defence

This consists of export sales in the aerospace, defence and security sectors. These include sales to all levels of government.

Program 1.2—Emerging and Developing Markets

This is non-Defence Production Sharing Agreement and non-aerospace, defence and security business consisting of supply and construction projects in a variety of other sectors and can include sales to all levels of government, federal, state and municipal.

International Development Research Centre

Strategic outcome 1

Stronger capacity in developing countries to research and propose solutions that support sustainable and equitable development and poverty reduction.

Program 1.1—Research on Development Challenges

International Development Research Centre supports research in developing countries to promote growth and development. The challenges facing international development are varied and complex. Research and innovation are vitally important to grapple with these challenges. Under the Strategic Framework 2010-2015, International Development Research Centre focuses on agriculture and the environment, science and innovation; social and economic policy; and health and health systems. Within each focus, programs define the specific development problem and identify the most promising approaches to address them. These programs support applied research as well as activities that strengthen the particular fields of knowledge. International Development Research Centre continually assesses why, where, and how to intervene to have the greatest impact. Program funding is allocated on an annual basis to reflect these changing priorities. International Development Research Centre works with researchers and innovators in the developing world, often in cooperation with researchers in Canada and elsewhere. Most projects are conducted by developing-world institutions themselves, including universities, research organizations, and civil society. International Development Research Centre also encourages sharing this knowledge with policymakers, other researchers, and communities around the world. The result is innovative, lasting local solutions that aim to bring choice and change to those who need it most.

Program 1.2—Capacity to Do, Use and Manage Research

International Development Research Centre also invests in research intended to assist the developing world to solve its own problems. To contribute to their societies, researchers and innovators in the developing world need to access global knowledge, engage their peers, and share their work. In short, they need opportunities to build their capacity to do, use and manage research. This program supports projects and technical assistance related to research design and methodology, communication and evaluation. Training and experts help researchers to develop their own ideas, communicate their results, and contribute to the larger efforts to reduce poverty. International Development Research Centre also works on evaluation methodologies and tools, and supports professional communities of evaluators in the developing world. This program works with research, media and evaluation professionals in the developing world. It does so using a "grants-plus" approach to supporting research for development. This approach combines financial support to create new opportunities for research, engagement with recipients in the research process, and brokering that helps strengthen research-to-policy linkages. The work of International Development Research Centre is part of Canada's international assistance and is guided by the *International Development Research Centre Act*.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

International Joint Commission (Canadian Section)

Strategic outcome 1

Prompt and effective prevention and/or resolution of potential disputes under the Boundary Water Treaty and Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement to ensure they have no negative impact on Canada-US relations.

Program 1.1—Boundary Waters Treaty

The issuing of Orders of Approval in response to applications for the use, obstruction or diversion of waters that flow along and/or across the boundary if such uses affect the natural water levels or flows on the other side; undertaking investigations of specific issues (references) when requested by governments; and the provision to make binding decisions on matters referred to it by the governments.

Program 1.2—Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement

To evaluate progress toward restoring and maintaining the chemical, physical and biological integrity of the waters of the Great Lakes basin ecosystem.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development				
	1,458,048,856			1,458,048,856	1	Operating expenditures				
		39,074,405		39,074,405	1a	Operating expenditures				
		62,188,733		62,188,733	1b	Operating expenditures				
		24,083,171		24,083,171	1c	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
			125,528	125,528		Vote 1 (Agriculture and Agri-Food)				
			905,041	905,041		Vote 1 (Canada Border Services Agency)				
			877,048	877,048		Vote 1 (Canadian Food Inspection Agency)				
			1,925,381	1,925,381		Vote 1 (Canadian Security Intelligence Service)				
			3,377,608	3,377,608		Vote 1 (Citizenship and Immigration)				
			3,337,698	3,337,698		Vote 1 (National Defence)				
			832,740	832,740		Vote 1 (Natural Resources)				
			27,000	27,000		Vote 1 (Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women)				
			38,232	38,232		Vote 1 (Public Works and Government Services)				
			540,903	540,903		Vote 1 (Royal Canadian Mounted Police)				
			160,000	160,000		Vote 1 (Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec)				
			5,000,000	5,000,000		Vote 5				
			3,225,773	3,225,773		Vote 10				
			47,266,062	47,266,062		TB Vote 25[1]				
			15,708,701	15,708,701		TB Vote 30[1]				
						Transfer to:				
			(113,700)	(113,700)		Vote 1 (Canadian Heritage)				
			(158,000)	(158,000)		Vote 1 (Justice)				
			(5,611)	(5,611)		Vote 1 (Royal Canadian Mounted Police)				
			(598,965)	(598,965)		Vote 1 (Shared Services Canada)				
	1,458,048,856	125,346,309	82,471,439	1,665,866,604		Total – Vote 1	1,533,816,561	132,050,043		1,529,980,770
	124,444,220			124,444,220	5	Capital expenditures				
		80,521,780		80,521,780	5b	Capital expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
			1,360,478	1,360,478		Vote 1 (Citizenship and Immigration)				
			91,013	91,013		Vote 1 (National Defence)				
			35,540,741	35,540,741		TB Vote 33[1]				
						Transfer to:				
			(5,000,000)	(5,000,000)		Vote 1				
			(91,013)	(91,013)		Vote 1 (National Defence)				
			(23,450,000)	(23,450,000)		Vote 1 (Public Works and Government Services)				
	124,444,220	80,521,780	8,451,219	213,417,219		Total – Vote 5	158,503,511	54,913,708		135,740,375

Ministry summary—*continued*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	3,529,676,551			3,529,676,551	10	Grants and contributions				
		398,447,096		398,447,096	10b	Grants and contributions				
		306,631,547		306,631,547	10c	Grants and contributions				
						Transfer from				
			4,000,000	4,000,000		Vote 1 (Citizenship and Immigration)				
			100,000	100,000		Vote 1 (Natural Resources)				
			436,400	436,400		Vote 10 (Environment)				
			14,000,000	14,000,000		Vote 10 (Public Health Agency of Canada)				
			1,900,000	1,900,000		Vote 10 (National Defence)				
			(3,225,773)	(3,225,773)		Transfer to Vote 1				
	3,529,676,551	705,078,643	17,210,627	4,251,965,821		Total—Vote 10	4,073,558,164	178,407,657	—	3,834,875,859
	50,779,000			50,779,000	15	Payments, in respect of pension, insurance and social security programs or other arrangements for employees llocally engaged outside of Canada, or in respect of the administration of such programs or arrangementts				
		13,927,000		13,927,000	15b	Payments, in respect of pension, insurance and social security programs or other arrangements for employees locally engaged outside of Canada, or in respectt of the administration of such programs or arrangementts				
	50,779,000	13,927,000		64,706,000		Total—Vote 15	62,385,033	2,320,967		64,032,147
		18,009,733		18,009,733	17c	Debt forgiveness—Loans to the government of the Republic of Cuba	18,009,733			
	1			1	20	Pursuant to subsection 12(2) of the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, payments to international financial institutions—Direct paymentts		1		
124,639,977				124,639,977	(S)	Pursuant to section 24.1 of the *Financial Administration Act*, to forgive an amount up to $449,533,044 owed by the Government of the Islamic Republic of Pakistan, in relation to loan agreements, subject to the conditions described in the Memorandum of Understanding signed on April 20, 2006 between the Government of Canada and the Government of the Islamic Republic of Pakistan	39,946,304		84,693,673	
	107,091,769	7,336,856	(13,051,973)	101,376,652	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	101,376,652			106,177,207
	83,500			83,500	(S)	Minister of Foreign Affairs—Salary and motor car allowance	83,500			82,328
	83,500			83,500	(S)	Minister of International Trade—Salary and motor car allowance	83,500			82,328
	83,500			83,500	(S)	Minister of International Development and La Francophonie—Salary and motor car allowance	83,500			82,328
	245,000,000		(4,227,359)	240,772,641	(S)	Payments to International Financial Institutions—Direct payments	240,772,641			287,539,955

–	250,000		131,467	381,467	(S)	Payments under the *Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act*	381,467			241,205
2,514,528		–	2,058,260	4,572,788	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,000,000	514,528	2,058,260	1,233,188
		–	58,256	58,256	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	58,256			20,116
		–	28,965,984	28,965,984	(S)	Losses on foreign exchange	28,965,984	–		36,763,571
						Appropriations not required for the current year		–		1,189
127,154,505	5,515,540,897	950,220,321	122,067,920	6,714,983,643		Total Budgetary	6,260,024,806	368,206,904	86,751,933	5,996,852,566
13,815,169		–		13,815,169	L11	Working capital advance for loans and advances to personnel working or engaged abroad in accordance with Vote L12c, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1971*. Limit $38,200,000 (Net)	2,762,785	463,845	10,588,539	1,864,632
8,172,033		–	–	8,172,033	L12	Working capital advance for advances to posts abroad in accordance with Vote 630, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 1954*, amended by Vote L12, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1989-90*. Limit $50,000,000 (Net)	2,357,452	62,313	5,752,268	(3,449,639)
1,666,800,000			–	1,666,800,000	(S)	(L) Payments for subscription to capital stock in the Corporation pursuant to the *Export Development Act*, section 11. Limit $3,000,000,000 (Gross)			1,666,800,000	
76,513,105,656		–	11,760,862,774	88,273,968,430	(S)	(L) Borrowing of the Corporation pursuant to sections 12, 13, and 14 of the Act, limited by paid-in capital and retained earnings (Net)			88,273,968,430	
	3,098,450	–	(64,315)	3,034,135		Payments to International Financial Institutions—Capital subscriptions	3,034,135	–		53,481,420
–	1			1	L25	Pursuant to subsection 12(2) of the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, payments to international financial institutions—Capital subscriptions		1	–	
78,201,892,858	3,098,451	–	11,760,798,459	89,965,789,768		Total Non-Budgetary	8,154,372	526,159	89,957,109,237	51,896,413
127,154,505	**5,515,540,897**	**950,220,321**	**122,067,920**	**6,714,983,643**		**Total Department—Budgetary**	**6,260,024,806**	**368,206,904**	**86,751,933**	**5,996,852,566**
78,201,892,858	**3,098,451**	–	**11,760,798,459**	**89,965,789,768**		**Total Department—Non-budgetary**	**8,154,372**	**526,159**	**89,957,109,237**	**51,896,413**
						Canadian Commercial Corporation				
	3,510,000	–	–	3,510,000	1	Payments to the Canadian Commercial Corporation	3,510,000	–		8,880,000
10,000,000				10,000,000	(S)	(L) Deposits to the Corporation pursuant to the *Canadian Commercial Corporation Act*, section 11. Limit $10,000,000 (Net)			10,000,000	
–	**3,510,000**	–	–	**3,510,000**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**3,510,000**	–	–	**8,880,000**
10,000,000	–	–	–	**10,000,000**		**Total Agency—Non-budgetary**	–	–	**10,000,000**	–
						Export Development Canada (Canada Account)				
	–		8,210,494	8,210,494	(S)	Administrative fees	8,210,494	–		3,699,980
16,756,744,276		–	158,245,638	16,914,989,914	(S)	(L) Total authorized limit of $20,000,000,000 pursuant to section 24 of the *Export Development Act* related to loans made and committed in accordance with section 23	(78,103,392)		16,993,093,306	(143,325,259)
–	–	–	**8,210,494**	**8,210,494**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**8,210,494**	–	–	**3,699,980**
16,756,744,276	–	–	**158,245,638**	**16,914,989,914**		**Total Agency—Non-budgetary**	**(78,103,392)**	–	**16,993,093,306**	**(143,325,259)**

Ministry summary—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						International Development Research Centre				
	149,205,625			149,205,625	1	Payments to the International Development Research Centre	147,474,006	1,731,619	–	183,478,242
–	**149,205,625**	–	–	**149,205,625**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**147,474,006**	**1,731,619**	–	**183,478,242**
						International Joint Commission (Canadian Section)				
	6,169,075	–	–	6,169,075	1	Program expenditures				
	–	250,000	–	250,000	1b	Program expenditures				
	–	–	308,604	308,604		Transfer from TB Vote 25[1]				
	6,169,075	250,000	308,604	6,727,679		Total—Vote 1	5,986,508	741,171	–	6,132,731
–	602,992	25,000	(163,877)	464,115	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	464,115	–	–	485,992
–	**6,772,067**	**275,000**	**144,727**	**7,191,794**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**6,450,623**	**741,171**	–	**6,618,723**
127,154,505	**5,675,028,589**	**950,495,321**	**130,423,141**	**6,883,101,556**		**Total Ministry—Budgetary**	**6,425,669,929**	**370,679,694**	**86,751,933**	**6,199,529,511**
94,968,637,134	**3,098,451**	–	**11,919,044,097**	**106,890,779,682**		**Total Ministry—Non-budgetary**	**(69,949,020)**	**526,159**	**106,960,202,543**	**(91,428,846)**

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

REVISED OCTOBER 31, 2017

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Global Affairs				
Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development				
Vote 1 – Operating expenditures				
Operating budget	1,291,329,882	1,216,416,285	74,913,597	
Dispute resolution panelists	620,000	53,528	566,472	
Immigration and Refugee Protection Act	284,556	169,172	115,384	
International assistance envelope	279,401,044	279,401,044		
Mission security	11,593,872	11,537,709	56,163	
Resettlement of Syrian refugees	7,707,925	1,210,984	6,496,941	
Softwood lumber	6,068,004	4,430,429	1,637,575	
Softwood Lumber Legal and Litigation	22,700,000	17,144,896	5,555,104	
Strengthening security at missions abroad	37,929,638	36,784,806	1,144,832	
Frozen	56,456,683		56,456,683	
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	48,225,000	33,332,292	14,892,708	
	1,665,866,604	*1,533,816,561*	*132,050,043*	
Vote 5 – Capital expenditures				
Capital budget	153,890,799	137,250,131	16,640,668	
Mission security	2,314,858	1,827,030	487,828	
Strengthening security at missions abroad	29,327,403	19,426,350	9,901,053	
Frozen	27,884,159		27,884,159	
	213,417,219	*158,503,511*	*54,913,708*	
Vote 10 – Grants and contributions				
Grants and contributions	596,456,275	503,329,778	93,126,497	
Crisis pool	45,000,000	45,000,000		
Crisis pool quick release mechanism	55,000,000	55,000,000		
International assistance envelope	3,476,709,546	3,470,228,386	6,481,160	
Frozen	78,800,000		78,800,000	
	4,251,965,821	*4,073,558,164*	*178,407,657*	
Vote 15 – Payments, in respect of pension, insurance and social security programs or other arrangements for employees locally engaged outside of Canada, or in respect of the administration of such programs or arrangements				
Other authority	*64,706,000*	*62,385,033*	*2,320,967*	
Vote 17 – Debt forgiveness – Loans to the government of the Republic of Cuba				
Other authority	*18,009,733*	*18,009,733*		
Vote 20 – Pursuant to subsection 12(2) of the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, payments to international financial institutions – Direct payments				
International financial institutions	*1*		*1*	
Statutory amounts	501,018,265	413,751,804	514,528	86,751,933
	6,714,983,643	6,260,024,806	368,206,904	86,751,933

Budgetary details by allotment—*concluded*

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Canadian Commercial Corporation				
Vote 1—Payments to the Canadian Commercial Corporation—				
Payments to Crown Corporation	3,510,000	3,510,000	—	—
Export Development Canada (Canada Account)				
Statutory amounts	8,210,494	8,210,494	—	—
International Development Research Centre				
Vote 1—Payments to the International Development Research Centre—				
Payments to Crown Corporation	149,205,625	147,474,006	1,731,619	—
International Joint Commission (Canadian Section)				
Vote 1—Program expenditures—				
Operating budget	6,695,041	5,986,508	708,533	—
Frozen	32,638	—	32,638	—
	6,727,679	*5,986,508*	*741,171*	—
Statutory amounts	464,115	464,115	—	—
	7,191,794	6,450,623	741,171	—
Total Ministry	**6,883,101,556**	**6,425,669,929**	**370,679,694**	**86,751,933**

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development												
International Development	262,491,435	174,984,943	–	–	2,393,372,674	2,378,972,682	–	–	2,655,864,109	2,553,957,625	3,034,136	3,034,135
International Humanitarian Assistance	7,126,956	6,396,817	–	–	891,449,032	845,649,032	–	–	898,575,988	852,045,849	–	–
International Security and Democratic Development	56,760,645	41,053,364	–	–	431,593,287	424,179,017	–	–	488,353,932	465,232,381	–	–
Diplomacy, Advocacy, and International Agreements	272,026,199	245,995,166	11,961,735	9,790,687	744,601,572	640,881,225	4,000,000	105,989	1,024,589,506	896,561,089	–	–
Integrated Foreign Affairs, Trade, and Development Policy	83,704,782	83,093,050	–	–	1,278,519	1,278,519	–	–	84,983,301	84,371,569	–	–
Mission Network Governance, Strategic Direction and Common Services	662,059,580	588,134,936	197,355,400	144,814,411	–	–	36,925,000	30,879,698	822,489,980	702,069,649	21,987,202	5,120,237
Management of Government of Canada Terms and Conditions of Employment Abroad	231,785,609	228,951,694	–	–	381,467	381,467	–	–	232,167,076	229,333,161	–	–
International Commerce	174,604,838	170,532,017	–	–	30,443,378	23,370,329	3,050,000		201,998,216	193,902,346	89,940,768,430	
Consular Services and Emergency Management	57,983,700	51,093,587	–	–	–	–	4,250,000	2,346,605	53,733,700	48,746,982	–	–
Internal Services	248,127,751	229,905,743	4,100,084	3,898,412	–	–	–	–	252,227,835	233,804,155	–	–
Subtotal	2,056,671,495	1,820,141,317	213,417,219	158,503,510	4,493,119,929	4,314,712,271	48,225,000	33,332,292	6,714,983,643	6,260,024,806	89,965,789,768	8,154,372
Revenues netted against expenditures	(48,225,000)	(33,332,292)	–	–	–	–	(48,225,000)	(33,332,292)	–	–	–	–
Total Department	**2,008,446,495**	**1,786,809,025**	**213,417,219**	**158,503,510**	**4,493,119,929**	**4,314,712,271**	**–**	**–**	**6,714,983,643**	**6,260,024,806**	**89,965,789,768**	**8,154,372**
Canadian Commercial Corporation	**3,510,000**	**3,510,000**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**3,510,000**	**3,510,000**	**10,000,000**	–
Export Development Canada (Canada Account)	**8,210,494**	**8,210,494**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**8,210,494**	**8,210,494**	**16,914,989,914**	**(78,103,392)**
International Development Research Centre	**149,205,625**	**147,474,006**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**149,205,625**	**147,474,006**	–	–
International Joint Commission (Canadian Section)												
Boundary Waters Treaty	5,304,693	4,966,232	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,304,693	4,966,232	–	–
Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement	1,887,101	1,484,391	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,887,101	1,484,391	–	–
Total Agency	**7,191,794**	**6,450,623**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**7,191,794**	**6,450,623**	–	–
Total Ministry	**2,176,564,408**	**1,952,454,148**	**213,417,219**	**158,503,510**	**4,493,119,929**	**4,314,712,271**	**–**	**–**	**6,883,101,556**	**6,425,669,929**	**106,890,779,682**	**(69,949,020)**

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development				
					Grants				
					Grants for Multilateral Programming:				
	1,962,345,854	349,000,000	(339,656,936)	1,971,688,918	Grants in support of development assistance, humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness, for global operations, programs, projects, activities and appeals for the benefit of developing countries or territories or countries in transition	1,925,888,917	45,800,001	–	1,940,967,993
					Grants for Partnerships with Canadians Programming:				
–	38,900,000	–	(24,194,552)	14,705,448	Grants for development assistance programs, projects and activities intended to support development for the benefit of developing countries or territories or countries in transition or to enhance the awareness, understanding, and engagement of Canadians with respect to development	14,705,448	–	–	22,397,552
–	20,550,000	–	(3,421,341)	17,128,659	Global Partnership Program for the destruction, disposal and securing of weapons and materials of mass destruction and related expertise	14,870,278	2,258,381	–	18,286,083
–	15,854,000	–	128,860	15,982,860	Grants in lieu of taxes on diplomatic, consular and international organizations' property in Canada in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council	15,982,860	–	–	13,804,944
					Grants for Bilateral Programming:				
–	9,900,000	–	(9,900,000)	–	Grants for cooperation with other donor countries for the benefit of developing countries or territories or countries in transition	–	–	–	–
–	9,500,000	–	(128,860)	9,371,140	Grants for the Anti-Crime Capacity Building Program	9,356,430	14,710	–	7,683,323
–	5,470,000	8,500,000	(6,049,421)	7,920,579	Grants for Counter-Terrorism Capacity Building Program	7,920,579	–	–	8,642,706
–	2,530,000	–	(1,484,659)	1,045,341	Grants in aid of academic relations	1,045,341	–	–	1,185,825
–	1,188,519	–	–	1,188,519	Annual host-country financial support for the United Nations Convention on Biological Diversity	1,188,519	–	–	1,182,489
–	60,000	–	–	60,000	United Nations Voluntary Fund for Victims of Torture	60,000	–	–	60,000
–	30,000	–	–	30,000	United Nations Trust Fund on Indigenous Issues	30,000	–	–	–
–	–	135,000,000	–	135,000,000	Grants in support of the Peace and Stabilization Operations Program	133,985,518	1,014,482	–	44,581,736
–	250,000	–	131,467	381,467	(S) Payments under the *Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act*	381,467	–	–	241,205
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	92,888
–	**2,066,578,373**	**492,500,000**	**(384,575,442)**	**2,174,502,931**	**Total—Grants**	**2,125,415,357**	**49,087,574**	**–**	**2,059,126,744**

					Contributions				
					Payments of assessed contributions to International Organizations:				
–	313,561,622	911,586	–	314,473,208	United Nations peacekeeping operations (US$246,388,370)	259,066,333	55,406,875	–	323,932,304
–	126,614,400	–	(11,296,422)	115,317,978	United Nations Organization (US$96,000,000)	100,964,605	14,353,373	–	107,815,896
–	25,577,573	–	–	25,577,573	North Atlantic Treaty Organization – Civil administration (17,160,398 Euro)	24,914,558	663,015	–	36,637,479
–	19,938,878	–	350,935	20,289,813	Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe (13,377,308 Euro)	20,289,813	–	–	17,792,563
–	19,605,874	–	–	19,605,874	Food and Agriculture Organization (US$8,162,700) (5,930,956 Euro)	18,686,622	919,252	–	19,022,922
–	18,607,036	–	–	18,607,036	World Health Organization (US$7,138,726) (6,696,125 Swiss Francs)	17,917,997	689,039	–	17,853,723
–	16,589,976	–	–	16,589,976	International Atomic Energy Agency (9,796,800 Euro) (US$1,507,200)	14,475,115	2,114,861	–	14,706,139
–	16,068,293	–	–	16,068,293	International Labour Organization (11,705,611 Swiss Francs)	14,835,877	1,232,416	–	14,827,277
–	15,073,146	–	1,740,817	16,813,963	International Organization of La Francophonie (10,112,694 Euro)	16,813,963	–	–	15,742,901
–	14,807,287	–	–	14,807,287	Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (9,934,443 Euro)	13,970,172	837,115	–	14,503,008
–	14,098,608	–	–	14,098,608	United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (5,672,435 Euro) (US$4,279,205)	11,591,061	2,507,547	–	13,182,412
–	11,556,780	–	(21,382)	11,535,398	Organization of American States (US$8,762,438)	11,535,398	–	–	11,959,822
–	10,822,827	–	–	10,822,827	International Criminal Court (7,261,206 Euro)	9,944,741	878,086	–	10,078,233
–	7,460,488	–	–	7,460,488	World Trade Organization (5,434,900 Swiss Francs)	6,547,332	913,156	–	7,198,867
–	6,971,361	–	–	6,971,361	Commonwealth Secretariat (3,435,200 Pounds Sterling)	5,839,576	1,131,785	–	6,839,170
–	5,082,252	–	–	5,082,252	Comprehensive Nuclear-Test-Ban Treaty Organization (2,347,383 Euro) (US$1,200,605)	4,531,823	550,429	–	4,726,264
–	4,091,903	–	62,755	4,154,658	Inter-American Institute for Cooperation on Agriculture (US$3,102,512)	4,154,658	–	–	4,062,234
–	3,253,769	–	–	3,253,769	Organization for the Prohibition of Chemical Weapons (2,183,005 Euro)	2,679,755	574,014	–	2,953,326
–	2,382,785	–	213,677	2,596,462	International Civil Aviation Organization	2,596,462	–	–	2,701,997
–	2,145,719	–	93,859	2,239,578	Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission (US$1,626,900)	2,239,578	–	–	1,903,942
–	1,602,711	–	–	1,602,711	Commonwealth Youth Program (789,750 Pounds Sterling)	1,090,389	512,322	–	1,533,759
–	1,425,988	–	(54,935)	1,371,053	International Energy Agency (956,718 Euro)	1,371,053	–	–	1,433,818
–	1,401,020	–	(261,676)	1,139,344	Commonwealth Foundation (690,365 Pounds Sterling)	1,139,344	–	–	1,347,689
–	788,102	–	(20,800)	767,302	Nuclear Energy Agency of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (528,750 Euro)	767,302	–	–	737,474
–	706,327	–	(8,827)	697,500	Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation Secretariat (US$81,316) (637,453 SGD)	697,500	–	–	724,237
–	637,140	–	–	637,140	Convention on Biological Diversity (US$483,084)	–	637,140	–	633,014
–	625,663	–	(21,365)	604,298	World Intellectual Property Organization (455,790 Swiss Francs)	604,298	–	–	617,292
–	570,393	–	3,217	573,610	World Customs Organization (382,686 Euro)	573,610	–	–	558,292
–	565,813	–	(96,607)	469,206	International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea (379,613 Euro)	469,206	–	–	546,789
–	429,121	–	(100,567)	328,554	International Maritime Organization (211,453 Pounds Sterling)	328,554	–	–	398,376

Transfer payments—*continued*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	411,710	–	363,931	775,641	United Nations framework Convention on Climate Change (569,010 Euro)	775,641	–	–	788,984
–	338,122	–	8,080	346,202	International Seabed Authority (US$256,366)	346,202	–	–	301,219
–	283,393	–	(24,021)	259,372	Peace Implementation Council (190,133 Euro)	259,372	–	–	270,442
–	252,702	–	5,071	257,773	Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants (US$191,601)	257,773	–	–	281,959
–	241,006	–	(49,346)	191,660	Non-Proliferation, Arms Control and Disarmament (US$182,733)	191,660	–	–	172,230
–	231,655	–	(998)	230,657	Basel Convention on the Control of Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and their Disposal (US$175,642)	230,657	–	–	238,563
–	213,015	–	(7,680)	205,335	Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development Centre for Education and Research (142,915 Euro)	205,335	–	–	214,151
–	205,958	–	39,005	244,963	The Vienna Convention and its Montreal Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer (US$156,159)	244,963	–	–	202,212
–	131,614	–	2,333	133,947	Rotterdam Convention on the Prior Informed Consent Procedure for Certain Hazardous Chemicals and Pesticides in International Trade (US$99,791)	133,947	–	–	129,457
–	107,885	–	(11,055)	96,830	Wassenaar Arrangement (72,382 Euro)	96,830	–	–	95,297
–	86,698	–	(1,439)	85,259	Secrétariat technique permanent des conférences ministérielles de l'éducation, de la jeunesse et des sports des pays d'expression française (21,364,039 CFA) (25,773 Euro)	85,259	–	–	85,897
–	72,436	–	(10,235)	62,201	Permanent Court of Arbitration (48,598 Euro)	62,201	–	–	65,566
–	42,595	–	(2,707)	39,888	International Commodity Organizations (28,578 Euro)	39,888	–	–	47,440
–	15,376	–	(538)	14,838	International Fact Finding Commission (11,202 Swiss Francs)	14,838	–	–	15,068
–	–	1,177,306	12,604,321	13,781,627	Pan-American Health Organization (US$10,198,573)	13,781,627	–	–	–
–	–	(207,345)	1,438,927	1,231,582	International Agency for Research on Cancer (879,836 Euro)	1,231,582	–	–	–
					Contributions for Bilateral Programming:				
–	440,728,986	57,250,000	232,371,038	730,350,024	Contributions in support of development assistance, contributions for cooperation with countries in transition and contributions in support of regional or country specific development assistance programs, projects and activities for the benefit of developing countries or territories or countries in transition	715,950,024	14,400,000	–	704,536,880

–	218,292,015	7,900,000	69,626,223	295,818,238	Contributions for Partnership with Canadians Programming: Contributions for development assistance programs, projects and activities intended to support development for the benefit of developing countries or territories or countries in transition or to enhance the awareness, understanding, and engagement of Canadians with respect to development	295,818,238	–	–	238,795,161
–	42,940,000	–	3,421,341	46,361,341	Contributions under the Global Partnership Program for the destruction, disposal and securing of weapons and materials of mass destruction and related expertise	46,361,341	–	–	29,968,958
–	34,100,000	–	–	34,100,000	Canada Fund for Local Initiatives	14,477,764	19,622,236	–	13,859,610
–	17,955,855	–	5,314	17,961,169	Global Commerce Support Program	15,761,912	2,199,257	–	6,256,127
–	9,051,550	73,500,000	82,128,527	164,680,077	Contributions for Multilateral Programming: Contributions in support of development assistance, humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness, for global operations, programs, projects, activities and appeals for the benefit of developing countries or territories or countries in transition	164,680,077	–	–	17,072,872
–	8,000,000	–	(2,400)	7,997,600	Projects and development activities resulting from Summits of La Francophonie	7,829,949	167,651	–	8,300,000
–	7,092,625	–	938,446	8,031,071	Contributions for the Anti-Crime Capacity Building Program	7,735,084	295,987	–	6,682,940
–	5,852,500	–	(64,606)	5,787,894	Canadian International Innovation program	914,102	4,873,792	–	327,614
–	4,900,000	28,247,096	7,010,974	40,158,070	Contribution for Counter-Terrorism Capacity Building	40,158,070	–	–	16,700,522
–	4,587,627	–	1,543,951	6,131,578	Contributions in Aid of Academic Relations	6,131,578	–	–	6,110,096
–	3,450,000	–	–	3,450,000	Annual Voluntary Contributions	2,780,577	669,423	–	3,242,770
–	700,000	–	–	700,000	Northern Dimension of Canada's Foreign Policy	689,966	10,034	–	576,487
–	–	43,800,000	–	43,800,000	Contributions in support of the Peace and Stabilization Operations Program	40,638,721	3,161,279	–	58,161,626
–	–	–	2,400	2,400	Investment Cooperation Program	2,400	–	–	121,145
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	5,397,808
–	**1,463,348,178**	**212,578,643**	**401,917,536**	**2,077,844,357**	**Total—Contributions**	**1,948,524,273**	**129,320,084**	**–**	**1,775,990,320**
					Other transfer payment				
–	245,000,000	–	(4,227,359)	240,772,641	(S) Payments to International Financial Institutions—Direct payments	240,772,641	–	–	287,539,955
–	**245,000,000**	**–**	**(4,227,359)**	**240,772,641**	**Total—Other transfer payment**	**240,772,641**	**–**	**–**	**287,539,955**
–	**3,774,926,551**	**705,078,643**	**13,114,735**	**4,493,119,929**	**Total Ministry**	**4,314,712,271**	**178,407,658**	**–**	**4,122,657,019**

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of respendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Diplomacy, Advocacy, and International Agreements			
Edu-Canada	4,000,000	105,989	168,437
	4,000,000	105,989	168,437
Mission Network Governance, Strategic Direction and Common Services			
Real property services abroad (co-location)	27,000,000	27,515,975	26,242,368
International telecommunication services	1,125,000	391,870	493,125
Training services by the Canadian Foreign Service Institute	4,500,000	759,588	970,428
Real property services abroad	4,300,000	2,212,265	4,017,866
	36,925,000	30,879,698	31,723,787
International Commerce			
Trade fairs and investment/technology missions	3,050,000	–	
Consular Services and Emergency Management			
Specialized consular services	4,250,000	2,346,605	2,404,496
Total budgetary	48,225,000	33,332,292	34,296,720
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Governance, strategic direction and common service delivery			
Loans and advances to personnel posted abroad	9,903,751	9,903,751	9,971,570
Total non-budgetary	9,903,751	9,903,751	9,971,570
Total Department—Budgetary	**48,225,000**	**33,332,292**	**34,296,720**
Total Department—Non-budgetary	**9,903,751**	**9,903,751**	**9,971,570**
Export Development Canada (Canada Account)			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
International commerce			
Loan repayments		–	222,891,931
Total Agency—Non-budgetary	–	–	**222,891,931**
Total Ministry—Budgetary	**48,225,000**	**33,332,292**	**34,296,720**
Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	**9,903,751**	**9,903,751**	**232,863,501**

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development		
Other revenues		
Return on investments[1]		
Loans, investments and advances		
Export Development Canada—Dividends	786,000,000	500,000,000
Personnel posted abroad	163,966	192,839
International development assistance—Loans to developing countries	4,291,209	4,209,506
Services and commitment charges on loans to developing countries	1,263	2,523
Other accounts		
Interest on mission bank accounts	52,567	44,688
	790,509,005	504,449,556
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Other grants and contributions	13,154,640	15,981,581
Accountable advances	47,359	11,394
Operating	2,214,851	1,444,913
Sundries	96,739	762,721
Adjustments to prior year's payables	5,698,782	3,649,438
	21,212,371	21,850,047
Sales of goods and services		
Lease and use of public property		
Co-location	*30,105,258*	*30,260,234*
Services of a regulatory nature		
Specialized consular fees	2,348,042	2,418,734
Consular fees—Passport purchase	104,710,770	96,381,859
	107,058,812	*98,800,593*
Services of a non-regulatory nature		
Net voted revenues—Other business services	865,577	1,159,484
Net voted revenues—Telecommunication services	391,870	531,305
	1,257,447	*1,690,789*
	138,421,517	130,751,616
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,058,260	3,493,884
Miscellaneous revenues		
Net gain on exchange	29,300,391	33,960,211
Interest on overdue accounts receivable	202,783	154,532
Sales of Real Property	113,278,046	110,514,947
Other fees and charges	5,335	6,276
Other import/export permits	3,355,141	3,214,220
Rental revenues	22,680,068	22,916,542

Revenues – *concluded*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Sales of publications	6,050	7,500
Services rendered to Passport Canada	4,338,064	4,337,239
Sundries	397,503	38,259,778
	173,563,381	213,371,245
Total Department	**1,125,764,534**	**873,916,348**
Export Development Canada (Canada Account)		
Other revenues		
Return on investments		
Loans, investments and advances		
Development of export trade – Interest	73,427,361	66,368,579
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	11,120	—
Miscellaneous revenues		
Net gain on exchange	86,862,343	98,731,178
Sundries	77,852	150,248
	86,940,195	98,881,426
Total Agency	**160,378,676**	**165,250,005**
International Joint Commission (Canadian Section)		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	3,782	—
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,108	11,200
	5,890	11,200
Miscellaneous revenues		
United States share of expenses of the regional office in Windsor	187,923	459,311
Total Agency	**193,813**	**470,511**
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues		
Return on investments	863,936,366	570,818,135
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	21,229,381	21,861,247
Sales of goods and services	138,421,517	130,751,616
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,058,260	3,493,884
Miscellaneous revenues	260,691,499	312,711,982
Total Ministry	**1,286,337,023**	**1,039,636,864**

[1] Interest unless otherwise indicated.

This page has been intentionally left blank.

Section 9

2016-2017

Public Accounts of Canada

Health

Department of Health

Canadian Food Inspection Agency

Canadian Institutes of Health Research

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board

Public Health Agency of Canada

Table of contents

	Page
Strategic outcome and program descriptions	9.2
Ministry summary	9.10
Budgetary details by allotment	9.14
Programs	9.16
Transfer payments	9.18
Details of respendable amounts	9.21
Revenues	9.21

Program—Internal Services

The Internal Services program supports all strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Materiel services; Acquisition services; and Travel and other administrative services. Internal services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Department of Health

Strategic outcome 1

First Nations and Inuit communities and individuals receive health services and benefits that are responsive to their needs so as to improve their health status.

Program 1.1—Supplementary Health Benefits for First Nations and Inuit

Under the Supplementary Health Benefits for First Nations and Inuit program, the Non Insured Health Benefits Program provides registered First Nations and recognized Inuit residents in Canada with a specified range of medically necessary health related goods and services, which are not otherwise provided to eligible clients through other private or provincial/territorial programs. Non Insured Health Benefits include: pharmaceuticals; medical supplies and equipment; dental care; vision care; short term crisis intervention mental health counselling; and, medical transportation to access medically required health services not available on reserve or in the community of residence. The Non Insured Health Benefits Program also pays health premiums on behalf of eligible clients in British Columbia (as of July 2013, Non Insured Health Benefits will no longer pay premiums for First Nations residents of British Columbia, who will become clients of the First Nations Health Authority in accordance with the British Columbia Tripartite Health Agreement and sub agreements). Benefits are delivered through registered, private sector health benefits providers (e.g., pharmacists and dentists) and funded through Non Insured Health Benefits' electronic claims processing system or through regional offices. Some benefits are also delivered via contribution agreements with First Nations and Inuit organizations and the territorial governments in Nunavut and Northwest Territories. The program objective is to provide benefits in a manner that contributes to the improved health status of First Nations and Inuit. This program uses funding from the following transfer payment: First Nations and Inuit Supplementary Health Benefits.

Program 1.2—First Nations and Inuit Primary Health Care

The *Department of Health Act* 1996, and the Indian Health Policy (1979) provide the authority for the delivery of the First Nations and Inuit Primary Health Care program to First Nations and Inuit in Canada. Primary health care includes health promotion and disease prevention, public health protection (including surveillance), and primary care (where individuals are provided diagnostic, curative, rehabilitative, supportive, palliative/end-of-life care, and referral services). The department administers contribution agreements and direct departmental spending related to child development, mental wellness and healthy living, communicable disease control and management, environmental health, clinical and client care, as well as home and community care. The program objective is to improve the health and safety of First Nations and Inuit individuals, families, and communities.

Program 1.3—Health Infrastructure Support for First Nations and Inuit

The *Department of Health Act* 1996, and the Indian Health Policy (1979) provide the authority for the Health Infrastructure Support for First Nations and Inuit program to administer contribution agreements and direct departmental spending to support the delivery of health programs and services. The program promotes First Nation and Inuit capacity to design, manage, deliver, and evaluate health programs and services. To better meet the unique health needs of First Nations and Inuit individuals, families, and communities this program also supports: innovation in health program and service delivery; health governance partnerships between Health Canada, the provinces, and First Nation and provincial health services; and, improved integration of First Nation and provincial health services. The program objective is to help improve the health status of First Nations and Inuit people, to become comparable to that of the Canadian population over the long term. The program objective is to help improve First Nations and Inuit capacity to influence and/or control the delivery of health programs and services to First Nations and Inuit individuals, families and communities.

Strategic outcome 2

Health risks and benefits associated with food, products, substances, and environmental factors are appropriately managed and communicated to Canadians.

Program 2.1—Health Products

The *Department of Health Act*, and the *Food and Drugs Act and Regulations* provide the authority for Health Canada to develop, maintain, and implement a regulatory framework associated with a broad range of health products that affect the everyday lives of Canadians, including pharmaceutical drugs, biologics and radiopharmaceuticals, medical devices, and natural health products. Health Canada verifies that the regulatory requirements for the safety, quality, and efficacy of health products are met through risk assessments, including monitoring and surveillance, compliance, and enforcement activities. In addition, Health Canada provides evidence-based, authoritative information to Canadians and key stakeholders, including health professionals such as physicians, pharmacists and natural health practitioners, to enable them to make informed decisions. The program objective is to ensure that health products are safe, effective, and of high quality for Canadians.

Program 2.2—Substance Use and Abuse

Under the authority of several Acts, the Substance Use and Abuse program regulates tobacco products and controlled substances. Through the *Tobacco Act* and its regulations the program regulates the manufacture, sale, labelling and promotion of tobacco products. The program leads the Federal Tobacco Control Strategy, the goal of which is to further reduce the prevalence of smoking through regulatory, programming, educational and enforcement activities. Through the *Controlled Drugs and Substances Act* and its regulations, the program regulates access to controlled substances and precursor chemicals to support their legitimate use and minimize the risk of diversion for illicit use. As a partner department under the National Anti-Drug Strategy, the program supports prevention, health promotion, treatment initiatives, and enforcement with the goal of reducing substance use and abuse, including prescription drug abuse. In addition, the program provides timely, evidence-based information to key stakeholders including, but not limited to, law enforcement agencies, health professionals, provincial and territorial governments and Canadians. The program objective is to manage risks to the health of Canadians associated with the use of tobacco products, and the illicit use of controlled substances and precursor chemicals.

Program 2.3—Environmental Risks to Health

The *Canadian Environmental Protection Act* 1999 and the *Department of Health Act* provide the authorities for the Environmental Risks to Health program to assess and manage the health risks associated with climate change, air quality, drinking water quality, and new and existing substances. This program links closely with Health Canada's Health Products, Food Safety and Nutrition, Consumer Product Safety and Pesticides program, as the *Food and Drugs Act*, the *Pest Control Products Act*, and the *Canada Consumer Product Safety Act* provide the authority to manage the health risks associated with substances in products in the purview of these programs. Key activities include: risk assessment and management as well as research and bio-monitoring of substances; provision of technical support for chemical emergencies that require a coordinated federal response; development of guidelines on indoor and outdoor air quality; development and dissemination of water quality guidelines; and provision of expert support related to environmental assessments and contaminated sites. The program objective is to protect the health of Canadians through the assessment and management of health risks associated with environmental contaminants, particularly substances, and to provide expert advice and guidelines to Canadians and government partners on the health impacts of environmental factors such as air and water contaminants and a changing climate.

Program 2.4—Food Safety and Nutrition

The *Department of Health Act* and the *Food and Drugs Act* provide the authority for Health Canada to develop, maintain, and implement a regulatory framework associated with the safety and nutritional quality of food. Food safety standards are enforced by the Canadian Food Inspection Agency. Health Canada develops and promotes evidence-based, national healthy eating policies and standards for Canadians and key stakeholders, including non-governmental organizations, health professionals, and industry associations to enable all stakeholders to make informed decisions about food and nutrition safety as well as healthy eating. The program objectives are to manage risks to the health and safety of Canadians associated with food and its consumption, and to enable Canadians to make informed decisions about healthy eating.

Program 2.5—Pesticides

The *Pest Control Products Act* provides Health Canada with the authority to regulate and register pesticides, under the Pesticides program. In the delivery of this program, Health Canada conducts activities that span the lifecycle of a pesticide, including: product assessment for health and environmental risks and product value; risk management; post market surveillance, compliance and enforcement; changes in use, cancellation, or phase out of products that do not meet current standards; and, consultations and public awareness building. Health Canada is also an active partner in international efforts (e.g., North American Free Trade Agreement; Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Regulatory Cooperation Council) to align regulatory approaches. These engagements provide access to the best science available to support regulatory decisions and promote consistency in the assessment of pesticides. The program objective is to protect the health and safety of Canadians relating to the use of pesticides.

Program 2.6—Consumer Product and Workplace Hazardous Materials

The Consumer Product Safety and Workplace Hazardous Materials programs support efforts to protect Canadians from unsafe products and chemicals. The Consumer Product Safety program supports industry's responsibility for the safety of their products under the authorities of the *Canada Consumer Product Safety Act* and the *Food and Drugs Act* and its Cosmetic Regulations. In addition, the program supports consumers' responsibility to make informed decisions about product purchase and use. Health Canada's efforts are focused in three areas: active prevention; targeted oversight; and, rapid response. The *Hazardous Products Act* and the *Hazardous Materials Information Review Act* provide the authorities for the Workplace Hazardous Materials program to maintain a national hazard communication standard of cautionary labelling and safety data sheets for hazardous chemicals supplied for use in Canadian workplaces and to protect related confidential business information. The objectives of the programs are to identify, assess, manage and communicate health or safety risks to Canadians associated with consumer products and cosmetics, as well as to communicate the hazards of workplace materials.

Program 2.7—Radiation Protection

The *Department of Health Act*, the *Radiation Emitting Devices Act*, and the *Comprehensive Nuclear-Test-Ban Treaty Implementation Act* provide the authority for the Radiation Protection program to monitor, regulate, advise, and report on exposure to radiation that occurs both naturally and from man-made sources. In addition, the program is licensed under the Nuclear Safety and *Control Act* to deliver the National Dosimetry Service, which provides occupational radiation monitoring services. The key components of the program are environmental and occupational radiation monitoring, management of inter-organisational plans, procedures, capabilities and committees for a nuclear emergency that requires a coordinated federal response, delivering a national radon outreach program, and regulation of radiation emitting devices. The program objective is to inform and advise other Canadian government departments, collaborate with international partners, and inform Canadians about the health risks associated with radiation, and strategies to manage associated risks.

Strategic outcome 3

A health system responsive to the needs of Canadians.

Program 3.1—Canadian Health System Policy

The Canadian Health System Policy program provides strategic policy advice, research, and analysis to support decision-making on health care system issues, as well as program support to provinces and territories, partners, and stakeholders on health care system priorities. Mindful of equity, sustainability, and affordability Health Canada collaborates and targets its efforts in order to support improvements to the health care system such as improved access, quality, and integration of health care services. Through the management of grants and contributions agreements with key pan-Canadian health partners, the Canadian Health System Policy program contributes to priority health issues requiring national leadership and strong partnership. The program objective is to support improvement in the health care system to help Canadians maintain and improve their health.

Program 3.2—Official Language Minority Community Development

The Official Language Minority Community Development program involves the administration of Health Canada's responsibilities under Section 41 of the *Official Languages Act*. This Act commits the federal government to enhancing the vitality of official language minority communities and fostering the full recognition and use of English and French in Canadian society. This program includes: consulting with Canada's official language minority communities on a regular basis; supporting and enabling the delivery of contribution programs and services for official language minority communities; reporting to Parliament and Canadians on Health Canada's achievements under Section 41; and, coordinating Health Canada's activities and awareness in engaging and responding to the health needs of official language minority communities. The program objectives are to improve access to health services in the minority official language communities and to increase the use of both official languages in the provision of health care services. This program uses funding from the following transfer payment: Official Languages Health Contribution Program.

Program 3.3—Specialized Health Services

The Specialized Health Services program supports the Government of Canada's obligation to protect the health and safety of its employees and the health of visiting dignitaries. Health Canada delivers counselling, organizational development and critical incident support services to federal government departments through a network of contracted mental health professionals and also provides immediate response to employees following traumatic incidents in the workplace. Health Canada delivers occupational health and occupational hygiene consultative services to ensure that public servants meet medical requirements to safely and effectively perform their duties and to prevent work-related illness and injury. Health Canada pro-actively contributes to reducing the number of work days lost to illness across the federal government through the provision of the occupational and psycho social health services to federal public servants. Health Canada also arranges for the provision of health services for Internationally Protected Persons who have come to Canada for international events, such as meetings or official visits by government leaders or the Royal Family. An Internationally Protected Persons is a representative of a State, usually Heads of State and/or Government, members of the Royal Family, or officials of an international organisation of an intergovernmental character. The program objective is to ensure continuity of services and the occupational health of federal public servants who can deliver results to Canadians in all circumstances and to arrange health services for Internationally Protected Persons.

Strategic outcome 4

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 4.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canadian Food Inspection Agency

Strategic outcome 1

A safe and accessible food supply and plant and animal resource base.

Program 1.1—Food Safety Program

The Food Safety Program aims to mitigate risks to public health associated with diseases and other health hazards in the food supply system and to manage food safety emergencies and incidents. The program achieves its objectives by promoting food safety awareness through public engagement and verification of compliance by industry with standards and science-based regulations. The program delivers initiatives to verify that consumers receive food safety and nutrition information and to mitigate unfair market practices targeting consumers and industry. Collaboration with other governments and stakeholders further enhances the Agency's ability to track, detect and mitigate risks associated with food and the food supply system, including food-borne illness. This program supports public health and instils confidence in Canada's food system.

Program 1.2—Animal Health and Zoonotics Program

The Animal Health and Zoonotics Program aims to mitigate risks to Canada's animal resource base, animal feeds and animal products, which are integral to a safe and accessible food supply system as well as to public health. The program achieves its objectives by mitigating risks to Canada's animals (including livestock and aquatic animals) from regulated diseases, managing animal disease emergencies and incidents, mitigating and managing risks to livestock and derived food products associated with feed, promoting animal welfare and guarding against deliberate threats to the animal resource base. The program helps to mitigate risks associated with animal diseases that can be transmitted to humans by controlling diseases within animal populations. This program supports the health of Canada's animal resources and instills confidence in the safety of Canada's animals, animal products and by-products, and production systems.

Program 1.3—Plant Resources Program

The Plant Resources Program aims to mitigate risks to Canada's plant resource base, which is integral to a safe and accessible food supply, as well as to public health and environmental sustainability. The program achieves its objectives by regulating agricultural and forestry products; mitigating risks to the plant resource base (including crops and forests) from regulated pests and diseases; regulating the safety and integrity of seeds, fertilizers and plant products; and managing plant health emergencies and incidents. The program also guards against deliberate threats to the plant resource base, facilitates the introduction of emerging plant technologies and protects the rights of plant breeders. Achieving the objectives of the program instills confidence in Canada's plants, plant production systems and plant products, and contributes to the health of Canada's plant resources.

Program 1.4—International Collaboration and Technical Agreements

The Canadian Food Inspection Agency's International Collaboration and Technical Agreements program contributes to a coherent, predictable, and science-based international regulatory framework that facilitates compliance with the regulatory requirements of importing countries' food, animals, plants, and their products, resulting in the facilitation of multi-billion dollar trade for the Canadian economy. The program achieves its objectives through active participation in international fora for the development of international science-based rules, standards, guidelines and policies and the management of sanitary and phytosanitary committees established under international agreements. The Canadian Food Inspection Agency's active promotion of the Canadian science-based regulatory system among foreign trading partners and its negotiations to resolve scientific and technical issues contribute to market access. This program uses funding from the following transfer payment: Federal Assistance Program.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canadian Institutes of Health Research

Strategic outcome 1

Canada is a world leader in the creation, dissemination and application of health research knowledge.

Program 1.1—Investigator-Initiated Health Research

To develop and support a well-trained base of world-class health researchers and trainees conducting ethically sound research across all aspects of health, including biomedical research, clinical research, research respecting health systems, health services, the health of populations, societal and cultural dimensions of health and environmental influences on health, and other research as required. The goal of this program is to advance health knowledge and to apply this knowledge in order to improve health systems and/or health outcomes. Grants and awards are disbursed to fund research or to provide career or training support. The specific area of research is identified by the researcher.

Program 1.2—Priority-Driven Health Research

Canadian Institutes of Health Research's provides funding to researchers for ethically sound emergent and targeted research that responds to the changing health needs and priorities of Canadians across all aspects of health, including biomedical research, clinical research, research respecting health systems, health services, the health of populations, societal and cultural dimensions of health and environmental influences on health, and other research as required. The goal of this program is to advance health knowledge and its application, in specific areas of research identified by Canadian Institutes of Health Research in consultation with other government departments, partners and stakeholders, in order to improve health systems and/or improve health outcomes in these priority areas. Grants are disbursed to fund research or to provide career or training support.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board

Strategic outcome 1

Canadians are protected from excessive prices for patented medicines sold in Canada and stakeholders are informed on pharmaceutical trends.

Program 1.1—Patented Medicine Prices Regulation Program

The Patented Medicine Prices Review Board is an independent quasi-judicial body that is responsible for ensuring that the prices that patentees charge for patented medicines sold in Canada are not excessive based on the price review factors in the *Patent Act* (the Act). To make this determination the Board must consider each of the following factors: prices at which the medicine and other medicines in the same therapeutic class have been sold in Canada and in the seven comparator countries listed in the Patented Medicines Regulations (Regulations); changes in the Consumer Price Index; and in accordance with the Act, such other factors as may be specified in any regulations made for the purposes of the price review. Under the Act, and as per the Regulations, patentees are required to file price and sales information for each patented medicine sold in Canada, for the duration of the patent(s). Board Staff reviews the introductory and ongoing information filed by patentees, for all patented medicines sold in Canada. When it finds that the price of a patented medicine appears to be excessive, Board Staff will conduct an investigation into the price. An investigation could result in: its closure where it is concluded that the price was non-excessive; a Voluntary Compliance Undertaking by the patentee to reduce the price and offset excess revenues obtained as a result of excessive prices through a payment and/or a price reduction of another patented drug product; or a public hearing to determine if the price is excessive, including any remedial order determined by the Board. In the event that the Board Hearing Panel finds, after a public hearing, that a price is or was excessive, it may order the patentee to reduce the price and take measures to offset any excess revenues. This program, by reviewing the prices charged by patentees for patented medicines sold in Canada, protects Canadians and the health care system from excessive prices.

Program 1.2—Pharmaceutical Trends Program

The Patented Medicine Prices Review Board reports annually to Parliament through the Minister of Health on its price review activities, the prices of patented medicines and price trends for all drugs, and R and D expenditures as reported by pharmaceutical patentees. In supporting this requirement, the pharmaceutical trends program provides complete and accurate information on trends in manufacturers' prices of patented medicines sold in Canada and on patentees' research-and-development expenditures to interested stakeholders including: industry (i.e., brand-name, biotech, generic); federal, provincial and territorial governments; consumer and patient advocacy groups; third party payers; and others. This information also provides assurance to Canadians that the prices of patented medicines are not excessive. In addition, as a result of the establishment of the National Prescription Drug Utilization Information System by federal, provincial and territorial ministers of health the Minister of Health requested that the Patented Medicine Prices Review Board conduct analysis of price, utilization and cost trends for patented and non-patented prescription drugs so that Canada's health system has more comprehensive, accurate information on how all prescription drugs are being used and on the sources of cost increases. This function is aimed at providing federal/provincial/territorial governments and other interested stakeholders with a centralized credible source of information on all prescription drug prices.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Public Health Agency of Canada

Strategic outcome 1

Protecting Canadians and empowering them to improve their health.

Program 1.1—Health Promotion and Disease Prevention

The Health Promotion and Disease Prevention Program aims to improve the overall health of the population—with additional focus on those that are most vulnerable—by promoting healthy development among children, adults and seniors, reducing health inequalities, and preventing and mitigating the impact of chronic disease and injury, as well as infectious diseases. Working in collaboration with provinces, territories, and stakeholders, the Program develops and implements federal aspects of frameworks and strategies (e.g. Curbing Childhood Obesity: A Federal, Provincial and Territorial Framework for Action to Promote Healthy Weights, national approaches to addressing immunization, HIV/AIDS) geared toward promoting health and preventing disease. The Program carries out primary public health functions of health promotion, surveillance, science and research on diseases and associated risk and protective factors to inform evidenced-based frameworks, strategies, and interventions.

Program 1.2—Public Health Infrastructure

The Public Health Infrastructure Program strengthens Canada's public health, workforce capability, information exchange, and federal, provincial and territorial networks, and scientific capacity. These infrastructure elements are necessary for effective public health practice and decision-making in Canada. The program works with federal, provincial and territorial stakeholders in planning for and building strategic and targeted investments in public health infrastructure, including public health research, training, tools, best practices, standards, and mechanisms to facilitate information exchange and coordinated action. Public health laboratories provide leadership in research, technical innovation, reference laboratory services, surveillance, outbreak response capacity and national laboratory coordination to inform public health policy and practice. Through these capacity-building mechanisms and scientific expertise, the Government of Canada facilitates effective coordination and timely public health interventions which are essential to having an integrated and evidence-based national public health system based on excellence in science. Key stakeholders include local, regional, provincial, national and international, public health organizations, practitioners and policy makers, researchers and academics, professional associations and non-governmental organizations.

Program 1.3—Health Security

The Health Security Program takes an all hazards approach to the health security of Canada's population, which provides the Government of Canada with the ability to prevent, prepare for and respond to public health events/emergencies. This program seeks to bolster the resiliency of the populations and communities, thereby enhancing the ability to cope and respond. To accomplish this, its main methods of intervention include actions taken through collaborations with key jurisdictions and international collaborators. These actions are carried out by fulfilling Canada's obligations under the International Health Regulations and through the administration and enforcement of pertinent legislation and regulations.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Department of Health				
–	1,768,947,706	–	–	1,768,947,706	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	53,561,618	–	53,561,618	1a	Operating expenditures				
–	–	105,661,247	–	105,661,247	1b	Operating expenditures				
–	–	4,559,205	–	4,559,205	1c	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	638,300	638,300		Vote 1 (Canadian Food Inspection Agency)				
–	–	–	275,000	275,000		Vote 1 (Justice)				
–	–	–	100,000	100,000		Vote 1 (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness)				
–	–	–	1,446,162	1,446,162		Vote 10				
–	–	–	46,298,149	46,298,149		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	–	–	7,000,000	7,000,000		TB Vote 30[1]				
						Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(25,000)	(25,000)		Vote 5 (Canadian Institutes of Health Research)				
–	–	–	(1,306,338)	(1,306,338)		Vote 10				
–	–	–	(35,000)	(35,000)		Vote 10 (Public Health Agency of Canada)				
–	1,768,947,706	163,782,070	54,391,273	1,987,121,049		Total—Vote 1	1,925,790,694	61,330,355	–	1,804,922,604
–	25,407,249	–	–	25,407,249	5	Capital expenditures				
–	–	6,223,645	–	6,223,645	5a	Capital expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	618,301	618,301		Vote 5 (National Defence)				
–	–	–	4,337,638	4,337,638		TB Vote 33[1]				
–	25,407,249	6,223,645	4,955,939	36,586,833		Total—Vote 5	28,922,226	7,664,607	–	30,601,816
–	1,785,339,382	–	–	1,785,339,382	10	Grants and contributions				
–	–	101,715,753	–	101,715,753	10a	Grants and contributions				
–	–	117,607,565	–	117,607,565	10b	Grants and contributions				
–	–	35,949,177	–	35,949,177	10c	Grants and contributions				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	1,306,338	1,306,338		Vote 1				
–	–	–	2,500,000	2,500,000		Vote 10 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
						Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(1,446,162)	(1,446,162)		Vote 1				
–	–	–	(3,603,339)	(3,603,339)		Vote 10 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
–	1,785,339,382	255,272,495	(1,243,163)	2,039,368,714		Total—Vote 10	1,993,219,093	46,149,621	–	1,791,950,569
–	125,364,209	4,849,013	(15,305,675)	114,907,547	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	114,907,547	–	–	118,316,444
–	83,500	–	–	83,500	(S)	Minister of Health—Salary and motor car allowance	83,500	–	–	75,425
–	–	–	580,326	580,326	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	530,896	–	49,430	578,992
–	–	–	233,066	233,066	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	233,066	–	–	306,597

		—	37,877,924	37,877,924	(S)	Canada Health Infoway Inc.	37,877,924	—	—	82,700,467
		—	687,003	687,003	(S)	Court Awards	687,003	—	—	13,000
		—	1,756	1,756	(S)	Collection agency fees	1,756	—	—	7,732
—	51,462,891	—	(1,287,873)	50,175,018	(S)	Spending of revenues from other departments for which the Minister is responsible, pursuant to subsection 4.2(4) of the *Department of Health Act*	50,175,018	—	—	50,698,065
—	—	—	788,401	788,401	(S)	Transfer Payments in Connection with the *Budget Implementation Act*—Pallium Foundation of Canada	788,401	—	—	960,441
—	**3,756,604,937**	**430,127,223**	**81,678,977**	**4,268,411,137**		**Total Department—Budgetary**	**4,153,217,124**	**115,144,583**	**49,430**	**3,881,132,152**
						Canadian Food Inspection Agency				
—	512,042,839	—		512,042,839	1	Operating expenditures and contributions				
—		32,107,561	—	32,107,561	1a	Operating expenditures and contributions				
—		16,129,072	—	16,129,072	1b	Operating expenditures and contributions				
						Transfer from:				
—		—	7,400,000	7,400,000		Vote 1 (Agriculture and Agri-Food)				
—		—	21,216,773	21,216,773		TB Vote 25[1]				
—		—	8,873,638	8,873,638		TB Vote 30[1]				
						Transfer to:				
—		—	(877,048)	(877,048)		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
—		—	(638,300)	(638,300)		Vote 1 (Health)				
—	—	—	(252,000)	(252,000)		Vote 1 (Public Service Commission)				
—	512,042,839	48,236,633	35,723,063	596,002,535		Total—Vote 1	576,458,091	19,544,444	—	560,358,513
—	93,074,099	—		93,074,099	5	Capital expenditures				
—		2,068,410		2,068,410	5a	Capital expenditures				
—		4,039,340	—	4,039,340	5b	Capital expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
—		—	180,000	180,000		Vote 5 (National Defence)				
—		—	3,907,200	3,907,200		TB Vote 33[1]				
		—	(1,100,000)	(1,100,000)		Transfer to Vote 5 (Shared Services Canada)				
—	93,074,099	6,107,750	2,987,200	102,169,049		Total—Vote 5	47,948,394	54,220,655	—	34,773,727
—	77,961,227	6,573,311	(12,297,469)	72,237,069	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	72,237,069	—	—	74,101,134
5,880,874	53,161,000	—	2,213,751	61,255,625	(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to Section 30 of the *Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act*	48,052,973	—	13,202,652	62,271,440
—	3,500,000		37,367,951	40,867,951	(S)	Compensation payments in accordance with requirements established by Regulations under the *Health of Animals Act* and the *Plant Protection Act*, and authorized pursuant to the *Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act*	40,867,951	—	—	17,131,017
298,392	—	—	282,703	581,095	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	318,966	—	262,129	646,735
—	—	—	28,416	28,416	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	28,416	—	—	77,521
—	—	—	—	—		Appropriations not required for the current year	—	—	—	2,440
6,179,266	**739,739,165**	**60,917,694**	**66,305,615**	**873,141,740**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**785,911,860**	**73,765,099**	**13,464,781**	**749,362,527**
						Canadian Institutes of Health Research				
—	47,308,587	—	—	47,308,587	1	Operating expenditures				
—		1,196,515		1,196,515	1a	Operating expenditures				
—	—	1,570,660	—	1,570,660	1b	Operating expenditures				

Ministry summary—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	1,432,340	1,432,340		Vote 5 (Canadian Institutes of Health Research)				
–	–	–	1,222,888	1,222,888		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	47,308,587	2,767,175	2,655,228	52,730,990		Total—Vote 1	51,405,064	1,325,926	–	47,989,555
–	972,339,220	–	–	972,339,220	5	Grants				
–	–	13,550,000	–	13,550,000	5a	Grants				
–	–	37,020,543	–	37,020,543	5b	Grants				
–	–	1	–	1	5c	Grants				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	32,000	32,000		Vote 1 (Employment and Social Development)				
–	–	–	25,000	25,000		Vote 1 (Health)				
–	–	–	865,153	865,153		Vote 1 (Public Health Agency of Canada)				
–	–	–	303,566	303,566		Vote 5 (Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council)				
–	–	–	2,084,000	2,084,000		Vote 10 (Public Health Agency of Canada)				
–	–	–	(1,432,340)	(1,432,340)		Transfer to Vote 1 (Canadian Institutes of Health Research)				
–	972,339,220	50,570,544	1,877,379	1,024,787,143		Total—Vote 5	1,024,248,877	538,266	–	972,822,921
–	5,972,196	353,228	(649,021)	5,676,403	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,676,403	–	–	5,565,677
–	**1,025,620,003**	**53,690,947**	**3,883,586**	**1,083,194,536**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**1,081,330,344**	**1,864,192**	**–**	**1,026,378,153**
						Patented Medicine Prices Review Board				
–	9,943,258	–	–	9,943,258	1	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	19,298	19,298		TB Vote 15[1]				
–	–	–	373,880	373,880		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	9,943,258	–	393,178	10,336,436		Total—Vote 1	9,225,595	1,110,841	–	8,572,500
–	1,021,850	–	(113,934)	907,916	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	907,916	–	–	925,814
–	–	–	448	448	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	448	–	–	47
–	**10,965,108**	**–**	**279,692**	**11,244,800**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**10,133,959**	**1,110,841**	**–**	**9,498,361**
						Public Health Agency of Canada				
–	333,171,729	–	–	333,171,729	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	1,548,503	–	1,548,503	1a	Operating expenditures				
–	–	3,898,822	–	3,898,822	1b	Operating expenditures				
–	–	450,000	–	450,000	1c	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	75,000	75,000		Vote 1 (Indians Affairs and Northern Development)				
–	–	–	15,029,352	15,029,352		TB Vote 25[1]				

						Transfer to:				
—	—	—	(865,153)	(865,153)		Vote 5 (Canadian Institutes of Health Research)				
			(180,000)	(180,000)		Vote 5 (Western Economic Diversification)				
	333,171,729	5,897,325	14,059,199	353,128,253		Total—Vote 1	325,585,280	27,542,973	—	322,665,026
—	5,853,695	—	—	5,853,695	5	Capital expenditures				
—		650,000	—	650,000	5b	Capital expenditures				
—	5,853,695	650,000	—	6,503,695		Total—Vote 5	5,956,089	547,606	—	7,464,734
—	206,779,000	—	—	206,779,000	10	Grants and contributions				
—	—	4,518,623	—	4,518,623	10b	Grants and contributions				
		—	35,000	35,000		Transfer from Vote 1 (Health)				
						Transfer to:				
		—	(2,084,000)	(2,084,000)		Vote 5 (Canadian Institutes of Health Research)				
—		—	(50,000)	(50,000)		Vote 5 (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness)				
		—	(14,000,000)	(14,000,000)		Vote 10 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
—	206,779,000	4,518,623	(16,099,000)	195,198,623		Total—Vote 10	189,506,070	5,692,553	—	201,860,870
—	30,520,636	428,599	(4,061,643)	26,887,592	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	26,887,592	—	—	28,623,939
7,988		—	62,977	70,965	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	30,288	—	40,677	210,939
—	13,412,742	—	(2,161,048)	11,251,694	(S)	Spending of revenues from other departments for which the Minister is responsible, pursuant to section 4.2 (4) of the *Department of Health Act*	11,251,694	—	—	12,254,633
—	—	—	15	15	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	15	—	—	—
7,988	**589,737,802**	**11,494,547**	**(8,199,500)**	**593,040,837**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**559,217,028**	**33,783,132**	**40,677**	**573,080,141**
6,187,254	**6,122,667,015**	**556,230,411**	**143,948,370**	**6,829,033,050**		**Total Ministry—Budgetary**	**6,589,810,315**	**225,667,847**	**13,554,888**	**6,239,451,334**

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Health				
Department of Health				
Vote 1 – Operating expenditures –				
Operating budget	1,180,231,898	1,116,461,794	63,770,104	—
Advertising initiatives	1,200,000	1,200,000	—	—
Indian residential schools resolution health support	24,094,038	24,094,038	—	—
Non-insured health benefits	996,847,483	996,847,483	—	—
Non-insured health benefits – McIvor	18,749,561	18,749,561	—	—
Non-insured health benefits – Qalipu	12,221,149	12,221,149	—	—
Frozen	41,784,366	—	41,784,366	—
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	288,007,446	243,783,331	44,224,115	—
	1,987,121,049	*1,925,790,694*	*61,330,355*	—
Vote 5 – Capital expenditures –				
Capital budget	*36,586,833*	*28,922,226*	*7,664,607*	—
Vote 10 – Grants and contributions –				
Grants and contributions	1,699,014,330	1,692,992,262	6,022,068	—
Canadian strategy for cancer control	47,500,000	47,500,000	—	—
Indian residential schools resolution health support	42,296,893	42,296,893	—	—
Non-insured health benefits	206,375,393	206,375,393	—	—
Non-insured health benefits – McIvor	3,024,685	3,024,685	—	—
Non-insured health benefits – Qalipu	1,029,860	1,029,860	—	—
Frozen	40,127,553	—	40,127,553	—
	2,039,368,714	*1,993,219,093*	*46,149,621*	—
Statutory amounts	205,334,541	205,285,111	—	49,430
	4,268,411,137	4,153,217,124	115,144,583	49,430
Canadian Food Inspection Agency				
Vote 1 – Operating expenditures and contributions –				
Operating budget	591,436,662	575,214,603	16,222,059	—
Contributions	1,243,488	1,243,488	—	—
Frozen	3,322,385	—	3,322,385	—
	596,002,535	*576,458,091*	*19,544,444*	—
Vote 5 – Capital expenditures –				
Capital budget	78,222,806	47,948,394	30,274,412	—
Frozen	23,946,243	—	23,946,243	—
	102,169,049	*47,948,394*	*54,220,655*	—
Statutory amounts	174,970,156	161,505,375	—	13,464,781
	873,141,740	785,911,860	73,765,099	13,464,781

Canadian Institutes of Health Research				
Vote 1 — Operating expenditures —				
Operating budget	52,123,034	51,405,064	717,970	–
Frozen	607,956	–	607,956	–
	52,730,990	*51,405,064*	*1,325,926*	–
Vote 5 — Grants —				
Grants	*1,024,787,143*	*1,024,248,877*	*538,266*	
Statutory amounts	5,676,403	5,676,403	–	–
	1,083,194,536	1,081,330,344	1,864,192	–
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	7,688,842	7,342,474	346,368	–
Public interest hearings	2,407,205	1,883,121	524,084	–
Frozen	240,389	–	240,389	–
	10,336,436	*9,225,595*	*1,110,841*	–
Statutory amounts	908,364	908,364	–	–
	11,244,800	10,133,959	1,110,841	–
Public Health Agency of Canada				
Vote 1 — Operating expenditures —				
Operating budget	331,546,840	323,708,787	7,838,053	–
Advertising initiatives	450,000	325,000	125,000	–
Ebola virus disease outbreak	2,204,384	2,146,215	58,169	–
Frozen	19,521,751	–	19,521,751	–
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	594,722	594,722	–	–
	353,128,253	*325,585,280*	*27,542,973*	–
Vote 5 — Capital expenditures —				
Capital budget	*6,503,695*	*5,956,089*	*547,606*	–
Vote 10 — Grants and contributions —				
Grants and contributions	*195,198,623*	*189,506,070*	*5,692,553*	–
Statutory amounts	38,210,266	38,169,589	–	40,677
	593,040,837	559,217,028	33,783,132	40,677
Total Ministry	**6,829,033,050**	**6,589,810,315**	**225,667,847**	**13,554,888**

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Department of Health												
Supplementary Health Benefits for First Nations and Inuit	1,175,826,075	1,160,903,968	–	–	211,160,821	210,429,939	134,623,748	119,701,641	1,252,363,148	1,251,632,266	–	–
First Nations and Inuit Primary Health Care	281,262,960	249,560,160	2,412,112	1,156,003	738,202,534	694,651,345	5,450,000	4,798,418	1,016,427,606	940,569,090	–	–
Health Infrastructure Support for First Nations and Inuit	34,083,913	27,798,756	3,862,137	1,951,724	752,135,571	752,135,571	–	–	790,081,621	781,886,051	–	–
Health Products	235,866,011	215,880,274	6,720,732	6,660,255	8,755,000	8,755,000	101,808,538	81,825,741	149,533,205	149,469,788	–	–
Substance Use and Abuse	68,549,156	68,548,871	3,528,604	3,524,644	23,296,410	22,793,236	–	–	95,374,170	94,866,751	–	–
Environmental Risks to Health	91,050,814	83,214,139	1,650,000	1,648,074	–	–	56,400	–	92,644,414	84,862,213	–	–
Food Safety and Nutrition	65,495,183	65,491,564	5,670,476	3,588,254	–	–	–	–	71,165,659	69,079,818	–	–
Pesticides	48,393,272	49,299,162	1,220,000	1,217,625	–	–	6,975,000	7,895,102	42,638,272	42,621,685	–	–
Consumer Product and Workplace Hazardous Materials	35,935,274	33,516,340	650,000	631,894	–	–	454,000	–	36,131,274	34,148,234	–	–
Radiation Protection	24,639,960	23,826,286	1,308,301	1,095,221	–	–	5,864,000	5,054,933	20,084,261	19,866,574	–	–
Canadian Health System Policy	23,230,178	22,734,606	–	–	308,084,703	306,720,327	–	–	331,314,881	329,454,933	–	–
Official Language Minority Community Development	1,685,206	1,035,684	–	–	36,400,000	36,400,000	–	–	38,085,206	37,435,684	–	–
Specialized Health Services	38,261,355	28,328,774	–	–	–	–	23,339,526	14,740,122	14,921,829	13,588,652	–	–
Internal Services	317,517,354	306,054,227	9,564,471	7,448,532	–	–	9,436,234	9,767,374	317,645,591	303,735,385	–	–
Subtotal	2,441,796,711	2,336,192,811	36,586,833	28,922,226	2,078,035,039	2,031,885,418	288,007,446	243,783,331	4,268,411,137	4,153,217,124	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(288,007,446)	(243,783,331)	–	–	–	–	(288,007,446)	(243,783,331)	–	–	–	–
Total Agency	**2,153,789,265**	**2,092,409,480**	**36,586,833**	**28,922,226**	**2,078,035,039**	**2,031,885,418**	**–**	**–**	**4,268,411,137**	**4,153,217,124**	**–**	**–**
Canadian Food Inspection Agency												
Food Safety Program	357,251,209	339,863,496	61,007,859	28,373,207	331,877	331,877	–	–	418,590,945	368,568,580	–	–
Animal Health and Zoonotics Program	129,114,955	124,127,336	17,295,653	8,369,985	40,749,127	40,749,127	–	–	187,159,735	173,246,448	–	–
Plant Resources Program	76,381,593	72,902,314	16,001,060	6,022,963	510,312	510,312	–	–	92,892,965	79,435,589	–	–
International Collaboration and Technical Agreements	34,707,488	30,709,164	–	–	520,123	520,123	–	–	35,227,611	31,229,287	–	–
Internal Services	131,406,007	128,249,717	7,864,477	5,182,239	–	–	–	–	139,270,484	133,431,956	–	–
Total Agency	**728,861,252**	**695,852,027**	**102,169,049**	**47,948,394**	**42,111,439**	**42,111,439**	**–**	**–**	**873,141,740**	**785,911,860**	**–**	**–**

Canadian Institutes of Health Research												
Investigator-Initiated Health Research	13,677,057	11,630,487	–	–	707,513,858	698,592,454	–	–	721,190,915	710,222,941	–	–
Priority-Driven Health Research	14,698,328	13,612,763	–	–	317,273,285	325,656,423	–	–	331,971,613	339,269,186	–	–
Internal Services	30,032,008	31,838,217	–	–	–	–	–	–	30,032,008	31,838,217	–	–
Total Agency	**58,407,393**	**57,081,467**	**–**	**–**	**1,024,787,143**	**1,024,248,877**	**–**	**–**	**1,083,194,536**	**1,081,330,344**	**–**	**–**
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board												
Patented Medicine Prices Regulation Program	6,834,705	6,098,659	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,834,705	6,098,659	–	–
Pharmaceutical Trends Program	1,739,258	1,616,278	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,739,258	1,616,278	–	–
Internal Services	2,670,837	2,419,022	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,670,837	2,419,022	–	–
Total Agency	**11,244,800**	**10,133,959**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11,244,800**	**10,133,959**	**–**	**–**
Public Health Agency of Canada												
Health Promotion and Disease Prevention	116,790,809	109,231,602	15,000	12,629	186,238,623	180,806,623	–	–	303,044,432	290,050,854	–	–
Public Health Infrastructure	98,304,719	98,162,881	5,135,000	4,731,450	8,960,000	8,699,447		–	112,399,719	111,593,778	–	–
Health Security	76,642,174	66,310,250	1,321,315	1,179,630	–	–	594,722	594,722	77,368,767	66,895,158	–	–
Internal Services	100,195,539	90,644,858	32,380	32,380	–	–	–	–	100,227,919	90,677,238	–	–
Subtotal	391,933,241	364,349,591	6,503,695	5,956,089	195,198,623	189,506,070	594,722	594,722	593,040,837	559,217,028	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(594,722)	(594,722)	–	–		–	(594,722)	(594,722)	–	–	–	–
Total Agency	**391,338,519**	**363,754,869**	**6,503,695**	**5,956,089**	**195,198,623**	**189,506,070**	**–**	**–**	**593,040,837**	**559,217,028**	**–**	**–**
Total Ministry	**3,343,641,229**	**3,219,231,802**	**145,259,577**	**82,826,709**	**3,340,132,244**	**3,287,751,804**	**–**	**–**	**6,829,033,050**	**6,589,810,315**	**–**	**–**

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Department of Health				
					Grants				
	14,250,000			14,250,000	Grant to support the Mental Health Commission of Canada	14,243,652	6,348		14,250,000
			37,877,924	37,877,924	(S) Grant to Canada Health Infoway Inc. to accelerate the development of electronic health records, common information technology standards accross the country, and the further applications of tele-health applications	37,877,924			82,700,467
–	**14,250,000**	–	**37,877,924**	**52,127,924**	**Total—Grants**	**52,121,576**	**6,348**	–	**96,950,467**
					Contributions				
–	645,276,337	91,801,750	15,057,484	752,135,571	Contributions for First Nations and Inuit Health Infrastructure Support	752,135,571	–	–	637,662,686
–	621,858,728	121,587,472	(5,243,666)	738,202,534	Contributions for First Nations and Inuit Primary Health Care	694,651,345	43,551,189	–	659,852,641
–	210,928,523	–	232,298	211,160,821	Contributions for First Nations and Inuit Supplementary Health Benefits	210,429,939	730,882	–	200,370,251
–	78,748,979	–	115,000	78,863,979	Contribution to the Canadian Institute for Health Information	78,863,979	–	–	78,508,979
–	47,500,000	–	–	47,500,000	Contribution to the Canadian Partnership Against Cancer	47,500,000	–	–	47,296,994
–	36,400,000	–	–	36,400,000	Official Languages Health Contribution Program	36,400,000	–	–	36,399,999
–	26,350,014	–	(3,053,604)	23,296,410	Anti-Drug Strategy Initiatives	22,793,236	503,174	–	25,467,729
–	25,509,000	340,000	(15,206,302)	10,642,698	Health Care Policy Contribution Program	9,284,670	1,358,028	–	17,839,928
–	20,000,000	–	–	20,000,000	Territorial Health Investment Fund	20,000,000	–	–	22,990,300
–	16,058,769	–	–	16,058,769	Contribution to the Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health	16,058,769	–	–	16,058,769
–	12,000,000	5,000,000	–	17,000,000	Contribution to the Canadian Foundation for Healthcare Improvement	17,000,000	–	–	2,000,000
–	8,160,000	–	3,025,847	11,185,847	Thalidomide Survivors Contribution Program	11,185,847	–	–	8,000,000
–	7,600,000	–	–	7,600,000	Contribution to the Canadian Patient Safety Institute	7,600,000	–	–	7,600,000
–	5,794,032	15,543,273	3,654,780	24,992,085	Canada Brain Research Fund to Advance Knowledge for the Treatment of Brain Disorders	24,992,085	–	–	6,180,793
–	5,000,000	–	175,000	5,175,000	Canadian Blood Services: Blood Research and Development	5,175,000	–	–	5,000,000
–	3,580,000	–	–	3,580,000	Contribution to strengthen Canada's organs and tissues donation and transplantation system	3,580,000	–	–	3,580,000
–	325,000	–	–	325,000	Mood Disorders Society of Canada	325,000	–	–	550,000
–	–	21,000,000	–	21,000,000	Contribution to Canada Health Infoway	21,000,000	–	–	–
–		–	788,401	788,401	(S) Pallium Foundation of Canada to support training in palliative care to front-line health care providers	788,401			960,441
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	2,341,500
–	**1,771,089,382**	**255,272,495**	**(454,762)**	**2,025,907,115**	**Total—Contributions**	**1,979,763,842**	**46,143,273**	–	**1,778,661,010**
–	**1,785,339,382**	**255,272,495**	**37,423,162**	**2,078,035,039**	**Total Department**	**2,031,885,418**	**46,149,621**	–	**1,875,611,477**

					Canadian Food Inspection Agency				
					Contributions				
–	819,000	–	424,488	1,243,488	Contributions in support of the Federal Assistance Program to support projects and initiatives that will strengthen the underlying science, improve the national and international regulatory framework and improve the effectiveness of the inspection system	1,243,488	–	–	1,802,426
–	3,500,000	–	37,367,951	40,867,951	(S) Compensation payments in accordance with established by Regulations under the *Health of Animals Act* and the *Plant Protection Act*, and authorized pursuant to the *Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act*	40,867,951	–	–	17,131,017
–	**4,319,000**	**–**	**37,792,439**	**42,111,439**	**Total Agency**	**42,111,439**	**–**	**–**	**18,933,443**
					Canadian Institutes of Health Research				
					Grants				
–	866,871,648	41,750,001	2,473,813	911,095,462	Grants for research projects and personnel support	910,868,003	227,459	–	867,669,698
–	22,589,400	–	–	22,589,400	Networks of Centres of Excellence	22,589,000	400	–	22,589,000
–	21,250,000	–	–	21,250,000	Canada Graduate Scholarships	21,104,926	145,074	–	21,216,528
–	16,440,279	8,820,543	228,566	25,489,388	Canada First Research Excellence Fund	25,489,387	1	–	16,246,614
–	13,000,000	–	(900,000)	12,100,000	Institute support grants	12,013,832	86,168	–	12,916,667
–	10,771,143	–	–	10,771,143	Centres of Excellence for Commercialization and Research	10,771,143	–	–	11,116,947
–	9,800,000	–	–	9,800,000	Canada Excellence Research Chairs	9,800,000	–	–	9,800,000
–	8,350,000	–	–	8,350,000	Vanier Canada Graduate Scholarships	8,270,836	79,164	–	8,284,309
–	3,106,750	–	–	3,106,750	Business-Led Networks of Centres of Excellence	3,106,750	–	–	2,798,750
–	160,000	–	–	160,000	Industrial Research Chairs for Colleges	160,000	–	–	160,000
–	–	–	75,000	75,000	College and Community Innovation Program	75,000	–	–	24,408
–	**972,339,220**	**50,570,544**	**1,877,379**	**1,024,787,143**	**Total Agency**	**1,024,248,877**	**538,266**	**–**	**972,822,921**
					Public Health Agency of Canada				
					Grants				
–	18,894,000	–	(1,449,000)	17,445,000	Grants to individuals and organizations in support of health promotion projects in the areas of building community capacity, stimulating knowledge development and dissemination, and partnership building/intersectorial collaboration	1,853,586	15,591,414	–	905,998
–	3,030,000	–	(905,000)	2,125,000	Grant to eligible non-profit international organizations in support of their projects or programs on health	2,123,773	1,227	–	2,777,869
–	1,484,000	380,950	(100,000)	1,764,950	Grants to individuals and organizations in support of public health infrastructure	478,938	1,286,012	–	199,588
–	240,000	–	–	240,000	Grant to graduate students, post-graduate students and Canadian post-secondary institutions to increase professional capacity and training levels in order to build an effective public health sector	–	240,000	–	250,000
–	**23,648,000**	**380,950**	**(2,454,000)**	**21,574,950**	**Total—Grants**	**4,456,297**	**17,118,653**	**–**	**4,133,455**

Transfer payments—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Contributions				
–	82,088,000	–	–	82,088,000	Contributions to non-profit organizations to support, on a long-term basis, the development and provision of preventative and early intervention services aimed at addressing the health and developmental problems experienced by young children at risk in Canada	81,225,731	862,269	–	84,298,632
–	37,624,242	335,000	(645,000)	37,314,242	Contributions to individuals and organizations to support health promotion projects in the areas of building community capacity, stimulating knowledge development and dissemination, and partnership building/intersectoral collaboration	44,338,988	(7,024,746)	–	34,815,653
–	32,134,000	–	–	32,134,000	Contributions to incorporated local or regional non-profit Aboriginal organizations and institutions for the purpose of developing early intervention programs for Aboriginal pre-school children and their families	32,479,550	(345,550)	–	33,676,570
–	15,631,758	–	–	15,631,758	Contribution in support of the Federal Initiative on HIV/AIDS	23,048,615	(7,416,857)	–	23,019,206
–	12,500,000	–	(12,500,000)	–	Assessed contribution to the Pan-American Health Organization	–	–	–	14,622,256
–	2,190,000	–	–	2,190,000	Contributions to Canadian Blood Services and/or other designated transfusion/transplantation centres to support adverse event surveillance activities	1,913,206	276,794	–	2,057,709
–	963,000	–	–	963,000	Contributions to non-government organizations, corporations, other levels of government, post-secondary institutions and individuals to support development and creation of public health workforce products and tools	–	963,000	–	617,011
–	–	3,802,673	(500,000)	3,302,673	Contributions to individuals and organizations in support of public health infrastructure	2,043,683	1,258,990	–	620,378
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	4,000,000
–	**183,131,000**	**4,137,673**	**(13,645,000)**	**173,623,673**	**Total—Contributions**	**185,049,773**	**(11,426,100)**	–	**197,727,415**
–	**206,779,000**	**4,518,623**	**(16,099,000)**	**195,198,623**	**Total Agency**	**189,506,070**	**5,692,553**	–	**201,860,870**
–	**2,968,776,602**	**310,361,662**	**60,993,980**	**3,340,132,244**	**Total Ministry**	**3,287,751,804**	**52,380,440**	–	**3,069,228,711**

(S) Statutory transfer payment

Details of respendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Department of Health			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Supplementary Health Benefits for First Nations and Inuit	134,623,748	119,701,641	119,217,600
First Nations and Inuit Primary Health Care	5,450,000	4,798,418	4,749,623
Health Products	101,808,538	81,825,741	77,783,693
Environmental Risks to Health	56,400		
Pesticides	6,975,000	7,895,102	7,868,570
Consumer Product and Workplace Hazardous Materials	454,000		
Radiation Protection	5,864,000	5,054,933	4,890,416
Specialized Health Services	23,339,526	14,740,122	14,644,430
Internal Services	9,436,234	9,767,374	10,023,366
Total Department—Budgetary	**288,007,446**	**243,783,331**	**239,177,698**
Public Health Agency of Canada			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Health security	594,722	594,722	614,087
Total Agency—Budgetary	**594,722**	**594,722**	**614,087**
Total Ministry—Budgetary	**288,602,168**	**244,378,053**	**239,791,785**

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Department of Health		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of purchased goods and services	3,587,531	1,993,808
Refunds of transfer payments	12,978,239	8,929,749
Adjustments to prior year's payables	4,213,694	5,027,069
	20,779,464	15,950,626
Sales of goods and services		
Rights and privileges		
Drug related fees	27,086,296	26,816,133
Medical devices	15,011,362	17,333,700
Pest management regulation revenues – Maintenance	5,384,139	5,371,314
Retention of royalties	7,857	
Sundries		1,382
	47,489,654	*49,522,529*
Lease and use of public property	*65,289*	*164,996*
Services of a regulatory nature		
Drug related fees	41,496,636	32,470,188
Medical devices	6,049,838	4,762,218
Pest management regulation revenues	2,642,065	2,693,672
Sundries	9,435	15,157
	50,197,974	*39,941,235*
Services of a non-regulatory nature		
Hospital services	3,628,702	3,633,303
Health services	117,785,037	117,266,351
Dosimetry service	5,281,506	5,202,177
Employee assistance program	14,834,780	14,571,144
Drug related fees	1,788,483	1,499,692
Services to other government departments	55,026,491	55,535,874
Sundries	2,267,646	2,313,964
	200,612,645	*200,022,505*
Sales of goods and information products		*830*
Other fees and charges		
Revenue from fines	986,185	1,806,948
Sundries	13,736,159	14,196,483
Services to other government departments	2,294,497	2,555,852
	17,016,841	*18,559,283*
	315,382,403	308,211,378

Revenues—*continued*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	580,326	273,518
Miscellaneous revenues		
Net gain on exchange	8,417	2,563
Proceeds from the disposal of real property	91,123	
Lease and use of public property	85,662	100,132
Interest on overdue accounts receivable	211,302	333,599
Health services	181,078	727,136
Sundries	275,478	470,197
	853,060	1,633,627
Total Department	**337,595,253**	**326,069,149**
Canadian Food Inspection Agency		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,202,513	3,078,972
Sales of goods and services		
Rights and privileges	7,010	11,014
Lease and use of public property	35,363	38,630
Services of a regulatory nature	52,198,585	51,280,376
Other fees and charges	1,250,458	1,459,280
	53,491,416	52,789,300
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	282,703	550,179
Miscellaneous revenues	709,555	89,273
Total Agency	**55,686,187**	**56,507,724**
Canadian Institutes of Health Research		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds from previous years' awards	5,042,279	3,612,331
Refunds from previous years' services to outside parties	27,300	12,782
Adjustments to prior year's payables	57,363	185,074
	5,126,942	3,810,187
Miscellaneous revenues	884	2,447
Total Agency	**5,127,826**	**3,812,634**

Description	Current year	Previous year
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	7,226	2,710
Adjustments to prior year's payables	7,361	20,860
	14,587	23,570
Sales of goods and services		
Other fees and charges		
Voluntary Compliance Undertakings	5,412,096	6,765,017
Settlement payments	4,842,243	—
Sundries	5	5
	10,254,344	6,765,022
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	448	47
Net gain on exchange		6,673
Total Agency	**10,269,379**	**6,795,312**
Public Health Agency of Canada		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of purchased goods and services	853,158	755,229
Refunds of transfer payments	2,447,903	1,061,854
Adjustments to prior year's payables	736,836	1,013,104
	4,037,897	2,830,187
Sales of goods and services		
Rights and privileges		
Retention of royalties	*23,391*	*2,497,410*
Lease and use of public property	*58,421*	*26,926*
Services of a non-regulatory nature		
Other services of a non-regulatory nature	638,520	635,997
Services to other government departments	13,596,006	12,958,960
	14,234,526	*13,594,957*
Other fees and charges		
Sundries	*90,813*	*91,349*
	14,407,151	16,210,642
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	62,977	210,966

Revenues—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Miscellaneous revenues		
Net gain on exchange	–	8,891
Interest on overdue accounts receivable	11,671	5,455
Sundries	2	–
	11,673	14,346
Total Agency	**18,519,698**	**19,266,141**
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	31,161,403	25,693,542
Sales of goods and services	393,535,314	383,976,342
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	926,454	1,034,710
Miscellaneous revenues	1,575,172	1,746,366
Total Ministry	**427,198,343**	**412,450,960**

This page has been intentionally left blank.

Section 10

2016-2017

Public Accounts of Canada

Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship

Department of Citizenship and Immigration

Immigration and Refugee Board

Table of contents

	Page
Strategic outcome and program descriptions	10.2
Ministry summary	10.6
Budgetary details by allotment	10.8
Programs	10.9
Transfer payments	10.10
Details of respendable amounts	10.11
Revenues	10.11

Program—Internal Services

The Internal services program supports all strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Materiel services; Acquisition services; and Travel and other administrative services. Internal services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Department of Citizenship and Immigration

Strategic outcome 1

Newcomers and citizens participate in fostering an integrated society.

Program 1.1—Newcomer Settlement and Integration

In accordance with the *Canadian Multiculturalism Act*, the *Employment Equity Act* and the *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act*, programming is developed based on policies that support the settlement, resettlement, adaptation and integration of newcomers into Canadian society. Ultimately, the goal of integration is to encourage newcomers to contribute to Canada's economic, social, political and cultural development. All permanent residents are eligible for settlement and integration programs. Programming is delivered by third parties (including provincial and municipal governments, school boards and post-secondary institutions, settlement service organizations and other non-governmental actors, and the private sector) across the country.

Program 1.2—Citizenship for Newcomers and All Canadians

The purpose of the Citizenship Program is to administer citizenship legislation and promote the rights and responsibilities of Canadian citizenship. Citizenship and Immigration Canada administers the acquisition of Canadian citizenship by developing, implementing, and applying legislation, regulations and policies that protect the integrity of Canadian citizenship and allow eligible applicants to be granted citizenship or be provided with a proof of citizenship. In addition, the program promotes citizenship, to both newcomers and the Canadian-born, through various events, materials and projects. Promotional activities focus on enhancing knowledge of Canada's history, institutions, and values, as well as fostering an understanding of the rights and responsibilities of Canadian citizenship.

Strategic outcome 2

Migration of permanent and temporary residents that strengthens Canada's economy.

Program 2.1—Temporary Economic Residents

Rooted in objectives outlined in *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act*, the focus of this program is to establish and apply the rules governing entry into Canada of foreign nationals authorized for temporary work and study. Temporary economic migration enhances Canada's trade, commerce, cultural, educational and scientific activities, in support of our overall economic and social prosperity and national interests. The selection and processing involve the issuance of temporary resident visas, work permits and study permits to qualified applicants, as well as the refusal of unqualified applicants.

Program 2.2—Permanent Economic Residents

Rooted in objectives outlined in the *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act*, the focus of this program is on the selection and processing of immigrants who can support the development of a strong and prosperous Canada, in which the benefits of immigration are shared across all regions of Canada. The acceptance of qualified permanent residents helps the government meet its economic objectives, such as building a skilled work force, addressing immediate and longer-term labour market needs, and supporting national and regional labour force growth. The selection and processing of applications involve the granting of permanent residence to qualified applicants, as well as the refusal of unqualified applicants.

Strategic outcome 3

Family and humanitarian migration that reunites families and offers protection to the displaced and persecuted.

Program 3.1—Family and Discretionary Immigration

Citizenship and Immigration Canada's family and discretionary programs support the Government of Canada's social goals for immigration. The program's objectives are to reunite family members in Canada, and to allow for the processing of exceptional cases. Family Class provisions of *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act* enable Canadian citizens and permanent residents of Canada to apply to sponsor eligible members of the Family Class, including spouses and partners, dependent children, and parents and grandparents. Discretionary provisions in the legislation are used in cases where there are humanitarian and compassionate considerations or for public policy reasons. These discretionary provisions provide the flexibility to approve exceptional and deserving cases not anticipated in the legislation and to support the Government of Canada in its humanitarian response to world events and crises. Eligibility assessment and processing involve the granting of permanent or temporary residence to qualified applicants, as well as the refusal of unqualified applicants.

Program 3.2—Refugee Protection

The Refugee Protection Program is in the first instance about saving lives and offering protection to the displaced and persecuted. Overseas, refugees and persons in refugee-like situations are selected by Canadian visa officers to be resettled as permanent residents to Canada. Flowing from Canada's international and domestic legal obligations, the in-Canada asylum system evaluates the claims of individuals seeking asylum in Canada and grants protected person status when a positive decision is rendered by the Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada, an independent, quasi-judicial tribunal.

Strategic outcome 4

Managed migration and facilitated travel that promote Canadian interests and protect the health, safety and security of Canadians.

Program 4.1—Migration Control and Security Management

Citizenship and Immigration Canada facilitates the travel of bona fide permanent residents, visitors, students and temporary workers while protecting the health, safety and security of Canadians by effectively managing migration access. This is accomplished through a variety of policy and operational measures, including through the establishment of visa and other document entry requirements and otherwise maintaining the policy framework for terms and conditions of entry, admissibility criteria, anti-fraud measures, negotiations of bilateral and multilateral information-sharing agreements and treaties, as well as setting identity management practices. CIC also provides assistance to illegal migrants who are deemed destined to Canada, to return them to their home country of origin. Strategic partnership engagements with security and public safety-related departments and international organizations are another essential component of this program.

Program 4.2—Health Protection

This program aims to provide effective immigration health services to manage the health aspect of migrant entry and settlement to Canada, and facilitate the arrival of resettled refugees to Canada and their integration while contributing to the protection of the health and safety of all Canadians and contributing to the maintenance of sustainable Canadian health and social services. The program aims to evaluate health risks related to immigration and coordinate with international and Canadian health partners to develop risk management strategies and processes to assess the health risks posed by applicants wishing to immigrate to Canada. The strategies, processes and interventions are intended to reduce the impact of the risks identified on the health of Canadians and on Canada's health and social services.

Program 4.3—Canadian Influence in International Migration and Integration Agenda

As part of its mandate, Citizenship and Immigration Canada aims to influence the international migration and integration policy agenda. This is done by developing and promoting, together with other public policy sectors, Canada's positions on international migration, integration and refugee protection issues through meetings with multilateral and bilateral partners, membership in international organizations, and participation in regional forums. Citizenship and Immigration Canada works closely with bilateral partners to ensure the effective management of migration and administration of immigration laws through an exchange of information, including biometric data. This international migration policy development helps Canada advance its interests with respect to international migration as well as meet its international obligations and commitments. Citizenship and Immigration Canada supports international engagement and partnerships through membership in and contributions to such organizations as the International Organization for Migration, Regional Conference on Migration, the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, the Five Country Conference, the Global Forum on Migration and Development, and the Intergovernmental Consultations on Migration, Asylum and Refugees. The program uses transfer payment funding for the following: Migration Policy Development Program (grants), and membership in the International Organization for Migration (annual assessed contributions) and the International Holocaust Remembrance Alliance (annual assessed contributions) formerly called the Task Force for International Cooperation on Holocaust Education, Remembrance and Research.

Program 4.4—Passport

Citizenship and Immigration Canada is accountable for the Passport Program, and collaborates with Service Canada and Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development Canada to provide passport services that enable eligible Canadian travellers to access other countries. Through an extensive service delivery network in Canada and abroad, the program disseminates information, collects and processes Canadian travel document applications, authenticates applicants' identity and determines eligibility, and issues secure Canadian travel documents. The program also performs activities to ensure that fraud and misuse of travel documents are prevented and detected. The Canadian passport is an internationally recognized and respected travel and identification document for Canadians who travel abroad, and is relied upon in Canada and by foreign governments to support the bearer's claim to Canadian citizenship. The program operates on a full cost-recovery basis from fees charged for travel document services. Fees are collected in the Passport Canada Revolving Fund and are efficiently managed to ensure value-for-money for Canadians.

Strategic outcome 5

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 5.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Immigration and Refugee Board

Strategic outcome 1

Resolve immigration and refugee cases before the Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada efficiently, fairly and in accordance with the law.

Program 1.1—Refugee Protection

Renders quality decisions and resolves cases in a timely manner regarding refugee protection claims made by persons in Canada, and pre-removal risk assessments of persons subject to a removal order.

Program 1.2—Refugee Appeal

Renders quality decisions and resolves cases in a timely manner regarding appeals against a decision made on a refugee protection claim of the Refugee Protection Division.

Program 1.3—Immigration Appeal

Renders quality decisions and resolves in a timely manner cases regarding sponsorship applications refused by the Department of Citizenship and Immigration; certain removal orders made against permanent residents, refugees and other protected persons, and holders of permanent resident visas; permanent residents who have been found outside of Canada not to have fulfilled their residency obligation; and appeals by the Minister of Public Safety of decisions of the Immigration Division at admissibility hearings.

Program 1.4—Admissibility Hearings and Detention Reviews

Renders quality decisions and resolves in a timely manner cases regarding admissibility of foreign nationals or permanent residents who are alleged to be inadmissible to Canada pursuant to the provisions of *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act*; and detention reviews for foreign nationals or permanent residents who are detained under *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act* authority.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Department of Citizenship and Immigration				
–	604,119,156	–	–	604,119,156	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	65,318,959	–	65,318,959	1a	Operating expenditures				
–	–	13,089,920	–	13,089,920	1b	Operating expenditures				
–	–	19,506,707	–	19,506,707	1c	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	1,238,524	1,238,524		Vote 1 (Canada Border Services Agency)				
–	–	–	25,496,995	25,496,995		TB Vote 25[1]				
						Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(1,309,553)	(1,309,553)		Vote 1 (Canada Border Services Agency)				
–	–	–	(5,024,057)	(5,024,057)		Vote 1 (Canadian Heritage)				
–	–	–	(3,377,608)	(3,377,608)		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
–	–	–	(82,261)	(82,261)		Vote 1 (Shared Services Canada)				
–	–	–	(8,980,197)	(8,980,197)		Vote 5				
–	–	–	(1,360,478)	(1,360,478)		Vote 5 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
–	–	–	(4,000,000)	(4,000,000)		Vote 10 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
–	604,119,156	97,915,586	2,601,365	704,636,107		Total – Vote 1	622,817,222	81,818,885	–	626,280,007
–	13,706,741	–	–	13,706,741	5	Capital expenditures				
–	–	865,285	–	865,285	5b	Capital expenditures				
–	–	1,323,190	–	1,323,190	5c	Capital expenditures				
–	–	–	8,980,197	8,980,197		Transfer from Vote 1				
–	13,706,741	2,188,475	8,980,197	24,875,413		Total – Vote 5	20,785,766	4,089,647	–	–
–	–	1,991,528	–	1,991,528	7c	Debt write-off – immigration loans	1,962,794	28,734	–	–
–	1,152,355,205	–	–	1,152,355,205	10	Grants and contributions				
–	–	126,998,832	–	126,998,832	10a	Grants and contributions				
–	–	33,154,000	–	33,154,000	10c	Grants and contributions				
						Transfer to :				
–	–	–	(8,565,766)	(8,565,766)		Vote 5 (Canadian Heritage)				
–	–	–	(2,500,000)	(2,500,000)		Vote 5 (Justice)				
–	–	–	(310,000)	(310,000)		Vote 5 (Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council)				
–	1,152,355,205	160,152,832	(11,375,766)	1,301,132,271		Total – Vote 10	1,187,264,671	113,867,600		1,083,445,380
–	64,775,493	5,372,949	(8,144,376)	62,004,066	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	62,004,066	–	–	62,316,896
–	83,500	–	224	83,724	(S)	Minister of Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship – Salary and motor car allowance	83,724	–	–	83,517
717,022,807	(184,207,868)	–	184,207,868	717,022,807	(S)	Passport Canada Revolving Fund (*Revolving Funds Act*)	(305,527,340)	–	1,022,550,147	(252,405,048)
19,642	–	–	22,787	42,429	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	31,125	–	11,304	10,871
–	–	–	7,341,976	7,341,976	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	7,341,976	–	–	5,379,767
–	–	–	13,036	13,036	(S)	Court awards	13,036	–	–	24,833

–			2,226,889	2,226,889	(S)	Fees returned in connection with a terminated application	2,226,889			1,329,499
			1,046,320	1,046,320	(S)	Fees returned in connection with a terminated application in Investor and Entrepreneur Classes	1,046,320			10,031,544
717,042,449	**1,650,832,227**	**267,621,370**	**186,920,520**	**2,822,416,566**		**Total budgetary**	**1,600,050,249**	**199,804,866**	**1,022,561,451**	**1,536,497,266**
63,445,008			–	63,445,008	(S)	(L) Loans to immigrants and refugees to facilitate the arrival of newcomers pursuant to section 88 of the *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act*. Limit $110,000,000 (Net)	1,893,585		61,551,423	3,721,648
717,042,449	**1,650,832,227**	**267,621,370**	**186,920,520**	**2,822,416,566**		**Total Department—Budgetary**	**1,600,050,249**	**199,804,866**	**1,022,561,451**	**1,536,497,266**
63,445,008	–	–	–	**63,445,008**		**Total Department—Non-budgetary**	**1,893,585**	–	**61,551,423**	**3,721,648**
						Immigration and Refugee Board				
–	100,834,047	–	–	100,834,047	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	4,942,848	–	4,942,848	1c	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	100,168	100,168		TB Vote 15[1]				
–	–	–	4,544,854	4,544,854		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	100,834,047	4,942,848	4,645,022	110,421,917		Total—Vote 1	103,317,368	7,104,549	–	100,430,708
–	13,668,619	827,587	(2,314,566)	12,181,640	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	12,181,640			11,966,103
–	–	–	459	459	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	459			362
–	**114,502,666**	**5,770,435**	**2,330,915**	**122,604,016**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**115,499,467**	**7,104,549**	–	**112,397,173**
717,042,449	**1,765,334,893**	**273,391,805**	**189,251,435**	**2,945,020,582**		**Total Ministry—Budgetary**	**1,715,549,716**	**206,909,415**	**1,022,561,451**	**1,648,894,439**
63,445,008	–	–	–	**63,445,008**		**Total Ministry—Non-budgetary**	**1,893,585**	–	**61,551,423**	**3,721,648**

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship				
Department of Citizenship and Immigration				
Vote 1 – Operating expenditures –				
Operating budget	531,136,276	524,934,341	6,201,935	
Advertising initiatives	1,400,000	1,366,060	33,940	
Immigration and Refugee Protection Act	2,078,535	1,915,796	162,739	
Interim federal health program	78,674,817	74,277,429	4,397,388	
Resettlement of Syrian refugees	53,565,954	30,338,795	23,227,159	
Frozen	47,795,724	—	47,795,724	
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	10,015,199	10,015,199	—	
	704,636,107	*622,817,222*	*81,818,885*	
Vote 5 – Capital expenditures –				
Capital budget	17,960,417	17,420,766	539,651	
Resettlement of Syrian refugees	3,500,000	3,365,000	135,000	
Frozen	3,414,996	—	3,414,996	
	24,875,413	*20,785,766*	*4,089,647*	
Vote 7 – Debt write-off – Immigration loans –				
Other authority	*1,991,528*	*1,962,794*	*28,734*	
Vote 10 – Grants and contributions –				
Grants and contributions	1,039,136,770	1,010,820,363	28,316,407	
Global assistance for irregular migrants	3,000,000	1,171,290	1,828,710	
Resettlement of Syrian refugees	189,311,279	175,273,018	14,038,261	
Frozen	69,684,222	—	69,684,222	
	1,301,132,271	*1,187,264,671*	*113,867,600*	
Statutory amounts	789,781,247	(232,780,204)	—	1,022,561,451
	2,822,416,566	1,600,050,249	199,804,866	1,022,561,451
Immigration and Refugee Board				
Vote 1 – Program expenditures –				
Operating budget	96,455,456	94,769,304	1,686,152	
Immigration and Refugee Protection Act	1,485,620	1,129,302	356,318	
Translation costs (Devinat case)	8,645,600	7,418,762	1,226,838	
Frozen	3,835,241	—	3,835,241	
	110,421,917	*103,317,368*	*7,104,549*	
Statutory amounts	12,182,099	12,182,099	—	
	122,604,016	115,499,467	7,104,549	
Total Ministry	**2,945,020,582**	**1,715,549,716**	**206,909,415**	**1,022,561,451**

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Department of Citizenship and Immigration												
Newcomer Settlement and Integration	34,292,963	33,552,043	3,627,265	3,492,265	1,295,642,093	1,183,604,294	–	–	1,333,562,321	1,220,648,602	63,445,008	1,889,735
Citizenship for Newcomers and All Canadians	67,461,756	66,240,369	20,561	20,561	–	–	–	–	67,482,317	66,260,930	–	–
Temporary Economic Residents	57,179,168	39,872,303	1,101,000	561,349	–	–	10,015,199	10,015,199	48,264,969	30,418,453	–	–
Permanent Economic Residents	51,250,569	47,113,800	1,322,199	1,322,199	–	–	–	–	52,572,768	48,435,999	–	–
Family and Discretionary Immigration	51,166,614	50,199,614	–	–	–	–	–	–	51,166,614	50,199,614	–	3,850
Refugee Protection	79,543,726	54,854,685	–	–	–	–	–	–	79,543,726	54,854,685	–	–
Migration Control and Security Management	132,137,606	112,485,470	12,246,717	8,831,721	3,000,000	1,171,290	–	–	147,384,323	122,488,481	–	–
Health Protection	89,089,079	84,486,400	–	–	–	–	–	–	89,089,079	84,486,400	–	–
Canadian Influence in International Migration and Integration Agenda	4,339,581	4,260,372	–	–	2,490,178	2,489,087	–	–	6,829,759	6,749,459	–	–
Passport	1,383,240,807	352,989,505	–	–	–	–	666,218,000	658,516,845	717,022,807	(305,527,340)	–	–
Internal Services	222,940,212	214,477,295	6,557,671	6,557,671	–	–	–	–	229,497,883	221,034,966	–	–
Subtotal	2,172,642,081	1,060,531,856	24,875,413	20,785,766	1,301,132,271	1,187,264,671	676,233,199	668,532,044	2,822,416,566	1,600,050,249	63,445,008	1,893,585
Revenues netted against expenditures	(676,233,199)	(668,532,044)	–	–	–	–	(676,233,199)	(668,532,044)			–	–
Total Department	**1,496,408,882**	**391,999,812**	**24,875,413**	**20,785,766**	**1,301,132,271**	**1,187,264,671**	–	–	**2,822,416,566**	**1,600,050,249**	**63,445,008**	**1,893,585**
Immigration and Refugee Board												
Refugee Protection	46,118,843	42,277,011	–	–	–	–	–	–	46,118,843	42,277,011	–	–
Refugee Appeal	16,743,474	13,519,013	–	–	–	–	–	–	16,743,474	13,519,013	–	–
Immigration Appeal	15,861,686	15,660,007	–	–	–	–	–	–	15,861,686	15,660,007	–	–
Admissibility Hearings and Detention Reviews	10,912,584	11,458,776	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,912,584	11,458,776	–	–
Internal Services	32,967,429	32,584,660	–	–	–	–	–	–	32,967,429	32,584,660	–	–
Total Agency	**122,604,016**	**115,499,467**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**122,604,016**	**115,499,467**	–	–
Total Ministry	**1,619,012,898**	**507,499,279**	**24,875,413**	**20,785,766**	**1,301,132,271**	**1,187,264,671**	–	–	**2,945,020,582**	**1,715,549,716**	**63,445,008**	**1,893,585**

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Department of Citizenship and Immigration				
					Grants				
	345,059,000	33,154,000		378,213,000	Grant for the Canada-Quebec Accord on Immigration	378,213,000	–	–	345,059,000
	3,000,000		(3,000,000)		Grants in support of the Multiculturalism program		–	–	1,486,299
	350,000			350,000	Grant for Migration policy development	348,909	1,091		348,114
–	**348,409,000**	**33,154,000**	**(3,000,000)**	**378,563,000**	**Total—Grants**	**378,561,909**	**1,091**	–	**346,893,413**
					Contributions				
–	631,057,002	28,586,200	6,648,958	666,292,160	Settlement Program	649,218,270	17,073,890		578,437,254
	162,869,437	98,412,632	(10,145,136)	251,136,933	Resettlement Assistance	156,173,024	94,963,909		154,790,378
	5,521,316		(5,521,316)		Contributions in support of the Multiculturalism Program	–			651,492
	3,000,000			3,000,000	Global Assistance to Irregular Migrants	1,171,290	1,828,710	–	670,000
–	1,454,000		686,178	2,140,178	International Organization for Migration	2,140,178			2,002,843
	44,450	–	(44,450)	–	Task force for International Cooperation on Holocaust Education, Remembrance and Research				
–	**803,946,205**	**126,998,832**	**(8,375,766)**	**922,569,271**	**Total—Contributions**	**808,702,762**	**113,866,509**	–	**736,551,967**
–	**1,152,355,205**	**160,152,832**	**(11,375,766)**	**1,301,132,271**	**Total Ministry**	**1,187,264,671**	**113,867,600**	–	**1,083,445,380**

Details of respendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Department of Citizenship and Immigration			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Temporary Economic Residents			
International Experience Canada	10,015,199	10,015,199	9,694,236
Passport			
Passport fees	666,218,000	658,516,845	610,459,471
Total budgetary	**676,233,199**	**668,532,044**	**620,153,707**
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Newcomer settlement and integration			
Loan repayments pursuant to the *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act*		15,206,825	13,580,351
Total Department—Budgetary	**676,233,199**	**668,532,044**	**620,153,707**
Total Department—Non-budgetary	–	**15,206,825**	**13,580,351**

Revenue

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Department of Citizenship and Immigration		
Other revenues		
Return on investments		
Loans, investments and advances		
Interest on assistance and transportation loans	280,176	253,969
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Recovery of bad debts	4,415	3,664
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	5,644,122	1,158,030
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,274,385	583,011
	7,922,922	1,744,705
Sales of goods and services		
Rights and privileges		
Rights of permanent residence fee	147,981,607	123,547,946
Right of citizenship fee	9,163,085	20,589,830
Passport fee	658,245,452	610,207,590
	815,390,144	754,345,366
Services of a regulatory nature		
Citizenship fee		
Grant and proof	49,827,504	47,013,813
Citizenship status document	4,604,170	4,452,373
International Experience Canada		
Non-respendable revenues	843,422	660,576
Respendable revenues	10,015,199	9,694,236
Family class (including Sponsorship)	54,701,296	43,648,805
Skilled workers	83,289,640	56,970,903
Business class	12,400,088	4,365,131
Other classes	34,603,353	26,460,615
Permit holder class	1,355	23,500
Permanent resident card	15,431,421	8,603,637
Temporary resident visa		
Single entry and extension of status in Canada		526,957
Multiple entry	193,852,867	159,488,149
Maximum per family	1,490,175	1,249,070
Work permit		
Work permit	51,584,456	47,540,259
Group of artists	2,563	6,815
Study permit	51,659,664	46,280,300
Certification and replacement of immigration document		
Except PRC	625,990	641,870
Temporary resident permit	1,085,896	1,493,306
Restoration of temporary residence status	3,898,492	4,486,390

Revenue—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Rehabilitation		
Criminality	503,700	480,155
Serious criminality	351,800	269,200
Authorization to return to Canada A52(1)	3,330	416,000
Immigration statistical data	3,600	8,550
Travel document	1,056,936	1,060,915
Biometric	28,018,236	21,872,375
Repayment of removal costs		1,500
	599,855,153	*487,715,400*
Sales of goods and information products		
Access to information	*253,253*	*209,106*
Other fees and charges		
Other fees and charges	4,827	8,306
Variation of the deferred revenues	168,461,618	28,529,518
Sundries	271,102	251,125
	168,737,547	*28,788,949*
	1,584,236,097	1,271,058,821
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	22,787	20,652
Miscellaneous revenues		
Interest and penalties	17,845	17,040
Foreign Exchange Gain/Loss on Transfer Payments	3,646	3,165
Gains on foreign currency transactions	3,520	1,250
Court cost	93,132	34,773
Sundries	7,117	8,097
	125,260	*64,325*
Total Department	**1,592,587,242**	**1,273,142,472**
Immigration and Refugee Board		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	206,247	64,154
Adjustments to prior year's payables	435,405	296,852
	641,652	361,006
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	459	362
Miscellaneous revenues	3,700	4,776
Total Agency	**645,811**	**366,144**

Description	Current year	Previous year
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues		
Return on investments	280,176	253,969
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	8,564,574	2,105,711
Sales of goods and services	1,584,236,097	1,271,058,821
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	23,246	21,014
Miscellaneous revenues	128,960	69,101
Total Ministry	**1,593,233,053**	**1,273,508,616**

Section 11

2016-2017

Public Accounts of Canada

Indigenous and Northern Affairs

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development

Canadian High Arctic Research Station

Table of contents

	Page
Strategic outcome and program descriptions	11.2
Ministry summary	11.7
Budgetary details by allotment	11.10
Programs	11.11
Transfer payments	11.12
Details of respendable amounts	11.15
Revenues	11.15

Program—Internal Services

The Internal services program supports all strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Materiel services; Acquisition services; and Travel and other administrative services. Internal services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development

Strategic outcome 1

The People – Individual, family and community well-being for First Nations and Inuit.

Program 1.1—Education

This Program's overarching goal is to work in partnership with First Nations, provincial and territorial governments and other education stakeholders, to provide eligible First Nation and Inuit students with support in order to achieve educational outcomes that are comparable to those of other Canadians. The Education Program provides funding for culturally-appropriate elementary and secondary education for eligible First Nation students ordinarily resident on reserve, and financially supports post-secondary education for eligible First Nation and Inuit students.

Program 1.2—Social Development

This Program provides funding to five social sub-programs: Income Assistance, National Child Benefit, Assisted Living, First Nations Child and Family Services, and Family Violence Prevention. Together, these sub-programs assist First Nation individuals and communities in becoming more self-sufficient, protect individuals and families at risk of violence, provide prevention supports that allow individuals and families to better care for their children, and support greater participation in the labour market. The Program assists First Nation men, women and children to achieve greater independence and self-sufficiency in First Nation communities across Canada by providing funding for First Nations, First Nation organizations, provinces and others that provide individual and family services to on-reserve residents (and Yukon First Nation residents). These services help First Nation communities meet basic and special needs, support employability and participation in the workforce, and support the safety of individuals and families. Through these five social sub-programs, First Nations are better able to advance their own development, leverage opportunities and actively contribute to the broader Canadian economy and society.

Program 1.3—Residential Schools Resolution

This Program supports a fair and lasting resolution to the legacy of Indian Residential Schools through implementation of the Indian Residential Schools Settlement Agreement—a multi-party negotiated settlement monitored by the courts. The Program supports resolution of claims of abuse under the Independent Assessment Process and promotes reconciliation with former students, their families and communities, and other Canadians. In addition to its legal obligations under IRSSA, Indian Affairs and Northern Development promotes reconciliation between the Government of Canada and Indigenous peoples, as well as between Indigenous and non-Indigenous peoples.

Program 1.4—First Nations Individual Affairs

This program contributes to ensuring federal stewardship of the legislative and administrative responsibilities of the federal government pertaining to registration, membership, status cards and estates. Results are achieved through direct client services and partnerships with First Nations to determine eligibility for registration under the *Indian Act*; issue proof of registration documents, such as the Secure Certificate of Indian Status, and administer estates under the *Indian Act*. Through client-centric service delivery, the sound administration of individual affairs contributes to the well-being of First Nation individuals, families and communities.

Strategic outcome 2

The Government – Support good governance, rights and interests of Aboriginal peoples.

Program 2.1—Management and Implementation of Agreements and Treaties

This Program aims to create and maintain ongoing partnerships to support fulfillment of Canada's legal obligations pursuant to both pre- and post-1975 treaties, while considering ongoing rights and interests of Indigenous peoples. This Program supports Indigenous communities in articulating their interests, participating in economic activities, and managing and developing land and resources, where applicable. It also helps to demonstrate the importance of treaties and related partnerships between the Crown and Indigenous peoples. This is achieved by honouring Canada's obligations as set out in final settlement agreements and treaties, and by improving collaboration between Canada and Indigenous peoples, and between Canada and pre- and post-1975 Treaty groups. Creating and maintaining relationships and partnerships that honour pre- and post-1975 treaties contributes to strengthened, healthy, self-reliant and sustainable Indigenous communities while promoting delivery of programs and services vital to the health and advancement of Indigenous peoples.

Program 2.2—Rights and Interests of Indigenous Peoples

This Program seeks to strengthen collaboration between governments and Indigenous groups through mutual respect, trust, understanding, shared responsibilities, accountability, dialogue and negotiation concerning the rights and interests of Indigenous peoples. Partnerships will be established helping to contribute to the strengthening of the social, economic and cultural well-being of Indigenous communities to support conditions for more active participation in Canadian society. The Program also addresses reconciliation objectives, constitutional and historic obligations and public policy by: negotiating agreements that achieve clarity with respect to law-making authority and the ownership, use and control of lands and resources; addressing specific claims; dealing with special claims; developing multi-partner processes in areas identified by Indigenous groups and the federal government; and supporting effective and meaningful consultation and accommodation with Indigenous groups and their representation in federal policy and program development.

Program 2.3—Governance and Institutions of Government

This Program provides support to First Nation governments, as well as Indigenous governance institutions and organizations. The intent of this support is to facilitate capacity development in the Indigenous public service, the elected leadership, and entities that administer aggregate services on behalf of or to First Nation governments and their communities. Transparent and accountable First Nation governments attract investment, create opportunities, and effectively support their citizens. Transparent and accountable institutions and organizations strengthen the fabric of Indigenous governments across Canada, assist Indigenous communities and their governments in attracting investment, and support Indigenous participation in the Canadian economy. Ultimately, good governance practices are essential for active Indigenous participation in Canadian society and the economy.

Strategic outcome 3

The Land and Economy – Full participation of First Nations, Métis, Non-Status Indians and Inuit individuals and communities in the economy.

Program 3.1—Infrastructure and Capacity

This Program provides funding and advisory assistance to First Nation communities for the construction, acquisition, operation and maintenance of community infrastructure assets on reserves. These assets include drinking water systems, wastewater systems and community buildings. The Program also includes support for emergency management assistance, renewable energy projects and funding and advisory support for water and wastewater systems, education facilities, housing and other community infrastructure such as roads and bridges, electrification, and community buildings (these four sub-programs are collectively known as the Capital Facilities and Maintenance

Program). Ultimately, this Program enables First Nations to participate more fully in the Canadian economy by establishing infrastructure that meets established standards, and the needs of First Nation communities.

Program 3.2—Community Economic Development

This Program promotes conditions that will help improve community economic development and prosperity for Indigenous peoples. Guided by the Federal Framework for Aboriginal Economic Development — and its vision of "Enhancing the Value of Indigenous Assets" — this Program promotes greater self-reliance and participation in the mainstream economy and community well-being. This is achieved through supports to institutions and First Nations for land and environmental management and economic development.

Program 3.3—Indigenous Entrepreneurship

This Program supports and strengthens the long-term viability of Indigenous entrepreneurial business, greater participation in the economy, and improved economic prosperity for Indigenous peoples. This Program—guided by the Federal Framework for Aboriginal Economic Development—helps create and grow viable Indigenous businesses through increasing access to capital, capacity, networks, business development services and business opportunities.

Program 3.4—Strategic Partnerships

This Program supports Indigenous community preparedness activities to engage with partners in economic opportunities, including the Strategic Partnerships Initiative—an innovative, horizontal program intended to align federal efforts to support Indigenous participation in complex economic opportunities, particularly large regional opportunities and major resource developments. The Strategic Partnership Initiative provides a mechanism for federal partners to collectively identify emerging opportunities, target investment decisions and streamline program application and approval processes to support Indigenous communities at the early stages of large and complex economic opportunities. In doing so, closer partnerships with non-federal partners, including provincial and territorial governments, the private sector and Indigenous communities can be built. By addressing gaps in programming, this ensures that Indigenous peoples can participate in and benefit from priority regional opportunities and major resource developments.

Program 3.5—Urban Indigenous Participation

This Program supports participation of urban Indigenous individuals and communities in the economy. It is comprised of two streams: Community Capacity Support and Urban Partnerships. The Community Capacity Support stream provides funding to urban Indigenous community organizations to deliver programs and services that are designed to remove barriers and encourage innovative partnerships. The Urban Partnerships stream is comprised of a planning component and an implementation component. The planning component supports communities with multi-stakeholder engagement (private sector, municipalities, Indigenous groups) in the design and development of regional strategic plans and the identification of community priorities. These plans are then shared with the National Association of Friendship Centres which, in turn, implements the priorities through community projects.

Strategic outcome 4

The North—Self-reliance, prosperity and well-being for the people and communities of the North.

Program 4.1—Northern Governance and People

This Program strengthens the North's communities and people by: devolving responsibilities for lands and natural resources to territorial governments; fostering effective intergovernmental relations with territorial and Inuit governments; collaborating with Inuit organizations and providing support to Territorial Commissioners; subsidizing the costs of nutritious perishable foods and other essential items in isolated northern communities; providing grants for hospital and physician services in Nunavut and the Northwest Territories; working with northern communities to identify the risks and challenges posed by climate change; and advancing Canadian and northern interests through circumpolar forums such as the international Arctic Council. Canadians and Northerners will benefit from territorial governments ultimately having more control over their own affairs.

Program 4.2—Northern Land, Resources and Environmental Management

This program focuses on the management, sustainable development and regulatory oversight of the land, water, natural resources, and environment of the North, delivering on the Department's role as the Government of Canada's natural resource manager in Nunavut and the offshore, and its post-devolution responsibilities in the Northwest Territories and Yukon. This program involves: managing oil and gas resources development; supporting the sustainable management of active mineral exploration and development; supporting the sound management of contaminated sites, Nunavut and the few remaining Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada-managed land and water areas in the North; and ensuring the completion of territorial land-use planning including zones for conservation, development and other uses. Northerners and Canadians will benefit from economic opportunities and sustainable development.

Program 4.3—Northern Science and Technology

This program aims to support scientific research and technology in the North through programs and infrastructure to ensure that domestic and international policy on key issues for the North is better informed by a scientific knowledge base. The focus of this program is: researching and monitoring contaminants and their impacts on the ecosystem and human health through the Northern Contaminants Program; assessing, managing and communicating scientific data and results, and contributing expertise to help inform public policy making as well as international controls on certain contaminants; and supporting work to establish the Canadian High Arctic Research Station. Northerners and all Canadians will benefit from a knowledge base that supports health and sustainable development and the positioning of Canada as an international leader in Arctic science and technology.

Program 4.4—Other Claims

This Program addresses payments related to the resolution of litigation and/or out-of-court settlements for any claim that cannot be designated to any other existing Indigenous and Northern Affairs program. Key activities could include: the assessment of the merits of the claim; the completion of a settlement agreement where appropriate; payment of any monetary compensation and funding and implementation of related activities pursuant to the terms of a settlement agreement and/or direction by a Tribunal or court.

Strategic outcome 5

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 5.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canadian High Arctic Research Station

Strategic outcome 1

Canada has world-class Arctic science and technology to support the development and stewardship of Canada's North and is recognized as a leader on circumpolar research issues.

Program 1.1—Science and Technology for the North

This program aims to create the conditions for Canadian High Arctic Research Station to anchor a strong research presence in Canada's Arctic. Through both partnering and internal science and technology, Canadian High Arctic Research Station will acquire the wide range of information needed for effective solutions to Arctic issues, policy and research program development in the North, and to advance Canada's position as a leading Arctic nation. The depth of knowledge gained through scientific and technological research and training supports greater sustainable use of the North's land and natural resources.

Program 1.2—Polar Knowledge Application

This program aims to lead the mobilization of polar science and technology into action. Canadian High Arctic Research Station will: analyse and disseminate polar knowledge from its Science and Technology Program, as well as that from current federal, territorial and other stakeholders, and investments to inform management, programming, and policies; promote Arctic science and technology nationally and internationally; and build capacity through training, outreach, and learning opportunities. This will ensure polar knowledge is relevant to stakeholders and builds a science culture in Canada.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development				
–	658,200,538	–	–	658,200,538	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	204,799,222	–	204,799,222	1a	Operating expenditures				
–	–	120,800,275	–	120,800,275	1b	Operating expenditures				
–	–	4,030,475	–	4,030,475	1c	Operating expenditures				
–	–	–	29,358,572	29,358,572		Transfer from TB Vote 25[1]				
						Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(3,114,773)	(3,114,773)		Vote 1 (Employment and Social Development)				
–	–	–	(250,000)	(250,000)		Vote 1 (Library and Archives of Canada)				
–	–	–	(75,000)	(75,000)		Vote 1 (Public Health Agency of Canada)				
–	–	–	(660,000)	(660,000)		Vote 1 (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness)				
–	–	–	(310,000)	(310,000)		Vote 5 (Canadian Heritage)				
–	–	–	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)		Vote 5 (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness)				
–	–	–	(230,000)	(230,000)		Vote 5 (Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council)				
–	–	–	(14,000,000)	(14,000,000)		Vote 10				
–	658,200,538	329,629,972	8,718,799	996,549,309		Total—Vote 1	871,749,610	124,799,699	–	1,264,223,992
–	41,432,179	–	–	41,432,179	5	Capital expenditures				
–	–	13,266,026	–	13,266,026	5a	Capital expenditures				
–	–	400,273	–	400,273	5b	Capital expenditures				
–	–	–	327,480	327,480		Transfer from TB Vote 33[1]				
–	41,432,179	13,666,299	327,480	55,425,958		Total—Vote 5	47,675,818	7,750,140	–	57,134,402
–	6,652,765,968	–	–	6,652,765,968	10	Grants and contributions				
–	–	981,831,046	–	981,831,046	10a	Grants and contributions				
–	–	518,068,111	–	518,068,111	10b	Grants and contributions				
–	–	91,583,861	–	91,583,861	10c	Grants and contributions				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	14,000,000	14,000,000		Vote 1				
–	–	–	50,000	50,000		Vote 1 (Industry)				
–	–	–	466,314	466,314		Vote 1 (National Defence)				
–	–	–	20,000	20,000		Vote 1 (Office of Infrastructure of Canada)				
–	–	–	229,449	229,449		Vote 5 (Canadian Heritage)				
–	–	–	1,000,000	1,000,000		Vote 5 (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness)				
–	–	–	470,000	470,000		Vote 10 (Fisheries and Oceans)				
–	–	–	3,603,339	3,603,339		Vote 10 (Health)				
						Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(1,232,000)	(1,232,000)		Vote 5 (Employment and Social Development)				
–	–	–	(81,325)	(81,325)		Vote 5 (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness)				
–	–	–	(2,500,000)	(2,500,000)		Vote 10 (Health)				
–	6,652,765,968	1,591,483,018	16,025,777	8,260,274,763		Total—Vote 10	8,045,438,294	214,836,469	–	6,486,296,604

Ministry summary—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	52,727,044	12,427,172	(9,779,025)	55,375,191	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	55,375,191	–		56,221,978
	28,067,096	–	–	28,067,096	(S)	Contributions in connection with First Nations infrastructure	28,067,096	–		26,730,568
–	83,500	–	–	83,500	(S)	Minister of Indigenous and Northern Affairs—Salary and motor car allowance	83,500	–	–	82,328
–	66,317,287		2,919,481	69,236,768	(S)	Grants to Aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments pursuant to *Comprehensive Land Settlement Acts*	69,236,768	–	–	57,412,370
–	2,000,000	–	(2,000,000)	–	(S)	Liabilities in respect of loan guarantees made to Indians for Housing and Economic Development				2,155,491
32,490,796	–	–	–	32,490,796	(S)	Payment from the Consolidated Revenue Fund of guaranteed loans issued out of the Indian economic development account (authorized limit $60,000,000)	–	–	32,490,796	
–	2,543,528	–	(1,545,858)	997,670	(S)	Payments to comprehensive claim beneficiaries in compensation for resource royalties	997,670	–		507,993
–	1,400,000	–	842,647	2,242,647	(S)	Indian Annuities Treaty payments	2,242,647	–		1,853,406
–	15,000	–	(15,000)	–	(S)	Grassy Narrows and Islington Bands Mercury Disability Board	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	10,031,934	10,031,934	(S)	Court awards	10,031,934	–		727,665
–	–	–	1,196,122	1,196,122	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	1,196,122	–		372,556
853,215	–	–	1,920,863	2,774,078	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	410,401	442,814	1,920,863	1,575,313
33,344,011	7,505,552,140	1,947,206,461	28,643,220	9,514,745,832		Total Budgetary	9,132,505,051	347,829,122	34,411,659	7,955,294,666
–	25,903,000	–	–	25,903,000	L15	Loans to native claimants	20,919,071	4,983,929	–	19,232,247
48,517,156	–	–	–	48,517,156	L20	Loans and guarantees of loans through the Indian economic development account. Last amended by Vote 7b, *Appropriation Act No. 4 1996-97*. Limit $48,550,835 (Net)	–	–	48,517,156	–
–	–	30,400,000	–	30,400,000	L20a	Loans to First Nations in British Columbia	17,403,292	12,996,708	–	18,729,430
305,503	–	–	–	305,503	L40	Loans to the Government of the Yukon Territory for making second mortgage loans to territory residents under the *National Housing Act* and *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1975*. Limit $320,000 (Gross)	–	–	305,503	–
6,550,860	–	–	–	6,550,860	L55	Provision of Inuit loan fund for loans to Inuit to promote commercial activities as established by Vote 546, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953* and last amended by Vote 37b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96*. Limit $6,633,697 (Net)	–	–	6,550,860	–
5,000,000	–	–	–	5,000,000	L81a	Loans for the establishment or expansion of small businesses in the Yukon Territory through the Yukon Territory small business loans account. Limit $5,000,000 (*Appropriation Act No. 4, 1969*) (Net)	–	–	5,000,000	–
60,373,519	25,903,000	30,400,000	–	116,676,519		Total Non-budgetary	38,322,363	17,980,637	60,373,519	37,961,677
33,344,011	**7,505,552,140**	**1,947,206,461**	**28,643,220**	**9,514,745,832**		**Total Department—Budgetary**	**9,132,505,051**	**347,829,122**	**34,411,659**	**7,955,294,666**
60,373,519	**25,903,000**	**30,400,000**	–	**116,676,519**		**Total Department—Non-budgetary**	**38,322,363**	**17,980,637**	**60,373,519**	**37,961,677**

						Canadian High Artic Research Station				
–	18,853,197	–	–	18,853,197	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	362,645	362,645		Transfer from TB Vote 25[1]				
–	18,853,197	–	362,645	19,215,842		Total—Vote 1	15,363,078	3,852,764	–	7,896,157
–	622,077	–	(118,677)	503,400	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	503,400	–	–	390,554
–	**19,475,274**	**–**	**243,968**	**19,719,242**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**15,866,478**	**3,852,764**	**–**	**8,286,711**
						Canadian Polar Commission				
–	–	–	–	–		Appropriations not required for the current year	–	–	–	1,287,927
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,287,927**
						Indian Residential Schools Truth and Reconciliation Commission				
–	–	–	–	–		Appropriations not required for the current year	–	–	–	5,981,933
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5,981,933**
33,344,011	**7,525,027,414**	**1,947,206,461**	**28,887,188**	**9,534,465,074**		**Total Ministry—Budgetary**	**9,148,371,529**	**351,681,886**	**34,411,659**	**7,970,851,237**
60,373,519	**25,903,000**	**30,400,000**	**–**	**116,676,519**		**Total Ministry—Non-budgetary**	**38,322,363**	**17,980,637**	**60,373,519**	**37,961,677**

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year *Appropriation Acts*, of all authorities granted by statutes other than *Appropriation Acts*, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Indigenous and Northern Affairs				
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures—				
Operating budget	764,228,565	754,929,430	9,299,135	–
Settlement allotment	117,082,338	117,082,338	–	–
Workforce adjustment	2,329,948	2,002,236	327,712	–
Frozen	115,172,853	–	115,172,853	–
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	2,264,395	2,264,394	1	–
	996,549,309	*871,749,610*	*124,799,699*	–
Vote 5—Capital expenditures—				
Capital budget	55,405,557	47,675,818	7,729,739	–
Frozen	20,401	–	20,401	–
	55,425,958	*47,675,818*	*7,750,140*	–
Vote 10—Grants and contributions—				
Grants and contributions	7,956,892,184	7,956,875,318	16,866	–
Emergency management assistance program	29,327,155	29,327,155	–	–
Mitigation investments in First Nations	5,032,800	5,032,800	–	–
On-reserve Response and recovery costs	56,417,715	54,203,021	2,214,694	–
Frozen	212,604,909	–	212,604,909	–
	8,260,274,763	*8,045,438,294*	*214,836,469*	–
Statutory amounts	202,495,802	167,641,329	442,814	34,411,659
	9,514,745,832	9,132,505,051	347,829,122	34,411,659
Canadian High Arctic Research Station				
Vote 1—Program expenditures—				
Operating budget	8,716,452	8,260,342	456,110	–
Grants and contributions	7,194,482	7,102,736	91,746	–
Frozen	3,304,908	–	3,304,908	–
	19,215,842	*15,363,078*	*3,852,764*	–
Statutory amounts	503,400	503,400	–	–
	19,719,242	15,866,478	3,852,764	
Total Ministry	**9,534,465,074**	**9,148,371,529**	**351,681,886**	**34,411,659**

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development												
Education	39,058,063	38,607,376	–	–	2,107,905,436	2,107,905,436	–	–	2,146,963,499	2,146,512,812	–	–
Social Development	16,932,716	16,834,231	–	–	1,863,801,887	1,863,801,887	–	–	1,880,734,603	1,880,636,118	–	–
Residential Schools Resolution	219,479,866	167,492,643	–	–	775,842	775,842	–	–	220,255,708	168,268,485	–	–
First Nations Individual Affairs	24,871,908	24,292,022	–	–	8,641,526	8,641,526	–	–	33,513,434	32,933,548	–	–
Management and Implementation of Agreements and Treaties	15,590,863	12,158,363	534,407	534,407	839,905,976	839,905,976	–	–	856,031,246	852,598,746	–	–
Rights and Interests of Indigenous Peoples	47,194,517	46,341,241	5,475	5,475	714,865,353	520,170,482	–	–	762,065,345	566,517,198	56,303,000	38,322,363
Governance and Institutions of Government	38,679,190	38,679,190	–	–	409,444,790	409,444,790	–	–	448,123,980	448,123,980	–	–
Infrastructure and Capacity	42,465,883	42,465,883	434,442	434,442	1,853,002,883	1,850,771,323	–	–	1,895,903,208	1,893,671,648	–	–
Community Economic Development	92,217,749	59,726,953	147,527	147,527	223,917,794	220,917,794	–	–	316,283,070	280,792,274	48,517,156	–
Indigenous Entrepreneurship	4,215,488	3,514,703	–	–	43,657,735	43,657,735	–	–	47,873,223	47,172,438	–	–
Strategic Partnerships	8,451,441	8,242,308	–	–	42,164,171	39,864,171	–	–	50,615,612	48,106,479	–	–
Urban Indigenous Participation	1,837,570	1,616,170	–	–	47,798,334	47,798,334	–	–	49,635,904	49,414,504	–	–
Northern Governance and People	15,743,249	14,148,111	37,671	37,671	144,552,963	143,442,925	–	–	160,333,883	157,628,707	11,856,363	–
Northern Land, Resources and Environmental Management	166,068,606	125,842,827	242,171	176,142	55,399,200	43,899,200	–	–	221,709,977	169,918,169	–	–
Northern Science and Technology	7,365,451	4,077,381	52,450,914	45,767,534	3,987,384	3,987,384	–	–	63,803,749	53,832,299	–	–
Other Claims	50,000,000	50,000,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	50,000,000	50,000,000	–	–
Internal Services	311,590,435	288,069,420	1,573,351	572,620	–	–	2,264,395	2,264,394	310,899,391	286,377,646	–	–
Subtotal	1,101,762,995	942,108,822	55,425,958	47,675,818	8,359,821,274	8,144,984,805	2,264,395	2,264,394	9,514,745,832	9,132,505,051	116,676,519	38,322,363
Revenues netted against expenditures	(2,264,395)	(2,264,394)	–	–	–	–	(2,264,395)	(2,264,394)	–	–	–	–
Total Department	**1,099,498,600**	**939,844,428**	**55,425,958**	**47,675,818**	**8,359,821,274**	**8,144,984,805**	–	–	**9,514,745,832**	**9,132,505,051**	**116,676,519**	**38,322,363**
Canadian High Artic Research Station												
Science and Technology for the North	3,229,821	2,866,984	–	–	8,332,650	5,714,386	–	–	11,562,471	8,581,370	–	–
Polar Knowledge Application	1,630,962	1,600,157	–	–	1,398,350	1,388,350	–	–	3,029,312	2,988,507	–	–
Internal Services	5,127,459	4,296,601	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,127,459	4,296,601	–	–
Total Agency	**9,988,242**	**8,763,742**	–	–	**9,731,000**	**7,102,736**	–	–	**19,719,242**	**15,866,478**	–	–
Total Ministry	**1,109,486,842**	**948,608,170**	**55,425,958**	**47,675,818**	**8,369,552,274**	**8,152,087,541**	–	–	**9,534,465,074**	**9,148,371,529**	**116,676,519**	**38,322,363**

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development				
					Grants				
	470,925,141	5,752,030	737,866	477,415,037	Grants to implement comprehensive land claims and self-government agreements	477,415,037	–	–	436,540,831
–	377,608,693	211,648,367	632,958	589,890,018	Grants to First Nations to settle specific and special claims negotiated by Canada and/or awarded by the Specific Claims Tribunal	393,695,147	196,194,871		29,213,199
–	229,300,671	–	(68,371,399)	160,929,272	Grant for Band Support Funding	160,929,272	–	–	157,748,998
–	54,367,000		–	54,367,000	Grants to the Government of the Northwest Territories and the Government of Nunavut for health care of Indians and Inuit	54,367,000	–	–	53,301,000
–	10,845,970	–	–	10,845,970	Grant to the Miawpukek Indian Band to support designated programs	10,845,970	–	–	10,633,304
–	10,000,000	–	(1,592,581)	8,407,419	Grants to provide income support to on-reserve residents	8,407,419	–	–	7,323,654
–	8,250,036	–	(91,348)	8,158,688	Grants for the Political Evolution of the Territories, particularly as it pertains to Devolution	8,158,688	–	–	7,356,558
–	1,500,000	–	(407,286)	1,092,714	Grants to support First Nations and Inuit Post-Secondary Educational Advancement	1,092,714	–	–	994,120
–	600,000	–	(600,000)	–	Grants to participating First Nations and the First Education Authority pursuant to the *First Nations Jurisdiction over Education in British Colombia Act*		–	–	–
–	500,000	–	–	500,000	Grant to the First Nations Finance Authority pursuant to the *First Nations Fiscal and Statistical Management Act*	500,000	–	–	500,000
–	300,000	–	–	300,000	Grants to British Columbia Indian bands in lieu of a per capita annuity	300,000	–	–	300,000
–	150,000	–	(143,406)	6,594	Grants to support First Nations Elementary and Secondary Educational Advancement	6,594	–	–	9,258
–	45,000	–	–	45,000	Grants to increase First Nations and Inuit Youth Participation Participation in Educational and Labour Market Opportunities	45,000	–	–	45,000
–	66,317,287	–	2,919,481	69,236,768	(S) Grants to Aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments pursuant to Comprehensive Land Claim Settlement Acts	69,236,768	–	–	57,412,370
–	1,400,000	–	842,647	2,242,647	(S) Indian Annuities Treaty payments	2,242,647	–	–	1,853,406
–	**1,232,109,798**	**217,400,397**	**(66,073,068)**	**1,383,437,127**	**Total—Grants**	**1,187,242,256**	**196,194,871**	**–**	**763,231,698**
					Contributions				
–	1,435,744,670	244,200,000	380,757	1,680,325,427	Contributions to support First Nations Elementary and Secondary Educational Advancement	1,680,325,427	–	–	1,399,815,020
–	1,091,038,543	724,434,717	(113,050,571)	1,702,422,689	Contributions to support the construction and maintenance of community infrastructure	1,702,422,689	–	–	1,124,511,157
–	1,034,663,082	–	21,242,179	1,055,905,261	Contributions to provide income support to on-reserve residents	1,055,905,261	–	–	1,032,502,927

–	704,594,372	75,150,000	19,744,835	799,489,207	Contributions to provide women, children and families with Protection and Prevention Services	799,489,207	–	–	708,789,784
–	349,306,107	–	911,597	350,217,704	Contributions to support First Nations and Inuit Post-Secondary Educational Advancement	350,217,704	–	–	335,101,393
–	262,724,157	47,680,000	26,730,372	337,134,529	Contributions to support the negotiation and implementation of Treaties, Claims and self-government agreements or initiatives	337,134,529	–	–	338,726,631
–	178,933,159	22,713,000	18,069,094	219,715,253	Contributions to support Land Management and Economic Development	219,715,253	–	–	180,935,241
–	125,837,198	–	121,574,855	247,412,053	Contribution to supply public services in Indian Government Support and to build strong governance, administrative and accountability systems	247,412,053	–	–	222,925,961
–	64,977,822	56,417,715	(3,477,277)	117,918,260	Contributions for emergency management assistance for activities on reserves	115,686,700	2,231,560	–	111,982,318
–	53,930,000	26,681,143	(7,629,962)	72,981,181	Contribution to support access to healthy foods in isolated northern communities	71,871,143	1,110,038	–	68,498,325
–	41,376,000	37,553,000	(2,711,003)	76,217,997	Contribution to increase First Nations and Inuit Youth Participation in Education and Labour Market Opportunities	76,217,997	–	–	36,390,789
–	31,700,000	–	10,464,171	42,164,171	Contributions to support the Aboriginal Economic Development Strategic Partnerships Initiative	39,864,171	2,300,000	–	30,652,147
–	28,795,000	8,233,125	(11,498,874)	25,529,251	Contributions for the purpose of consultation and policy development	24,029,251	1,500,000	–	16,074,751
–	27,313,051	23,676,504	(3,191,221)	47,798,334	Contributions to support the Urban Aboriginal Strategy	47,798,334	–	–	48,999,433
–	16,243,003	5,629,813	(3,472,509)	18,400,307	Contribution for promoting the safe use, development, conservation and protection of the North's natural resources, and promoting scientific development	18,400,307	–	–	11,378,185
–	14,943,588	2,766,875	3,903,724	21,614,187	Federal Interlocutor's Contribution Program	21,614,187	–	–	14,901,192
–	10,940,796	5,000,000	10,506,043	26,446,839	Contributions to support the basic organizational capacity of representative Aboriginal organizations	26,446,839	–	–	21,172,161
–	8,066,674	–	(3,072,603)	4,994,071	Contributions to Indian bands for registration administration	4,994,071	–	–	4,522,379
–	3,287,071	39,892,978	7,324,606	50,504,655	Contributions to First Nations for the management of contaminated sites	50,504,655	–	–	22,882,344
–	–	53,303,751	(9,671,874)	43,631,877	Transfer payments to the Government of Yukon for the care maintenance, remediation and management of the closure of contaminated sites in Yukon	32,131,877	11,500,000	–	42,852,121
–	1,979,970	–	130	1,980,100	Transfer payments to the Government of Yukon for the remediation of the Marwell Tar Pit Site to support the Contaminated Sites Program	1,980,100	–	–	1,717,900
–	1,907,111	–	2,830,745	4,737,856	Contributions to promote social and political development in the North and for Northerners	4,737,856	–	–	3,477,265
–	72,083	–	(72,083)	–	Contribution for Inuit counselling in the South	–	–	–	452,000
–	28,067,096	–	–	28,067,096	(S) Contributions in connection with the First Nations infrastructure	28,067,096	–	–	26,730,568
–	–	750,000	25,842	775,842	Contributions for Groups of Indian Residential School survivors who wish to resolve their claim as a group under the Independent Assessment Process	775,842	–	–	654,500
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	2,414,758
–	**5,516,440,553**	**1,374,082,621**	**85,860,973**	**6,976,384,147**	**Total—Contributions**	**6,957,742,549**	**18,641,598**	**–**	**5,809,061,250**
–	**6,748,550,351**	**1,591,483,018**	**19,787,905**	**8,359,821,274**	**Total Department**	**8,144,984,805**	**214,836,469**	**–**	**6,572,292,948**

Transfer payments—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Canadian High Artic Research Station				
					Grants				
–	1,086,000	–	312,350	1,398,350	Grants to individuals, organizations, associations and institutions to support research and activities relating to the polar regions	1,388,350	10,000	–	156,000
–	470,000	–	(312,350)	157,650	Grants to support the advancement of Northern Science and Technology	87,305	70,345	–	10,000
–	**1,556,000**	**–**	**–**	**1,556,000**	**Total—Grants**	**1,475,655**	**80,345**	**–**	**166,000**
					Contributions				
–	8,175,000	–	–	8,175,000	Contributions to support the advancement of Northern Science and Technology	5,627,081	2,547,919	–	1,726,971
–	**9,731,000**	**–**	**–**	**9,731,000**	**Total Agency**	**7,102,736**	**2,628,264**	**–**	**1,892,971**
					Canadian Polar Commission				
					Grants				
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	**920,000**
–	–	–	–	–	**Total Agency**	–	–	–	**920,000**
–	**6,758,281,351**	**1,591,483,018**	**19,787,905**	**8,369,552,274**	**Total Ministry**	**8,152,087,541**	**217,464,733**	–	**6,575,105,919**

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of respendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Internal Services			
Internal services provided to other government departments	2,264,395	2,264,394	2,448,360
Total Ministry—Budgetary	**2,264,395**	**2,264,394**	**2,448,360**

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development		
Other revenues		
Return on investments[1]		
Loans, investments and advances		
Indian Economic Development Guarantee Loans Program	18,664	20,357
Council for Yukon First Nations—Elders	63,288	102,556
Indian housing assistance fund—On-reserve housing—Interest on guaranteed loans	3,804,444	1,625,130
Native claimants	1,220,297	1,595,442
First Nations in British Columbia	833,439	474,188
Stoney Band perpetual loan	11,689	11,688
Other accounts		
Esso Ltd—Norman Wells Project profits	—	10,470,635
	5,951,821	14,299,996
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of transfer payments	29,118,437	43,891,077[2]
Refunds of operation and maintenance	1,469,068	4,076,410[2]
Adjustments to prior year's payables		
Transfer payments	374,224	44,717
Operation and maintenance	8,718,520	10,261,620
	39,680,249	58,273,824
Sales of goods and services		
Rights and privileges		
Canada mining		
Licence fees	75,134	17,426
Natural resources royalties	70	17,319,572
Quarrying royalties	836,002	842,832
	911,206	*18,179,830*
Services of a non-regulatory nature	*69,846*	*252,693*
Other fees and charges		
Internal service provided to other government departments	*2,264,394*	*2,448,360*
	3,245,446	20,880,883
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,920,863	853,215
Miscellaneous revenues		
Interest on overdue accounts receivable	112,236	522,787
Lease and use of public property	1,620,726	1,446,396
Sales of goods and information products	2,125	1,579
Sundries	3,039,666	248,178
	4,774,753	2,218,940
Total Department	**55,573,132**	**96,526,858**

Revenues—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Canadian High Artic Research Station		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Reimbursement of operation and maintenance	2,524	13,019
Adjustments to prior year's payables	28,918	16,783
Total Agency	**31,442**	**29,802**
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues		
Return on investments	5,951,821	14,299,996
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	39,711,691	58,303,626
Sales of goods and services	3,245,446	20,880,883
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,920,863	853,215
Miscellaneous revenues	4,774,753	2,218,940
Total Ministry	**55,604,574**	**96,556,660**

[1] Interest unless otherwise indicated.

[2] Previous year's amount have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

Section 12

2016-2017

Public Accounts of Canada

Infrastructure and Communities

Office of Infrastructure of Canada

PPP Canada Inc.

The Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.

Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority

Table of contents

Page

Strategic outcome and program descriptions 12.2
Ministry summary 12.5
Budgetary details by allotment 12.7
Programs 12.8
Transfer payments 12.9
Revenues 12.10

Program—Internal Services

The Internal services program supports all strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Material services; Acquisition services; and Travel and other administrative services. Internal services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Office of Infrastructure of Canada

Strategic outcome 1

Public Infrastructure for a More Prosperous Canada.

Program 1.1—Permanent and Flexible Infrastructure Funding

In support of community infrastructure for Canadians, this program provides long-term and predictable funding for municipalities, supporting long-term municipal planning and asset management in order to address infrastructure priorities. Funding is provided to build and rehabilitate public infrastructure based on overall compliance with the terms and conditions of the governing agreements. Federal funding is provided up-front and does not need to be used in the year it is provided. This program uses funding from the Gas Tax Fund transfer payment.

Program 1.2—Large-Scale Infrastructure Investments

This program invests in infrastructure projects of national, regional and/or local significance. Funding through this program leverages additional contributions from other funding partners for eligible infrastructure projects. Funding may be jurisdictionally allocated. Actual payments are provided as work progresses under the terms of signed contribution agreements. This program uses funding from the following transfer payments: the New Building Canada Fund-Provincial-Territorial Infrastructure Component-National and Regional Projects, Building Canada Fund-Major Infrastructure Component and the Canada Strategic Infrastructure Fund.

Program 1.3—Investments in National Infrastructure Priorities

This program directs funding to infrastructure projects that help to advance national priorities that are important to Canadians. Funding is provided largely through merit-based review of proposals and does not include allocations to provinces and territories. Funding through this program leverages additional contributions from other funding partners for eligible infrastructure projects. Payments are provided as work progresses under the terms of signed contribution agreements. This program uses funding from the following transfer payments: the New Building Canada Fund-National Infrastructure Component, Green Infrastructure Fund, Border Infrastructure Fund and the Inuvik to Tuktoyaktuk Highway Fund.

Program 1.4—Infrastructure Investments in Small Communities and Rural Areas

This program invests in infrastructure projects in small communities and rural areas to support local and/or regional priorities and economies. Funding through this program leverages additional contributions from other funding partners for eligible infrastructure projects. Funding may be jurisdictionally allocated. Payments are provided based on eligible costs incurred with respect to signed contribution agreements. This program uses funding from the following transfer payments: the New Building Canada Fund-Provincial-Territorial Infrastructure Component-Small Communities Fund and the Building Canada Fund-Communities Component.

Program 1.5—Funding for Provincial-Territorial Priorities

This program provides predictable funding to each province and territory to enhance Canada's public infrastructure system. Federal payments to provinces and territories are made in accordance with the terms and conditions of signed funding agreements, including federal acceptance of Capital Plans and Expenditure Reports. Funding through this program leverages additional contributions from other funding partners to increase overall investment in public infrastructure for Canadians. Payments may be made up-front and cost-sharing provisions apply to a Capital Plan as a whole, and not the individual initiatives within a Capital Plan. This program uses funding from the Provincial-Territorial Infrastructure Base Fund transfer payment.

Program 1.6—New Bridge for the St. Lawrence Corridor Project

In support of the Government of Canada's economic and safety priorities, this program ensures the overall delivery of the new bridge for the St. Lawrence corridor project in Montreal, Quebec. Infrastructure Canada is the project authority charged with overseeing the delivery of this project which will provide a safe, secure and efficient crossing for local residents, commuters and commercial traffic. The new bridge and its corridor will contribute to the increased capacity and efficiency of gateway and corridor infrastructure regionally and nationally. The project is to be carried out as a public-private partnership.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

PPP Canada Inc.

Strategic outcome 1

Transform Canada into a leader for public-private partnerships (P3).

Program 1.1—Federal Public-Private Partnership Initiatives

Through this program, PPP Canada Inc. will: manage a Public-Private Partnerships Fund (P3 Fund), a unique infrastructure program designed to support innovative public-private partnerships projects; assess public-private partnerships opportunities for contributions under other Government of Canada infrastructure programs to ensure consideration of such arrangements; assess public-private partnership opportunities and advise on the execution of public-private partnership projects at the federal level; and act as a source of expertise and advice for public-private partnership matters in order to encourage the further development of Canada's public-private partnerships market.

The Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.

Strategic outcome 1

Safe and efficient transit on the infrastructure maintained, operated and managed by the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Incorporated.

Program 1.1—Management of federal bridge, highway and tunnel infrastructure, and properties in the Montreal Area

This program encompasses the operation and maintenance of the Jacques Cartier and Champlain bridges, the federally-owned section of the Honoré-Mercier Bridge, a section of the Bonaventure Expressway, the Melocheville Tunnel, and the Champlain Bridge Ice Control Structure by carrying out regular and major maintenance work.

Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority

Strategic outcome 1

A safe, secure, and efficient international crossing for commercial and passenger traffic across the Windsor-Detroit Bridge.

Program 1.1—Detroit River International Crossing

The Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority is charged with delivering the Detroit River International Crossing project which will provide a safe, secure and efficient crossing for passenger and commercial traffic in the Windsor-Detroit region. The Detroit River International Crossing will address problems with regard to border crossings in the region, namely accommodating future traffic projections and providing sufficient capacity in the event of any disruptions at the existing Windsor-Detroit Crossings. The Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority will procure the project on behalf of Canada and Michigan. As per the Canada-Michigan Crossing Agreement, the Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority will have several responsibilities. It will manage and oversee the construction of the entire project, other than the operation and maintenance of the Interstate-75 interchange; develop a public-private partnership procurement documentation for the design, construction, operation, maintenance and partial financing of the project through a public-private partnership; conduct the public-private partnership procurement process and selection of the preferred bidder; sign the public-private partnership concession agreement; pay Michigan to undertake property acquisition in Michigan; lease or license properties from Michigan; lease or license from Canada the properties that the Canada is in the process of acquiring in Windsor; and manage and oversee the public-private partnership concessionaire for the duration of the concession agreement.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Office of Infrastructure of Canada				
–	110,040,788	–	–	110,040,788	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	14,690,666	–	14,690,666	1a	Operating expenditures				
–	–	600,000	–	600,000	1c	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	2,424,232	2,424,232		Vote 10 (Transport)				
–	–	–	2,989,835	2,989,835		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	–	–	890,964	890,964		TB Vote 30[1]				
–	–	–	(20,000)	(20,000)		Transfer to Vote 10 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
–	110,040,788	15,290,666	6,285,031	131,616,485		Total—Vote 1	57,324,445	74,292,040	–	58,768,365
–	68,690,586	–	–	68,690,586	5	Capital expenditures				
–	–	23,851,425	–	23,851,425	5b	Capital expenditures				
–	–	–	32,884,130	32,884,130		Transfer from Vote 33[1]				
–	–	–	(2,607,000)	(2,607,000)		Transfer to Vote 1 (Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority)				
–	68,690,586	23,851,425	30,277,130	122,819,141		Total—Vote 5	25,362,188	97,456,953	–	48,429,565
–	1,612,886,500	–	–	1,612,886,500	10	Contributions				
–	–	1,383,566,000	–	1,383,566,000	10a	Contributions				
–	–	20,969,937	–	20,969,937	10b	Contributions				
–	1,612,886,500	1,404,535,937	–	3,017,422,437		Total—Vote 10	1,047,776,305	1,969,646,132	–	1,104,706,213
–	5,874,979	906,263	(1,494,312)	5,286,930	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,286,930	–	–	5,185,853
–	83,500	–	–	83,500	(S)	Minister of Infrastructure and Communities—Salary and motor car allowance	83,500	–	–	82,328
–	2,071,932,904	–	–	2,071,932,904	(S)	Gas Tax Fund	2,071,932,904	–	–	1,973,269,432
–	**3,869,509,257**	**1,444,584,291**	**35,067,849**	**5,349,161,397**		**Total Department—Budgetary**	**3,207,766,272**	**2,141,395,125**	**–**	**3,190,441,756**
						PPP Canada Inc.[2]				
					1	Payments to PPP Canada Inc. for operations and program delivery				
–	–	–	8,850,000	8,850,000		Change in Ministry responsibility (Finance)	8,850,000	–	–	–
					5	Payments to PPP Canada Inc. for P3 Fund investments				
–	–	–	267,700,000	267,700,000		Change in Ministry responsibility (Finance)	–	267,700,000	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**276,550,000**	**276,550,000**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**8,850,000**	**267,700,000**	**–**	**–**

Ministry summary—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						The Jacques-Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.				
–	351,919,000		–	351,919,000	1	Payments to the Jacques-Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc				
–	–	15,606,000		15,606,000	1b	Payments to the Corporation				
–	351,919,000	15,606,000	–	367,525,000		Total—Vote 1	284,286,532	83,238,468	–	247,328,089
–	**351,919,000**	**15,606,000**	**–**	**367,525,000**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**284,286,532**	**83,238,468**	**–**	**247,328,089**
						Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority				
–	215,989,827	–	–	215,989,827	1	Payments to the Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority				
–	–	350,584,925	–	350,584,925	1b	Payments to the Authority				
–	–	1	–	1	1c	Payments to the Authority				
–	–	–	2,607,000	2,607,000		Transfer from Vote 5 (Office of Infrastructure of Canada)				
	215,989,827	350,584,926	2,607,000	569,181,753		Total—Vote 1	334,500,000	234,681,753	–	65,000,000
–	**215,989,827**	**350,584,926**	**2,607,000**	**569,181,753**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**334,500,000**	**234,681,753**	**–**	**65,000,000**
–	**4,437,418,084**	**1,810,775,217**	**314,224,849**	**6,562,418,150**		**Total Ministry—Budgetary**	**3,835,402,804**	**2,727,015,346**	**–**	**3,502,769,845**

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

[2] Order in Council P.C. 2016-0679, designated the Minister of Infrastructure, Communities and Intergovernmental Affairs as the appropriate Minister for PPP Canada Inc., effective July 8, 2016. Prior to the transfer, PPP Canada Inc. was under the responsibility of the Minister of Finance.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Infrastructure and Communities				
Office of Infrastructure of Canada				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures—				
Operating budget	128,921,306	57,324,445	71,596,861	–
Frozen	2,695,179	–	2,695,179	–
	131,616,485	*57,324,445*	*74,292,040*	–
Vote 5—Capital expenditures—				
Capital expenditures	*122,819,141*	*25,362,188*	*97,456,953*	–
Vote 10—Contributions—				
Contributions	2,177,415,540	1,047,776,305	1,129,639,235	–
Frozen	840,006,897	–	840,006,897	–
	3,017,422,437	*1,047,776,305*	*1,969,646,132*	–
Statutory amounts	2,077,303,334	2,077,303,334	–	–
	5,349,161,397	3,207,766,272	2,141,395,125	–
PPP Canada Inc.				
Vote 1—Payments to PPP Canada Inc. for operations and program delivery—				
Payments to Crown Corporation	*8,850,000*	*8,850,000*	–	–
Vote 5—Payments to PPP Canada Inc. for P3 Canada Fund investments—				
Payments to Crown Corporation	*267,700,000*	–	*267,700,000*	–
	276,550,000	8,850,000	267,700,000	–
The Jacques-Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.				
Vote 1—Payments to The Jacques-Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.—				
Payments to Crown Corporation	270,248,000	195,450,129	74,797,871	–
Payments to Crown Corporation—Capital	97,277,000	88,836,403	8,440,597	–
	367,525,000	284,286,532	83,238,468	–
Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority				
Vote 1—Payments to the Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority—				
Payments to Crown Corporation	240,084,520	93,400,000	146,684,520	–
Capital budget	329,097,233	241,100,000	87,997,233	–
	569,181,753	334,500,000	234,681,753	–
Total Ministry	**6,562,418,150**	**3,835,402,804**	**2,727,015,346**	–

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary										Non-budgetary	
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary			
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Office of Infrastructure of Canada												
Permanent and Flexible Infrastructure Funding	1,847,305	744,048	37,351	–	2,102,088,261	2,102,088,261	–	–	2,103,972,917	2,102,832,309	–	–
Large-Scale Infrastructure Investments	8,949,540	5,484,755	56,587,812	3,062,536	1,086,098,891	695,054,735	–	–	1,151,636,243	703,602,026	–	–
Investments in National Infrastructure Priorities	7,873,220	1,573,471	239,873	–	1,638,504,101	163,120,765	–	–	1,646,617,194	164,694,236	–	–
Infrastructure Investments in Smaller Communities and Rural Areas	1,369,345	720,717	239,873	–	165,432,288	156,395,448	–	–	167,041,506	157,116,165	–	–
Funding for Provincial-Territorial Priorities	88,302	14,280	7,195	–	97,231,800	3,050,000	–	–	97,327,297	3,064,280	–	–
New Bridge for the St. Lawrence Corridor Project	71,215,116	8,513,517	63,059,763	19,652,378	–	–	–	–	134,274,879	28,165,895	–	–
Internal Services	45,644,087	45,644,087	2,647,274	2,647,274	–	–	–	–	48,291,361	48,291,361	–	–
Total Department	**136,986,915**	**62,694,875**	**122,819,141**	**25,362,188**	**5,089,355,341**	**3,119,709,209**	–	–	**5,349,161,397**	**3,207,766,272**	–	–
PPP Canada Inc.	**276,550,000**	**8,850,000**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**276,550,000**	**8,850,000**	–	–
The Jacques-Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.	**270,248,000**	**284,286,532**	**97,277,000**	–	–	–	–	–	**367,525,000**	**284,286,532**	–	–
Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority	**240,084,520**	**334,500,000**	**329,097,233**	–	–	–	–	–	**569,181,753**	**334,500,000**	–	–
Total Ministry	**923,869,435**	**690,331,407**	**549,193,374**	**25,362,188**	**5,089,355,341**	**3,119,709,209**	–	–	**6,562,418,150**	**3,835,402,804**	–	–

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Office of Infrastructure of Canada				
					Contributions				
–	603,887,496	–	(27,769,923)	576,117,573	Contributions under the Building Canada Fund Major Infrastructure Component	520,695,123	55,422,450	–	701,022,158
–	523,420,000	23,700,000	(124,638,446)	422,481,554	New Building Canada Fund—Provincial-Territorial Infrastructure Component—National and Regional Projects	119,970,867	302,510,687	–	41,528,898
–	135,900,000	–	–	135,900,000	New Building Canada Fund—National Infrastructure Component	15,379,869	120,520,131	–	3,069,122
–	87,156,234	–	–	87,156,234	Contributions under the Canada Strategic Infrastructure Fund	54,045,215	33,111,019	–	141,733,441
–	72,213,242	–	(20,549,690)	51,663,552	Contributions under the Building Canada Fund Communities Component	42,626,711	9,036,841	–	69,630,098
–	57,630,000	–	56,138,736	113,768,736	New Building Canada Fund—Provincial-Territorial Infrastructure Component—Small Communities Fund	113,768,736	–	–	12,093,038
–	19,311,935	–	66,426,166	85,738,101	Contributions under the Green Infrastructure Fund	44,958,101	40,780,000	–	11,378,170
–	14,250,000	–	42,750,000	57,000,000	Inuvik to Tuktoyaktuk Highway Program	57,000,000	–	–	51,375,000
–	1,885,793	–	(1,885,793)	–	Contributions under the Border Infrastructure Fund	–	–	–	17,699,761
–	–	–	343,530	343,530	Contributions under the Building Canada Fund-Research and Planning Component	343,530	–	–	186,373
–	–	844,414,816	–	844,414,816	Public Transit Infrastructure Fund	37,169,257	807,245,559	–	–
–	–	496,701,184	–	496,701,184	Clean Water and Wastewater Fund	7,091,039	489,610,145	–	–
–	–	7,500,000	–	7,500,000	Asset Management Fund	783,800	6,716,200	–	–
–	–	11,250,000	–	11,250,000	Capacity Building for Climate Change Challenges Fund	738,700	10,511,300	–	–
–	–	20,969,937	9,185,420	30,155,357	Contributions for the Gas Tax Fund	30,155,357	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	4,990,154
–	**1,515,654,700**	**1,404,535,937**	**–**	**2,920,190,637**	**Total—Contributions**	**1,044,726,305**	**1,875,464,332**	**–**	**1,054,706,213**
					Other transfer payments				
–	2,071,932,904	–	–	2,071,932,904	(S) Gas Tax Fund	2,071,932,904	–	–	1,973,269,432
–	97,231,800	–	–	97,231,800	Provincial-Territorial Infrastructure Base Funding Program	3,050,000	94,181,800	–	50,000,000
–	**2,169,164,704**	**–**	**–**	**2,169,164,704**	**Total—Other transfer payments**	**2,074,982,904**	**94,181,800**	**–**	**2,023,269,432**
–	**3,684,819,404**	**1,404,535,937**	**–**	**5,089,355,341**	**Total Ministry**	**3,119,709,209**	**1,969,646,132**	**–**	**3,077,975,645**

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Office of Infrastructure of Canada		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Salary Overpayments	3,342	–
Refunds of salaries, goods and services		
Basic salaries and wages for indeterminate civilian personnel—Regular time—Continuing employment	5,301	2,016
Refunds of goods and services	10,650	26,035
Transfers to other levels of government		
Other transfer payments	321,798	422,482
Other transfer to Industry	69,709	–
Other transfer to non-profit organizations	789,224	4,338
Adjustments to prior year's payables		
Salary and wages	108,588	187,948
Operating expenses	4,029	15,431
Transfer to other levels of government		
Other transfer payments	2,324,554	6,428,527
The Jacques-Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.		
Operating expenses	3,692,662	228,589
	7,329,857	7,315,366
Miscellaneous revenues		
Revenue from Access to Information fees and charges	775	590
Revenues for the New Bridge for the St. Lawrence corridor project	112,854	534,186
Rights and privileges		377,162
	113,629	911,938
Total Ministry	**7,443,486**	**8,227,304**

Section 13

2016-2017

Public Accounts of Canada

Innovation, Science and Economic Development

Department of Industry
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency
Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency
Canadian Space Agency
Canadian Tourism Commission
Copyright Board
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec
Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario
National Research Council of Canada
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council
Standards Council of Canada
Statistics Canada
Department of Western Economic Diversification

Table of contents

Page

Strategic outcome and program descriptions 13.2
Ministry summary 13.17
Budgetary details by allotment 13.24
Programs 13.28
Transfer payments 13.31
Details of respendable amounts 13.36
Revenues 13.36

Program—Internal Services

The Internal services program supports all strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Materiel services; Acquisition services; and Travel and other administrative services. Internal services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Department of Industry

Strategic outcome 1

Advancements in science and technology, knowledge and innovation strengthen the Canadian economy.

Program 1.1—Science, Technology and Innovation Capacity

This program sets the strategic direction for policies and programs that support and stimulate research, development and innovation in Canada. In collaboration with Industry portfolio partners, other government departments and external stakeholders from the private and public sectors, the program fosters an environment that is conducive to innovation and promotes scientific excellence.

Program 1.2—Industrial Research and Development Financing

This program helps Canadian businesses increase research and development activities by investing in innovative projects and collaborations through repayable and non-repayable contributions. Projects supported under this program are expected to produce benefits to Canada, including generating strategic Research and Development investment, developing new technologies and enhancing Canadian innovation capacity and expertise.

Strategic outcome 2

Canadian businesses and communities are competitive.

Program 2.1—Community Economic Development

This program advances the economic development of Northern Ontario communities in the same manner that regional development agencies support similar activities in other regions of Canada. Its main goal is to strengthen the Northern Ontario economy by providing financial support through contribution agreements for economic and community development projects led by the private, not-for-profit and public sectors, including support for official language minority communities. This program also contributes to improving the availability of broadband Internet access across Canada and provides computers for schools and not-for-profit organizations.

Program 2.2—Small Business Research, Financing and Services

This program enhances the growth and competitiveness of small business and encourages entrepreneurial activity across Canada. It raises awareness across government of the challenges facing small businesses and provides knowledge and expertise on small and medium-sized enterprises in a number of areas, including entrepreneurship, financing, innovation, and growth firms. It also addresses obstacles to growth such as paperwork burden and delivers programs that help support small and medium-sized enterprises.

Program 2.3—Industrial Competitiveness and Capacity

This program helps Canadian industries increase their competitiveness in global markets and improve their capacity for developing and marketing innovative products and services. The program develops expertise on Canadian firms and sectors through research and analysis and engagement with associations, governments and leading firms. It applies this expertise to develop and contribute to policy, legislation and regulations aimed at strengthening the contribution of industry to Canada's economic well-being. This program collaborates with the private sector on industry development; attracts investment and promotes Canadian expertise; and advances initiatives for increasing productivity and supporting growth.

Strategic outcome 3

The Canadian marketplace is efficient and competitive.

Program 3.1—Spectrum, Telecommunications, and the Digital Economy

This program enables Canadians to benefit from a globally competitive digital economy that drives innovation, productivity and future prosperity. This includes developing and administering domestic regulations, procedures and standards that govern Canada's radiocommunication and telecommunications industries. The program sets legislative and policy frameworks to encourage competition, innovation, private sector investment in digital infrastructure, confidence in the online marketplace, and greater adoption of information and communications technologies by business. The program maximizes the public benefits of spectrum by managing it efficiently and effectively, through spectrum and radio licensing including auctions, compliance and enforcement. The program protects Canadian interests in the telecommunications industry globally and facilitates international online trade and commerce by negotiating international treaties and agreements. This program also performs research in advanced telecommunication and information technologies to promote innovation and assist in the development of policies, regulations and program delivery.

Program 3.2—Marketplace Frameworks and Regulation

This program regulates and provides oversight over a number of aspects of the Canadian marketplace, including trade measurement, insolvency, corporate governance including federal incorporation, competition, intellectual property, market access and consumer affairs. The program develops and administers framework statutes, regulations, policies and procedures; develops, sets and assures compliance with related regulatory reforms and standards; and consults with a variety of stakeholders and portfolio organizations. Overall, the program benefits Canadian businesses and consumers by ensuring the integrity of the marketplace.

Program 3.3—Marketplace Competition and Investments

This program applies federal laws relating to the investigation of anti-competitive conduct and the general regulation of trade and commerce in respect of business practices, including the review of mergers and significant foreign investments. It protects, promotes and advocates for efficient markets in a manner that encourages economic growth and innovation, providing consumers and businesses with competitive prices and increased product choices.

Strategic outcome 4

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 4.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency

Strategic Outcome 1

A competitive Atlantic Canadian economy.

Program 1.1—Enterprise Development

Despite recent economic progress and some promising opportunities on the horizon (e.g. energy, shipbuilding), some significant challenges remain for the region to maximize positive growth. One of the most telling indicators of this is that, in a number of sectors, productivity remains significantly lower than in leading countries and other regions of Canada. The Agency works in partnership with Atlantic Canadian businesses, stakeholders, industry and institutions to improve the growth and productivity of Atlantic Canada's economy, leading to increased competitiveness, higher earned incomes and job creation. The Agency works to improve the capacity of Atlantic Canada's rural and urban areas for economic growth through a variety of strategically focused mechanisms: assisting businesses, particularly small and medium-sized ones, to start, expand or modernize and to establish or expand export activities; partnering with universities and other institutions to increase the region's research and development capacity, commercialization and productivity; and promoting and participating in the region's transition to a knowledge economy.

Program 1.2—Community Development

The Atlantic economy is built on the region's many geographic, linguistic and cultural communities. From rural areas to larger urban centres, the opportunities and challenges vary significantly. Communities are the foundation of economic development and are critical for economic prosperity. The Agency recognizes the importance of communities and supports their efforts to develop the resources they need to contribute fully to their economic development. For those reasons, the Agency focuses community development efforts and strategies to create dynamic and sustainable communities with increased economic and business activities as well as quality public infrastructure. The Agency develops and delivers programming that meets the unique economic development needs of rural areas in Atlantic Canada and that contributes to a stronger region. The Agency collaborates with the private sector, other levels of government, other federal government departments, educational institutions, non-profit organizations and communities to leverage support, coordinate economic development, identify and capitalize on emerging opportunities and react to economic challenges across the region. This requires a flexible approach based on the realities of a given community's capacities, strengths and challenges.

Program 1.3—Policy, Advocacy and Coordination

The Agency's Policy, Advocacy and Coordination program is central to identifying and effectively responding to opportunities and challenges facing the regional economy. Policy, Advocacy and Coordination program provides intelligence, analysis and well-grounded advice on a broad range of issues and topics, and it informs and supports Agency and ministerial decision making. Policy, Advocacy and Coordination program helps carry the Agency's agenda forward and ensure that Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency overall remains relevant and responsive to the opportunities and challenges in Atlantic Canada by offering strategic, researched policy positions that reflect the region's potential, by influencing national policies and programs that affect Atlantic Canada's development and interests, and in coordinating other policies and programs within the region to form integrated approaches to development.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency

Strategic outcome 1

Developed and diversified territorial economies that support prosperity for all Northerners.

Program 1.1—Economic Development

The program supports economic development in Canada's three territories: Nunavut, Northwest Territories, and Yukon. Ensuring that the North is able to participate actively in the economy is essential to Canada's economic growth. Each territory has unique opportunities and challenges that require individual strategies to foster a sustainable, competitive and diverse economic development. Through funding support, the Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency strengthens and stimulates the northern economy by taking steps to advance private sector efforts, ranging from small and medium enterprises to large-scale industry. There is also a strong focus on creating the conditions to position individuals, including Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal northerners, communities, and business-related organizations for economic success.

Program 1.2—Policy and Alignment

This program supports research and analysis to guide programming and policy choices, the promotion of northern interests both inside and outside of the federal government, and the development of horizontal strategies, initiatives and projects to address economic development challenges and opportunities in the North.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canadian Space Agency

Strategic outcome 1

Canada's exploration of space, provision of space services and development of its space capacity meet the nation's needs for scientific knowledge, innovation and information.

Program 1.1—Space Data, Information and Services

This program includes the provision of space-based solutions (data, information and services) and the progression of their utilization. It also serves to install and run ground infrastructure that processes the data and operates satellites. This program utilizes space-based solutions to assist Government of Canada organizations in delivering growing, diversified or cost-effective programs and services within their mandate, which is related to key national priorities, such as sovereignty, defence, safety and security, resource management, environmental monitoring and the North. It also provides academia with data required to perform its own research. The services delivered through this program are rendered, and the data and information are generated and processed, with the participation of the Canadian space industry, academia, Government of Canada organizations, national and international organizations, such as: foreign space agencies, not-for-profit organizations, as well as provincial and municipal governments. This collaborative effort is formalized under national and international partnership agreements, contracts, grants or contributions.

Program 1.2—Space Exploration

This program provides valuable Canadian science, signature technologies and qualified astronauts to international space exploration endeavours. This program contributes to the Government of Canada's Science and Technology Strategy. It fosters the generation of knowledge as well as technological spin-offs that contribute to a higher quality of life for Canadians. It generates excitement within the population in general and contributes to nation-building. This program appeals to the science and technology communities. It is targeted mostly towards Canadian academia and international space exploration partnerships. Canadian industry also benefits from the work generated within this program. This program is delivered with the participation of foreign space agencies and Government of Canada organizations. This collaborative effort is formalized under international partnership agreements, contracts, grants or contributions.

Program 1.3—Future Canadian Space Capacity

This program attracts, sustains and enhances the nation's critical mass of Canadian space specialists, fosters Canadian space innovation and know-how, and preserves the nation's space-related facilities capability. In doing so, it encourages private-public collaboration that requires a concerted approach to future space missions. This program secures the nation's strategic and ongoing presence in space in the future and to preserve Canada's capability to deliver internationally renowned space assets for future generations. It is targeted at Canadian academia, industry and youth, as well as users of Canadian space solutions (Government of Canada organizations) and international partners. This program is conducted with the participation of funding agencies, Government of Canada organizations along with government facilities and infrastructure, foreign space agencies, not-for-profit organizations and provincial governments. This collaborative effort is formalized under contracts, grants, contributions or national and international partnership agreements.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canadian Tourism Commission

Strategic outcome 1

Canadian economy benefits from strong tourism demand from Canadian Tourism Commission's markets.

Program 1.1—Marketing and Sales

The Marketing and Sales Program focuses on three major geographical market segments—the Americas, Europe and Asia/Pacific, in addition to targeting tourism activities associated with meetings, conventions, and incentive travel. Marketing and sales efforts are based on three channels: 'direct to consumer' advertising and marketing; travel trade; and media and public relations. This program is fundamental to Canadian Tourism Commission's role as Canada's national tourism marketing organization and directly supports Canadian Tourism Commission's outcome of increasing awareness and consideration of Canada as a tourism destination in Canadian Tourism Commission markets and generating export revenues from the expenditures of international visitors to Canada.

Program 1.2—Tourism Research and Communications

The Tourism Research and Communications Program generates and communicates strategic business intelligence, market and consumer research, and tourism news and information that are vital to maintaining a competitive edge for Canada's tourism industry. This program is necessary as the Canadian Tourism Commission is legislated to "provide information about Canadian tourism to the private sector and to the government of Canada, the provinces and the territories" (*Canadian Tourism Commission Act*, section 5d).

Program 1.3—Experiential Product Development

The Experiential Product Development Program influences the quality and quantity of diverse and competitive tourism experiences in Canada. This program is necessary for the Canadian Tourism Small and Medium Sizes Enterprises, as it is the first point of entry for the small and medium sizes enterprises to develop Canadian-branded, export ready, consumer relevant product experiences that are used in Canadian Tourism Commission sales, marketing and media relations initiatives. Products and tools developed under this program, such as Experiences Toolkit (practical insight such as moving from a tourism product to an experience and customer trends), Brand Toolkit (an in-depth branding resource) and Digital Assets (videos, photos), are free for small and medium-sized enterprises use and help small and medium-sized enterprises increase their market readiness, viability and competitiveness both domestically and internationally.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Copyright Board

Strategic outcome 1

Fair decision-making to provide proper incentives for the creation and use of copyrighted works.

Program 1.1—Copyright Tariff Setting and Issuance of Licences

The Board is an economic regulatory body empowered to establish, either mandatorily or at the request of an interested party, fair and equitable tariffs that remunerate rights owners for the use of copyrighted works, when the administration of such copyright is entrusted to a collective-administration society. The Board also has the right to supervise agreements between users and licensing bodies and issues licences when the copyright owner cannot be located.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec

Strategic outcome 1

Quebec's regions have a growing economy.

Program 1.1—Business Development

This program is designed to support enterprises development throughout their life cycle so as to sustain Quebec's economic growth. Enterprises, small and medium-sized enterprises in particular, are an engine of economic development. They are recognized as generating a significant share of economic activity and creating employment in communities. Canada Economic Development Agency for the Regions of Quebec contributes to the renewal of the pool of enterprises in Quebec by supporting the emergence of new small and medium-sized enterprises and business succession. Canada Economic Development Agency for the Regions of Quebec also works to increase the competitiveness of existing enterprises and support their survival by enhancing their performance. Canada Economic Development Agency for the Regions of Quebec does so by supporting small and medium-sized enterprises that modernize, expand, launch or extend their export activities, reinforce their innovation capability, commercialize, and establish partnerships. In this program, Canada Economic Development Agency for the Regions of Quebec mainly targets enterprises either directly or via non-profit organizations providing support for enterprises or entrepreneurs. Canada Economic Development Agency for the Regions of Quebec promotes business development through a grants and contributions program, the Quebec Economic Development Program.

Program 1.2—Strengthening Community Economies

In addition to its regular programs, Canada Economic Development Agency for the Regions of Quebec develops, administers and implements Canada-wide programs or temporary and/or targeted initiatives. The common objective is "Strengthening Community Economies", in order to increase Quebec's economic growth. Canada Economic Development Agency for the Regions of Quebec supports communities' economic development and ensures sound and effective management of infrastructure programs in Quebec. Canada Economic Development Agency for the Regions of Quebec also supports economic activity in Quebec communities that are sustaining economic shocks, experiencing development challenges or where long term business opportunities exist. This program is directed at enterprises and non-profit organizations. Canada Economic Development Agency for the Regions of Quebec intervenes in this program through Quebec Economic Development Program using different forms of financing: temporary additional funding, dedicated ongoing funding from the Canadian government, and specific funds allocated by Canada Economic Development Agency for the Regions of Quebec. Canada Economic Development Agency for the Regions of Quebec also contributes using a permanent fund dedicated to the Community Futures Program and acting as Infrastructure Canada's delivery partner for the administration of the Building Canada Fund (Communities and Large Urban Centres component) in Quebec.

Program 1.3—Regional Economic Development

This program is intended to strengthen the regions' economic base so as to sustain the growth of Quebec's economy. Quebec's regions differ in, among other things, their industrial structure, and some are more sensitive to economic fluctuations. Quebec's prosperity depends on the participation of the different regions in the economy to their full potential. Canada Economic Development Agency for the Regions of Quebec wishes to contribute to building strong and competitive regions. It does so by supporting local communities as they take charge of their economic development and by stimulating investment in all Quebec regions. In this program, Canada Economic Development Agency for the Regions of Quebec intervenes primarily through non-profit organizations active in economic development. Canada Economic Development Agency for the Regions of Quebec acts on regional economic development through its grants and contributions program, the Quebec Economic Development Program.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario

Strategic outcome 1

A competitive Southern Ontario economy.

Program 1.1—Technological Innovation

This program is intended to support the southern Ontario economy to be more innovative by creating new products, services, processes and/or markets so as to contribute to the region's competitiveness. This will be achieved by focusing on key emerging sectors and by strengthening linkages between the region's businesses and its post-secondary institutions to support clusters, economic spillovers and/or common platforms to spur the advancement of technologies and innovation. By facilitating these strategic partnerships, Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario aims to improve (along with others), the region's productivity and competitiveness in the context of a global economy. Investments through this program will support large-scale, incremental, and transformative activities that increase productivity and market diversification. While available to for-profit and not-for-profit organizations, project funding will be business-facing, meaning that activities will be linked to the needs of businesses rather than pushing public research into the market. Transfer payments in support of this program will be delivered through the administration of contribution agreements with businesses, not-for-profit organizations, and post-secondary institutions.

Program 1.2—Community Economic Development

This program supports the 288 communities (small and large, rural and urban, Francophone and Aboriginal) in southern Ontario that are home to 12.7 million residents. These communities are key to enhancing the economic competitiveness and long-term prosperity of the region. Southern Ontario depends on communities that can attract the best talent and compete for investment as dynamic centres of commerce and learning. Strong, safe and modern communities that are economically diverse are essential building blocks for the region's competitiveness and long-term prosperity. Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario will continue to invest strategically to address the unique challenges facing eastern Ontario communities; maintain the economic vitality of official language minority communities; and advance regional diversification efforts to promote economic development. Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario will also continue to work with others, including Infrastructure Canada, the Province and municipalities, to support infrastructure needs within southern Ontario. Through programming aimed at addressing the distinct needs and circumstances across southern Ontario communities, Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario will work to identify local solutions to local challenges and opportunities. Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario will support this program through the administration of contribution agreements with businesses, not-for-profit organizations, post-secondary institutions and municipalities.

Program 1.3—Business Development

This program supports the 360,000 businesses (especially small- and mediums-sized enterprises) in southern Ontario in their efforts to drive competitiveness by providing support to: encourage the growth of early-stage companies through business services and counselling; access capital; help existing businesses expand domestically and globally; help companies/sectors improve productivity; facilitate linkages and collaborations between businesses; and help southern Ontario aerospace and defence-related firms respond to economic opportunities from Canada's defence procurements. This program, which includes services through Canada Business Ontario, provides targeted efforts to businesses across Ontario along a life-cycle continuum: from entrepreneurship to expansion. Transfer payments in support of this program will be delivered through the administration of contribution agreements with businesses and not-for-profit organizations.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

National Research Council of Canada

Strategic outcome 1

Canadian businesses prosper from innovative technologies.

Program 1.1—Technology Development and Advancement

This program develops and advances technologies to enhance the prosperity of Canadian industries in support of federal priorities such as the federal Science and Technology Strategy. This includes national-scale flagship technology-development initiatives having sufficient critical mass to contribute demonstrably to national prosperity. To bring new and innovative products and processes to the marketplace, companies must advance the emerging and maturing technologies embodied in applied developments and prototypes to a level where the risk is sufficiently understood to be accepted from the business, investment, and regulatory perspectives. The program bridges this critical technology gap through mission-oriented research and development services, and specialized technical services such as custom design and fabrication, testing, prototyping, up-scaling, and demonstration in specialized facilities.

Program 1.2—Industrial Research Assistance Program

The program contributes to the growth and prosperity of Canadian small and medium sized enterprises by stimulating innovation, adoption and/or commercialization of technology-based products, services, or processes in Canada. This is done through: 1) technical and related business advice and networking facilitated by a cross-Canada network of field professional staff; 2) cost-shared merit-based contributions; and 3) contributions supporting employment of post-secondary graduates. This program uses funding from the following transfer payments: Contributions to Firms; Contributions to Organizations; Youth Employment Program; Contributions to the Canadian HIV Technology Program, Business Innovation Access Program and Canada Accelerator and Incubator Program.

Strategic outcome 2

Research and Development infrastructure for an innovative and knowledge-based economy.

Program 2.1—Science Infrastructure and Measurement

This program manages national science facilities and infrastructure critical to research, development and innovation by Canadian scientific and technological communities. This includes operating and administering Canada's astronomical observatories. It also fosters development and maintenance of Canada's metrological infrastructure system that provides industries and researchers access to reliable measurements that are traceable to recognized national standards maintained by the program. The program helps clients make the most of this infrastructure by facilitating access to a wide range of Canadian and international user communities and by participating in networks. In addition, the program provides stewardship of the Canada's National Laboratory for Particle and Nuclear Physics sub-atomic research facility. This program uses funding from the following transfer payment: TRIUMF (Canada's National Laboratory for Particle and Nuclear Physics).

Strategic outcome 3

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 3.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council

Strategic outcome 1

Canada is a world leader in advancing, connecting and applying new knowledge in the natural sciences and engineering.

Program 1.1—Discovery: Advancement of Knowledge

This Program supports the creation of new knowledge and maintenance of a high quality Canadian broad-based research capacity in the natural sciences and engineering through grants to researchers. The advancement of knowledge generated by these grants is necessary to fuel a strong research and innovation system in Canada that is globally competitive. Academic researchers receive funding to carry out research, to support the timely acceleration of research programs, to purchase or develop research equipment, or to facilitate their effective access to major and unique research resources.

Program 1.2—Innovation: Research Partnerships

This program fosters partnerships in the natural sciences and engineering and facilitates the transfer of knowledge and skills to the user sector through awards that support research projects and network activities intended for socioeconomic impact. The partnerships encouraged and enabled by these awards increase the commercialization of Canada's excellent research into new products, services and processes for the benefit of all Canadians.

Program 1.3—People: Research Talent

This program supports the attraction, retention and development of highly qualified people in the natural sciences and engineering in Canada through Chairs programs, fellowships, scholarships and stipends. These activities are necessary to build the human capital required to enable a strong, globally competitive research and innovation system in Canada. Researchers, students and young people benefit from the grant funding which supports university research and outreach activities at universities, museums, science centres and community-based organizations.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council

Strategic outcome 1

Canada is a world leader in social sciences and humanities research and research training.

Program 1.1—Talent: Attraction, Retention and Development of Students and Researchers in the Social Sciences and Humanities

This program provides support to graduate students and postdoctoral fellows in the form of fellowships and to research chairs in postsecondary institutions that cover salary and research funding. This program is necessary in order to attract, retain and develop talent in the social sciences and humanities, to cultivate leaders within academia and across the public, private and not-for-profit sectors, and to build centres of world-class research excellence at Canadian postsecondary institutions. The program brands Canada as a top destination for research and research training.

Program 1.2—Insight: New Knowledge in the Social Sciences and Humanities

This program provides grants to support research in the social sciences and humanities conducted by scholars and researchers working as individuals, in teams, and in formal partnerships among the academic, public, private and/or not-for-profit sectors and to support the building of institutional research capacity. This program is necessary to build knowledge and understanding about people, societies and the world, as well as to inform the search for solutions to societal challenges. The objectives of the program are to build knowledge and understanding from disciplinary, interdisciplinary and/or cross-sector perspectives; support new approaches to research on complex and important topics; provide a high-quality research training experience for students; mobilize research knowledge to and from academic and non-academic audiences; and build institutional research capacity. Research supported by the program has the potential to lead to intellectual, cultural, social and economic influence, benefit and impact and increased institutional research capacity. International research initiatives that offer outstanding opportunities to advance Canadian research are encouraged. Partnerships can include both Canadian and international partners.

Program 1.3—Connection: Mobilization of Social Sciences and Humanities Knowledge

This program provides funding (grants and operational) to support the multidirectional flow, exchange and co-creation of knowledge in the social sciences and humanities among researchers and diverse groups of policy makers, business leaders, community groups, educators and the media working as individuals, in teams, in formal partnerships and in networks. This program is necessary to help stimulate leading edge, internationally competitive research in areas critical to Canada, build multi-sectoral partnerships and accelerate the use of multidisciplinary research results by organizations that can harness them for Canadian economic and social development. The program increases the availability and use of social sciences and humanities research knowledge among academic and non-academic audiences; supports the building of reciprocal relationships, networks and tools designed to facilitate scholarly work; and makes such networks and tools more accessible to non-academic audiences. The funding opportunities offered in this program are intended to complement activities funded through the Talent and Insight programs.

Strategic outcome 2

Canada has the institutional capacity to enable research and research-related activities in social sciences and humanities, natural sciences and engineering and health.

Program 2.1—Indirect Costs of Research

This program provides support to institutions in the form of grants in the social sciences and humanities, natural sciences and engineering and health. This program is necessary to build institutional capacity for the conduct of research and research-related activities to maximize the investment of publicly-funded academic research. This program helps to off-set the central and departmental administrative costs that institutions incur in supporting research, which are not attributable to specific research projects, such as lighting and heating, maintenance of libraries, laboratories and research networking spaces, or for the technical support required for an institution's website or library computer system, ultimately helping researchers concentrate on cutting-edge discoveries and scholarship excellence, and ensuring that federally-funded research projects are conducted in world-class facilities with the best equipment and administrative support available. The program is administered by the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council hosted Canada Research Chairs secretariat on behalf of the three research granting agencies. This program uses funding from the following transfer payment: Indirect Costs of Research.

Program 2.2—Canada First Research Excellence Fund

The program provides financial support in the form of grants to Canadian universities and colleges to excel globally in research areas that create long-term economic advantages for Canada. The program helps competitively-selected institutions implement ambitious and focused strategies to attract and retain talent, develop partnerships across sectors nationally and internationally, and undertake cutting-edge research. Consequently, the program will contribute to enhancing Canada's competitiveness in the global, knowledge-based economy, improving Canadians' health, and enriching our social and cultural life. The program is administered by the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council on behalf of the Canadian Institutes of Health Research, the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council and the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council. This program uses funding from the following transfer payment: Canada First Research Excellence Fund.

Strategic outcome 3

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 3.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Standards Council of Canada

Strategic outcome 1

Canada has an effective and efficient National Standards System.

Program 1.1—Standards Program

The Standards Council of Canada accredits standards development organizations in Canada. The Standards Council of Canada determines conformity to accreditation requirements by performing oversight activities such as document review and on-site assessment. Standards Council of Canada also reviews standards submitted by standards development organizations for approval as National Standards of Canada, a designation that indicates a standard is the official Canadian standard on a particular subject. National Standards of Canada may be developed in Canada or adopted, with or without changes, from international standards. Through its member program, Standards Council of Canada facilitates and coordinates Canadian participation in national, regional and international standards development and conformity assessment organizations. Through this program, Standards Council of Canada recruits individuals and organizations to participate in standards activities on Canada's behalf, in organizations such as: the International Organization for Standardization and the International Electrotechnical Commission, two of the world's largest voluntary standardization bodies. Standards Council of Canada also provides orientation, training and recognition for Canadian participants. Participation in these organizations provides Canadian government, industry and consumers with a competitive advantage.

Program 1.2—Conformity Assessment Program

Through its conformity assessment program, the Standards Council of Canada provides accreditation services for: testing and calibration laboratories; management systems certification bodies; personnel certification bodies; product and service certification bodies; greenhouse gas validation and verification bodies; and inspection bodies. Through assessments, audits and follow-up visits, Standards Council of Canada ensures that these conformity assessment organizations are competent in meeting the requirements of a particular standard, for a product, service or system. Accreditation by Standards Council of Canada can increase an organization's competitiveness and ensure safer and more efficient methods and products are used in the Canadian marketplace. Standards Council of Canada's accreditation programs are based on internationally recognized guides and standards. Standards Council of Canada is also a member of several organizations that are developing agreements to ensure conformity assessment results are accepted internationally.

Program 1.3—Standards and Conformity Assessment Policy

The Standards Council of Canada advises federal, provincial and territorial governments, industry organizations, and nongovernmental bodies on standards- and conformity assessment-related aspects of trade and regulatory policy. Through input and review of standardization issues in trade agreements, the Standards Council of Canada, is a significant contributor to expanding international trade for Canada. Incorporating standardization practices into regulatory policy provides an added measure of protection for the health and safety of Canadians. Standards Council of Canada offers governments, businesses and consumers the latest and most comprehensive information on standards, technical regulations and conformity assessment in Canada and around the world through its web site, Information and research service and technical document centre. As the World trade organization North American free trade agreement/enquiry point, Standards Council of Canada serves as the central point of contact in Canada for World trade organization member countries to obtain information on standardization-related market entry requirements.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Statistics Canada

Strategic outcome 1

Canadians have access to timely, relevant and quality statistical information on Canada's changing economy and society for informed debate, research and decision making on social and economic issues.

Program 1.1—Censuses

Through the Census programs, Statistics Canada provides information on changes in the Canadian population, in demographic characteristics, and in the agricultural sector. This information serves as a basis for public and private decision making, and research and analysis in areas of concern to the Canadians. The program includes the Census of Population (including the National Household Survey) and the Census of Agriculture. Both the Census of Population and the Census of Agriculture are mandated by the *Statistics Act*; the Census of Population is also mandated in the *Constitution Act*.

Program 1.2—Economic and Environmental Statistics

Through the Economic and Environmental Statistics program, Statistics Canada creates a trusted, relevant and comprehensive source of information on the entire spectrum of Canada's economy to inform public debate on economic issues; support economic policy development, implementation and evaluation; and guide business decision making. These statistics support various agreements and statutory requirements specified by legislations or regulations in such areas as taxation.

Program 1.3—Socio-economic Statistics

Through the Socio-economic Statistics program, Statistics Canada provides integrated information and relevant analysis on the social and socio-economic characteristics of individuals, families, and households, as well as on the major factors that affect their well-being. This information is used to inform public debate on socio-economic issues; to support social policy development, implementation and evaluation; and to guide public and private decision making. These statistics support requirements specified by legislation or regulations in such areas as labour, immigration, official languages and employment equity.

Program 1.4—Statistical Infrastructure

Through the Statistical Infrastructure program, Statistics Canada administers activities and services that support a strong statistical system. These activities and services include development of sound statistical methodology, standardized concepts and classifications, development and provision of information about the agency's surveys and statistical programs; and the development and maintenance of registers of enterprises and addresses for statistical purposes. The activities and services also include data-collection for Statistics Canada's surveys, the production of Statistics Canada's catalogued publications, online databases; and the dissemination of Statistics Canada's official release vehicle. As well as the co-ordination of those aspects of the agency's Integrated Strategic Planning Process, which ensures the continuity and quality maintenance of programs.

Strategic outcome 2

Specific client needs for high-quality and timely statistical services are met.

Program 2.1—Cost-recovered Statistical Services

Through the Cost-recovered Statistical Services program, Statistics Canada produces on-demand, high-quality, cost-recovered statistical services that meet specific needs of federal, provincial and territorial institutions and other clients that are not met by the core statistical program.

Strategic outcome 3

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 3.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Department of Western Economic Diversification

Strategic outcome 1

A growing and diversified western Canadian economy.

Program 1.1—Business Development and Innovation

Business development and innovation supports western Canadian businesses, industry, and research organizations to enhance business innovation, productivity, and global engagement. Value-added production is strengthened through the introduction of new products, technologies, or innovations to existing processes, as well as through efforts to pursue global markets and increase investment in Western Canada. Additionally, this program supports some members of the Western Canada Business Service Network and related partners to provide business services and access to capital in Western Canada in support of increased entrepreneurism. Transfer payments in support of this program are made under the authority of the Women's Enterprise Initiative and the Western diversification program. Funding support of the Canada Business Network is comprised of operations and maintenance funding.

Program 1.2—Community Economic Growth

Community Economic Growth involves economic development initiatives that support communities to advance their economies, adjust to changing and challenging economic circumstances, and recover from depressed economic circumstances. This is achieved through both direct funding of projects, as well as funding support of the Community Futures organizations. Additionally, this program assists communities to assess community strengths, weaknesses, opportunities, and potential for new economic activity, and to develop and implement community plans. Transfer payments in support of this program are made under the authority of the Western diversification program and the Community Futures program.

Program 1.3—Policy, Advocacy and Coordination

Policy, Advocacy, and Coordination arises from the *Western Economic Diversification Act* (1985) and empowers the Minister to advance the interests of Western Canada through policies and programs and by establishing cooperative relationships with key stakeholders. Policy, advocacy and coordination efforts enable Western Diversification to: provide a strong voice for Western Canada, which results in effective strategies, policies, and programs that address economic development needs; lead federal and intergovernmental collaboration to pursue key opportunities for long-term growth and diversification in areas of federal or shared federal-provincial jurisdiction; and, enable economic analysis activities to be carried out, which ultimately assist with informing policy and program decisions. Transfer payments in support of this program are made under the authority of the Western Diversification Program.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Department of Industry				
—	342,868,928			342,868,928	1	Operating expenditures				
—	—	7,933,481	—	7,933,481	1a	Operating expenditures				
—	—	3,138,061	—	3,138,061	1b	Operating expenditures				
		1,752,258		1,752,258	1c	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
			3,000,000	3,000,000		Vote 1 (National Defence)				
		—	19,152,085	19,152,085		TB Vote 25[1]				
						Transfer to:				
			(3,204,958)	(3,204,958)		Vote 5				
		—	(50,000)	(50,000)		Vote 10 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
	342,868,928	12,823,800	18,897,127	374,589,855		Total—Vote 1	346,775,580	27,814,275		340,146,745
	7,833,000			7,833,000	5	Capital expenditures				
		8,518,900		8,518,900	5a	Capital expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
			3,204,958	3,204,958		Vote 1				
			142,550	142,550		Vote 5 (National Defence)				
			911,594	911,594		TB Vote 33[1]				
—	7,833,000	8,518,900	4,259,102	20,611,002		Total—Vote 5	14,559,638	6,051,364	—	22,532,288
	723,984,677			723,984,677	10	Grants and contributions				
—		522,431,813		522,431,813	10a	Grants and contributions				
		271,750,173		271,750,173	10b	Grants and contributions				
						Transfer from:				
		—	119,875	119,875		Vote 1 (Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council)				
		—	6,880,125	6,880,125		Vote 5 (Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council)				
		—	28,879,380	28,879,380		Vote 10 (Environment)				
			28,879,380	28,879,380		Vote 10 (Natural Resources)				
	723,984,677	794,181,986	64,758,760	1,582,925,423		Total—Vote 10	1,515,554,353	67,371,070	—	635,155,778
—	57,433,499	959,187	(8,336,681)	50,056,005	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	50,056,005	—	—	51,683,374
					(S)	Minister of Innovation, Science and Economic Development— Salary and motor car allowance				
	83,500		—	83,500			83,500	—		82,327
—	2,000	—	—	2,000	(S)	Minister of Science—Motor car allowance	2,000	—		2,006
—	2,000	—	—	2,000	(S)	Minister of Small Business and Tourism—Motor car allowance	2,000	—	—	2,006
—	77,908,000	—	(14,828,422)	63,079,578	(S)	Liabilities under the *Canada Small Business Financing Act*	63,079,578	—	—	62,699,806
—	6,200,000	—	(1,700,000)	4,500,000	(S)	Grant to Genome Canada	4,500,000	—	—	7,400,000
—	61,800,000		(4,400,000)	57,400,000	(S)	Contributions to Genome Canada	57,400,000	—	—	52,500,000

Ministry summary—*continued*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
175,990,149	18,959,066	–	(18,959,066)	175,990,149	(S)	Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund	6,501,630	–	169,488,519	(3,583,979)
182,609	–	–	158,891	341,500	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	222,266	–	119,234	192,901
–	–	–	690,349	690,349	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	690,349	–	–	1,021,245
–	–	–	27,476,242	27,476,242	(S)	Canada Foundation for Sustainable Development Technology	27,476,242	–	–	–
–	–	–	10,644	10,644	(S)	Liabilities under the *Small Business Loan Act*	10,644	–	–	–
176,172,758	1,297,074,670	816,483,873	68,026,946	2,357,758,247		Total budgetary	2,086,913,785	101,236,709	169,607,753	1,169,834,497
–	300,000	–	–	300,000	L15	Payments pursuant to subsection 14(2) of the *Department of Industry Act* (Gross)	–	300,000	–	–
–	500,000	–	–	500,000	L20	Loans pursuant to paragraph 14(1)(a) of the *Department of Industry Act* (Gross)	–	500,000		
1,950,000		–		1,950,000	L97b	Advances to regional offices and employees posted abroad. *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970*. Limit $1,950,000 (Net)	–	–	1,950,000	–
1,950,000	800,000			2,750,000		Total non-budgetary		800,000	1,950,000	
176,172,758	**1,297,074,670**	**816,483,873**	**68,026,946**	**2,357,758,247**		**Total Department—Budgetary**	**2,086,913,785**	**101,236,709**	**169,607,753**	**1,169,834,497**
1,950,000	**800,000**	–	–	**2,750,000**		**Total Department—Non-budgetary**	–	**800,000**	**1,950,000**	–
						Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency				
–	64,222,120	–	–	64,222,120	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	–	3,219,995	3,219,995		Transfer from TB Vote 25[1]				
–	64,222,120	–	3,219,995	67,442,115		Total – Vote 1	61,978,440	5,463,675	–	63,025,130
–	235,160,493	–	–	235,160,493	5	Grants and contributions				
–	–	8,300,000	–	8,300,000	5a	Grants and contributions				
–	–	1	–	1	5b	Grants and contributions				
–	–	17,340,746	–	17,340,746	5c	Grants and contributions				
–	–	–	1,678,000	1,678,000		Transfer from Vote 1 (National Defence)				
–	235,160,493	25,640,747	1,678,000	262,479,240		Total – Vote 5	262,479,231	9	–	230,745,966
–	8,814,591	–	(914,400)	7,900,191	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	7,900,191	–	–	7,809,399
3,865	–	–	24,148	28,013	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	7,640	–	20,373	27,284
						Appropriations not required for the current year			–	1,189
3,865	**308,197,204**	**25,640,747**	**4,007,743**	**337,849,559**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**332,365,502**	**5,463,684**	**20,373**	**301,608,968**

						Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency				
–	8,874,718	–	–	8,874,718	1	Operating expenditures				
		4,668,559	–	4,668,559	1a	Operating expenditures				
–		–	720,480	720,480		Transfer from TB Vote 25[1]				
–	8,874,718	4,668,559	720,480	14,263,757		Total—Vote 1	13,618,933	644,824	–	13,317,446
–	16,423,487	–	–	16,423,487	5	Contributions				
–		23,763,634	–	23,763,634	5a	Contributions				
–	16,423,487	23,763,634		40,187,121		Total—Vote 5	38,647,536	1,539,585	–	32,291,373
–	935,246	702,608	(265,274)	1,372,580	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,372,580	–	–	1,339,601
59		–	–	59	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	–	59	–	–
59	**26,233,451**	**29,134,801**	**455,206**	**55,823,517**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**53,639,049**	**2,184,468**	–	**46,948,420**
						Canadian Space Agency				
–	184,497,707	–	–	184,497,707	1	Operating expenditures	170,422,135	14,075,572	–	180,370,115
–	192,112,456	–	–	192,112,456	5	Capital expenditures				
–		–	18,309,150	18,309,150		Transfer from TB Vote 33[1]				
–		–	(193,500)	(193,500)		Transfer to Vote 10				
–	192,112,456	–	18,115,650	210,228,106		Total—Vote 5	153,704,864	56,523,242	–	179,207,386
–	45,748,000	–	–	45,748,000	10	Grants and contributions				
–		10,000,000	–	10,000,000	10b	Grants and contributions				
–		1	–	1	10c	Grants and contributions				
–		–	193,500	193,500		Transfer from Vote 5				
–	45,748,000	10,000,001	193,500	55,941,501		Total—Vote 10	55,515,568	425,933	–	44,567,709
–	10,036,658	–	(1,403,529)	8,633,129	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,633,129	–	–	8,645,484
16,054		–	32,149	48,203	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	22,582	–	25,621	8,364
16,054	**432,394,821**	**10,000,001**	**16,937,770**	**459,348,646**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**388,298,278**	**71,024,747**	**25,621**	**412,799,058**
						Canadian Tourism Commission				
–	70,475,770	–	–	70,475,770	1	Payments to the Canadian Tourism Commission				
–		25,000,000	–	25,000,000	1a	Payments to the Canadian Tourism Commission				
–	70,475,770	25,000,000	–	95,475,770		Total—Vote 1	95,475,770	–	–	62,975,770
–	**70,475,770**	**25,000,000**	–	**95,475,770**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**95,475,770**	–	–	**62,975,770**
						Copyright Board				
–	2,813,641	–	–	2,813,641	1	Program expenditures				
–		–	140,946	140,946		Transfer from TB Vote 25[1]				
–	2,813,641	–	140,946	2,954,587		Total—Vote 1	2,854,524	100,063	–	2,573,491
–	298,083	–	(56,879)	241,204	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	241,204	–	–	255,214
–	**3,111,724**	–	**84,067**	**3,195,791**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**3,095,728**	**100,063**	–	**2,828,705**

Ministry summary—*continued*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec				
	38,180,803			38,180,803	1	Operating expenditures				
			1,913,349	1,913,349		Transfer from TB Vote 25[1]				
	38,180,803		1,913,349	40,094,152		Total—Vote 1	37,611,815	2,482,337		36,633,385
	260,021,718			260,021,718	5	Grants and contributions				
		15,600,000		15,600,000	5a	Grants and contributions				
			(160,000)	(160,000)		Transfer to Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
	260,021,718	15,600,000	(160,000)	275,461,718		Total—Vote 5	274,425,676	1,036,042		218,493,572
	4,917,420		(1,029,868)	3,887,552	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,887,552			4,070,043
41,685			12,273	53,958	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	27,590	14,095	12,273	
41,685	**303,119,941**	**15,600,000**	**735,754**	**319,497,380**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**315,952,633**	**3,532,474**	**12,273**	**259,197,000**
						Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario				
	25,753,625			25,753,625	1	Operating expenditures				
			1,116,225	1,116,225		Transfer from TB Vote 25[1]				
	25,753,625		1,116,225	26,869,850		Total—Vote 1	25,451,659	1,418,191		26,703,067
	205,479,871			205,479,871	5	Grants and contributions				
		22,200,000		22,200,000	5a	Grants and contributions				
	205,479,871	22,200,000		227,679,871		Total—Vote 5	193,845,849	33,834,022		159,879,944
	3,214,356		(376,252)	2,838,104	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,838,104			3,213,095
						Appropriations not required for the current year				1,189
–	**234,447,852**	**22,200,000**	**739,973**	**257,387,825**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**222,135,612**	**35,252,213**	**–**	**189,797,295**
						National Research Council of Canada				
	400,731,653			400,731,653	1	Operating expenditures				
		924,300		924,300	1a	Operating expenditures				
		1,618,017		1,618,017	1b	Operating expenditures				
			17,489,217	17,489,217		Transfer from TB Vote 25[1]				
			(18,321,369)	(18,321,369)		Transfer to Vote 10				
	400,731,653	2,542,317	(832,152)	402,441,818		Total—Vote 1	397,998,844	4,442,974		391,307,126

	108,758,789			108,758,789	5	Capital expenditures				
		3,350,000		3,350,000	5a	Capital expenditures				
			11,076,825	11,076,825		Transfer from TB Vote 33[1]				
	108,758,789	3,350,000	11,076,825	123,185,614		Total—Vote 5	69,907,811	53,277,803		45,670,638
	319,874,894			319,874,894	10	Grants and contributions				
		50,000,000		50,000,000	10a	Grants and contributions				
		10,000,000		10,000,000	10b	Grants and contributions				
		1		1	10c	Grants and contributions				
			18,321,369	18,321,369		Transfer from Vote 1				
	319,874,894	60,000,001	18,321,369	398,196,264		Total—Vote 10	343,050,127	55,146,137		302,516,706
	49,293,240	204,211	5,279,391	54,776,842	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	54,776,842			54,188,788
					(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to paragraph 5(1)*(e)* of the *National Research Council Act*				
149,536,590				149,536,590		Unspent amount at beginning of year				
	175,000,000		4,184,721	179,184,721		Amount received during the year				
149,536,590	175,000,000		4,184,721	328,721,311		Total—Spending of revenues	182,726,918	13,130,643	132,863,750	150,919,097
29,861			264,217	294,078	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	275,000		19,078	200,000
			4,923	4,923	(S)	Collection agency fees	4,923			349
						Appropriations not required for the current year				274,891
149,566,451	**1,053,658,576**	**66,096,529**	**38,299,294**	**1,307,620,850**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**1,048,740,465**	**125,997,557**	**132,882,828**	**945,077,595**
						Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council				
	43,401,516			43,401,516	1	Operating expenditures				
		827,500		827,500	1a	Operating expenditures				
		1,410,000		1,410,000	1b	Operating expenditures				
			2,179,057	2,179,057		Transfer from TB Vote 25[1]				
			(119,875)	(119,875)		Transfer to Vote 10 (Industry)				
	43,401,516	2,237,500	2,059,182	47,698,198		Total—Vote 1	43,950,654	3,747,544		42,397,704
	1,071,265,060			1,071,265,060	5	Grants				
		14,050,400		14,050,400	5a	Grants				
		64,394,137		64,394,137	5b	Grants				
		1		1	5c	Grants				
			595,507	595,507		Transfer from Vote 1 (National Defence)				
						Transfer to				
			(350,000)	(350,000)		Vote 1 (National Defence)				
			(303,566)	(303,566)		Vote 5 (Canadian Institutes of Health Research)				
			(644,598)	(644,598)		Vote 5 (Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council)				
			(6,880,125)	(6,880,125)		Vote 10 (Industry)				
	1,071,265,060	78,444,538	(7,582,782)	1,142,126,816		Total—Vote 5	1,142,066,653	60,163		1,068,045,169
	5,139,314	175,000	(242,550)	5,071,764	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,071,764			5,113,160
797			200	997	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets		797	200	
	378,779		(206,957)	171,822	(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to subsection 4.2 of the *Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council Act*	171,822			97,161
797	**1,120,184,669**	**80,857,038**	**(5,972,907)**	**1,195,069,597**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**1,191,260,893**	**3,808,504**	**200**	**1,115,653,194**

Ministry summary—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council				
	23,665,745			23,665,745	1	Operating expenditures				
		482,400		482,400	1a	Operating expenditures				
		1,158,112		1,158,112	1b	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
			10,000	10,000		Vote 1 (Canadian Heritage)				
			1,162,865	1,162,865		TB Vote 25[1]				
	23,665,745	1,640,512	1,172,865	26,479,122		Total – Vote 1	24,226,029	2,253,093		23,578,208
	693,536,144			693,536,144	5	Grants				
		15,459,850		15,459,850	5a	Grants				
		39,869,571		39,869,571	5b	Grants				
		1		1	5c	Grants				
						Transfer from:				
			230,000	230,000		Vote 5 (Indians Affairs and Northern Development)				
			513,425	513,425		Vote 5 (Canadian Heritage)				
			644,598	644,598		Vote 5 (Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council)				
			310,000	310,000		Vote 10 (Citizenship and Immigration)				
			(1,092,159)	(1,092,159)		Transfer to Vote 1 (National Defence)				
	693,536,144	55,329,422	605,864	749,471,430		Total – Vote 5	748,676,303	795,127		693,713,463
	2,715,944	152,622	3,547	2,872,113	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,872,113			2,819,917
	94,976		84,626	179,602	(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to subsection 4.2 of the *Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council Act*	179,602			180,551
			15,529	15,529	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets			15,529	
–	**720,012,809**	**57,122,556**	**1,882,431**	**779,017,796**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**775,954,047**	**3,048,220**	**15,529**	**720,292,139**
						Standards Council of Canada				
	9,329,000			9,329,000	1	Payments to the Standards Council of Canada				
		945,000		945,000	1a	Payments to the Standards Council of Canada				
			241,380	241,380		Transfer from TB Vote 30[1]				
	9,329,000	945,000	241,380	10,515,380		Total – Vote 1	10,515,380		–	10,194,937
–	**9,329,000**	**945,000**	**241,380**	**10,515,380**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**10,515,380**	–	–	**10,194,937**
						Statistics Canada				
	672,646,985			672,646,985	1	Program expenditures				
		10,059,522		10,059,522	1c	Program expenditures				
			23,941,374	23,941,374		Transfer from TB Vote 25[1]				

						Transfer to :				
			(6,094,861)	(6,094,861)		Vote 1 (Shared Services Canada)				
			(8,264,089)	(8,264,089)		Vote 5 (Shared Services Canada)				
	672,646,985	10,059,522	9,582,424	692,288,931		Total—Vote 1	610,800,160	81,488,771		446,719,866
	78,837,028	639,799	(8,783,289)	70,693,538	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	70,693,538			70,827,594
			23,463	23,463	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	23,463			13,105
–	**751,484,013**	**10,699,321**	**822,598**	**763,005,932**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**681,517,161**	**81,488,771**	**–**	**517,560,565**
						Department of Western Economic Diversification				
	34,870,554			34,870,554	1	Operating expenditures				
	–	–	1,849,760	1,849,760		Transfer from TB Vote 25[1]				
	34,870,554		1,849,760	36,720,314		Total—Vote 1	33,928,250	2,792,064		35,329,465
–	134,432,914		–	134,432,914	5	Grants and contributions				
	–	23,100,000		23,100,000	5a	Grants and contributions				
		1,247,010	–	1,247,010	5b	Grants and contributions				
		4,600,000		4,600,000	5c	Grants and contributions				
			180,000	180,000		Transfer from Vote 1 (Public Health Agency of Canada)				
	134,432,914	28,947,010	180,000	163,559,924		Total—Vote 5	152,743,516	10,816,408		116,332,625
	4,088,068		(278,800)	3,809,268	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,809,268			4,024,851
	–		2,240	2,240	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,240			3,244
						Appropriations not required for the current year				1,189
–	**173,391,536**	**28,947,010**	**1,753,200**	**204,091,746**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**190,483,274**	**13,608,472**	**–**	**155,691,374**
325,801,669	**6,503,116,036**	**1,188,726,876**	**128,013,455**	**8,145,658,036**		**Total Ministry—Budgetary**	**7,396,347,577**	**446,745,882**	**302,564,577**	**5,910,459,517**
1,950,000	**800,000**	**–**	**–**	**2,750,000**		**Total Ministry—Non-budgetary**	**–**	**800,000**	**1,950,000**	**–**

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year *Appropriation Acts*, of all authorities granted by statutes other than *Appropriation Acts*, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Innovation, Science and Economic Development				
Department of Industry				
Vote 1 – Operating expenditures –				
Operating budget	457,833,729	446,373,271	11,460,458	–
Frozen	16,353,817	–	16,353,817	–
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	99,597,691	99,597,691	–	–
	374,589,855	*346,775,580*	*27,814,275*	
Vote 5 – Capital expenditures –				
Capital budget	15,729,252	14,559,638	1,169,614	–
Frozen	4,881,750	–	4,881,750	–
	20,611,002	*14,559,638*	*6,051,364*	
Vote 10 – Grants and contributions –				
Grants and contributions	1,539,217,802	1,515,554,353	23,663,449	–
Frozen	43,707,621	–	43,707,621	–
	1,582,925,423	*1,515,554,353*	*67,371,070*	–
Statutory amounts	379,631,967	210,024,214	–	169,607,753
	2,357,758,247	2,086,913,785	101,236,709	169,607,753
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency				
Vote 1 – Operating expenditures –				
Operating budget	64,215,041	61,978,440	2,236,601	–
Frozen	3,227,074	–	3,227,074	–
	67,442,115	*61,978,440*	*5,463,675*	–
Vote 5 – Grants and contributions –				
Grants and contributions	262,479,240	262,479,231	9	–
Statutory amounts	7,928,204	7,907,831	–	20,373
	337,849,559	332,365,502	5,463,684	20,373
Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency				
Vote 1 – Operating expenditures –				
Operating budget	13,749,669	13,618,933	130,736	–
Frozen	514,088	–	514,088	–
	14,263,757	*13,618,933*	*644,824*	–
Vote 5 – Contributions –				
Contributions	*40,187,121*	*38,647,536*	*1,539,585*	–
Statutory amounts	1,372,639	1,372,580	59	–
	55,823,517	53,639,049	2,184,468	

Canadian Space Agency				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures—				
Operating budget	183,059,707	170,422,135	12,637,572	
Frozen	1,438,000		1,438,000	
	184,497,707	*170,422,135*	*14,075,572*	
Vote 5—Capital expenditures				
Capital budget	209,815,597	153,704,864	56,110,733	
Frozen	412,509		412,509	
	210,228,106	*153,704,864*	*56,523,242*	
Vote 10—Grants and contributions—				
Grants and contributions	*55,941,501*	*55,515,568*	*425,933*	
Statutory amounts	8,681,332	8,655,711		25,621
	459,348,646	388,298,278	71,024,747	25,621
Canadian Tourism Commission				
Vote 1—Payments to the Canadian Tourism Commission—				
Payments to Crown Corporation	95,475,770	95,475,770		
Copyright Board				
Vote 1—Program expenditures—				
Operating budget	2,940,978	2,854,524	86,454	
Frozen	13,609		13,609	
	2,954,587	*2,854,524*	*100,063*	
Statutory amounts	241,204	241,204		
	3,195,791	3,095,728	100,063	
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures—				
Operating budget	38,985,908	37,611,815	1,374,093	
Frozen	1,108,244		1,108,244	
	40,094,152	*37,611,815*	*2,482,337*	
Vote 5—Grants and contributions—				
Grants and contributions	*275,461,718*	*274,425,676*	*1,036,042*	
Statutory amounts	3,941,510	3,915,142	14,095	12,273
	319,497,380	315,952,633	3,532,474	12,273
Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures—				
Operating budget	25,666,375	25,451,659	214,716	
Frozen	1,203,475		1,203,475	
	26,869,850	*25,451,659*	*1,418,191*	
Vote 5—Grants and contributions—				
Grants and contributions	199,113,205	193,845,849	5,267,356	
Frozen	28,566,666		28,566,666	
	227,679,871	*193,845,849*	*33,834,022*	
Statutory amounts	2,838,104	2,838,104		
	257,387,825	222,135,612	35,252,213	

Budgetary details by allotment—*concluded*

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
National Research Council of Canada				
Vote 1 – Operating expenditures –				
Operating budget	401,048,818	397,998,844	3,049,974	
Frozen	1,393,000		1,393,000	
	402,441,818	*397,998,844*	*4,442,974*	
Vote 5 – Capital expenditures –				
Capital budget	85,056,644	69,907,811	15,148,833	
Frozen	38,128,970		38,128,970	
	123,185,614	*69,907,811*	*53,277,803*	
Vote 10 – Grants and contributions –				
Grants and contributions	351,615,973	343,050,127	8,565,846	
Frozen	46,580,291		46,580,291	
	398,196,264	*343,050,127*	*55,146,137*	
Statutory amounts	383,797,154	237,783,683	13,130,643	132,882,828
	1,307,620,850	1,048,740,465	125,997,557	132,882,828
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council				
Vote 1 – Operating expenditures –				
Operating budget	45,171,484	43,950,654	1,220,830	
Frozen	2,526,714		2,526,714	
	47,698,198	*43,950,654*	*3,747,544*	
Vote 5 – Grants –				
Grants	*1,142,126,816*	*1,142,066,653*	*60,163*	
Statutory amounts	5,244,583	5,243,586	797	200
	1,195,069,597	1,191,260,893	3,808,504	200
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council				
Vote 1 – Operating expenditures –				
Operating budget	25,054,772	24,226,029	828,743	
Frozen	1,424,350		1,424,350	
	26,479,122	*24,226,029*	*2,253,093*	
Vote 5 – Grants –				
Grants	*749,471,430*	*748,676,303*	*795,127*	
Statutory amounts	3,067,244	3,051,715		15,529
	779,017,796	775,954,047	3,048,220	15,529
Standards Council of Canada				
Vote 1 – Payments to the Standards Council of Canada –				
Payments to Crown Corporation	10,515,380	10,515,380		

Statistics Canada				
Vote 1 – Program expenditures –				
Operating budget	756,740,142	717,980,441	38,759,701	
Grants and contributions	100,000	100,000		
SSO settlement	2,541,878	2,541,878		
Frozen	52,906,911		52,906,911	
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	120,000,000	109,822,159	10,177,841	
	692,288,931	*610,800,160*	*81,488,771*	
Statutory amounts	70,717,001	70,717,001		
	763,005,932	681,517,161	81,488,771	
Department of Western Economic Diversification				
Vote 1 – Operating expenditures –				
Operating budget	34,991,030	33,928,250	1,062,780	
Frozen	1,729,284		1,729,284	
	36,720,314	*33,928,250*	*2,792,064*	
Vote 5 – Grants and contributions –				
Grants and contributions	163,559,924	152,743,516	10,816,408	
Frozen				
	163,559,924	*152,743,516*	*10,816,408*	
Statutory amounts	3,811,508	3,811,508		
	204,091,746	190,483,274	13,608,472	
Total Ministry	**8,145,658,036**	**7,396,347,577**	**446,745,882**	**302,564,577**

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Department of Industry												
Science, Technology and Innovation Capacity	14,312,620	13,825,023	–	–	1,184,165,032	1,183,533,844	–	–	1,198,477,652	1,197,358,867	–	–
Industrial Research and Development Financing	8,165,490	6,898,295	–	–	324,274,293	273,695,439	–	–	332,439,783	280,593,734	–	–
Community Economic Development	13,964,881	13,573,422	10,000	10,000	149,013,622	133,105,191	–	–	162,988,503	146,688,613	–	–
Small Business Research, Financing and Services	15,926,344	16,119,767	–	–	70,090,222	70,090,222	–	–	86,016,566	86,209,989	–	–
Industrial Competitiveness and Capacity	34,708,383	32,364,461	–	–	–	–	–	–	34,708,383	32,364,461	2,750,000	–
Spectrum, Telecommunications, and the Digital Economy	92,132,922	89,144,698	14,996,343	10,132,195	5,693,000	5,693,000	6,643,184	6,643,184	106,179,081	98,326,709	–	–
Marketplace Frameworks and Regulation	424,366,051	252,004,792	2,285,940	2,233,316	2,490,080	2,237,483	206,166,068	206,351,309	222,976,003	50,124,282	–	–
Marketplace Competition and Investments	52,358,915	51,696,418	370,000	249,927	–	–	10,792,985	10,792,985	41,935,930	41,153,360	–	–
Internal Services	198,817,650	181,889,593	2,948,719	1,934,200	–	–	29,730,023	29,730,023	172,036,346	154,093,770	–	–
Subtotal	8[illegible]753,256	657,516,469	20,611,002	14,559,638	1,735,726,249	1,668,355,179	253,332,260	253,517,501	2,357,758,247	2,086,913,785	2,750,000	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(2[illegible]3,332,260)	(253,517,501)	–	–	–	–	(253,332,260)	(253,517,501)	–	–	–	–
Total Department	**601,420,996**	**403,998,968**	**20,611,002**	**14,559,638**	**1,735,726,249**	**1,668,355,179**	**–**	**–**	**2,357,758,247**	**2,086,913,785**	**2,750,000**	**–**
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency												
Enterprise Development	27,347,207	24,313,050	–	–	166,126,529	161,918,821	–	–	193,473,736	186,231,871	–	–
Community Development	12,682,418	11,826,335	–	–	94,199,711	94,987,298	–	–	106,882,129	106,813,633	–	–
Policy, Advocacy and Coordination	9,593,750	9,065,429	–	–	2,153,000	5,573,112	–	–	11,746,750	14,638,541	–	–
Internal Services	25,746,944	24,681,457	–	–	–	–	–	–	25,746,944	24,681,457	–	–
Total Agency	**75,370,319**	**69,886,271**	**–**	**–**	**262,479,240**	**262,479,231**	**–**	**–**	**337,849,559**	**332,365,502**	**–**	**–**
Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency												
Economic Development	4,683,640	5,224,175	–	–	40,187,121	38,647,536	–	–	44,870,761	43,871,711	–	–
Policy and Alignment	4,213,438	4,101,359	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,213,438	4,101,359	–	–
Internal Services	6,739,318	5,665,979	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,739,318	5,665,979	–	–
Total Agency	**15,636,396**	**14,991,513**	**–**	**–**	**40,187,121**	**38,647,536**	**–**	**–**	**55,823,517**	**53,639,049**	**–**	**–**

Canadian Space Agency												
Space Data, Information and Services	37,134,698	24,447,286	186,367,509	139,960,024	6,392,000	6,225,619	–	–	229,894,207	170,632,929	–	–
Space Exploration	86,981,543	82,494,860	13,145,714	8,437,899	1,600,500	1,378,229	–	–	101,727,757	92,310,988	–	–
Future Canadian Space Capacity	26,447,456	29,950,651	1,619,000	1,142,345	47,949,001	47,911,720	–	–	76,015,457	79,004,716	–	–
Internal Services	42,615,342	42,185,049	9,095,883	4,164,596	–	–	–	–	51,711,225	46,349,645	–	–
Total Agency	**193,179,039**	**179,077,846**	**210,228,106**	**153,704,864**	**55,941,501**	**55,515,568**	–	–	**459,348,646**	**388,298,278**	–	–
Canadian Tourism Commission	**95,475,770**	**95,475,770**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**95,475,770**	**95,475,770**	–	–
Copyright Board												
Copyright Tariff Setting and Issuance of Licences	2,588,591	2,507,540	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,588,591	2,507,540	–	–
Internal Services	607,200	588,188	–	–	–	–	–	–	607,200	588,188	–	–
Total Agency	**3,195,791**	**3,095,728**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**3,195,791**	**3,095,728**	–	–
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec												
Business Development	17,408,377	15,175,807	–	–	141,598,960	161,139,880	–	–	159,007,337	176,315,687	–	–
Strengthening Community Economies	4,926,122	5,461,532	–	–	98,423,018	80,442,860	–	–	103,349,140	85,904,392	–	–
Regional Economic Development	3,076,614	2,355,207	–	–	35,439,740	32,842,936	–	–	38,516,354	35,198,143	–	–
Internal Services	18,624,549	18,534,411	–	–	–	–	–	–	18,624,549	18,534,411	–	–
Total Ministry	**44,035,662**	**41,526,957**	–	–	**275,461,718**	**274,425,676**	–	–	**319,497,380**	**315,952,633**	–	–
Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario												
Technological Innovation	2,191,012	2,097,219	–	–	85,296,182	77,131,182	–	–	87,487,194	79,228,401	–	–
Community Economic Development	4,443,952	4,156,738	–	–	84,929,417	59,260,395	–	–	89,373,369	63,417,133	–	–
Business Development	5,742,267	5,719,699	–	–	57,454,272	57,454,272	–	–	63,196,539	63,173,971	–	–
Internal Services	17,330,723	16,316,107	–	–	–	–	–	–	17,330,723	16,316,107	–	–
Total Agency	**29,707,954**	**28,289,763**	–	–	**227,679,871**	**193,845,849**	–	–	**257,387,825**	**222,135,612**	–	–
National Research Council of Canada												
Technology Development and Advancement	426,182,286	317,802,580	66,483,890	34,409,459	–	–	–	–	492,666,176	352,212,039	–	–
Industrial Research Assistance Program	58,694,168	55,725,483	–	–	271,459,885	267,264,578	–	–	330,154,053	322,990,061	–	–
Science Infrastructure and Measurement	75,121,756	46,523,720	4,013,758	3,854,872	126,176,379	75,225,551	–	–	205,311,893	125,604,143	–	–
Internal Services	226,240,762	215,730,744	52,687,966	31,643,480	560,000	559,998	–	–	279,488,728	247,934,222	–	–
Total Agency	**786,238,972**	**635,782,527**	**123,185,614**	**69,907,811**	**398,196,264**	**343,050,127**	–	–	**1,307,620,850**	**1,048,740,465**	–	–
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council												
Discovery: Advancement of Knowledge	8,873,165	9,109,366	–	–	488,270,598	495,342,536	–	–	497,143,763	504,451,902	–	–
Innovation: Research Partnerships	16,184,516	16,099,934	–	–	367,559,482	376,956,995	–	–	383,743,998	393,056,929	–	–
People: Research Talent	3,960,879	4,447,899	–	–	286,296,736	269,767,122	–	–	290,257,615	274,215,021	–	–
Internal Services	23,924,221	19,537,041	–	–	–	–	–	–	23,924,221	19,537,041	–	–
Total Agency	**52,942,781**	**49,194,240**	–	–	**1,142,126,816**	**1,142,066,653**	–	–	**1,195,069,597**	**1,191,260,893**	–	–

Programs—*concluded*

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council												
Talent: Attraction, Retention and Development of Students and Researchers in the Social Sciences and Humanities	4,498,665	5,412,814	–	–	169,053,036	166,688,095	–	–	173,551,701	172,100,909	–	–
Insight: New Knowledge in the Sciences and Humanities	7,793,289	6,857,168	–	–	175,556,637	173,177,197	–	–	183,349,926	180,034,365	–	–
Connection: Mobilization of Social Sciences and Humanities Knowledge	1,181,019	1,506,258	–	–	29,022,099	32,971,353	–	–	30,203,118	34,477,611	–	–
Indirect Costs of Research	218,263	239,052	–	–	368,440,841	368,440,841	–	–	368,659,104	368,679,893	–	–
Canada First Research Excellence	571,422	617,435	–	–	7,398,817	7,398,817	–	–	7,970,239	8,016,252	–	–
Internal Services	15,283,708	12,645,017	–	–	–	–	–	–	15,283,708	12,645,017	–	–
Total Agency	**29,546,366**	**27,277,744**	–	–	**749,471,430**	**748,676,303**	–	–	**779,017,796**	**775,954,047**	–	–
Standards Council of Canada	**10,515,380**	**10,515,380**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**10,515,380**	**10,515,380**	–	–
Statistics Canada												
Censuses	297,819,336	297,489,534	–	–	–	–	7,974,616	7,974,616	289,844,720	289,514,918	–	–
Economic and Environmental	128,227,129	128,571,340	–	–	–	–	–	–	128,227,129	128,571,340	–	–
Socio-economic Statistics	99,420,646	99,346,940	–	–	–	–	–	–	99,420,646	99,346,940	–	–
Statistical Infrastructure	168,671,678	86,507,104	–	–	100,000	100,000	–	–	168,771,678	86,607,104	–	–
Cost-Recovered Statistical	112,025,384	101,847,543	–	–	–	–	112,025,384	101,847,543	–	–	–	–
Internal Services	76,741,759	77,476,859	–	–	–	–	–	–	76,741,759	77,476,859	–	–
Subtotal	882,905,932	791,239,320	–	–	100,000	100,000	120,000,000	109,822,159	763,005,932	681,517,161	–	–
Revenues netted against	(120,000,000)	(109,822,159)	–	–	–	–	(120,000,000)	(109,822,159)	–	–	–	–
Total Agency	**762,905,932**	**681,417,161**	–	–	**100,000**	**100,000**	–	–	**763,005,932**	**681,517,161**	–	–
Department of Western Economic Diversification												
Business Development and	15,618,520	13,795,893	–	–	81,487,576	83,025,120	–	–	97,106,096	96,821,013	–	–
Community Economic Growth	4,680,706	4,550,291	–	–	80,572,348	69,718,396	–	–	85,253,054	74,268,687	–	–
Policy, Advocacy and	7,236,387	6,840,485	–	–	1,500,000	–	–	–	8,736,387	6,840,485	–	–
Internal Services	12,996,209	12,553,089	–	–	–	–	–	–	12,996,209	12,553,089	–	–
Total Agency	**40,531,822**	**37,739,758**	–	–	**163,559,924**	**152,743,516**	–	–	**204,091,746**	**190,483,274**	–	–
Total Ministry	**2,740,703,180**	**2,278,269,626**	**354,024,722**	**238,172,313**	**5,050,930,134**	**4,879,905,638**	–	–	**8,145,658,036**	**7,396,347,577**	**2,750,000**	–

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Department of Industry				
					Grants				
–	4,808,000	–	800,000	5,608,000	Grant to the International Telecommunication Union	5,608,000	–	–	5,725,000
–	550,000	–	–	550,000	Grant to the Internal Trade Secretariat Corporation	375,000	175,000	–	337,500
–	300,000	–	–	300,000	Grant to the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development	300,000	–	–	300,000
–	85,000	–	–	85,000	Grant to the Radio Advisory Board of Canada	85,000	–	–	85,000
–	6,200,000	–	(1,700,000)	4,500,000	(S) Grant to Genome Canada	4,500,000	–	–	7,400,000
–	–	–	27,476,242	27,476,242	(S) Grant to the Canada Foundation for Sustainable Development Technology	27,476,242	–	–	–
–	**11,943,000**	**–**	**26,576,242**	**38,519,242**	**Total—Grants**	**38,344,242**	**175,000**	**–**	**13,847,500**
					Contributions				
–	198,550,000	–	–	198,550,000	Contributions under the Canada Foundation for Innovation	198,550,000	–	–	177,100,000
–	188,349,000	–	(33,080,077)	155,268,923	Contributions under the Strategic Aerospace and Defence Initiative	152,757,470	2,511,453	–	122,576,689
–	76,000,000	8,300,000	–	84,300,000	Contributions under the Connecting Canadians Program	69,975,122	14,324,878	–	66,980,458
–	64,700,099	–	1,127,500	65,827,599	Contributions under the Automotive Innovation Fund	22,127,500	43,700,099	–	92,266,600
–	46,882,120	–	(18,484,492)	28,397,628	Contributions under the Technology Demonstration Program	28,397,628	–	–	15,067,258
–	31,840,000	–	(300,000)	31,540,000	Contributions under the Northern Ontario Development Program	31,540,000	–	–	35,279,600
–	23,500,000	–	(2,872,077)	20,627,923	Contributions to CANARIE Inc.	20,000,000	627,923	–	15,000,000
–	16,545,128	3,580,710	(1,127,500)	18,998,338	Contributions under the Automotive Supplier Innovation Program	14,631,036	4,367,302	–	4,031,418
–	11,900,000	17,900,000	9,100,000	38,900,000	Contributions to Mitacs Inc	38,900,000	–	–	19,000,000
–	10,000,000	–	–	10,000,000	Contributions to the Perimeter Institute for Theoretical Physics	10,000,000	–	–	10,000,000
–	8,360,008	–	–	8,360,008	Contributions under the Community Futures Program	8,360,008	–	–	8,360,008
–	7,000,000	–	–	7,000,000	Contributions to Futurpreneur Canada	7,000,000	–	–	7,000,000
–	5,250,000	1,000,000	(12,000)	6,238,000	Contributions under the Computers for Schools program	5,684,811	553,189	–	5,523,922
–	5,000,000	–	–	5,000,000	Contributions to the Canadian Institute for Advanced Research	5,000,000	–	–	5,000,000
–	5,000,000	–	–	5,000,000	Contributions to Genome Canada	5,000,000	–	–	7,500,000
–	5,000,000	–	–	5,000,000	Contributions to the Institute for Quantum Computing	5,000,000	–	–	4,975,000
–	3,200,242	1,050,000	(100,500)	4,149,742	Contributions under the Youth Employment Strategy – Computer for Schools Program	4,008,678	141,064	–	3,625,485
–	3,000,000	–	452,545	3,452,545	Contributions to the Council of Canadian Academies	3,452,545	–	–	2,000,000
–	2,700,000	–	(225,000)	2,475,000	Contributions to the Let's Talk Science	2,475,000	–	–	2,000,000
–	2,600,000	2,600,000	(1,800,000)	3,400,000	Contributions under the Canada 150 Community Infrastructure Program	3,272,937	127,063	–	–
–	1,690,000	–	–	1,690,000	Contributions under the Program for Non-Profit Consumer and Voluntary Organizations	1,612,403	77,597	–	1,025,158
–	925,000	–	300,000	1,225,000	Contributions under the Economic Development Initiative: Roadmap for Canada's Official Languages	1,171,274	53,726	–	1,335,400

Transfer payments—*continued*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	250,080	–	62,126	312,206	Contributions under the Strategic Activities Program	312,206	–	–	769,782
–	–	–	55,447,443	55,447,443	Contributions under the Bombardier C Series Program	55,447,443	–	–	–
–	–	–	334,362	334,362	Contributions under the Technology Partnership Canada Program	334,362	–	–	1,279,245
–	–	744,275,030	(3,345,000)	740,930,030	Contributions under the Post-Secondary Institutions Strategic Investment Fund	740,926,765	3,265	–	–
–	–	9,476,246	262,500	9,738,746	Contributions under the Youth Employment Strategy—Youth Internships Program	9,030,235	708,511	–	8,960,435
–	–	–	57,758,760	57,758,760	Contributions to the Canada Foundation for Sustainable Development Technology	57,758,760	–	–	–
–	–	6,000,000	794,532	6,794,532	Contributions to the Stem Cell Network	6,794,532	–	–	–
–	77,908,000	–	(14,828,422)	63,079,578	(S) Liabilities under the *Canada Small Business Financing Act*	63,079,578	–	–	62,699,806
–	61,800,000	–	(4,400,000)	57,400,000	(S) Contributions to Genome Canada	57,400,000	–	–	52,500,000
–	–	–	10,644	10,644	(S) Liabilities under the *Small Business Loans Act*	10,644	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	12,082,952
–	**857,949,677**	**794,181,986**	**45,075,344**	**1,697,207,007**	**Total—Contributions**	**1,630,010,937**	**67,196,070**	**–**	**743,939,216**
–	**869,892,677**	**794,181,986**	**71,651,586**	**1,735,726,249**	**Total Department**	**1,668,355,179**	**67,371,070**	**–**	**757,786,716**
					Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency				
					Grants				
–	**2,000,000**	**–**	**(1,797,041)**	**202,959**	Grants to organizations to promote economic cooperation and development	**202,959**	**–**	**–**	**350,761**
					Contributions				
–	131,176,388	17,340,747	8,755,270	157,272,405	Contributions under the Business Development Program	157,272,396	9	–	133,140,184
–	42,500,000	–	(11,846,878)	30,653,122	Contributions for the Atlantic Innovation Fund	30,653,122	–	–	37,241,006
–	36,756,518	–	10,912,920	47,669,438	Contribution for the Innovative Communities Fund	47,669,438	–	–	40,951,128
–	12,642,000	–	(14,131)	12,627,869	Contributions under the Community Futures program	12,627,869	–	–	12,604,443
–	8,300,000	8,300,000	(4,064,750)	12,535,250	Canada 150 Community Infrastructure Program	12,535,250	–	–	3,481,221
–	1,185,587	–	(192,835)	992,752	Contributions to promote and coordinate economic development throughout Cape Breton Island	992,752	–	–	2,557,053
–	600,000	–	(74,555)	525,445	Contributions under the Atlantic Policy Research Initiatives	525,445	–	–	420,170
–	**233,160,493**	**25,640,747**	**3,475,041**	**262,276,281**	**Total—Contributions**	**262,276,272**	**9**	**–**	**230,395,205**
–	**235,160,493**	**25,640,747**	**1,678,000**	**262,479,240**	**Total Agency**	**262,479,231**	**9**	**–**	**230,745,966**
					Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency				
					Contributions				
	10,800,000	3,563,634	(3,563,634)	10,800,000	Contributions to support Aboriginal participation in the northern economy	9,646,579	1,153,421	–	8,809,125

–	3,200,000	3,200,000	–	6,400,000	Contributions to support the Canada 150 Community Infrastructure Program	6,153,094	246,906	–	–
–	2,360,487	17,000,000	–	19,360,487	Contributions for promoting regional development in Canada's three territories	19,221,229	139,258	–	19,856,423
–	63,000	–	–	63,000	Contributions to support the Certification and Market Access Program for Seals	63,000	–	–	62,900
–	–	–	3,563,634	3,563,634	Contributions for advancing adult basic education in Canada's territories	3,563,634	–	–	3,562,925
–	**16,423,487**	**23,763,634**	**–**	**40,187,121**	**Total Agency**	**38,647,536**	**1,539,585**	**–**	**32,291,373**
					Canadian Space Agency				
					Grants				
–	**8,860,000**	**1**	**287,500**	**9,147,501**	Class Grant Program to Support Research, Awareness and Learning in Space Science and Technology	**9,146,442**	**1,059**	**–**	**6,263,510**
					Contributions				
–	27,031,000	10,000,000	(2,532,203)	34,498,797	Contributions to the Canada/European Space Agency Cooperation Agreement	34,498,797	–	–	27,802,596
–	9,857,000	–	2,438,203	12,295,203	Class Contribution Program to Support Research, Awareness and Learning in Space Science and Technology	11,870,329	424,874	–	10,501,603
–	**36,888,000**	**10,000,000**	**(94,000)**	**46,794,000**	**Total—Contributions**	**46,369,126**	**424,874**	**–**	**38,304,199**
–	**45,748,000**	**10,000,001**	**193,500**	**55,941,501**	**Total Agency**	**55,515,568**	**425,933**	**–**	**44,567,709**
					Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec				
					Grants				
–	**1,650,000**	–	**(1,650,000)**	–	Grants under the Quebec Economic Development Program	–	–	–	–
					Contributions				
–	229,403,700	15,600,000	850,525	245,854,225	Contributions under the Quebec Economic Development Program	244,818,183	1,036,042	–	189,898,802
–	28,968,018	–	639,475	29,607,493	Contributions under the Community Futures Program	29,607,493	–	–	28,594,770
–	**258,371,718**	**15,600,000**	**1,490,000**	**275,461,718**	**Total—Contributions**	**274,425,676**	**1,036,042**	**–**	**218,493,572**
–	**260,021,718**	**15,600,000**	**(160,000)**	**275,461,718**	**Total Agency**	**274,425,676**	**1,036,042**	**–**	**218,493,572**
					Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario				
					Grants				
–	**9,640,412**	–	–	**9,640,412**	Grant to the Corporation of the City of Brantford	**9,640,412**	–	–	–
					Contributions				
–	100,773,855	–	–	100,773,855	Contributions for Southern Ontario Prosperity Initiatives	100,773,855	–	–	105,459,447
–	51,000,000	–	–	51,000,000	Contributions for the Advanced Manufacturing Fund	42,835,000	8,165,000	–	32,592,288
–	22,200,000	22,200,000	–	44,400,000	Contributions under the Canada 150 Community Infrastructure Program	18,730,978	25,669,022	–	–
–	11,285,992	–	–	11,285,992	Contributions under the Community Futures Program	11,285,992	–	–	11,248,597

Transfer payments—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	9,600,000	–	–	9,600,000	Contributions under the Eastern Ontario Development Program	9,600,000	–	–	9,600,000
–	979,612	–	–	979,612	Contributions under the Economic Development Initiative—Official Languages	979,612	–	–	979,612
–	**195,839,459**	**22,200,000**	–	**218,039,459**	**Total—Contributions**	**184,205,437**	**33,834,022**	–	**159,879,944**
–	**205,479,871**	**22,200,000**	–	**227,679,871**	**Total Agency**	**193,845,849**	**33,834,022**	–	**159,879,944**
					National Research Council of Canada				
					Grants				
–	**560,000**	–	–	**560,000**	International Affiliations	**559,998**	**2**	–	**559,998**
					Contributions				
–	158,214,000	50,000,001	8,114,999	216,329,000	Industrial Research Assistance Program—Contributions to Firms	213,621,977	2,707,023	–	168,542,673
–	63,523,209	–	8,321,370	71,844,579	Contributions to the International Astronomical Observatories Program	20,991,704	50,852,875	–	15,406,533
–	53,672,800	–	–	53,672,800	Contribution to TRIUMF (Canada's National Laboratory for Particle and Nuclear Physics)	53,672,800	–	–	50,832,800
–	24,445,885	–	1,370,000	25,815,885	Contributions for the Canada Accelerator and Incubator Program	24,341,747	1,474,138	–	18,198,272
–	13,800,000	–	580,000	14,380,000	Industrial Research Assistance Program—Contributions to Organizations	14,370,643	9,357	–	13,050,751
–	5,000,000	10,000,000	(65,000)	14,935,000	Industrial Research Assistance Program—Contributions to Youth Employment Strategy	14,930,212	4,788	–	23,706,342
–	659,000	–	–	659,000	Payment of an assessed contribution for the Bureau International des Poids et Mesures	561,046	97,954	–	673,126
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	11,546,211
–	**319,314,894**	**60,000,001**	**18,321,369**	**397,636,264**	**Total—Contributions**	**342,490,129**	**55,146,135**	–	**301,956,708**
–	**319,874,894**	**60,000,001**	**18,321,369**	**398,196,264**	**Total Agency**	**343,050,127**	**55,146,137**	–	**302,516,706**
					Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council				
					Grants				
–	856,488,686	37,832,437	245,507	894,566,630	Grants and Scholarships	894,566,629	1	–	858,143,860
–	42,580,000	–	–	42,580,000	Canada Graduate Scholarships	42,562,444	17,556	–	42,572,667
–	40,673,157	4,641,314	6,885,988	52,200,459	College and Community Innovation Program	52,200,459	–	–	40,655,749
–	33,430,050	–	–	33,430,050	Networks of Centres of Excellence	33,430,050	–	–	33,430,050
–	31,607,277	35,722,787	(823,956)	66,506,108	Canada First Research Excellence Fund	66,506,108	–	–	31,234,943
–	25,200,000	248,000	–	25,448,000	Canada Excellence Research Chairs	25,448,000	–	–	25,050,000
–	12,494,569	–	–	12,494,569	Centres of Excellence for Commercialization and Research	12,494,569	–	–	8,925,237
–	8,350,000	–	–	8,350,000	Vanier Canada Graduate Scholarships	8,307,394	42,606	–	8,286,944

	6,880,125	–	(6,880,125)	–	Industrial R&D Internship Program	–		–	6,880,000
	6,551,000	–		6,551,000	Business-Led Networks of Centres of Excellence	6,551,000	–		6,917,000
	4,274,346	–	(4,274,346)	–	Industrial Research Chairs for Colleges	–	–		4,276,714
	2,735,850	–	(2,735,850)	–	College-University Idea to Innovation		–		1,672,005
–	**1,071,265,060**	**78,444,538**	**(7,582,782)**	**1,142,126,816**	**Total Agency**	**1,142,066,653**	**60,163**	–	**1,068,045,169**
					Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council				
					Grants				
–	341,403,000	28,000,000	(962,159)	368,440,841	Research Support Fund	368,440,841		–	340,434,112
–	256,389,591	21,511,551	923,425	278,824,567	Grants and Scholarships	278,818,799	5,768	–	257,179,544
–	68,983,500	–	–	68,983,500	Canada Graduate Scholarships	68,262,198	721,302	–	68,689,226
–	8,911,000	–	–	8,911,000	Networks of Centres of Excellence	8,911,000		–	8,911,000
–	8,300,000	–	–	8,300,000	Vanier Canada Graduate Scholarships	8,231,943	68,057	–	8,300,000
–	5,711,093	–	–	5,711,093	Centres of Excellence for Commercialization and Research	5,711,093	–	–	6,719,789
–	1,935,556	4,867,871	595,390	7,398,817	Canada First Research Excellence Fund	7,398,817	–	–	1,912,756
–	1,477,000	–	–	1,477,000	Business-Led Networks of Centres of Excellence	1,477,000	–	–	1,419,000
–	300,000	(174,596)	49,208	174,612	College and Community Innovation Program	174,612	–	–	25,000
–	125,404	(125,404)	–		Industrial Research Chairs for Colleges	–		–	123,036
–		1,250,000	–	1,250,000	Canada Excellence Research Chairs	1,250,000	–	–	–
–	**693,536,144**	**55,329,422**	**605,864**	**749,471,430**	**Total Agency**	**748,676,303**	**795,127**	–	**693,713,463**
					Statistics Canada				
					Grants				
–	100,000	–	–	100,000	Grant to the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development	100,000	–	–	–
–	**100,000**	–	–	**100,000**	**Total Agency**	**100,000**	–	–	–
					Department of Western Economic Diversification				
					Grants				
–	**5,000,000**	–	**(5,000,000)**	–	Grants for the Western Diversification Program	–	–	–	–
					Contributions				
	74,246,592	5,847,010	4,932,622	85,026,224	Contributions under the Western Diversification Program	84,983,794	42,430	–	82,739,434
–	28,186,322	–	41,803	28,228,125	Contributions under the Community Futures Program	28,228,125	–	–	29,790,691
–	23,100,000	23,100,000	–	46,200,000	Contributions under the Canada 150 Community Infrastructure Program	35,426,022	10,773,978	–	–
–	3,900,000	–	205,575	4,105,575	Contributions under the Women's Enterprise Initiative	4,105,575		–	3,802,500
–	**129,432,914**	**28,947,010**	**5,180,000**	**163,559,924**	**Total—Contributions**	**152,743,516**	**10,816,408**	–	**116,332,625**
–	**134,432,914**	**28,947,010**	**180,000**	**163,559,924**	**Total Agency**	**152,743,516**	**10,816,408**	–	**116,332,625**
–	**3,851,935,258**	**1,114,107,339**	**84,887,537**	**5,050,930,134**	**Total Ministry**	**4,879,905,638**	**171,024,496**	–	**3,624,373,243**

(S) Statutory transfer payment

Details of respendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Department of Industry			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Spectrum, Telecommunications and the Digital Economy	6,643,184	6,643,184	6,924,616
Marketplace Frameworks and Regulation			
Canadian Intellectual Property Office – Revolving Fund	153,734,569	153,919,810	156,068,298
Office of the Superintendent of Bankruptcy Canada	43,419,921	43,419,921	41,637,943
Corporations Canada	9,011,578	9,011,578	8,698,964
	206,166,068	206,351,309	206,405,205
Marketplace Competition and Investments	10,792,985	10,792,985	10,490,000
Internal Services	29,730,023	29,730,023	3,137,414
Total Department—Budgetary	**253,332,260**	**253,517,501**	**226,957,235**
Statistics Canada			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Censuses	7,974,616	7,974,616	7,974,616
Cost-Recovered Statistical Services	112,025,384	101,847,543	96,359,919
Total Agency—Budgetary	**120,000,000**	**109,822,159**	**104,334,535**
Total Ministry—Budgetary	**373,332,260**	**363,339,660**	**331,291,770**

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Department of Industry		
Other revenues		
Return on investments		
Loans, investments and advances		
Business Development Bank of Canada – Dividends	68,648,726	62,888,173
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of operating and maintenance expenditures	297,170	264,702
Refunds of transfer payments	2,736,361	2,244,272
Adjustments to prior year's payables	5,597,997	2,718,219
	8,631,528	5,227,193
Sales of goods and services		
Rights and privileges		
Fees for the registration of trademarks, patents and copyrights	158,251,714	162,621,237
Royalties	1,961,503	1,473,551
Licence fees	89,089,036	46,124,984
	249,302,253	*210,219,772*
Services of a regulatory nature		
Inspection fees	159,265	192,894
Other services	61,433,979	59,245,683
	61,593,244	*59,438,577*
Services of a non-regulatory nature	*2,731,138*	*2,466,311*
Sales of goods and information products		
Sales of information products	*326,671*	*308,492*
Other fees and charges		
Fees from *Small Business Loans Act*	204	264
Fees from *Canada Small Business Financing Act*	54,849,132	52,670,034
Deferred revenues	253,838,817	2,656,525,827
Services to other government departments	29,730,023	3,137,414
Sundries	7,693,958	8,562,191
	346,112,134	*2,720,895,730*
	660,065,440	2,993,328,882
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	158,891	238,324

Revenues—*continued*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Miscellaneous revenues		
Fines—*Competition Act* and consumer products (various acts)	22,073,763	16,398,015
Loans	313,016,816	310,899,412
Contingently recoverable payments	55,195,552	61,203,600
Interest on overdue accounts receivables	548,346	339,609
Sundries	23,364,507	22,508,856
	414,198,984	411,349,492
Total Department	**1,151,703,569**	**3,473,032,064**
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency		
Other revenues		
Return on investments		
Loans, investments and advances		
Dividends on investments	9,748	13,839
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	8,535,113	19,553,125
Adjustments to prior year's payables	980,737	1,855,182
	9,515,850	21,408,307
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	24,148	17,866
Miscellaneous revenues		
Contribution recoveries (loans, advances and accounts receivables)	54,811,933	56,595,204
Recognition of revenues on accounts receivables	71,024	17,876
Interest and other charges to clients	525,675	480,774
Sundries	8,004	9,823
	55,416,636	57,103,677
Total Agency	**64,966,382**	**78,543,689**
Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	807,264	1,143,190
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,640,657	2,138,382
	2,447,921	3,281,572
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	–	59
Miscellaneous revenues	1,336	1,361
Total Agency	**2,449,257**	**3,282,992**
Canadian Space Agency		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	132,518	129,518
Accountable Advances	–	246,400
Adjustments to prior year's payables	179,279	747,242
	311,797	1,123,160
Sales of goods and services		
Rights and privileges		
Royalties revenues	36,519	83,564
Services of a non-regulatory nature		
Revenues from testing services provided by the David Florida Laboratory	530,452	398,796
	566,971	482,360
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	32,149	16,054
Miscellaneous revenues		
Net gain on exchange	3,351	12,399
Sundries	363,543	349,219
	366,894	361,618
Total Agency	**1,277,811**	**1,983,192**
Copyright Board		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	6,631	–
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,192	29,158
	8,823	29,158
Sales of goods and services		
Other fees and charges	205	15
Total Agency	**9,028**	**29,173**

Revenues—*continued*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Operating expenditures	2,729	9,077
Grants and contributions	5,064,708	5,130,472
Adjustments to prior year's payables	186,008	230,190
	5,253,445	5,369,739
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	12,273	41,685
Miscellaneous revenues		
Repayable contributions	72,292,083	63,484,442
Sundries	187	58
	72,292,270	63,484,500
Total Agency	**77,557,988**	**68,895,924**
Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	37,580	67,145
Contributions	3,455	121,152
Adjustments to prior year's payables	152,068	966,058
	193,103	1,154,355
Sales of goods and services		
Other fees and charges	235	105
Miscellaneous revenues		
Loans	30,088,892	29,435,124
Interest	71,746	49,303
Sundries	52	26
Contingently recoverable payments	39,190	-
	30,199,880	29,484,453
Total Agency	**30,393,218**	**30,638,913**

Description	Current year	Previous year
National Research Council of Canada		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Repayment for goods and services not provided and other miscellaneous refunds	2,334,664	4,064,896
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,997,113	3,193,342
	5,331,777	7,258,238
Sales of goods and services		
Rights and privileges		
Pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the *National Research Council Act*	8,317,435	8,488,556
Lease and use of public property		
Pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the *National Research Council Act*	6,882,459	6,482,038
Services of a non-regulatory nature		
Pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the *National Research Council Act*	154,326,881	138,440,467
Sales of goods and information products		
Pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the *National Research Council Act*	7,734,319	6,601,869
Other fees and charges		
Pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the *National Research Council Act*	4,240,827	3,149,414
	181,501,921	163,162,344
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	264,217	187,849
Miscellaneous revenues		
Interest and penalties	121,780	99,916
Sundries	242,636	-
	364,416	99,916
Total Agency	**187,462,331**	**170,708,347**

Revenues—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	9,008	4,445
Repayment of grants and scholarships	3,947,562	3,362,508
Adjustments to prior year's payables	70,063	199,788
	4,026,633	3,566,741
Sales of goods and services		
Services of a non-regulatory nature	–	12,500
Other fees and charges		
Deferred Revenues	25,000	–
Other fees and charges—SharePoint	171,902	84,731
	196,902	97,231
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	200	797
Miscellaneous revenues	370	338
Total Agency	**4,224,105**	**3,665,107**
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds—Operating expenditures	4,231	1,044
Refunds—Transfer payments	3,238,447	2,374,364
Adjustments to prior year's payables	17,700	15,246
	3,260,378	2,390,654
Sales of goods and services		
Services of a non-regulatory nature	78,691	132,929
Other fees and charges	101,141	47,681
	179,832	180,610
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	15,529	–
Miscellaneous revenues	178	216
Total Agency	**3,455,917**	**2,571,480**
Statistics Canada		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	174,396	132,680
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,582,215	173,522
	1,756,611	306,202
Sales of goods and services		
Sales of goods and information products	111,211,578	103,121,738
Other fees and charges	1	(2)
	111,211,579	103,121,736
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	23,463	13,105
Miscellaneous revenues		
Interest and Penalties	26,876	24,101
Sundries	41,563	11,965
	68,439	36,066
Total Agency	**113,060,092**	**103,477,109**
Department of Western Economic Diversification		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	79,146	3,802,501
Adjustments to prior year's payables	497,390	612,837
	576,536	4,415,338
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,240	3,244
Miscellaneous revenues		
Interest on repayable contributions	44,910	33,128
Repayable contributions	1,531,180	2,412,786
Sundries	65	741,428
	1,576,155	3,187,342
Total Agency	**2,154,931**	**7,605,924**
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues		
Return on investments	68,658,474	62,902,012
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	41,314,402	55,530,657
Sales of goods and services	953,723,085	3,260,373,283
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	533,110	518,983
Miscellaneous revenues	574,485,558	565,108,979
Total Ministry	**1,638,714,629**	**3,944,433,914**

This page has been intentionally left blank.

Section 14

2016-2017

Public Accounts of Canada

Justice

Department of Justice

Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada

Canadian Human Rights Commission

Courts Administration Service

Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs

Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions

Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada

Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada

Table of contents

Page

Strategic outcome and program descriptions 14.2
Ministry summary 14.9
Budgetary details by allotment 14.13
Programs 14.16
Transfer payments 14.19
Details of respendable amounts 14.21
Revenues 14.22

Program—Internal Services

The Internal services program supports all strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Materiel services; Acquisition services; and Travel and other administrative services. Internal services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Department of Justice

Strategic outcome 1

A Fair, Relevant and Accessible Canadian Justice System.

Program 1.1—Stewardship of the Canadian Legal Framework

The Department fulfils its stewardship role by ensuring a bilingual and bijural national legal framework for the administration of justice that contributes to a safe and just society for all Canadians and confidence in Canada's justice system. The department develops and tests innovative approaches to strengthen the legal framework within the following domains: criminal law, youth criminal justice, sentencing, official languages, marriage and divorce, access to justice, legal dualism, and Aboriginal justice. In addition, in view of the federal government's shared interest in a sustainable justice system, the department promotes and facilitates ongoing dialogues with the provinces and territories in the areas of shared jurisdiction and provides funding for the delivery of programs that directly support federal policy objectives.

Program 1.2—Office of the Federal Ombudsman for Victims of Crime

The Office of the Federal Ombudsman for Victims of Crime was created to provide a voice for victims of crime at the federal level and to ensure that the federal government meets its commitments to victims. The Office provides direct information, referral and complaint review services to its primary clients—victims, victims' family members or representatives, victim serving agencies, and other related stakeholders. The Office also helps raise awareness of systemic issues amongst all criminal justice and victim serving personnel as well as provides related recommendations and advice to the Government of Canada through the Minister of Justice. In order to fulfill its mandate, the Office promotes access by victims to existing federal programs and services for victims; addresses complaints of victims about compliance with the provisions of the *Corrections and Conditional Release Act* promotes awareness of the needs and concerns of victims and the applicable laws that benefit victims of crime, including promoting the principles set out in the Canadian statement of basic principles of Justice for victims of crime; identifies and reviews emerging and systemic issues that negatively impact victims of crime; and facilitates access by victims to existing federal programs and services by providing them with information and referrals. The Ombudsman reports directly to the Minister of Justice and, as such, the Office falls outside the department's governance framework.

Strategic outcome 2

A Federal Government that is Supported by High Quality Legal Services.

Program 2.1—Legal Services to Government Program

The Department of Justice provides an integrated suite of high quality legal advisory, litigation and legislative services to the Minister of Justice and to all federal departments and agencies to support them in meeting the Government's policy and programming priorities and to advance the overall objectives of the government. Services are provided through: a network of departmental legal services units co-located with client departments and agencies; specialized legal capacities within national headquarter; and, a network of regional offices and sub-offices providing legal advisory and litigation services to federal departments and agencies across the country.

Strategic outcome 3

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 3.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada

Strategic outcome 1

Efficient and effective services which support tribunal chairs and members in exercising their statutory responsibilities and ensure that their independence is protected in a manner which promotes Canadians' confidence in the federal tribunal system.

Program 1.1—Tribunal Specialized and Expert Support Services

The Tribunal Specialized and Expert Support Services program provides expert research, analysis, drafting support and advice as well as other support services including investigation and mediation to assist Tribunals in the discharge of their statutory responsibilities. These services are provided by Administrative Tribunals Support of Canada employees such as legal counsel, sectoral experts, tribunal assistants and research personnel.

Program 1.2—Payments to Tribunal Chairs and Members

The program administers appropriations with respect to tribunal chairs' and members' salaries and other compensation pursuant to the terms of tribunals' enacting legislation and Governor-in-Council appointments.

Program 1.3—Registry Services

The Registry Services program provides registry services in support of tribunals. The program works closely with Tribunal Chairs and members to ensure that matters before the Tribunals are heard and disposed of in a timely, fair, impartial and efficient manner and within statutory obligations. Services provided include: processing tribunal documents; maintaining and safeguarding tribunal records; providing information to the public regarding tribunal procedures; assisting in the scheduling and conduct of tribunal hearings and assisting in communicating tribunal decisions to the parties and the public. The Registry Services program also is responsible for developing and monitoring service standards, assessing the performance of registry functions and implementing required improvements.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canadian Human Rights Commission

Strategic outcome 1

Equality of opportunity and respect for human rights.

Program 1.1—Human Rights Program

This program helps people and federally regulated organizations understand and comply with the *Canadian Human Rights Act* and the *Employment Equity Act*. It respects the Paris principles, a set of international standards which frame and guide the work of national human rights institutions. The program promotes and protects human rights by developing and sharing knowledge, conducting audits, and managing complaints. It works collaboratively with people and organizations to conduct research, develop tools and policies, and raise awareness. It audits federally regulated employers to ensure that they are providing equal opportunities to the four designated groups: women, Aboriginal peoples, persons with disabilities, and members of visible minorities. It screens, investigates and resolves human rights complaints, and decides whether they should go to a full legal hearing. It represents the public interest in legal cases to advance human rights in Canada.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Courts Administration Service

Strategic outcome 1

The public has timely and fair access to the litigation processes of the Federal Court of Appeal, the Federal Court, the Court Martial Appeal Court of Canada and the Tax Court of Canada.

Program 1.1—Judicial Services

The Judicial Services program provides legal services and judicial administrative support to assist members of the Federal Court of Appeal, the Federal Court, the Court Martial Appeal Court of Canada and the Tax Court of Canada in the discharge of their judicial functions. These services are provided by legal counsel, judicial administrators, law clerks, jurilinguists, judicial assistants, library personnel, and court attendants, under the direction of the four Chief Justices.

Program 1.2—Registry Services

Registry Services are delivered under the jurisdiction of the Federal Court of Appeal, the Federal Court, the Court Martial Appeal Court of Canada and the Tax Court of Canada. The registries process legal documents; provide information to litigants on court procedures; maintain court records, participate in court hearings, support and assist in the enforcement of court orders, and work closely with the Office of the four Chief Justices to ensure that matters are heard and decisions are rendered in a timely manner. Registry services are offered in every province and territory through a network of permanent offices, and agreements with provincial and territorial partners.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs

Strategic outcome 1

An independent and efficient Federal Judiciary.

Program 1.1—Payments Pursuant to the *Judges Act*

Payments of salaries, allowance and annuities to federally appointed judges, and their survivors, in the superior courts and courts of appeal in Canada.

Program 1.2—Federal Judicial Affairs

Provides services to federally appointed judges including compensation and pension services, financial services, information technology/information management, language training, editing of the Federal Courts Reports, services to the Minister of Justice through the judicial appointments secretariat including the Supreme Court of Canada, and International Programs.

Program 1.3—Canadian Judicial Council

Administrative support to the various committees established by the Council which is composed of 39 Chief Justices and Associate Chief Justices in Canada as well as the Senior Judges from the superior courts in Nunavut, Yukon and the Northwest Territories.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions

Strategic outcome 1

Criminal and regulatory offences under federal law are prosecuted in an independent, impartial and fair manner.

Program 1.1—Drug, *Criminal Code*, and Terrorism Prosecution Program

This program supports the protection of Canadian society against crime through the provision of legal advice and litigation support during police investigations, and the prosecution of: all drug offences under the *Controlled Drugs and Substances Act* and any related organized crime offences throughout Canada, except in Quebec and New Brunswick, where the Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions prosecutes such offences only where charges are laid by the Royal Canadian Mounted Police; proceeds of crime offences; pursuant to understandings with the provinces, Criminal Code offences where they are related to drug charges; all Criminal Code offences in the three territories; terrorism offences; and war crimes and crimes against humanity offences. This program also involves the promotion of federal/provincial/territorial cooperation on criminal justice issues of mutual concern.

Program 1.2—Regulatory Offences and Economic Crime Prosecution Program

This program supports the protection of Canadian society against crime through the provision of legal advice and litigation support to federal investigative agencies, and the prosecution of: offences under federal statutes aimed at protecting the environment and natural resources as well as the country's economic and social health (e.g., *Fisheries Act; Income Tax Act; Copyright Act; Canada Elections Act; Canadian Environmental Protection Act, 1999; Competition Act; Customs Act; Excise Act;* and the *Excise Tax Act*); offences involving fraud against the government; capital market fraud offences; and any organized crime offences related to the foregoing offences. This program also includes the recovery of outstanding federal fines and the promotion of federal/provincial/territorial cooperation on criminal justice issues of mutual concern.

Strategic outcome 2

Compliance and enforcement activities under the *Canada Elections Act* and *Referendum Act* are conducted by the Commissioner of Canada Elections in an independent, impartial and fair manner.

Program 2.1—Compliance

This program supports the integrity of Canada's electoral process by enabling the Commissioner of Canada Elections to ensure compliance with the *Canada Elections Act* and the *Referendum Act*. This includes the use of non-punitive and informal corrective measures in response to certain situations of non-compliance and the conclusion of compliance agreements with offenders.

Program 2.2—Enforcement

This program supports the integrity of Canada's electoral process by enabling the Commissioner of Canada Elections to act in an independent manner in conducting investigations under the *Canada Elections Act* and the *Referendum Act*, and taking enforcement measures to respond to situations of non-compliance. This also includes deciding which matters will be referred to the Director of Public Prosecutions for possible prosecution and what charges will be recommended.

Strategic outcome 3

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 3.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada

Strategic outcome 1

The privacy rights of individuals are protected.

Program 1.1—Compliance Activities

This program oversees compliance with federal privacy legislation for public- and private-sector organizations, thus contributing to the protection of Canadian's privacy rights. Through this program, the Office of the Privacy Commissioners investigates privacy-related complaints and responds to inquiries from individuals and organizations, reviews breach reports and has the power to initiate its own investigations when warranted (Commissioner initiated complaints). Through audits and reviews, the Office of the Privacy Commissioners also assesses how well organizations are complying with requirements set out in the two federal privacy laws, and provides recommendations on Privacy Impact Assessments, pursuant to the Treasury Board Directive on Privacy Practices. This program is supported by a legal team that provides specialized advice and litigation support, and a research team with senior technical and risk-assessment support.

Program 1.2—Research and Policy Development

This program advances privacy knowledge, develops policy positions and provides strategic advice on the full range of privacy issues to Parliamentarians, government institutions and private sector stakeholders. Through this program, the Office of the Privacy Commissioners serves as a centre of expertise on emerging privacy issues in Canada and abroad by researching trends and technological developments, monitoring and analysing legislative and regulatory initiatives, providing strategic legal, policy and technical advice on key issues, and developing policy positions that advance the protection of privacy rights in both the public and private sectors. An important part of the work involves supporting the Commissioner and senior officials in providing advice to Parliament on potential privacy implications of proposed legislation, government programs, and private-sector initiatives. Since 2004, the program includes the administration of the *Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act* Contributions Program that funds independent privacy research and related knowledge translation initiatives, to advance knowledge and promote the practical application of that knowledge in ways that enhance privacy protection for Canadians.

Program 1.3—Public Outreach

This program promotes public awareness and understanding of rights and obligations under federal privacy legislation. Through this program, the Office of the Privacy Commissioner delivers public education and communications activities, including speaking engagements and special events, exhibiting, media relations, and the production and distribution of promotional and educational material. Through public outreach activities, individuals are informed about privacy and personal data protection. Such activities also enable federal and private-sector organizations to better understand their obligations under federal privacy legislation.

Strategic outcome 2

Rights under the *Access to Information Act* are safeguarded.

Program 2.1—Compliance with Access to Information Obligations

The *Access to Information Act* is the legislative authority for the oversight activities of the Information Commissioner, which are: to investigate complaints from requestors and corporations; to review the performance of government institutions; to report the results of investigations/reviews and recommendations to complainants, government institutions, and Parliament; to pursue judicial enforcement; and to provide advice to Parliament on access to information matters. The Office of the Information Commissioner supports the Commissioner in carrying out these activities.

Strategic outcome 3

The following program supports all Strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 3.1—Internal Services—Office of the Privacy Commissioner

See introductory text.

Program 3.2—Internal Services—Office of the Information Commissioner

See introductory text.

Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada

Strategic outcome 1

The administration of Canada's final court of appeal is effective and independent.

Program 1.1—Court Operations

In order to render its decisions, the Court requires the support of the Office of the Registrar in the management of its caseload from the receipt of an application for leave to appeal up to and including the release of a judgment on appeal. This support includes providing services to the litigants; reviewing applications for leave to appeal and preparing advice as to whether leave to appeal should be granted; preparing summaries of the leave applications; providing procedural advice; reviewing and summarizing factums where leave to appeal is granted; receiving, controlling and preserving all incoming case documentation; tracking various time periods to ensure compliance by the parties with the Rules of the Supreme Court of Canada; recording proceedings on appeals; answering queries with regard to cases; editing and summarizing decisions of the Court; publishing decisions in the Canada Supreme Court Reports, in accordance with the *Supreme Court Act*; and providing law library services with an extensive collection in both print and electronic formats to support legal research undertaken by users within the Court and members of the legal community.

Program 1.2—Payments to Judges of the Supreme Court of Canada Pursuant to the *Judges Act*

The *Judges Act* is an Act respecting all federally appointed judges and thereby applies to the judges of the Supreme Court of Canada. The *Judges Act* specifies the salaries of the judges of the Supreme Court of Canada and prescribes other payments to be made to them, namely allowances for relocation, representation, incidentals, conferences, as well as annuities. The Office of the Registrar processes these payments, as required by the *Judges Act*.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all Strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Department of Justice				
–	234,999,799	–	–	234,999,799	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	4,483,915	–	4,483,915	1b	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	158,000	158,000		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
–	–	–	4,242,004	4,242,004		TB Vote 15[1]				
–	–	–	26,899,061	26,899,061		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	–	–	(275,000)	(275,000)		Transfer to Vote 1 (Health)				
–	234,999,799	4,483,915	31,024,065	270,507,779		Total—Vote 1	245,298,460	25,209,319	–	260,403,258
–	365,233,777	–	–	365,233,777	5	Grants and contributions				
–	–	16,082,500	–	16,082,500	5b	Grants and contributions				
–	–	1	–	1	5c	Grants and contributions				
–	–	–	2,500,000	2,500,000		Transfer from Vote 10 (Citizenship and Immigration)				
–	365,233,777	16,082,501	2,500,000	383,816,278		Total—Vote 5	374,462,688	9,353,590	–	349,694,923
–	78,543,454	629,583	(9,199,498)	69,973,539	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	69,973,539	–	–	73,027,604
–	83,500	–	–	83,500	(S)	Minister of Justice and Attorney General of Canada—Salary and motor car allowance	83,500	–	–	82,328
1,259	–	–	1,573	2,832	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,259	–	1,573	2,286
–	–	–	–	–		Appropriations not required for the current year	–	–	–	9,408
1,259	**678,860,530**	**21,195,999**	**24,326,140**	**724,383,928**		**Total Department—Budgetary**	**689,819,446**	**34,562,909**	**1,573**	**683,219,807**
						Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada				
–	48,879,363	–	–	48,879,363	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	2,654,421	–	2,654,421	1a	Program expenditures				
–	–	1	–	1	1b	Program expenditures				
–	–	1	–	1	1c	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	218,045	218,045		Vote 1 (Royal Canadian Mounted Police)				
–	–	–	602,186	602,186		Vote 1 (Employment and Social Development)				
–	–	–	59,633	59,633		TB Vote 15[1]				
–	–	–	3,493,382	3,493,382		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	48,879,363	2,654,423	4,373,246	55,907,032		Total—Vote 1	52,686,143	3,220,889	–	48,209,042
–	9,145,173	267,937	(1,937,246)	7,475,864	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	7,475,864	–	–	8,642,950
123	–	–	895	1,018	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	–	123	895	–
123	**58,024,536**	**2,922,360**	**2,436,895**	**63,383,914**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**60,162,007**	**3,221,012**	**895**	**56,851,992**

Ministry summary—*continued*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Canadian Human Rights Commission				
–	19,307,335		–	19,307,335	1	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
	–		38,597	38,597		TB Vote 15[1]				
			713,271	713,271		TB Vote 25[1]				
	19,307,335		751,868	20,059,203		Total—Vote 1	19,234,432	824,771		19,737,003
–	2,841,837	–	(396,245)	2,445,592	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,445,592	–		2,615,151
195	–		558	753	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	546	–	207	–
195	**22,149,172**	**–**	**356,181**	**22,505,548**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**21,680,570**	**824,771**	**207**	**22,352,154**
						Courts Administration Service				
–	65,199,516	–	–	65,199,516	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	2,205,425	–	2,205,425	1b	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	112,900	112,900		TB Vote 15[1]				
–	–	–	1,460,414	1,460,414		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	65,199,516	2,205,425	1,573,314	68,978,255		Total—Vote 1	65,607,852	3,370,403	–	65,598,166
–	7,152,127	30,382	(522,063)	6,660,446	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,660,446	–	–	6,682,329
–	–	–	7,786	7,786	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	–	–	7,786	2,875
–	–	–	8,950	8,950	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	8,950	–	–	11,300
–	**72,351,643**	**2,235,807**	**1,067,987**	**75,655,437**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**72,277,248**	**3,370,403**	**7,786**	**72,294,670**
						Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs				
–	7,833,778	–	–	7,833,778	1	Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs—Operating expenditures				
–	–	1,141,190	–	1,141,190	1a	Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs—Operating expenditures				
–	–	431,450	–	431,450	1b	Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs—Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	33,584	33,584		TB Vote 15[1]				
–	–	–	410,886	410,886		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	7,833,778	1,572,640	444,470	9,850,888		Total—Vote 1	8,542,826	1,308,062	–	7,703,337
–	1,513,611	–	–	1,513,611	5	Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures				
–	–	1,500,000	–	1,500,000	5a	Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures				

						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	21,421	21,421		TB Vote 15[1]				
–	–	–	75,681	75,681		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	1,513,611	1,500,000	97,102	3,110,713		Total—Vote 5	2,571,867	538,846	–	2,302,903
–	988,156	29,620	(222,955)	794,821	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	794,821	–	–	777,547
–	544,838,708	–	(9,951,775)	534,886,933	(S)	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office	534,886,933	–	–	532,643,045
211	–	–	–	211	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	–	211	–	–
211	**555,174,253**	**3,102,260**	**(9,633,158)**	**548,643,566**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**546,796,447**	**1,847,119**	**–**	**543,426,832**
						Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions				
–	163,791,495	–	–	163,791,495	1	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	429,213	429,213		TB Vote 15[1]				
–	–	–	8,602,018	8,602,018		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	163,791,495	–	9,031,231	172,822,726		Total—Vote 1	158,186,352	14,636,374	–	153,042,317
–	19,881,960	–	(3,581,749)	16,300,211	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	16,300,211	–	–	16,479,363
–	1,992,002	–	1,047,790	3,039,792	(S)	Electoral expenditures	3,039,792	–	–	2,602,906
–	–	–	58,442	58,442	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	58,442	–	–	–
–	–	–	15,493	15,493	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	–	–	15,493	–
–	**185,665,457**	**–**	**6,571,207**	**192,236,664**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**177,584,797**	**14,636,374**	**15,493**	**172,124,586**
						Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada				
–	9,927,361	–	–	9,927,361	1	Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada—Program expenditures				
–	–	3,131,113	–	3,131,113	1b	Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada—Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	19,298	19,298		TB Vote 15[1]				
–	–	–	496,368	496,368		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	9,927,361	3,131,113	515,666	13,574,140		Total—Vote 1	11,818,752	1,755,388	–	9,731,861
–	22,036,920	–	–	22,036,920	5	Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada—Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	38,213	38,213		TB Vote 15[1]				
–	–	–	835,490	835,490		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	22,036,920	–	873,703	22,910,623		Total—Vote 5	21,295,678	1,614,945	–	21,834,186
–	3,845,049	221,308	(496,799)	3,569,558	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,569,558	–	–	3,453,604
–	–	–	9,654	9,654	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	–	–	9,654	–
–	**35,809,330**	**3,352,421**	**902,224**	**40,063,975**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**36,683,988**	**3,370,333**	**9,654**	**35,019,651**

Ministry summary—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada				
–	23,362,704	–	–	23,362,704	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	977,041	–	977,041	1a	Program expenditures				
–	–	118,039	–	118,039	1b	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	71,796	71,796		TB Vote 15[1]				
–	–	–	1,115,242	1,115,242		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	–	–	288,722	288,722		TB Vote 30[1]				
–	23,362,704	1,095,080	1,475,760	25,933,544		Total—Vote 1	23,513,974	2,419,570	–	21,815,595
–	2,429,056	36,239	122,565	2,587,860	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,587,860	–	–	2,590,341
–	7,425,442	–	147,542	7,572,984	(S)	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office	7,572,984	–	–	7,933,812
4,356	–	–	252	4,608	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,608	–	–	–
4,356	**33,217,202**	**1,131,319**	**1,746,119**	**36,098,996**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**33,679,426**	**2,419,570**	**–**	**32,339,748**
6,144	**1,641,252,123**	**33,940,166**	**27,773,595**	**1,702,972,028**		**Total Ministry—Budgetary**	**1,638,683,929**	**64,252,491**	**35,608**	**1,617,629,440**

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Justice				
Department of Justice				
Vote 1 – Operating expenditures –				
Operating budget	557,878,585	549,191,213	8,687,372	–
Immigration and Refugee Protection Act	4,580,738	2,402,316	2,178,422	–
Frozen	14,343,525	–	14,343,525	–
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	306,295,069	306,295,069	–	–
	270,507,779	*245,298,460*	*25,209,319*	–
Vote 5 – Grants and contributions –				
Grants and contributions	382,316,278	373,981,599	8,334,679	–
Immigration and Refugee Protection Act	1,500,000	481,089	1,018,911	–
	383,816,278	*374,462,688*	*9,353,590*	–
Statutory amounts	70,059,871	70,058,298	–	1,573
	724,383,928	689,819,446	34,562,909	1,573
Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada				
Vote 1 – Program expenditures –				
Operating budget	74,843,271	71,694,382	3,148,889	–
Translation costs (Devinat case)	120,000	120,000		–
Frozen	72,000	–	72,000	–
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	19,128,239	19,128,239	–	–
	55,907,032	*52,686,143*	*3,220,889*	–
Statutory amounts	7,476,882	7,475,864	123	895
	63,383,914	60,162,007	3,221,012	895
Canadian Human Rights Commission				
Vote 1 – Program expenditures –				
Operating budget	21,096,470	20,631,761	464,709	–
Frozen	360,062	–	360,062	–
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	1,397,329	1,397,329		–
	20,059,203	*19,234,432*	*824,771*	–
Statutory amounts	2,446,345	2,446,138	–	207
	22,505,548	21,680,570	824,771	207
Courts Administration Service				
Vote 1 – Program expenditures –				
Operating budget	64,196,129	61,755,603	2,440,526	–
Immigration and Refugee Protection Act	3,852,249	3,852,249	–	–
Frozen	929,877	–	929,877	–
	68,978,255	*65,607,852*	*3,370,403*	–
Statutory amounts	6,677,182	6,669,396	–	7,786
	75,655,437	72,277,248	3,370,403	7,786

Budgetary details by allotment—*concluded*

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs				
Vote 1 – Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs – Operating expenditures –				
Operating budget	9,008,740	8,586,026	422,714	–
Frozen	1,117,148	–	1,117,148	–
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	275,000	43,200	231,800	–
	9,850,888	*8,542,826*	*1,308,062*	–
Vote 5 – Canadian Judicial Council – Operating expenditures –				
Operating budget	3,100,423	2,571,867	528,556	–
Frozen	10,290	–	10,290	–
	3,110,713	*2,571,867*	*538,846*	–
Statutory amounts	535,681,965	535,681,754	211	–
	548,643,566	546,796,447	1,847,119	–
Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions				
Vote 1 – Program expenditures –				
Operating budget	182,636,062	176,060,518	6,575,544	–
Fine recovery costs	6,000,000	137,942	5,862,058	–
Frozen	6,928,664	–	6,928,664	–
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	22,742,000	18,012,108	4,729,892	–
	172,822,726	*158,186,352*	*14,636,374*	–
Statutory amounts	19,413,938	19,398,445	–	15,493
	192,236,664	177,584,797	14,636,374	15,493
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada				
Vote 1 – Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada – Program expenditures –				
Operating budget	10,311,448	9,128,756	1,182,692	–
Inventory reduction	3,131,113	2,689,996	441,117	–
Frozen	131,579	–	131,579	–
	13,574,140	*11,818,752*	*1,755,388*	–
Vote 5 – Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada – Program expenditures –				
Operating budget	21,648,944	20,944,869	704,075	–
Grants and contributions	500,000	489,416	10,584	–
Frozen	900,286	–	900,286	–
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	138,607	138,607	–	–
	22,910,623	*21,295,678*	*1,614,945*	–
Statutory amounts	3,579,212	3,569,558	–	9,654
	40,063,975	36,683,988	3,370,333	9,654

Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada				
Vote 1—Program expenditures—				
Operating budget	24,697,790	23,513,974	1,183,816	—
Frozen	1,235,754		1,235,754	—
	25,933,544	*23,513,974*	*2,419,570*	—
Statutory amounts	10,165,452	10,165,452		
	36,098,996	33,679,426	2,419,570	—
Total Ministry	**1,702,972,028**	**1,638,683,929**	**64,252,491**	**35,608**

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Department of Justice												
Stewardship of the Canadian Legal Framework	36,854,170	35,510,625			383,816,278	374,462,688			420,670,448	409,973,313		
Office of the Federal Ombudsman for Victims of Crime	1,338,475	1,008,746							1,338,475	1,008,746		
Legal Services to Government Program	471,142,282	462,811,449					264,017,889	264,017,889	207,124,393	198,793,560		
Internal Services	137,527,792	122,321,007					42,277,180	42,277,180	95,250,612	80,043,827		
Subtotal	646,862,719	621,651,827			383,816,278	374,462,688	306,295,069	306,295,069	724,383,928	689,819,446		
Revenues netted against expenditures	(306,295,069)	(306,295,069)					(306,295,069)	(306,295,069)				
Total Department	**340,567,650**	**315,356,758**	–	–	**383,816,278**	**374,462,688**	–	–	**724,383,928**	**689,819,446**	–	–
Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada												
Tribunal Specialized and Expert Support Services	28,185,803	27,291,779					5,544,779	5,544,779	22,641,024	21,747,000		
Payments to Tribunal Chairs and Members	22,910,636	19,761,087					8,811,158	8,811,158	14,099,478	10,949,929		
Registry Services	13,975,115	12,610,992					4,772,302	4,772,302	9,202,813	7,838,690		
Internal Services	17,440,599	19,626,388							17,440,599	19,626,388		
Subtotal	82,512,153	79,290,246					19,128,239	19,128,239	63,383,914	60,162,007		
Revenues netted against expenditures	(19,128,239)	(19,128,239)					(19,128,239)	(19,128,239)				
Total Agency	**63,383,914**	**60,162,007**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**63,383,914**	**60,162,007**	–	–
Canadian Human Rights Commission												
Human Rights Program	15,219,389	14,694,112							15,219,389	14,694,112		
Internal Services	8,683,488	8,383,787					1,397,329	1,397,329	7,286,159	6,986,458		
Subtotal	23,902,877	23,077,899					1,397,329	1,397,329	22,505,548	21,680,570		
Revenues netted against expenditures	(1,397,329)	(1,397,329)					(1,397,329)	(1,397,329)				
Total Agency	**22,505,548**	**21,680,570**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**22,505,548**	**21,680,570**	–	–

Courts Administration Service														
Judicial Services	28,775,462	26,457,368							28,775,462	26,457,368		
Registry Services	24,585,943	24,509,338							24,585,943	24,509,338		
Internal Services	22,294,032	21,310,542							22,294,032	21,310,542		
Total Agency	**75,655,437**	**72,277,248**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**75,655,437**	**72,277,248**	–	–
Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs												
Payments Pursuant to the *Judges Act*	534,886,933	534,886,933							534,886,933	534,886,933		
Federal Judicial Affairs	10,003,688	8,463,615					275,000	43,200	9,728,688	8,420,415		
Canadian Judicial Council	3,301,145	2,762,299							3,301,145	2,762,299		
Internal Services	726,800	726,800							726,800	726,800		
Subtotal	548,918,566	546,839,647					275,000	43,200	548,643,566	546,796,447		
Revenues netted against expenditures	(275,000)	(43,200)					(275,000)	(43,200)				
Total Agency	**548,643,566**	**546,796,447**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**548,643,566**	**546,796,447**	–	–
Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions												
Drug, *Criminal Code* and Terrorism Prosecution Program	139,108,444	134,974,965							139,108,444	134,974,965		
Regulatory Offences and Economic Crime Prosecution Program	49,289,050	36,757,071					22,542,000	17,926,895	26,747,050	18,830,176		
Compliance	3,663,806	3,538,864							3,663,806	3,538,864		
Enforcement	1,113,423	1,042,571							1,113,423	1,042,571		
Internal Services	21,803,941	19,283,434					200,000	85,213	21,603,941	19,198,221		
Subtotal	214,978,664	195,596,905					22,742,000	18,012,108	192,236,664	177,584,797		
Revenues netted against expenditures	(22,742,000)	(18,012,108)					(22,742,000)	(18,012,108)				
Total Agency	**192,236,664**	**177,584,797**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**192,236,664**	**177,584,797**	–	–
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada												
Compliance Activities	11,873,204	11,216,142							11,873,204	11,216,142		
Research and Policy Development	3,305,990	2,876,412			500,000	489,416			3,805,990	3,365,828		
Public Outreach	2,930,365	2,679,125							2,930,365	2,679,125		
Compliance with Access to Information Obligations	11,309,919	9,459,683							11,309,919	9,459,683		
Internal Services—Office of the Privacy Commissioner	6,904,816	6,638,240					138,607	138,607	6,766,209	6,499,633		
Internal Services—Office of the Information Commissioner	3,378,288	3,463,577							3,378,288	3,463,577		
Subtotal	39,702,582	36,333,179			500,000	489,416	138,607	138,607	40,063,975	36,683,988		
Revenues netted against expenditures	(138,607)	(138,607)					(138,607)	(138,607)				
Total Agency	**39,563,975**	**36,194,572**	–	–	**500,000**	**489,416**	–	–	**40,063,975**	**36,683,988**	–	–

Programs—*concluded*

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada												
Court Operations	17,042,684	15,597,127	–	–	–	–	–	–	17,042,684	15,597,127	–	–
Payments to Judges of the Supreme Court of Canada Pursuant to the *Judges Act*	7,572,984	7,572,984	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,572,984	7,572,984	–	–
Internal Services	11,483,328	10,509,315	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,483,328	10,509,315	–	–
Total Agency	**36,098,996**	**33,679,426**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**36,098,996**	**33,679,426**	–	–
Total Ministry	**1,318,655,750**	**1,263,731,825**	–	–	**384,316,278**	**374,952,104**	–	–	**1,702,972,028**	**1,638,683,929**	–	–

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Department of Justice				
					Grants				
–	3,250,000	–	–	3,250,000	Grants from the Victims Fund	2,284,080	965,920	–	1,432,852
–	1,749,158	–	(222,141)	1,527,017	Grant under the Justice Partnership and Innovation Program	1,524,158	2,859	–	1,564,610
–	600,000	–	(354,446)	245,554	Grants under the Access to Justice in both Official Languages Support Fund	83,965	161,589	–	197,275
–	79,655	–	–	79,655	Grants in support of the Youth Justice Fund	79,643	12	–	69,823
–	50,000	–	–	50,000	Grants under the Aboriginal Justice Strategy Fund	50,000	–	–	50,000
–	50,000	–	(47,656)	2,344	Grants in support of the Supporting Families Fund	–	2,344	–	–
–	**5,778,813**	**–**	**(624,243)**	**5,154,570**	**Total—Grants**	**4,021,846**	**1,132,724**	**–**	**3,314,560**
					Contributions				
–	141,692,415	–	–	141,692,415	Contributions to the provinces and territories in support of the youth justice services	141,692,415	–	–	141,692,415
–	119,827,507	8,550,001	7,249,999	135,627,507	Contributions to the provinces to assist in the operation of legal aid systems	135,627,507	–	–	120,327,507
–	18,255,723	3,082,500	–	21,338,223	Contributions from the Victims Fund	16,463,951	4,874,272	–	12,434,287
–	15,950,000	–	47,656	15,997,656	Contributions in support of the Supporting Families Fund	15,997,656	–	–	16,000,000
–	12,650,000	–	881,043	13,531,043	Contributions under the Aboriginal Justice Strategy Fund	13,531,043	–	–	12,900,000
–	11,048,000	–	–	11,048,000	Contributions to the provinces and territories in support of the youth justice services—Intensive Rehabilitative Custody and Supervision Program	11,048,000	–	–	11,003,383
–	9,094,900	–	(5,081,043)	4,013,857	Contributions to support the implementation of official languages requirements under the *Contraventions Act*	3,882,648	131,209	–	3,363,960
–	5,892,845	–	354,446	6,247,291	Contributions under the Access to Justice in Both Official Languages Support Fund	6,247,291	–	–	6,268,735
–	4,911,363	3,050,000	(14,724)	7,946,639	Contributions to the provinces under the Indigenous Courtwork Program	7,918,177	28,462	–	5,259,779
–	4,856,593	1,400,000	–	6,256,593	Contributions for Access to Justice Services to the Territories (being Legal Aid, Aboriginal Courtwork and Public Legal Education and Information Services)	6,256,593	–	–	4,856,593
–	4,425,345	–	–	4,425,345	Contributions in support of the Youth Justice Fund	4,226,123	199,222	–	3,854,957
–	3,631,276	–	14,724	3,646,000	Drug Treatment Court Funding Program	3,646,000	–	–	3,579,700
–	2,500,000	–	–	2,500,000	Contributions in support of Public Security and Anti-Terrorism Legal Aid	912,915	1,587,085	–	1,581,135
–	1,650,000	–	1	1,650,001	Contributions in support of Federal Court Ordered Counsel Cases	1,096,622	553,379	–	1,569,322
–	1,188,997	–	77,870	1,266,867	Contributions under the Justice Partnership and Innovation Program	1,266,867	–	–	1,046,170
–	1,000,000	–	–	1,000,000	Contributions under the Special Advocates Program	152,764	847,236	–	153,405

Transfer payments—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	550,000	–	(550,000)	–	Integrated Market Enforcement Teams Reserve Fund	–	–	–	–
–	250,000	–	46,045	296,045	Contributions to the Hague Conference on Private International Law	296,044	1	–	295,090
–	80,000		98,226	178,226	Contributions to the International Institute for the Unification of Private Law (UNIDROIT)	178,226		–	193,925
–	**359,454,964**	**16,082,501**	**3,124,243**	**378,661,708**	**Total—Contributions**	**370,440,842**	**8,220,866**	**–**	**346,380,363**
–	**365,233,777**	**16,082,501**	**2,500,000**	**383,816,278**	**Total Department**	**374,462,688**	**9,353,590**	**–**	**349,694,923**
					Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada				
					Contributions				
–	500,000	–	–	500,000	The *Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act* Class Contribution Program	489,416	10,584	–	468,817
–	**500,000**	**–**	**–**	**500,000**	**Total Agency**	**489,416**	**10,584**	**–**	**468,817**
–	**365,733,777**	**16,082,501**	**2,500,000**	**384,316,278**	**Total Ministry**	**374,952,104**	**9,364,174**	**–**	**350,163,740**

Details of respendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Department of Justice			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Legal Services to Government Program	264,017,889	264,017,889	253,353,406
Internal Services	42,277,180	42,277,180	40,172,068
Total Department—Budgetary	**306,295,069**	**306,295,069**	**293,525,474**
Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Tribunal Specialized and Expert Support Services			
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan*	3,370,353	3,370,353	3,543,113
Recoverable expenditures—Employment Insurance	2,174,426	2,174,426	1,858,454
	5,544,779	5,544,779	5,401,567
Payments to Tribunal Chairs and Members			
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan*	4,605,129	4,605,129	6,698,989
Recoverable expenditures—Employment Insurance	4,206,029	4,206,029	3,493,712
	8,811,158	8,811,158	10,192,701
Registry Services			
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan*	3,182,922	3,182,922	4,598,659
Recoverable expenditures—Employment Insurance	1,589,380	1,589,380	1,770,170
	4,772,302	4,772,302	6,368,829
Total Agency—Budgetary	**19,128,239**	**19,128,239**	**21,963,097**
Canadian Human Rights Commission			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Internal Services			
Internal support services	1,397,329	1,397,329	1,296,780
Total Agency—Budgetary	**1,397,329**	**1,397,329**	**1,296,780**
Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Federal Judicial Affairs Canada	275,000	43,200	28,150
Total Agency—Budgetary	**275,000**	**43,200**	**28,150**
Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Regulatory Offences and Economic Crime Prosecution Program	22,542,000	17,926,895	18,140,506
Internal Services	200,000	85,213	189,859
Total Agency—Budgetary	**22,742,000**	**18,012,108**	**18,330,365**
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Internal Services—Office of the Privacy Commissioner	138,607	138,607	25,000
Total Agency—Budgetary	**138,607**	**138,607**	**25,000**
Total Ministry—Budgetary	**349,976,244**	**345,014,552**	**335,168,866**

Revenues
(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Department of Justice		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Other government departments	6,968	8,931
Sundries	654,855	530,747
Adjustments to prior year's payables	11,188,074	12,822,708
	11,849,897	13,362,386
Sales of goods and services		
Services of a regulatory nature		
Divorce registrations	677,427	691,180
Family orders agreements and enforcements assistance	7,824,229	7,440,894
	8,501,656	*8,132,074*
Services of a non-regulatory nature		
Net Vote Legal Services Revenues	*5,453,205*	*336,450,049*
Other fees and charges		
Legal Services Revenues	*347,078,947*	
	361,033,808	344,582,123
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,573	1,259
Miscellaneous revenues		
Fines and forfeitures	406,830	1,719,010
Rental of dwellings and utilities	28,435	44,705
Crown corporation billings	49,938	101,909
Proceeds from other court awards	1,665,716	3,402,939
Sundries	3,297	88,340
	2,154,216	5,356,903
Total Department	**375,039,494**	**363,302,671**
Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	34,078	54,660
Adjustments to prior year's payables		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	107,257	9,744
Services to other government departments	24,586	
	165,921	64,404
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	895	123
Miscellaneous revenues		
Recovery of Administration Costs		
Employment Insurance	9,174,302	8,019,101
Canada Pension Plan	13,230,031	16,879,182
Sundries	82	93,030
	22,404,415	24,991,313
Total Agency	**22,571,231**	**25,055,840**
Canadian Human Rights Commission		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	4,767	4,832
Adjustments to prior year's payables	10,577	44,496
	15,344	49,328
Sales of goods and services		
Other fees and charges		
Internal support services	1,397,329	1,296,780
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	558	195
Miscellaneous revenues	235	150
Total Agency	**1,413,466**	**1,346,453**
Courts Administration Service		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	71,555	6,463
Adjustments to prior year's payables		29,351
	71,555	35,814
Sales of goods and services		
Services of a regulatory nature		
Filing fees	1,514,615	1,616,258
Court costs	98,288	117,275
	1,612,903	*1,733,533*
Sales of goods and information products		
Sales from photocopies and audio recordings	*95,540*	*105,686*
	1,708,443	1,839,219
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	7,786	2,875

Revenues—*continued*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Miscellaneous revenues		
Court fines	264,716	51,500
Recovery of administration costs – Employment Insurance	1,097,799	1,096,769
Sundries	137	105
	1,362,652	1,148,374
Total Agency	**3,150,436**	**3,026,282**
Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	514	6,971
Sales of goods and services		
Services of a non-regulatory nature	43,200	28,150
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets		211
Miscellaneous revenues		
Judges' Public Service Superannuation Account deductions	14,916,537	14,977,786
Total Agency	**14,960,251**	**15,013,118**
Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	91,057	210,847
Adjustments to prior year's payables	15	49,969
	91,072	260,816
Sales of goods and services		
Services of a non-regulatory nature		
Charge revenues credited to the vote	19,890,050	20,323,528
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	15,493	
Miscellaneous revenues		
Fines and forfeitures	788,141	824,915
Rental of dwellings and utilities	488,236	457,224
Crown corporation billing	36,669	49,209
Sundries	130	125
	1,313,176	1,331,473
Total Agency	**21,309,791**	**21,915,817**

Description	Current year	Previous year
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	3,603	23,955
Adjustments to prior year's payables	27,045	35,691
	30,648	59,646
Sales of goods and services		
Other fees and charges		
Net voted revenues		
User charges for internal support services	138,607	
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	9,654	
Miscellaneous revenues	7,391	427
Total Agency	**186,300**	**60,073**
Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	25,853	5,430
Adjustments to prior year's payables		4,843
	25,853	10,273
Sales of goods and services		
Lease and use of public property	*36,417*	*23,403*
Sales of goods and information products		
Sales of audio and video recordings of proceedings of the Court	1,330	665
Sale of reasons for judgment	855	1,020
Sales of Canada Supreme Court Reports	11,900	11,200
	14,085	*12,885*
Other fees and charges		
Photocopies	15,440	14,078
Filing fees	74,498	61,576
Sundries	26,823	36,582
	116,761	*112,236*
	167,263	148,524
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets		
Gain on disposal of non-capital assets to outside parties	252	1,141
Gain on disposal of capital assets to outside parties		3,215
	252	4,356

Revenues—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Miscellaneous revenues		
Judges' contributions towards annuities	112,170	102,779
Sundries	140	
	112,310	102,779
Total Agency	**305,678**	**265,932**
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	12,250,804	13,849,638
Sales of goods and services	384,378,700	368,218,324
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	36,211	9,019
Miscellaneous revenues	42,270,932	47,909,205
Total Ministry	**438,936,647**	**429,986,186**

Section 15

2016-2017

Public Accounts of Canada

National Defence

Department of National Defence

Communications Security Establishment

Military Grievances External Review Committee

Military Police Complaints Commission

Office of the Communications Security Establishment Commissioner

Table of contents

	Page
Strategic outcome and program descriptions	15.2
Ministry summary	15.6
Budgetary details by allotment	15.10
Programs	15.12
Transfer payments	15.14
Details of respendable amounts	15.15
Revenues	15.16

Program—Internal Services

The Internal Services program supports all strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal Services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Materiel services; Acquisition services; and Travel and other administrative services. Internal Services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Department of National Defence

Strategic outcome 1

Defence Remains Continually Prepared to Deliver National Defence and Defence Services in Alignment with Canadian Interests and Values.

Program 1.1—Defence Capability Element Production

The Defence Capability Elements Production Program aims to sustain Defence by producing and maintaining portfolios of the fundamental Defence capability elements so that they are continuously available in the appropriate quantity, combination and condition to sustain the chain of programs delivered by Defence from the Defence Capability Development and Research Program through to the Defence Ready Force Elements Production Program, which collectively give Defence the ability to conduct Defence Combat and Support Operations as well as deliver Defence Services and Contributions to Government. The primary elements of Defence capability are military personnel, materiel and information systems, information, and real property. A fundamental focus of the Defence Capability Elements Production Program is to provide an adequate and sustained supply of individual military personnel and materiel in the near-term and over long-term time horizons so that they can be integrated to produce force elements within the Defence Ready Force Element Production Program. Results are achieved through subordinate programs, each of which focuses on a separate portfolio: military personnel and organization; materiel; real property; or information systems. A lifecycle approach is used to manage each portfolio. The essential aspects of the lifecycle approach are sub-sub-programs that provide the principle lifecycle functions: introduction into service; maintenance, upgrade and supply; release from service; portfolio management; and overarching co-ordination and control. The character of activity that occurs within each of these primary functions depends on the portfolio of entities being produced and therefore the de-segregation of the lifecycle functions into sub-sub-programs is unique to each portfolio. The authority for this Program is derived from the *National Defence Act*.

Program 1.2—Defence Ready Force Element Production

The Defence Ready Force Element Production Program produces and renews force elements on a continual basis for use in Defence Combat and Support Operations, as well as for the delivery of Defence Services and Contributions to Government, in order to increase the likelihood of success and decrease risk of failure in the defence of Canada and promotion of Canadian interests. Results are delivered by assembling force elements from the fundamental elements of Defence capability (i.e., military personnel, materiel and information systems, information, and, in some cases, real property), and integrating them through various training and certification programs so that they have the requisite amount of readiness in order to fulfill predefined roles within the operations for which they are destined. The term readiness refers to the volume, endurance, responsiveness and capability attributes of force elements that are not employed. These attributes are used to determine the degree of risk that would be associated with assigning them to fulfill perspective role(s) within on-going or contingency operations. The force elements produced by the Defence Ready Force Elements Production Program are organized into portfolios according to the land, aerospace, and maritime environments in which they operate. There are also portfolios for force elements that operate jointly across these domains and force elements that provide common support functions. Across these portfolios, force elements are produced to meet readiness targets. These readiness targets ensure that production can be sustained over short- and medium-term time horizons and that the number of force elements available for employment in on-going and contingency operations is in accordance with acceptable levels of operational risk.

Program 1.3—Defence Capability Development and Research

The Defence Capability Development and Research Program seeks to provide the analytical bases and knowledge to anticipate foreseeable changes in the threat and security environment and to determine the associated demand for Defence capabilities across near- and long-term time horizons in order to enable evidence-based strategic decisions that align the introduction, modification and divestment of Defence capabilities and guide the application of existing capabilities with an acceptable levels of risk. Results are achieved by: establishing and monitoring the fulfillment of near-term targets for readying force elements and conducting Defence operations; identifying lessons from past operations; assessing defence and security trends; developing and integrating new knowledge and systems/methods for conducting operations; developing approaches and conducting Defence capability analyses at strategic, operational and tactical levels; present to future capability assessments; designing and assessing defence alternatives; providing Defence capability oversight and expertise; and Defence capability use planning for sustainable Defence capabilities in future time horizons. As such, this Program sustains Defence by providing key products and services to the Defence Capability Elements Production Program, the Defence Ready Force Element Production Program and parts of the Defence Combat and Support Operations, and Defence Services and Contributions to Government Programs. This Program also directly enables the management and oversight of Defence as a whole.

Strategic outcome 2

Defence Operations and Services Improve Stability and Security, and Promote Canadian Interests and Values.

Program 2.1—Defence Combat and Support Operations

The Defence Combat and Support Operations Program delivers military power in combat, security, stability and surveillance operations in response to armed threats, or potential armed aggression, for the purpose of protecting Canadian sovereignty, upholding the values of Canadians, and defending the interests of the Government of Canada. Results are achieved through this Program by the application of Defence capabilities in domestic, continental and international domains, either independently or in combination with allies, where the primary focus is to inflict military effects against threats. The term Defence capability is a collective term that refers to the ability of a military force to achieve a desired effect against a threat during the execution of a Defence operation (or the delivery of a Defence service) by executing tasks according to understood concepts, doctrine and standards. The military forces delivered by Defence are composed of force elements which are organizational entities that are, in turn, composed of members of the Canadian Armed Forces, and in some cases personnel from the Department of National Defence. Force elements integrate people, with specialized information and expertise, materiel (e.g., equipment, platforms, weapon systems) and in some cases real property, so that capabilities can be applied against threats. Force elements have different sizes and compositions according to the capabilities they must apply during an operation. This Program is underpinned by the *National Defence Act*, defence policy, international treaties and agreements, membership in international organizations, and direction received by the Government of Canada. Sub-programs beneath this Program target a range of threats across a variety of operational contexts via different delivery mechanisms in different geographic regions.

Program 2.2—Defence Services and Contributions to Government

The Defence Services and Contributions to Government Program aims to support the delivery of Canadian Government safety and security initiatives and encourage recognition and pride in Canada and the Canadian military. This is accomplished through the provision of unique Defence services in support of other elements of Government or the Canadian public. To encourage and share pride and awareness of Canada's military heritage, contributions, and leadership, Defence provides unique services and opportunities for outreach, awareness, preservation and development. Defence unique services also include operations conducted to ensure or enhance the security, safety, stability and/or well-being of Canadians, or international populations in peril, in accordance with Canadian values and the interests of the Canadian Government, in situations where there may be a need to defend against armed threats but where this is not the primary focus. The operations are delivered through the employment of force elements to achieve a desired effect within specific contexts through execution of tasks according to understood concepts, doctrine and standards. The force elements delivered by Defence are organizational entities which are composed of members of the Canadian Armed Forces and in some cases personnel from the Department of National Defence. Force elements have different sizes and compositions according to the capabilities they must apply during an operation. Defence remains consistently ready to employ force elements under this Program however significant operations do not always occur every fiscal year.

Strategic outcome 3

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 3.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Communications Security Establishment

Strategic outcome 1

Foreign signals intelligence and technical security capabilities advance and protect Canada's vital interests.

Program 1.1—Signals Intelligence

This program provides foreign intelligence that addresses the Government of Canada's vital interests in defence, security, and international affairs through the collection, processing, analysis and reporting. It also provides technical and operational assistance to federal law enforcement and security agencies.

Program 1.2—Information Technology Security

This program provides advice, guidance, and services to help ensure the protection of electronic information and information systems of importance to the Government of Canada.

Military Grievances External Review Committee

Strategic outcome 1

The Chief of the Defence Staff and members of the Canadian Armed Forces have access to a fair, independent and timely review of military grievances.

Program 1.1—Independent Review of Military Grievances

The Average elapsed time spent on grievance review, between the reception of the grievance file at the Committee to the date of signature of the Findings and Recommendations report by the Committee member. Calculation on the % meeting the established standards.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Military Police Complaints Commission

Strategic outcome 1

The Military Police Complaints Commission ensures that the Canadian Forces Military Police has the highest standard of conduct according to law and police best practices, and is free from interference in its investigations.

Program 1.1—Complaints Resolution

This program aims to successfully resolve complaints about the conduct of Military Police members as well as complaints of interference with Military Police investigations by overseeing and reviewing all complaints received. This program is necessary to help the Military Police to be as effective and as professional as possible in their policing duties and functions.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Office of the Communications Security Establishment Commissioner

Strategic outcome 1

The Communications Security Establishment performs its duties and functions in accordance with the laws of Canada and with due regard for the privacy of Canadians.

Program 1.1—The Communications Security Establishment Commissioner's Review Program

The program provides independent review by the Office of the Communications Security Establishment Commissioner of the lawfulness of the activities of the Communications Security Establishment to determine whether they complied with the laws of Canada in general and, in particular, the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, the *National Defence Act*, the *Criminal Code* and the *Privacy Act*. The program also includes undertaking any investigation the Commissioner considers necessary in response to any complaint filed by Canadian citizens and permanent residents of Canada. If the Commissioner believes that Communications Security Establishment may not have complied with the law, he is required to inform the Minister of National Defence and the Attorney General of Canada. In addition, the Commissioner has a duty under the *Security of Information Act* to receive information from persons who are permanently bound to secrecy if they wish to claim a public interest defence for divulging classified information about Communications Security Establishment.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Department of National Defence				
	13,765,146,779			13,765,146,779	1	Operating expenditures				
		193,852,657		193,852,657	1b	Operating expenditures				
		29,530,000		29,530,000	1c	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
			712,652	712,652		Vote 1 (Public Works and Government Services)				
			39,000,000	39,000,000		Vote 5				
			350,000	350,000		Vote 5 (Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council)				
			1,092,159	1,092,159		Vote 5 (Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council)				
			9,200,000	9,200,000		Vote 10				
			632,894	632,894		TB Vote 15[1]				
			282,136,608	282,136,608		TB Vote 25[1]				
						Transfer to:				
			(5,727,403)	(5,727,403)		Vote 1 (Communication Security Establishment)				
			(3,337,698)	(3,337,698)		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
			(3,000,000)	(3,000,000)		Vote 1 (Industry)				
			(2,576,839)	(2,576,839)		Vote 1 (Natural Resources)				
			(96,110)	(96,110)		Vote 1 (Shared Services Canada)				
			(1,678,000)	(1,678,000)		Vote 5 (Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency)				
			(595,507)	(595,507)		Vote 5 (Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council)				
			(466,314)	(466,314)		Vote 10 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
	13,765,146,779	223,382,657	315,646,442	14,304,175,878		Total — Vote 1	13,919,219,357	384,956,521		13,775,156,234
	3,395,930,409			3,395,930,409	5	Capital expenditures				
		49,330,000		49,330,000	5b	Capital expenditures				
		18,775		18,775	5c	Capital expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
			91,013	91,013		Vote 5 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
			1,972,232	1,972,232		Vote 5 (Public Works and Government Services)				
			100,000,000	100,000,000		TB Vote 33[1]				
						Transfer to:				
			(39,000,000)	(39,000,000)		Vote 1				
			(86,000)	(86,000)		Vote 1 (Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission)				
			(140,000)	(140,000)		Vote 1 (Canadian Security Intelligence Service)				
			(180,000)	(180,000)		Vote 1 (Communication Security Establishment)				

			(400,000)	(400,000)		Vote 1 (Royal Canadian Mounted Police)				
			(180,000)	(180,000)		Vote 5 (Canadian Food Inspection Agency)				
			(91,013)	(91,013)		Vote 5 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
			(618,301)	(618,301)		Vote 5 (Health)				
			(142,550)	(142,550)		Vote 5 (Industry)				
			(230,000)	(230,000)		Vote 5 (Natural Resources)				
			(1,195,000)	(1,195,000)		Vote 5 (Royal Canadian Mounted Police)				
			(841,792)	(841,792)		Vote 5 (Shared Services Canada)				
	3,395,930,409	49,348,775	58,958,589	3,504,237,773		Total—Vote 5	3,055,226,195	449,011,578		3,182,342,740
	164,592,820			164,592,820	10	Grants and contributions				
		9,500,000		9,500,000	10b	Grants and contributions				
						Transfer to				
			(9,200,000)	(9,200,000)		Vote 1				
			(1,900,000)	(1,900,000)		Vote 10 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
	164,592,820	9,500,000	(11,100,000)	162,992,820		Total—Vote 10	150,784,806	12,208,014		150,998,684
	301,573,636	65,060	(45,960,684)	255,678,012	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	255,678,012			258,992,443
	1,009,616,089	5,043,600	201,429,825	1,216,089,514	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans—Members of the military	1,216,089,514			1,269,394,356
	83,500			83,500	(S)	Minister of National Defence—Salary and motor car allowance	83,500			82,328
	2,700,000		(936,218)	1,763,782	(S)	Payments under the *Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act*	1,763,782			2,115,165
	600,000		(229,077)	370,923	(S)	Payments under Parts I-IV of the *Defence Services Pension Continuation Act*	370,923			437,876
	25,700		697	26,397	(S)	Payments to dependants of certain members of the Royal Canadian Air Force killed while serving as instructors under British Commonwealth Air Training Plan (*Appropriation Act No. 4, 1968*)	26,397			24,046
			59,763	59,763	(S)	Court awards—*Crown Liability and Proceedings Act*	59,763			
4,262,538			18,274,183	22,536,721	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,501,914		18,034,807	23,740,571
			2,349,366	2,349,366	(S)	Losses on foreign exchange	2,349,366			2,739,996
						Appropriations not required for the current year				48,804
4,262,538	18,640,268,933	287,340,092	538,492,886	19,470,364,449		Total budgetary	18,606,153,529	846,176,113	18,034,807	18,666,073,243
81,142,446				81,142,446	L11c	Authorization for working capital advance account as established by Vote L20b, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1976*. Limit $120,000,000 (Net)	9,262,275		71,880,171	2,628,008
4,262,538	**18,640,268,933**	**287,340,092**	**538,492,886**	**19,470,364,449**		**Total Department—Budgetary**	**18,606,153,529**	**846,176,113**	**18,034,807**	**18,666,073,243**
81,142,446	—	—	—	**81,142,446**		**Total Department—Non-budgetary**	**9,262,275**	—	**71,880,171**	**2,628,008**
						Communications Security Establishment				
	546,109,459			546,109,459	1	Program expenditures				
		1,100,000		1,100,000	1b	Program expenditures				
		2,592,801		2,592,801	1c	Program expenditures				

Ministry summary—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Transfer from:				
			5,727,403	5,727,403		Vote 1 (National Defence)				
			6,346,271	6,346,271		Vote 1 (Public Works and Government Services)				
			180,000	180,000		Vote 5 (National Defence)				
			15,006,672	15,006,672		TB Vote 25[1]				
			4,531,226	4,531,226		TB Vote 30[1]				
–	546,109,459	3,692,801	31,791,572	581,593,832		Total—Vote 1	557,106,928	24,486,904	–	580,515,741
	37,515,359	262,467	(4,107,109)	33,670,717	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	33,670,717			38,975,757
26,672			47,629	74,301	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	73,436		865	25,676
			9,113	9,113	(S)	Losses on foreign exchange	9,113			30,884
26,672	**583,624,818**	**3,955,268**	**27,741,205**	**615,347,963**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**590,860,194**	**24,486,904**	**865**	**619,548,058**
						Military Grievances External Review Committee				
	6,141,086			6,141,086	1	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
			19,298	19,298		TB Vote 15[1]				
			307,175	307,175		TB Vote 25[1]				
	6,141,086	–	326,473	6,467,559		Total—Vote 1	5,383,550	1,084,009		5,595,299
	612,859		(10,607)	602,252	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	602,252			656,299
–	**6,753,945**	–	**315,866**	**7,069,811**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**5,985,802**	**1,084,009**	–	**6,251,598**
						Military Police Complaints Commission				
	4,217,527			4,217,527	1	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
			21,421	21,421		TB Vote 15[1]				
			257,910	257,910		TB Vote 25[1]				
	4,217,527		279,331	4,496,858		Total—Vote 1	3,748,700	748,158	–	5,031,875
	467,784		(96,954)	370,830	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	370,830			375,364
287			89	376	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets		287	89	
287	**4,685,311**	–	**182,466**	**4,868,064**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**4,119,530**	**748,445**	**89**	**5,407,239**

						Office of the Communications Security Establishment Commissioner				
	1,940,071	–		1,940,071	1	Program expenditures				
			85,435	85,435		Transfer from TB Vote 25[1]				
–	1,940,071		85,435	2,025,506		Total – Vote 1	1,834,217	191,289		1,856,987
	185,306		(15,145)	170,161	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	170,161		–	177,890
–	**2,125,377**	**–**	**70,290**	**2,195,667**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**2,004,378**	**191,289**	**–**	**2,034,877**
4,289,497	**19,237,458,384**	**291,295,360**	**566,802,713**	**20,099,845,954**		**Total Ministry—Budgetary**	**19,209,123,433**	**872,686,760**	**18,035,761**	**19,299,315,015**
81,142,446	**–**	**–**	**–**	**81,142,446**		**Total Ministry—Non-budgetary**	**9,262,275**	**–**	**71,880,171**	**2,628,008**

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5 – Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10 – Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15 – Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25 – Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30 – Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33 – Capital budget carry forward.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
National Defence				
Department of National Defence				
Vote 1 – Operating expenditures –				
Operating budget	14,568,639,208	14,364,602,644	204,036,564	
Advertising initiatives	1,000,000	1,000,000		
Frozen	251,131,742		251,131,742	
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	516,595,072	446,383,287	70,211,785	
	14,304,175,878	*13,919,219,357*	*384,956,521*	
Vote 5 – Capital expenditures –				
Capital budget	3,134,936,871	3,055,226,195	79,710,676	
Frozen	369,300,902		369,300,902	
	3,504,237,773	*3,055,226,195*	*449,011,578*	
Vote 10 – Grants and contributions –				
Grants and contributions	150,784,806	150,784,806		
Frozen	12,208,014		12,208,014	
	162,992,820	*150,784,806*	*12,208,014*	
Statutory amounts	1,498,957,978	1,480,923,171		18,034,807
	19,470,364,449	18,606,153,529	846,176,113	18,034,807
Communications Security Establishment				
Vote 1 – Program expenditures –				
Operating budget	457,531,110	443,326,075	14,205,035	
Communications Security Establishment long-term accommodation project	116,188,702	114,265,034	1,923,668	
Frozen	8,874,020		8,874,020	
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	1,000,000	484,181	515,819	
	581,593,832	*557,106,928*	*24,486,904*	
Statutory amounts	33,754,131	33,753,266		865
	615,347,963	590,860,194	24,486,904	865
Military Grievances External Review Committee				
Vote 1 – Program expenditures –				
Operating budget	6,285,022	5,383,550	901,472	
Frozen	182,537		182,537	
	6,467,559	*5,383,550*	*1,084,009*	
Statutory amounts	602,252	602,252		
	7,069,811	5,985,802	1,084,009	

Military Police Complaints Commission				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget	4,461,510	3,748,700	712,810	
Frozen	35,348		35,348	
	4,496,858	*3,748,700*	*748,158*	
Statutory amounts	371,206	370,830	287	*89*
	4,868,064	4,119,530	748,445	89
Office of the Communications Security Establishment Commissioner				
Vote 1—Program expenditures—				
Operating budget	*2,025,506*	*1,834,217*	*191,289*	
Statutory amounts	170,161	170,161		
	2,195,667	2,004,378	191,289	
Total Ministry	**20,099,845,954**	**19,209,123,433**	**872,686,760**	**18,035,761**

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Department of National Defence												
Defence Capability Element Production	10,246,112,241	9,905,668,357	3,359,628,651	2,842,484,923	7,611,102	7,338,497	350,810,546	306,727,997	13,262,541,448	12,448,763,780	35,003,338	3,995,573
Defence Ready Force Element Production	3,528,668,396	3,382,207,600	55,201,954	74,765,894	9,500,000	9,500,000	13,986,668	11,418,613	3,579,383,682	3,455,054,881	33,716,799	3,848,716
Defence Capability Development and Research	356,859,846	419,528,249	54,688,027	28,747,873	129,089	129,089	350,069	142,752	411,326,893	448,262,459		
Defence Combat and Support Operations	1,392,403,241	1,311,671,228	24,807,343	11,969,030	140,589,731	131,196,474	126,210,897	106,883,251	1,431,589,418	1,347,953,481	12,422,309	1,417,986
Defence Services and Contribution to Government	335,200,048	407,612,519	2,457,161	3,677,203	7,324,000	4,781,848	10,159,104	3,781,283	334,822,105	412,290,287		
Internal Services	458,324,054	417,676,760	7,454,637	93,581,272			15,077,788	17,429,391	450,700,903	493,828,641		
Subtotal	16,317,567,826	15,844,364,713	3,504,237,773	3,055,226,195	165,153,922	152,945,908	516,595,072	446,383,287	19,470,364,449	18,606,153,529	81,142,446	9,262,275
Revenues netted against expenditures	(516,595,072)	(446,383,287)					(516,595,072)	(446,383,287)				
Total Department	**15,800,972,754**	**15,397,981,426**	**3,504,237,773**	**3,055,226,195**	**165,153,922**	**152,945,908**	–	–	**19,470,364,449**	**18,606,153,529**	**81,142,446**	**9,262,275**
Communications Security Establishment												
Signals Intelligence	434,422,421	421,284,315							434,422,421	421,284,315		
Information Technology Security	181,925,542	170,060,060					1,000,000	484,181	180,925,542	169,575,879		
Subtotal	616,347,963	591,344,375					1,000,000	484,181	615,347,963	590,860,194		
Revenues netted against expenditures	(1,000,000)	(484,181)					(1,000,000)	(484,181)				
Total Agency	**615,347,963**	**590,860,194**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**615,347,963**	**590,860,194**	–	–
Military Grievances External Review Committee												
Independent Review of Military Grievances	4,430,354	4,038,820							4,430,354	4,038,820		
Internal Services	2,639,457	1,946,982							2,639,457	1,946,982		
Total Agency	**7,069,811**	**5,985,802**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**7,069,811**	**5,985,802**	–	–

Military Police Complaints Commission												
Complaints Resolution	2,456,179	2,056,958	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,456,179	2,056,958	–	–
Internal Services	2,411,885	2,062,572	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,411,885	2,062,572	–	–
Total Agency	**4,868,064**	**4,119,530**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**4,868,064**	**4,119,530**	–	–
Office of the Communications Security Establishment Commissioner												
The Communications Security Establishment Commissioner's Review Program	1,650,453	1,359,747	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,650,453	1,359,747	–	–
Internal Services	545,214	644,631	–	–	–	–	–	–	545,214	644,631	–	–
Total Agency	**2,195,667**	**2,004,378**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**2,195,667**	**2,004,378**	–	–
Total Ministry	**16,430,454,259**	**16,000,951,330**	**3,504,237,773**	**3,055,226,195**	**165,153,922**	**152,945,908**	–	–	**20,099,845,954**	**19,209,123,433**	**81,142,446**	**9,262,275**

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Department of National Defence				
					Grants				
–	2,350,000	–	–	2,350,000	Grants in support of the compensation for employers of reservists program	–	2,350,000	–	–
–	500,000	–	–	500,000	Grants in support of the Defence Engagement Program	499,707	293	–	496,644
					Grant Program to the National Offices of the Cadet Leagues of Canada:				
–	458,000	–	–	458,000	Navy League of Canada	458,000	–	–	450,000
–	458,000	–	–	458,000	Army Cadet League of Canada	458,000	–	–	450,000
–	458,000	–	–	458,000	Air Cadet League of Canada	458,000	–	–	450,000
–	25,700	–	697	26,397	(S) Payments to dependants of certain members of the Royal Canadian Air Force killed while serving as instructors under the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan (*Appropriation Act No 4 1968*)	26,397	–	–	24,046
–	**4,249,700**	**–**	**697**	**4,250,397**	**Total—Grants**	**1,900,104**	**2,350,293**	**–**	**1,870,690**
					Contributions				
					North Atlantic Treaty Organization Contribution Program:				
–	92,495,731	–	–	92,495,731	NATO Military Budget (NATO Programs)	84,599,569	7,896,162	–	82,591,502
–	45,755,000	–	(11,100,000)	34,655,000	NATO Security Investment Program (NATO Programs)	33,965,769	689,231	–	45,922,989
–	11,389,000	–	–	11,389,000	Contributions in Support of the Military Training and Cooperation Program	10,843,564	545,436	–	10,360,427
–	5,450,000	–	–	5,450,000	Contributions in support of the Capital Assistance Program	5,177,394	272,606	–	3,307,738
–	3,100,000	–	–	3,100,000	Contribution to the Civil Air Search and Rescue Association	2,908,142	191,858	–	2,818,087
					North Atlantic Treaty Organization Contribution Program:				
–	2,050,000	–	–	2,050,000	NATO Other Activities	1,787,572	262,428	–	2,254,358
–	129,089	–	–	129,089	Contribution to the Biological and Chemical Defence Review Committee	129,089	–	–	126,682
–	2,700,000	–	(936,218)	1,763,782	(S) Payments under the *Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act*	1,763,782	–	–	2,115,165
–	600,000	–	(229,077)	370,923	(S) Payments under Parts I-IV of the *Defence Services Pension Continuation Act* (R S C 1970 c D-3)	370,923	–	–	437,876
–	–	9,500,000	–	9,500,000	Contributions and Support to the Middle East Strategy	9,500,000	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	1,770,257
–	**163,668,820**	**9,500,000**	**(12,265,295)**	**160,903,525**	**Total—Contributions**	**151,045,804**	**9,857,721**	**–**	**151,705,081**
–	**167,918,520**	**9,500,000**	**(12,264,598)**	**165,153,922**	**Total Ministry**	**152,945,908**	**12,208,014**	**–**	**153,575,771**

(S) Statutory transfer payment

Details of respendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Department of National Defence			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Defence Capability Element Production			
Recovery from members	140,744,806	145,541,073	140,023,171
Recovery from other government departments	9,266,739	15,453,041	5,051,391
Recovery from other governments/UN/NATO	31,258,871	59,366,114	22,139,009
Other recoveries	169,540,130	86,367,769	100,286,542
	350,810,546	306,727,997	267,500,113
Defence Ready Force Element Production			
Recovery from members	3,942,255	1,529,589	2,414,414
Recovery from other government departments	1,308,116	1,652,958	3,236,295
Recovery from other governments/UN/NATO	901,230	1,320,191	126,223
Other recoveries	7,835,067	6,915,875	6,747,405
	13,986,668	11,418,613	12,524,337
Defence Capability Development and Research			
Other recoveries	350,069	142,752	345,647
Defence Combat and Support Operations			
Recovery from members	190,458	95,462	147,009
Recovery from other government departments	308,683		1,554,571
Recovery from other governments/UN/NATO	124,957,412	106,319,169	107,858,803
Other recoveries	754,344	468,620	1,768,969
	126,210,897	106,883,251	111,329,352
Defence Services and Contribution to Government			
Recovery from members	10,602	13,493	21,412
Recovery from other government departments	8,070,727	1,007,928	9,521,440
Recovery from other governments/UN/NATO	1,490,343	2,732,889	
Other recoveries	587,432	26,973	71,384
	10,159,104	3,781,283	9,614,236
Internal Services			
Recovery from members	11,489,701	10,824,952	10,554,745
Recovery from other government departments	37,150	93,410	1,504,198
Other recoveries	3,550,937	6,511,029	2,864,000
	15,077,788	17,429,391	14,922,943
Total budgetary	516,595,072	446,383,287	416,236,628
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Defence Capability Element Production	31,218,254	31,218,254	40,242,359
Defence Ready Force Element Production	25,913,643	25,913,643	15,154,649
Defence Combat and Support Operations	73,909,347	73,909,347	74,311,530
Total non-budgetary	131,041,244	131,041,244	129,708,538
Total Department—Budgetary	**516,595,072**	**446,383,287**	**416,236,628**
Total Department—Non-budgetary	**131,041,244**	**131,041,244**	**129,708,538**
Communications Security Establishment			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Information Technology Security			
Other recoveries	1,000,000	484,181	417,269
Total Agency—Budgetary	**1,000,000**	**484,181**	**417,269**
Total Ministry—Budgetary	**517,595,072**	**446,867,468**	**416,653,897**
Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	**131,041,244**	**131,041,244**	**129,708,538**

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Department of National Defence		
Other revenues		
Return on investments		
Other accounts		
Interest on loans to employees posted abroad	155,713	190,374
Interest earned from funds on deposit with suppliers/banks	141,557	91,941
Security deposit (outside Canada posting)	2,548	3,849
	299,818	286,164
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	41,899,105	68,818,033
Sales of goods and services		
Lease and use of public property	*134,855,295*	*133,882,721*
Services of a regulatory nature	*9,962*	*8,315*
Services of a non-regulatory nature	*205,246,835*	*220,264,774*
Sales of goods and information products	*67,748,009*	*91,669,294*
Other fees and charges		
Deferred revenues	(70,493)	1,800,644
Revenues from fines	463,201	568,830
Sundries	6,352,888	94,265,458
	6,745,596	*96,634,932*
	414,605,697	542,460,036
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	18,274,183	12,706,409
Miscellaneous revenues		
Includes payments received from United Nations	9,881,724	17,956,485
Net gain on exchange	563,685	421,638
	10,445,409	18,378,123
Total Department	**485,524,212**	**642,648,765**
Communications Security Establishment		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	444,751	1,649,813
Adjustments to prior year's payables	394,693	831,926
	839,444	2,481,739
Sales of goods and services		
Other fees and charges	472,671	392,063
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	47,629	47,324
Miscellaneous revenues		
Interest and Penalties	-	20
Lease and use of public property	643,001	937,304
Net gain on exchange	2,250	16,520
Sundries	26,734	8,420
	671,985	962,264
Total Agency	**2,031,729**	**3,883,390**
Military Grievances External Review Committee		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	22,698	33,983
Miscellaneous revenues	-	10
Total Agency	**22,698**	**33,993**
Military Police Complaints Commission		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	20,572	2,065
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	89	287
Miscellaneous revenues	85	75
Total Agency	**20,746**	**2,427**
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues		
Return on investments	299,818	286,164
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	42,781,819	71,335,820
Sales of goods and services	415,078,368	542,852,099
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	18,321,901	12,754,020
Miscellaneous revenues	11,117,479	19,340,472
Total Ministry	**487,599,385**	**646,568,575**

Section 16

2016-2017

Public Accounts of Canada

National Revenue

Canada Revenue Agency

Table of contents

	Page
Strategic outcome and program descriptions	16.2
Ministry summary	16.4
Budgetary details by allotment	16.6
Programs	16.7
Transfer payments	16.8
Details of respendable amounts	16.9
Revenues	16.9

Program—Internal services

The Internal services program supports all strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Materiel services; Acquisition services; and Travel and Other administrative services. Internal services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Canada Revenue Agency

Strategic Outcome 1

Taxpayers meet their obligations and Canada's revenue base is protected.

Program 1.1—Reporting Compliance

The Reporting Compliance program seeks to protect the integrity of Canada's voluntary compliance system by identifying and addressing the small segment of the population that does not report the correct amounts. The Canada Revenue Agency's compliance interventions follow an escalating approach that moves from influencing compliance to enforcing it. The Canada Revenue Agency seeks to influence compliance attitudes by increasing taxpayers' understanding of their tax obligations through targeted outreach activities, client service, and education. It also completes examinations, audits, and investigations at the domestic and international level to ensure Canada's tax laws are being followed.

Program 1.2—Collections, Compliance and Verification

The Collections, Compliance, and Verification program identifies, addresses, and prevents non-compliance to make sure tax debt is resolved promptly. The Canada Revenue Agency takes a progressive approach to compliance and debt collection, starting with education and outreach activities to remind taxpayers of their compliance obligations. The Canada Revenue Agency works with individuals and businesses that have outstanding tax returns or remittances or that owe money to help them meet their tax obligations and pay what they owe. When needed, the Canada Revenue Agency takes action to address non-compliance through a range of activities to make sure Canada's tax laws for registration, filing, withholding, and debt payment are followed.

Program 1.3—Assessment of Returns and Payment Processing

The Assessment of Returns and Payment Processing program assesses and processes tax returns and payments for individuals and businesses as quickly and accurately as possible, giving them early certainty to help them manage their tax affairs confidently. The Canada Revenue Agency aims to reduce red tape by providing streamlined and timely services to individuals and businesses while securing Canada's revenue base.

Program 1.4—Taxpayer and Business Assistance

The Taxpayer and Business Assistance program is committed to providing taxpayers with the accurate and timely information they need to comply with Canada's tax laws. The Canada Revenue Agency website is organized according to taxpayer needs, giving detailed information about its programs and services for individuals and families, businesses, charities and giving, and representatives. Taxpayers with more complex information needs can contact the Canada Revenue Agency's call centres, refer to its publications and videos, or use its technical interpretations and rulings services. To further support taxpayers, the Canada Revenue Agency monitors charities and administers registered plans to make sure they meet the legislative requirements.

Program 1.5—Appeals

The Appeals program offers a timely and objective redress process to resolve disputes resulting from decisions the Canada Revenue Agency made. The program also reviews requests for taxpayer relief and resolves service complaints.

Strategic Outcome 2

Eligible families and individuals receive timely and accurate benefit payments.

Program 2.1—Benefit Programs

The Benefit Programs help many Canadians who depend on benefit payments for a large part of their household income. The Canada Revenue Agency administers a range of ongoing benefits and one-time payment programs on behalf of the provinces and territories and the federal government, such as the Canada child tax benefit, the Goods and services tax/Harmonized sales tax credit, and the Universal child care benefit. The Canada Revenue Agency makes sure the right benefit payment is made to the right individual at the right time and gives recipients accessible information and timely responses to their enquiries.

Strategic Outcome 3

Taxpayers and benefit recipients receive an independent and impartial review of their service-related complaints.

Program 3.1—Taxpayers' Ombudsman

The Taxpayers' Ombudsman reports directly to the Minister of National Revenue and operates independently at arm's length from the management of the Canada Revenue Agency and the Canada Revenue Agency Board of Management; provides advice to the Minister of National Revenue about service matters at the Canada Revenue Agency; addresses requests for reviews made by taxpayers and benefit recipients with respect to service matters, including the service rights outlined in the Taxpayer Bill of Rights; and identifies and reviews systemic and emerging service-related issues within the Canada Revenue Agency that have a negative impact on taxpayers and benefit recipients.

Strategic Outcome 4

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 4.1—Internal services

See introductory text.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
227,536,319	3,032,118,914	–	–	3,259,655,233	1	Operating expenditures, contributions and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the *Employment Insurance Act*				
–	–	139,583,733	–	139,583,733	1b	Operating expenditures, contributions and recoverable expenditures in relation to the application of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the *Employment Insurance Act*				
–	–	15,741,118	–	15,741,118	1c	Operating expenditures, contributions and recoverable expenditures in relation to the application of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the *Employment Insurance Act*				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	10,200,000	10,200,000		Vote 1 (Public Works and Government Services)				
–	–	–	95,448,569	95,448,569		TB Vote 15[1]				
–	–	–	68,495,334	68,495,334		TB Vote 30[1]				
227,536,319	3,032,118,914	155,324,851	174,143,903	3,589,123,987		Total—Vote 1	3,378,439,921	28,470,554	182,213,512	3,034,034,552
49,889,737	37,066,000	–		86,955,737	5	Capital expenditures and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the *Employment Insurance Act*				
	–	6,477,217	–	6,477,217	5b	Capital expenditures and recoverable expenditures in relation to the application of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the *Employment Insurance Act*				
–	–	2,877,612	–	2,877,612	5c	Capital expenditures and recoverable expenditures in relation to the application of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the *Employment Insurance Act*				
49,889,737	37,066,000	9,354,829		96,310,566		Total—Vote 5	74,872,686	–	21,437,880	78,803,100
–	432,845,663	19,419,024	306,044	452,570,731	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	452,570,731	–	–	432,793,662
–	83,500	–		83,500	(S)	Minister of National Revenue—Salary and motor car allowance	83,500	–	–	82,328
	128,000,000	(125,600,000)	(2,509,802)	(109,802)	(S)	Disbursements to provinces under the *Softwood Lumber Products Export Charge Act, 2006*	(109,802)		–	121,481,095
–	166,604,106		(2,870,427)	163,733,679	(S)	Spending of revenues received through the conduct of its operations pursuant to section 60 of the *Canada Revenue Agency Act*	163,733,679	–	–	169,032,577
–	289,000,000		30,659,267	319,659,267	(S)	Children's special allowance payments	319,659,267	–	–	309,173,282
–	–	–	160,629	160,629	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	160,629	–		91,666

—	—	—	530,013	530,013	(S)	Court awards—Tax Court	530,013	—	—	1,487,951
—	—	—	7,139	7,139	(S)	Losses on foreign exchange	7,139	—	—	7,081
277,426,056	**4,085,718,183**	**58,498,704**	**200,426,766**	**4,622,069,709**		**Total Ministry—Budgetary**	**4,389,947,763**	**28,470,554**	**203,651,392**	**4,146,987,294**

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
National Revenue				
Canada Revenue Agency				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures, contributions and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the *Employment Insurance Act*—				
Operating budget	3,412,264,187	3,237,068,253	—	175,195,934
Advertising initiatives	1,997,513	1,997,513	—	
Non-resident Trusts and Offshore Investment Fund Properties	21,629,583	15,790,815	—	5,838,768
Payments to Quebec for GST administration	143,000,000	141,821,190	—	1,178,810
Real property accommodation and services	354,929,892	351,935,128	2,994,764	—
Frozen	25,475,790	—	25,475,790	
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	370,172,978	370,172,978	—	
	3,589,123,987	*3,378,439,921*	*28,470,554*	*182,213,512*
Vote 5—Capital expenditures and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the *Employment Insurance Act*—				
Capital budget	91,511,700	70,073,820	—	21,437,880
Foreign investment entities and non-resident trusts	4,798,866	4,798,866	—	
	96,310,566	*74,872,686*	—	*21,437,880*
Statutory amounts	936,635,156	936,635,156	—	—
Total Ministry	**4,622,069,709**	**4,389,947,763**	**28,470,554**	**203,651,392**

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary										Non-budgetary	
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Reporting Compliance	1,143,280,102	1,100,926,866	247,000	83,069	–	–	–	–	1,143,527,102	1,101,009,935	–	–
Collections, Compliance and Verification	946,992,974	926,786,943	3,341,000	1,943,554	–	–	203,605,138	203,605,138	746,728,836	725,125,359	–	–
Assessment of Returns and Payment Processing	582,502,495	572,904,038	7,305,100	4,381,094	–	–	30,319,421	30,319,421	559,488,174	546,965,711	–	–
Taxpayer and Business Assistance	415,521,295	406,005,832	530,000	245,704	(109,802)	(109,802)	60,096,352	60,096,352	355,845,141	346,045,382	–	–
Appeals	229,117,396	218,390,696	16,000	43,835	–	–	17,984,833	17,984,833	211,148,563	200,449,698	–	–
Benefit Programs	162,269,437	154,817,527	1,738,000	1,522,824	319,659,267	319,659,267	782,843	782,843	482,883,861	475,216,775	–	–
Taxpayers' Ombudsman	3,135,391	2,894,786	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,135,391	2,894,786	–	–
Internal Services	1,093,563,566	982,971,902	83,133,466	66,652,606	–	–	57,384,391	57,384,391	1,119,312,641	992,240,117	–	–
Subtotal	4,576,382,656	4,365,698,590	96,310,566	74,872,686	319,549,465	319,549,465	370,172,978	370,172,978	4,622,069,709	4,389,947,763	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(370,172,978)	(370,172,978)	–	–	–	–	(370,172,978)	(370,172,978)	–	–	–	–
Total Ministry	**4,206,209,678**	**3,995,525,612**	**96,310,566**	**74,872,686**	**319,549,465**	**319,549,465**	–	–	**4,622,069,709**	**4,389,947,763**	–	–

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Other transfer payments				
–	289,000,000	–	30,659,267	319,659,267	(S) Children's Special Allowance payments	319,659,267			309,173,282
–	128,000,000	(125,600,000)	(2,509,802)	(109,802)	(S) Disbursements to provinces under the *Softwood Lumber Products Export Charge Act*	(109,802)	–	–	121,481,095
–	**417,000,000**	**(125,600,000)**	**28,149,465**	**319,549,465**	**Total Ministry**	**319,549,465**	**–**	**–**	**430,654,377**

(S) Statutory transfer payment

Details of respendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Collections, Compliance and Verification	203,605,138	203,605,138	165,307,768
Assessment of Returns and Payment Processing	30,319,421	30,319,421	34,403,712
Taxpayer and Business Assistance	60,096,352	60,096,352	50,516,087
Appeals	17,984,833	17,984,833	13,501,255
Benefit Programs	782,843	782,843	541,325
Internal Services	57,384,391	57,384,391	58,134,122
Total Ministry—Budgetary	**370,172,978**	**370,172,978**	**322,404,269**

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Tax revenues		
Income tax		
Personal	122,147,612,340	132,867,244,517
Corporate	40,542,098,511	39,749,586,358
Non-residents	7,071,620,224	6,505,059,640
	169,761,331,075	179,121,890,515
Goods and services tax (GST)/Harmonized sales tax (HST)	17,117,609,547	15,571,751,867
Less: Government tax remission order	(2,074,303,511)	(1,962,487,043)
Credit to persons	(4,464,615,818)	(4,357,474,097)
	10,578,690,218	9,251,790,727
Excise tax—Motive fuel—Gasoline	4,414,563,836	4,280,955,580
Excise tax—Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel		
Aviation gasoline and jet fuel	66,796,990	78,399,373
Diesel fuel	1,071,025,039	1,136,532,704
	1,137,822,029	1,214,932,077
Excise duties		
Spirits	673,361,987	715,713,790
Beer	571,769,462	584,348,221
Spirit coolers	26,527,686	25,748,664
Wine	280,468,600	269,322,119
Cigarettes	1,814,113,649	1,754,335,566
Cigars	4,284,288	4,267,393
Manufactured tobacco	70,043,247	72,339,477
	3,440,568,919	3,426,075,230
Softwood lumber product export charge		
Softwood lumber product export charge	(104,345)	130,346,801
Charge on refund of duty and deposits for softwood lumber	(17,321)	-
	(121,666)	130,346,801
Air travellers security charge	767,855,682	721,224,400

Revenues—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Other excise taxes and duties – Manufacturers' taxes		
Automotive air conditioners	181,564,505	176,359,036
Insurance premium	6,937,373	10,004,762
Green levy	9,602,000	6,621,459
Jewellery		(756)
	198,103,878	192,984,501
Total tax revenues	**190,298,813,971**	**198,340,199,831**
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	400,280	2,158,432
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,240,553	972,763
	1,640,833	3,131,195
Sales of goods and services		
Rights and privileges	*285,000*	*208,000*
Lease and use of public property	*7,812*	*25*
Services of a regulatory nature		
Fees for collecting Employment Insurance and *Canada Pension Plan*	370,172,978	322,404,269
Ruling fees	1,906,714	2,329,998
Sundries	217,266	210,709
	372,296,958	*324,944,976*
Services of a non-regulatory nature		
Administration of provincial programs	112,896,603	110,948,600
Other government departments cost recoveries	47,788,030	53,074,933
Sundries	651,433	693,559
	161,336,066	*164,717,092*
Sales of goods and information products		
Sale of unclaimed goods, seals, etc.	*39,120*	*41,700*
Other fees and charges		
Administration charge dishonoured payment instruments	150	150
Deferred revenues	(384,717)	(258,886)
Employee Benefit Plan cost recoveries not respendable	16,708,132	15,786,070
Sundries	12,501	16,973
	16,336,066	*15,544,307*
	550,301,022	505,456,100
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	160,629	91,666
Miscellaneous revenues		
Interest and penalties		
Personal income tax	2,492,244,804	2,365,836,575
Corporate income tax	983,668,055	1,329,352,201
Goods and services tax (GST)/Harmonized sales tax (HST), excise tax, duties and other air travellers security charge	602,048,529	641,882,220
	4,077,961,388	*4,337,070,996*
Interest paid on refunds		
Personal income tax	(91,040,184)	(108,046,833)
Corporate income tax	(210,693,835)	(252,473,409)
Goods and services tax (GST)/Harmonized sales tax (HST), customs import duties and excise tax	(35,692,132)	(35,894,064)
	(337,426,151)	*(396,414,306)*
Gifts to the Crown	*8,826*	*24,589*
Net gain on exchange	*10,563*	*2,777*
Other miscellaneous revenues		
Court fines	6,747,604	11,942,574
Recovery of employee benefits	60,007,812	49,867,206
Other	1,136,681	1,271,600
	67,892,097	*63,081,380*
	3,808,446,723	4,003,765,436
Total other revenues	**4,360,549,207**	**4,512,444,397**
Total Ministry	**194,659,363,178**	**202,852,644,228**

Section 17

2016-2017

Public Accounts of Canada

Natural Resources

Department of Natural Resources

Atomic Energy of Canada Limited

Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission

National Energy Board

Northern Pipeline Agency

Table of contents

	Page
Strategic outcome and program descriptions	17.2
Ministry summary	17.8
Budgetary details by allotment	17.10
Programs	17.12
Transfer payments	17.14
Details of respendable amounts	17.17
Revenues	17.18

Program—Internal Services

The Internal services program supports all strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Materiel services; Acquisition services; and Travel and other administrative services. Internal services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Department of Natural Resources

Strategic outcome 1

Canada's natural resource sectors are globally competitive.

Program 1.1—Statutory Programs—Atlantic Offshore

Through this Program, Natural Resources Canada monitors and facilitates payment disbursal agreements and transfer payments under the *Atlantic Offshore Accord Acts*. The Program includes the following programs: Canada Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board; Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund; Payments to the Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account; Nova Scotia Crown Share Adjustment Payment; and Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board.

Program 1.2—Innovation for New Products and Processes

Optimizing the use of Canada's natural resources and the processes by which they are developed would improve the productivity and competitiveness of natural resource sectors. The objective of this Program is to maximize productivity and competitiveness by encouraging the adoption of new technologies and processes and the development of new products. These objectives are achieved by conducting and supporting research and development and by delivering frameworks and policies for, and demonstrations of, new applications, technologies, processes, and products.

Program 1.3—Investment in Natural Resource Sectors

Investing in the development of natural resources is costly and risky due to inherent uncertainties in the potential economic viability of natural resource projects. Many factors must be considered when deciding whether to develop a natural resource project. In some cases, limited information may make it difficult for investors and/or companies to assess potential opportunities. The objective of this Program is to encourage investment in the natural resource sectors by increasing industry's knowledge of opportunities, regulations and obligations. This ensures that a more accurate assessment of the expected benefits of an investment can be made and subsequently compared to its costs and risks, thereby allowing for a more comprehensive investment decision. This objective is achieved by providing funding and information on the factors that determine the potential economic viability of natural resource projects.

Program 1.4—Market Access and Diversification

Canada's natural resource sectors face two key barriers to market access and diversification: 1) trade and policy barriers, and 2) lack of awareness of Canada's natural resource products. The objectives of this Program are to break down those barriers and support the development and expansion of markets for Canadian natural resource products by making information available to Canadians, supporting negotiations to reduce trade barriers, and ensuring that regulations are up to date. This helps maintain natural resource sectors' access to existing markets and increases their access to new market segments.

Strategic outcome 2

Natural resource sectors and consumers are environmentally responsible.

Program 2.1—Energy-efficient Practices and Lower-carbon Energy Sources

Canada's energy markets are defined by the decisions of energy consumers and producers. However, there are multiple barriers to the adoption of energy efficient practices and implementation of lower-carbon energy sources, including a lack of awareness of available options and their benefits, insufficient capacity for adoption (e.g., regulatory frameworks, codes and standards), and financial risk. The objectives of this Program are to address these barriers by encouraging and enabling energy consumers and producers to adopt cleaner and more efficient energy technologies, products, services and practices. These objectives are achieved through education and outreach activities, targeted incentives, and regulatory interventions that keep pace with technological changes.

Program 2.2—Technology Innovation

Technology Innovation is key to overcoming challenges confronted by natural resource sectors in pursuing responsible development. Through this Program, Natural Resources Canada encourages academia, industry and the public sector to research, develop and demonstrate innovative solutions. This objective is achieved through the generation and dissemination of scientific knowledge, and the development and demonstration of new technologies.

Program 2.3—Responsible Natural Resource Management

Greater knowledge of environmental risks and environmentally responsible practices help prevent and reduce the environmental impacts of past, present and future natural resource development. The objectives of this Program are to enable government departments, regulatory bodies and industry to assess these impacts, and to develop, monitor and maintain resources or clean up wastes responsibly. These objectives are achieved through the provision of assessments and knowledge rooted in sound science, and through waste management efforts that are undertaken in collaboration with provinces, federal agencies and municipalities.

Strategic outcome 3

Canadians have information to manage their lands and natural resources, and are protected from related risks.

Program 3.1—Landmass Information

Public, academic and private sectors as well as Canadians rely on up-to-date, comprehensive and accessible landmass information to make sound socio-economic and environmental decisions. This Program provides open access to Canada's fundamental geomatics framework and information system, including accurate three-dimensional positioning, high-resolution satellite imagery and other remote sensing products, legal (boundary) surveys, mapping and other analysis applications. In addition, it delivers logistics support in the North and regulatory oversight for a robust property system framework on Canada Lands.

Program 3.2—Protection for Canadians and Natural Resources

Natural resource development and changes in the environment pose risks to human, natural resource and infrastructure health. The objective of this Program is to enable other government departments, communities, and the private sector to manage these risks and to ensure the appropriate capacity is in place. Natural Resources Canada achieves this objective by providing regulation, knowledge, tools and services and by fulfilling legislated responsibilities.

Strategic outcome 4

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 4.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Atomic Energy of Canada Limited

Strategic outcome 1

Be the top worldwide nuclear products and services company. Protect the health and safety of the public, our employees and the environment. Minimize nuclear legacy obligations for future generations.

Program 1.1—Facilities and Nuclear Operations

This program supports the operations of Atomic Energy of Canada Limited and requires major facilities such as reactors, experimental loops, hot cells and waste management plants.

Program 1.2—Commercial Business

The sale on a fully commercial basis of nuclear products and services. Commercial business activities leverage the investment in research and development on a full cost recovery basis and generates profits, which are returned to the corporation. Commercial profits assist in funding primarily the Nuclear Platform including the national research laboratories at Chalk River and also development of new reactor technologies including the next-generation Advanced Canada Deuterium Uranium Reactor. The various commercial business lines and related services/products provide innovative cost effective business solutions to customers. These sales primarily to nuclear generating facilities are required to optimize the production of a secure and safe energy supply worldwide. Nuclear energy is an essential component of the solution for clean air and climate change improvements worldwide.

Program 1.3—Research and Development

Research and Development undertaken to maintain and enhance Canada's scientific and technological expertise in support of the production of environmentally friendly and cost effective Canada Deuterium Uranium nuclear generated electricity as well as other important peaceful applications of nuclear technologies in areas such as medicine. In particular it involves the maintenance of the intellectual property that has been developed over a period of sixty years covering basic knowledge of: materials, reactor physics, chemistry, critical components, radiation, and the environment; that could have an impact on the safety, licensing and design basis of Canada Deuterium Uranium technology.

Program 1.4—Waste Management and Decommissioning

Decommissioning and waste management programs will need to be delivered at Atomic Energy of Canada Limited sites over at least the next 70 to 100 years. Liabilities at Atomic Energy of Canada Limited sites have arisen from a wide variety of sources, including wartime activities, wastes received from universities, medical facilities, government and industry from across Canada, and a variety of research and development programs carried out in support of Canada's nuclear power program. Activities provide for maintaining and surveillance of nuclear waste, decontamination and dismantling of surplus facilities as well as environmental restoration projects. Operational management of the facilities that have been turned over to decommissioning are also within this scope.

Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission

Strategic outcome 1

Safe and secure nuclear installations and processes used solely for peaceful purposes and an informed public on the effectiveness of Canada's nuclear regulatory regime.

Program 1.1—Nuclear Reactors

This program aims to regulate facilities associated with nuclear energy (nuclear power plants and research reactors), to protect the health, safety and security of Canadians and the environment in a manner consistent with Canada's international commitments on the peaceful uses of nuclear energy. The program regulates all the lifecycle stages for nuclear power and research reactors, from site preparation, construction, and operation, to the decommissioning of the facility and abandoning the site (once commercial operations are ended). The licensing and compliance activities associated with this program are all managed through a risk-informed and performance-based approach. Compliance verification is conducted against established criteria consistent with the licensing basis of the facility. The results of all the regulatory activities associated with this program are communicated to the public on a regular basis. The program is guided by a management system and is based on fundamental safety principles for continuous improvement.

Program 1.2—Scientific, Technical, Regulatory and Public Information

This program aims to inform the Canadian public—including Canadian nuclear licensees, vendors, academic community, special interest groups, Aboriginal groups, other government departments, other jurisdictions and international organizations—that nuclear facilities and activities are being used safely, in adherence with regulatory requirements and best available scientific and technical information. This program is realized through the processes of generating scientific and technical information, institutionalizing the information within the regulatory framework, and disseminating the information through a variety of channels and engagement practices.

Program 1.3—Nuclear Substances and Prescribed Equipment

This program aims to provide assurance to the Canadian public that nuclear substances and prescribed equipment are regulated to protect the health, safety and security of Canadians and the environment, in a manner consistent with Canada's international commitments on the peaceful uses of nuclear energy. The Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission issues certificates for the design of radiation devices and prescribed equipment to ensure their safe use and issues licences for the safe handling and use of nuclear substances, radiation devices and prescribed equipment. In addition, the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission certifies radiography device operators, who must be certified to use exposure devices, as well as certain radiation safety officers. The Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission monitors the regulated activities to ensure the safety of workers and the general public, and to protect the environment. The licences issued are categorized depending on the type of licensed activity, nuclear substances and prescribed equipment being used, as well as the risk involved. The regulated activities for which these licences are issued are related to four distinct stakeholder groups: medical, industrial, commercial, as well as academic and research. Each of these groups uses nuclear substances and prescribed equipment in their work. Compliance activities are conducted by the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission to monitor the safety and compliance with regulatory requirements. The licensing and compliance activities associated with this program are all managed through a risk-informed and performance-based approach. Compliance verification is conducted against established criteria consistent with the licensing basis of the activity being regulated. The results of regulatory activities associated with this program are communicated to the public and other stakeholders on a regular basis. The program is guided by a management system, and is based on fundamental safety principles for continuous improvement.

Program 1.4—Nuclear Fuel Cycle

This program aims to regulate facilities associated with the nuclear fuel cycle (uranium mines and mills, nuclear processing facilities, and nuclear waste management facilities) to protect the health, safety and security of Canadians and the environment in a manner consistent with Canada's international commitments on the peaceful uses of nuclear energy. The program regulates all the life-cycle stages for these facilities — from site preparation through construction and operation, to decommissioning (or long-term management, in the case of some nuclear waste facilities). The licensing and compliance activities associated with this program are all managed through a risk-informed and performance-based approach. Compliance verification is conducted against established criteria consistent with the licensing basis of the facility. The results of regulatory activities associated with this program are communicated to the public on a regular basis. The program is guided by a management system, and is based on fundamental safety principles for continuous improvement.

Program 1.5—Nuclear Non-Proliferation

This program aims to provide assurance to both the Canadian public and the international community that the development, production and use of nuclear energy and nuclear substances, prescribed equipment and prescribed information is safe and secure, and conforms with control measures and international obligations and commitments to which Canada has agreed, including those under the Treaty on the Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons. Under its mandate, the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission implements measures of control respecting nuclear non-proliferation, including domestic and international arrangements, International Atomic Energy Agency safeguards, and assessments and authorizations of exports and imports of nuclear substances, prescribed equipment and prescribed information (technology).

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

National Energy Board

Strategic outcome 1

The regulation of pipelines, power lines, energy development and energy trade contributes to the safety of Canadians, the protection of the environment and efficient energy infrastructure and markets, while respecting the rights and interests of those affected by National Energy Board decisions and recommendations.

Program 1.1—Energy Regulation

This program provides the regulatory framework under which the National Energy Board carries out its mandate and achieves part of its strategic outcome. Specifically, it enables Canadian federally regulated energy infrastructure to be developed and supervised throughout its lifecycle. The regulatory framework includes components such as setting expectations for industry and others, monitoring and enforcing compliance with requirements, measuring performance of the National Energy Board's regulatory framework and focusing on continual improvement. The authority for this program is derived from the *National Energy Board Act*, the *Canada Oil and Gas Operations Act*, the *Canada Petroleum Resources Act*, the Canada Labour Code and other associated regulations and guidelines. Energy regulation provides Canadians with safe, reliable and efficient energy supply.

Program 1.2—Energy Information Program

Under this program, the supply, demand, production, development, transmission and trade of energy are analyzed to ensure the requirements of Canadians are appropriately met. Advice is provided on energy issues of interest. The Board uses energy information to inform its regulatory decisions and to produce publicly available assessments of energy trends, events and issues that may affect Canadian energy markets and the supply and demand for energy.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Northern Pipeline Agency

Strategic outcome 1

The planning and construction of the Canadian portion of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline project is efficient and expeditious while ensuring environmental protection and social and economic benefits for Canadians.

Program 1.1—Oversee and regulate the planning and construction of the Canadian portion of the Alaska Highway Natural Gas Pipeline Project

Oversee and regulate the planning and construction of the Canadian portion of the Alaska Highway Natural Gas Pipeline Project.

Ministry summary

(in dollar)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Department of Natural Resources				
–	450,234,684	–	–	450,234,684	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	67,120,072	–	67,120,072	1a	Operating expenditures				
–	–	22,277,456	–	22,277,456	1b	Operating expenditures				
–	–	500,000	–	500,000	1c	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	2,576,839	2,576,839		Vote 1 (National Defence)				
–	–	–	23,640,448	23,640,448		TB Vote 25[1]				
						Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(171,996)	(171,996)		Vote 1 (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency)				
–	–	–	(832,740)	(832,740)		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
–	–	–	(100,000)	(100,000)		Vote 10 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
–	450,234,684	89,897,528	25,112,551	565,244,763		Total—Vote 1	522,006,206	43,238,557	–	630,741,319
–	53,318,447	–	–	53,318,447	5	Capital expenditures				
–	–	29,270,500	–	29,270,500	5a	Capital expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	230,000	230,000		Vote 5 (National Defence)				
–	–	–	4,918,957	4,918,957		TB Vote 33[1]				
–	53,318,447	29,270,500	5,148,957	87,737,904		Total—Vote 5	75,060,056	12,677,848	–	49,589,000
–	292,249,050	–	–	292,249,050	10	Grants and contributions				
–	–	20,295,798	–	20,295,798	10a	Grants and contributions				
–	–	3,899,000	–	3,899,000	10b	Grants and contributions				
–	–	–	13,000	13,000		Transfer from Vote 5 (Employment and Social Development)				
–	–	–	(28,879,380)	(28,879,380)		Transfer to Vote 10 (Industry)				
–	292,249,050	24,194,798	(28,866,380)	287,577,468		Total—Vote 10	234,070,491	53,506,977	–	253,327,009
–	53,296,914	6,528,819	(8,635,038)	51,190,695	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	51,190,695	–	–	53,228,454
–	83,500	–	–	83,500	(S)	Minister of Natural Resources—Salary and motor car allowance	83,500	–	–	82,044
–	713,252,922	–	(257,821,321)	455,431,601	(S)	Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund	455,431,601	–	–	301,220,044
–	14,828,231	–	(1,868,113)	12,960,118	(S)	Payments to the Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account	12,960,118	–	–	28,114,347
–	–	–	2,290,112	2,290,112	(S)	Grant to the Canada Foundation for Sustainable Development Technology for the Next Generation Biofuels Fund	2,290,112	–	–	337,616
–	2,407,505	–	(800,552)	1,606,953	(S)	Payments of the Crown Share Adjustment for Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources	1,606,953	–	–	12,322,493
–	8,835,000	–	(6,627,218)	2,207,782	(S)	Contribution to the Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board	2,207,782	–	–	4,262,000
6,838,671	–	–	–	6,838,671	(S)	Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund	(609,662)	–	7,448,333	(472,069)

	4,012,500		(2,788,141)	1,224,359	(S)	Contribution to the Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board	1,224,359	–	–	2,070,389
325,301		–	254,453	579,754	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	476,703	–	103,051	356,023
7,163,972	**1,592,518,753**	**149,891,645**	**(274,600,690)**	**1,474,973,680**		**Total Department—Budgetary**	**1,357,998,914**	**109,423,382**	**7,551,384**	**1,335,178,669**
						Atomic Energy of Canada Limited				
–	968,615,589			968,615,589	1	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures	784,133,000	184,482,589	–	491,064,000
–	**968,615,589**	**–**	**–**	**968,615,589**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**784,133,000**	**184,482,589**	**–**	**491,064,000**
						Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission				
	38,686,934	–	–	38,686,934	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	1	–	1	1b	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	86,000	86,000		Vote 5 (National Defence)				
–	–	–	1,555,777	1,555,777		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	–	–	342,115	342,115		TB Vote 30[1]				
–	38,686,934	1	1,983,892	40,670,827		Total—Vote 1	37,939,111	2,731,716	–	39,835,227
–	4,608,973	–	8,494,883	13,103,856	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	13,103,856	–	–	13,363,785
5,227,245	92,870,309	–	(4,210,428)	93,887,126	(S)	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 21(3) of the *Nuclear Safety and Control Act*	86,026,695	–	7,860,431	84,740,022
28,366		–	28,083	56,449	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	56,368	–	81	29,634
5,255,611	**136,166,216**	**1**	**6,296,430**	**147,718,258**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**137,126,030**	**2,731,716**	**7,860,512**	**137,968,668**
						National Energy Board				
–	80,581,081			80,581,081	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	688,629		688,629	1b	Program expenditures				
			3,279,828	3,279,828		Transfer from TB Vote 25[1]				
–	80,581,081	688,629	3,279,828	84,549,538		Total—Vote 1	76,009,649	8,539,889	–	73,773,845
–	8,844,366	137,726	(374,923)	8,607,169	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,607,169	–	–	8,622,723
159			50	209	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	–	159	50	
159	**89,425,447**	**826,355**	**2,904,955**	**93,156,916**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**84,616,818**	**8,540,048**	**50**	**82,396,568**
						Northern Pipeline Agency				
–	701,095		–	701,095	1	Program expenditures	250,994	450,101	–	425,969
–	50,740	–	(47,403)	3,337	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,337	–	–	30,086
–	**751,835**	**–**	**(47,403)**	**704,432**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**254,331**	**450,101**	**–**	**456,055**
12,419,742	**2,787,477,840**	**150,718,001**	**(265,446,708)**	**2,685,168,875**		**Total Ministry—Budgetary**	**2,364,129,093**	**305,627,836**	**15,411,946**	**2,047,063,960**

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Natural Resources				
Department of Natural Resources				
Vote 1 – Operating expenditures –				
Operating budget	550,610,951	530,446,147	20,164,804	–
Advertising initiatives	500,000	499,222	778	–
International Boundary Commission – Canadian section	1,725,162	1,699,435	25,727	–
Soldier settlement board – Manitoba	13,112,627	13,112,627	–	–
Frozen	32,417,023	–	32,417,023	–
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	33,121,000	23,751,225	9,369,775	–
	565,244,763	*522,006,206*	*43,238,557*	–
Vote 5 – Capital expenditures –				
Capital budget	87,661,045	75,002,859	12,658,186	–
International Boundary Commission – Canadian section	62,807	57,197	5,610	–
Frozen	14,052	–	14,052	–
	87,737,904	*75,060,056*	*12,677,848*	–
Vote 10 – Grants and contributions –				
Grants and contributions	268,365,798	234,070,491	34,295,307	–
Frozen	19,211,670	–	19,211,670	–
	287,577,468	*234,070,491*	*53,506,977*	–
Statutory amounts	534,413,545	526,862,161	–	7,551,384
	1,474,973,680	1,357,998,914	109,423,382	7,551,384
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited				
Vote 1 – Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures –				
Payments to Crown Corporation	685,040,499	645,933,000	39,107,499	–
Capital budget	160,000,000	138,200,000	21,800,000	–
Frozen	123,575,090	–	123,575,090	–
	968,615,589	784,133,000	184,482,589	–
Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission				
Vote 1 – Program expenditures –				
Operating budget	36,975,977	36,070,983	904,994	–
Grants and contributions	2,565,837	1,868,128	697,709	–
Frozen	1,129,013	–	1,129,013	–
	40,670,827	*37,939,111*	*2,731,716*	–
Statutory amounts	107,047,431	99,186,919	–	7,860,512
	147,718,258	137,126,030	2,731,716	7,860,512

National Energy Board				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	78,829,923	74,871,835	3,958,088	–
Grants and contributions	4,264,067	794,359	3,469,708	–
Translation costs (Devinat case)	343,455	343,455	–	–
Frozen	1,112,093	–	1,112,093	–
	84,549,538	*76,009,649*	*8,539,889*	–
Statutory amounts	8,607,378	8,607,169	159	50
	93,156,916	84,616,818	8,540,048	50
Northern Pipeline Agency				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	691,095	250,994	440,101	–
Grants and contributions	10,000	–	10,000	–
	701,095	*250,994*	*450,101*	–
Statutory amounts	3,337	3,337	–	–
	704,432	254,331	450,101	–
Total Ministry	**2,685,168,875**	**2,364,129,093**	**305,627,836**	**15,411,946**

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary										Non-budgetary	
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary			
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Department of Natural Resources												
Statutory Programs – Atlantic Offshore	–	–	–	–	473,430,813	473,430,813	–	–	473,430,813	473,430,813	–	–
Innovation for New Products and Processes	45,569,971	45,511,881	4,334,637	4,281,898	64,355,152	50,197,591	3,040,000	2,230,142	111,219,760	97,761,228	–	–
Investment in Natural Resource Sectors	65,403,242	65,384,486	6,172,260	6,101,609	3,983,182	3,109,854	797,000	2,768	74,761,684	74,593,181	–	–
Market Access and Diversification	55,303,226	52,501,952	3,843,901	3,809,646	14,966,129	14,524,013	101,000	97,226	74,012,256	70,738,385	–	–
Energy-efficient Practices and Lower-carbon Energy Sources	46,498,965	42,578,328	600,000	585,389	166,958,798	134,304,250	61,000	36,172	213,996,763	177,431,795	–	–
Technology Innovation	111,878,993	108,787,312	20,157,799	19,997,790	35,455,612	33,232,886	19,239,000	13,874,104	148,253,404	148,143,884	–	–
Responsible Natural Resource Management	32,180,745	32,068,411	4,046,391	4,022,192	3,221,073	106,926	1,497,000	877,549	37,951,209	35,319,980	–	–
Landmass Information	87,044,305	68,187,435	12,546,583	12,250,398	50,000	40,000	6,117,446	5,684,623	93,523,442	74,793,210	–	–
Protection for Canadians and Natural Resources	66,547,866	65,310,703	20,262,079	20,191,166	877,634	845,083	7,787,000	6,467,858	79,900,579	79,879,094	–	–
Internal Services	152,380,516	122,227,182	15,774,254	3,819,968	–	–	231,000	139,806	167,923,770	125,907,344	–	–
Subtotal	662,807,829	602,557,690	87,737,904	75,060,056	763,298,393	709,791,416	38,870,446	29,410,248	1,474,973,680	1,357,998,914	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(38,870,446)	(29,410,248)	–	–	–	–	(38,870,446)	(29,410,248)	–	–	–	–
Total Department	**623,937,383**	**573,147,442**	**87,737,904**	**75,060,056**	**763,298,393**	**709,791,416**	–	–	**1,474,973,680**	**1,357,998,914**	–	–
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	**808,615,589**	**784,133,000**	**160,000,000**	–	–	–	–	–	**968,615,589**	**784,133,000**	–	–
Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission												
Nuclear Reactors	41,787,862	41,057,571	–	–	–	–	–	–	41,787,862	41,057,571	–	–
Scientific, Technical, Regulatory and Public Information	25,901,452	22,507,292	–	–	2,565,837	1,868,128	–	–	28,467,289	24,375,420	–	–
Nuclear Substances and Prescribed Equipment	15,698,512	13,395,547	–	–	–	–	–	–	15,698,512	13,395,547	–	–
Nuclear Fuel Cycle	12,635,480	11,570,635	–	–	–	–	–	–	12,635,480	11,570,635	–	–
Nuclear Non-Proliferation	6,860,691	5,327,246	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,860,691	5,327,246	–	–
Internal Services	42,268,424	41,399,611	–	–	–	–	–	–	42,268,424	41,399,611	–	–
Total Agency	**145,152,421**	**135,257,902**	–	–	**2,565,837**	**1,868,128**	–	–	**147,718,258**	**137,126,030**	–	–

National Energy Board												
Energy Regulation	56,991,353	40,166,966	–	–	4,264,067	794,359	–	–	61,255,420	40,961,325	–	–
Energy Information Program	7,542,996	6,125,216	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,542,996	6,125,216	–	–
Internal Services	24,358,500	37,530,277	–	–	–	–	–	–	24,358,500	37,530,277	–	–
Total Agency	**88,892,849**	**83,822,459**	–	–	**4,264,067**	**794,359**	–	–	**93,156,916**	**84,616,818**	–	–
Northern Pipeline Agency												
Oversee and regulate the planning and construction of the Canadian portion of the Alaska Highway Natural Gas Pipeline Project	694,432	254,331	–	–	10,000	–	–	–	704,432	254,331	–	–
Total Agency	**694,432**	**254,331**	–	–	**10,000**	–	–	–	**704,432**	**254,331**	–	–
Total Ministry	**1,667,292,674**	**1,576,615,134**	**247,737,904**	**75,060,056**	**770,138,297**	**712,453,903**	–	–	**2,685,168,875**	**2,364,129,093**	–	–

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Department of Natural Resources				
					Grants				
–	1,628,000	115,000	–	1,743,000	Grants in support of organizations associated with the research, development and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	1,685,996	57,004	–	1,504,948
–	800,000	–	–	800,000	Grants in support of the Geo-mapping for Energy and Minerals program	800,000	–	–	789,652
–	600,000	–	–	600,000	Grants in Support of the Targeted Geoscience Initiative	567,023	32,977	–	
–	–	–	2,290,112	2,290,112	(S) Grant to the Canada Foundation for Sustainable Development Technology for the Next Generation Biofuels Fund	2,290,112	–	–	337,616
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	130,495
–	**3,028,000**	**115,000**	**2,290,112**	**5,433,112**	**Total—Grants**	**5,343,131**	**89,981**	–	**2,762,711**
					Contributions				
–	137,939,000	–	(3,898,000)	134,041,000	Contributions in support of ecoENERGY for Renewable Power	122,280,295	11,760,705	–	125,428,503
–	46,172,380	–	(28,879,380)	17,293,000	Contribution to the Canada Foundation for Sustainable Development Technology for the Sustainable Development Technology Fund	17,293,000	–	–	6,000,000
–	34,800,000	–	5,840,000	40,640,000	Contribution in support of Investments in the Forest Industry Transformation Program	26,640,000	14,000,000	–	20,950,000
–	25,120,000	–	(1,250,000)	23,870,000	Contributions in support of ecoENERGY for Biofuels	3,654,458	20,215,542	–	14,904,234
–	19,600,000	–	(1,285)	19,598,715	Contributions in support of the Forest Innovation Program	19,584,720	13,995	–	21,592,945
–	11,600,000	–	(925,000)	10,675,000	Contribution Program for expanding market opportunities	10,675,000	–	–	11,508,776
–	3,704,000	–	–	3,704,000	Wind Power Production Incentive Contribution Program	3,347,627	356,373	–	16,229,274
–	3,111,670	–	–	3,111,670	Contribution in support of the clean-up of the Gunnar uranium mining facilities	–	3,111,670	–	–
–	2,368,000	–	–	2,368,000	Renewal and Enhancement of Funding for the Forest Research Institute	2,368,000	–	–	2,368,000
–	1,498,000	–	884,285	2,382,285	Contributions in support of organizations associated with the research, development and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	2,020,861	361,424	–	2,633,529
–	1,250,000	–	1,250,000	2,500,000	Oil spill Response Science Program	400,000	2,100,000	–	–
–	1,000,000	–	50,000	1,050,000	Contribution to the Aboriginal Forestry Initiative	1,050,000	–	–	902,054
–	558,000	1,080,000	13,000	1,651,000	Youth Employment Strategy	1,615,265	35,735	–	551,349
–	500,000	–	–	500,000	GeoConnections Program	428,434	71,566	–	500,253
–	713,252,922	–	(257,821,321)	455,431,601	(S) Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund	455,431,601		–	301,220,044

–	14,828,231	–	(1,868,113)	12,960,118	(S) Payments to the Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account	12,960,118	–	–	28,114,347
–	8,835,000	–	(6,627,218)	2,207,782	(S) Contribution to the Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board	2,207,782	–	–	4,262,000
–	4,012,500	–	(2,788,141)	1,224,359	(S) Contribution to the Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board	1,224,359	–	–	2,070,389
–	2,407,505	–	(800,552)	1,606,953	(S) Payments of the Crown Share Adjustment for Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources	1,606,953	–	–	12,322,493
–	–	1,704,000	800,000	2,504,000	Contributions in support of the Indigenous Consultations Participant Funding Program	1,683,348	820,652	–	86,221
–	–	1,000,000	2,000,000	3,000,000	Contributions in support of Indigenous Participation in Policy Dialogues	2,771,965	228,035	–	–
–	–	3,569,488	(1,445,000)	2,124,488	Contributions in support of Transportation and Alternative Fuels	2,119,000	5,488	–	–
–	–	600,000	–	600,000	Contribution under Enhancing Competitiveness in a Changing Climate	537,574	62,426	–	–
–	–	14,176,210	(3,150,000)	11,026,210	Contributions in support of the ENERGY Innovation Initiative	10,874,426	151,784	–	20,749,145
–	–	1,950,100	(155,000)	1,795,100	Contributions in support of the ENERGY Efficiency program	1,673,499	121,601	–	1,599,525
			–		Items not required for the current year	–			4,898,106
–	**1,032,557,208**	**24,079,798**	**(298,771,725)**	**757,865,281**	**Total—Contributions**	**704,448,285**	**53,416,996**	–	**598,891,187**
–	**1,035,585,208**	**24,194,798**	**(296,481,613)**	**763,298,393**	**Total Department**	**709,791,416**	**53,506,977**	–	**601,653,898**
					Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission				
					Grants				
–	**75,000**	–	–	**75,000**	Grants to enable the research, development and management of activities that contribute to the objectives of the Research and Support Program	**68,750**	**6,250**	–	**74,655**
					Contributions				
–	925,000			925,000	Participant Funding Program	233,541	691,459		170,760
–	770,000	–	795,837	1,565,837	Contributions to enable the research, development and management of activities that contribute to the objectives of the Research and Support Program, and the Canadian Safeguards Support Program	1,565,837	–	–	1,391,382
–	**1,695,000**	–	**795,837**	**2,490,837**	**Total—Contributions**	**1,799,378**	**691,459**	–	**1,562,142**
–	**1,770,000**	–	**795,837**	**2,565,837**	**Total Agency**	**1,868,128**	**697,709**	–	**1,636,797**
					National Energy Board				
					Contributions				
					Participant Funding Program				
–	4,264,067	–	–	4,264,067	Contribution to encourage effective public participation ensuring that public concerns and values are taken into consideration during the National Energy Board hearing process	794,359	3,469,708	–	3,002,692
–	**4,264,067**	–	–	**4,264,067**	**Total Agency**	**794,359**	**3,469,708**	–	**3,002,692**

Transfer payments—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Northern Pipeline Agency				
					Contributions				
	10,000			10,000	Funding to conduct consultation activities, primarily with Aboriginal groups who could be affected by the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline project		10,000		
–	**10,000**	–	–	**10,000**	**Total Agency**	–	**10,000**	–	–
–	**1,041,629,275**	**24,194,798**	**(295,685,776)**	**770,138,297**	**Total Ministry**	**712,453,903**	**57,684,394**	–	**606,293,387**

(S) Statutory transfer payments

Details of respendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Department of Natural Resources			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Innovation for New Products and Processes			
Sales of goods and services	3,011,000	2,204,170	2,165,106
Miscellaneous revenues	29,000	25,972	35,305
	3,040,000	2,230,142	2,200,411
Investment in Natural Resource Sectors			
Sales of goods and services	3,000	2,768	–
Miscellaneous revenues	794,000	–	–
	797,000	2,768	–
Market Access and Diversification			
Sales of goods and services	1,000	–	118
Miscellaneous revenues	100,000	97,226	–
	101,000	97,226	118
Energy-efficient Practices and Lower-carbon Energy Sources			
Sales of goods and services	61,000	36,172	299,025
Technology Innovation			
Sales of goods and services	19,239,000	13,874,104	15,682,298
Miscellaneous revenues	–	–	3,860
	19,239,000	13,874,104	15,686,158
Responsible Natural Resource Management			
Sales of goods and services	1,151,000	544,561	1,502,646
Miscellaneous revenues	346,000	332,988	271,979
	1,497,000	877,549	1,774,625
Landmass Information			
Sales of goods and services	5,749,446	5,684,623	3,389,823
Miscellaneous revenues	368,000	–	–
	6,117,446	5,684,623	3,389,823
Protection for Canadians and Natural Resources			
Sales of goods and services	5,431,000	4,354,415	5,328,640
Miscellaneous revenues	2,356,000	2,113,443	1,985,378
	7,787,000	6,467,858	7,314,018
Internal Services			
Sales of goods and services	140,000	139,806	166,169
Miscellaneous revenues	91,000	–	6,000
	231,000	139,806	172,169
Total Department—Budgetary	**38,870,446**	**29,410,248**	**30,836,347**
National Energy Board			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Energy Regulation	–	–	104,610
Total Agency—Budgetary	–	–	**104,610**
Total Ministry—Budgetary	**38,870,446**	**29,410,248**	**30,940,957**

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Department of Natural Resources		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of expenditures pertaining to purchased goods and services	961,122	545,464
Refunds of transfer payments – Subsidies and capital assistance		347,899
Refunds of other transfer payments	3,819,373	7,090,020
Adjustments to prior year's payables		
Adjustments pertaining to goods and services	4,274,990	6,826,728
	9,055,485	14,810,111
Sales of goods and services		
Rights and privileges		
Royalties from licensing, permits and copyright	431,284,909	229,669,628
Licences and permits	1,747,685	1,827,288
	433,032,594	*231,496,916*
Lease and use of public property	*627,167*	*580,170*
Services of a regulatory nature	*2,042,664*	*2,227,449*
Services of a non-regulatory nature	*23,636,785*	*21,410,235*
Sales of goods and information products		
Charts, maps and plans	370,527	334,802
Sales of others goods	3,264,159	2,157,283
	3,634,686	*2,492,085*
Other fees and charges		
Services to other government departments as per section 29.2 of the *Financial Administration Act*	139,806	166,170
Sundries	171,375,795	95,678,615
	171,515,601	*95,844,785*
	634,489,497	354,051,640
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	254,453	364,400
Miscellaneous revenues		
Interest and penalties	74,656	4,498
Other miscellaneous revenues	30,000	4,936,250
	104,656	4,940,748
Total Department	**643,904,091**	**374,166,899**

Description	Current year	Previous year
Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	187,912	17,911
Adjustments to prior year's payables	251,281	241,693
	439,193	259,604
Sales of goods and services		
Services of a regulatory nature		
Cost recovery	108,001,587	106,437,198
Other fees and charges		
Deferred revenue from services of a regulatory nature	516,561	233,507
	108,518,148	106,670,705
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	28,083	28,366
Miscellaneous revenues		
Interest and penalties		
Administrative monetary penalties	37,879	82,319
Other miscellaneous revenues		
Access to information	595	460
	38,474	82,779
Total Agency	**109,023,898**	**107,041,454**
National Energy Board		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	13,808	24,792
Adjustments to prior year's payables	761,268	148,207
	775,076	172,999
Sales of goods and services		
Rights and privileges	*50*	*425*
Services of a regulatory nature	*90,273,394*	*92,856,513*
Other fees and charges		
Revenue from fines	840	170,300
Sundries	7,959	310
	8,799	*170,610*
	90,282,243	93,027,548

Revenues—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	50	159
Miscellaneous revenues		
Interest on overdue accounts receivables	4,228	14,819
Total Agency	**91,061,597**	**93,215,525**
Northern Pipeline Agency		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	10,993	
Sales of goods and services		
Rights and privileges	27,594	27,594
Services of a regulatory nature	246,000	459,095
Other fees and charges	737,435	(216,699)
	1,011,029	269,990
Total Agency	**1,022,022**	**269,990**
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	10,280,747	15,242,714
Sales of goods and services	834,300,917	554,019,883
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	282,586	392,925
Miscellaneous revenues	147,358	5,038,346
Total Ministry	**845,011,608**	**574,693,868**

This page has been intentionally left blank.

Section 18

2016-2017

Public Accounts of Canada

Office of the Governor General's Secretary

Office of the Governor General's Secretary

Table of contents

Page

Strategic outcome and program descriptions 18.2
Ministry summary 18.3
Budgetary details by allotment 18.4
Programs 18.5
Transfer payments 18.6
Revenues 18.7

Program—Internal Services

The Internal services program supports all strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Materiel services; Acquisition services; and Travel and Other administrative services. Internal services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Strategic outcome 1

The Governor General, representing The Queen in Canada, is enabled to fulfill constitutional, state, ceremonial and public duties.

Program 1.1—Governor General Support

The Office of the Secretary to the Governor General provides support and advice to the Governor General of Canada in his/her unique role as the representative of The Queen in Canada as well as Commander-in-Chief. The Office assists the Governor General in carrying out constitutional responsibilities, in representing Canada internationally, and in encouraging excellence and achievement through the administration of the Canadian Honours System and in the granting of armorial bearings. The Office also supports the Governor General in bringing Canadians together. It manages a visitor services program at both of the Governor General's official residences and oversees the day-to-day operations of these residences. The Office also provides support to former Governors General.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	20,034,516	–		20,034,516	1	Program expenditures				
		–	412,554	412,554		Transfer from TB Vote 25[1]				
	20,034,516	–	412,554	20,447,070		Total – Vote 1	19,834,381	612,689		19,419,192
	2,249,601	–	(280,444)	1,969,157	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,969,157			2,049,489
	573,620	–	(6,151)	567,469	(S)	Annuities payable under the *Governor General's Act*	567,469			560,186
	287,697	–	1,345	289,042	(S)	Salary of the Governor General	289,042			285,804
3,036		–	659	3,695	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,036		659	3,421
3,036	**23,145,434**	–	**127,963**	**23,276,433**		**Total Ministry—Budgetary**	**22,663,085**	**612,689**	**659**	**22,318,092**

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5 – Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10 – Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15 – Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25 – Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30 – Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33 – Capital budget carry forward.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Office of the Governor General's Secretary				
Office of the Governor General's Secretary				
Vote 1 – Program expenditures				
Operating budget	20,332,748	19,834,381	498,367	
Frozen	114,322		114,322	
	20,447,070	*19,834,381*	*612,689*	
Statutory amounts	2,829,363	2,828,704	–	659
Total Ministry	**23,276,433**	**22,663,085**	**612,689**	**659**

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Governor General Support	15,844,058	15,429,180	–		567,469	567,469			16,411,527	15,996,649		–
Internal Services	6,864,906	6,666,436	–					–	6,864,906	6,666,436		–
Total Ministry	**22,708,964**	**22,095,616**	–	–	**567,469**	**567,469**	–	–	**23,276,433**	**22,663,085**	–	–

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Grants				
–	573,620	–	(6,151)	567,469	(S) Annuities payable under the *Governor General's Act*	567,469	–	–	560,186
–	**573,620**	–	**(6,151)**	**567,469**	**Total Ministry**	**567,469**	–	–	**560,186**

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	35,936	11,634
Adjustments to prior year's payables	24,378	26,330
	60,314	37,964
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	659	6,457
Miscellaneous revenues	23,490	17,517
Total Ministry	**84,463**	**61,938**

This page has been intentionally left blank.

Section 19

2016-2017

Public Accounts of Canada

Parliament

House of Commons

Library of Parliament

Office of the Conflict of Interest and Ethics Commissioner

Parliamentary Protective Service

Senate

Office of the Senate Ethics Officer

Table of contents

	Page
Strategic outcome and program descriptions	19.2
Ministry summary	19.6
Budgetary details by allotment	19.8
Programs	19.10
Transfer payments	19.12
Details of respendable amounts	19.13
Revenues	19.13

Program—Internal Services

The Internal services program supports all strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Materiel services; Acquisition services; and Travel and Other administrative services. Internal services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

House of Commons

Strategic outcome 1

Effective administrative and professional support for Members, both individually and collectively, in their roles as legislators and representatives of 338 constituencies, in the Chamber, in committee and in caucus.

Program 1.1—Members and House Officers

Members assume the roles of legislators and elected representatives of their constituency. In their constituencies, Members participate in events and activities and hold discussions with constituents about their concerns. In the Chamber, Members participate in debates and study and vote on legislation. Members sit on standing committees and special or joint committees, since the House of Commons delegates' in-depth consideration of bills and the thorough scrutiny of the government's programs and policies to its committees. Members also participate in parliamentary associations and interparliamentary groups, and are members of delegations for parliamentary exchanges. Finally, in caucus, Members develop strategy, discuss policy and examine important issues with fellow party members, and direct the work of party research offices. Some Members also assume additional functions such as: the Speaker, Deputy Speaker, House Leaders and Chief Whips.

Program 1.2—House Administration

House employees are responsible for providing services to Members elected during a Parliament. They also serve the House as an institution on a permanent basis by ensuring continuity from one Parliament to another, access to parliamentary records, and a stable infrastructure to support Members in the democratic process. Advice and support are provided in a wide variety of areas such as: procedural, legislative and legal services; information technology and management; building management; security; food services; finance; human resources; and workplace health and safety. The staff of the House of Commons strives to support the institution and the Members in their roles as legislators and representatives of 308 constituencies, in the Chamber, in committee and in caucus.

Library of Parliament

Strategic outcome 1

An informed and accessible Parliament.

Program 1.1—Information Support for Parliament

This Program provides parliamentarians with information, documentation, research and analysis services to help them fulfil their roles as legislators and representatives and to support them in their efforts to make Parliament and information about Parliament accessible to the public.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Office of the Conflict of Interest and Ethics Commissioner

Strategic outcome 1

The public can feel confident that public office holders and members of Parliament are meeting the requirements of the conflict of interest compliance measures.

Program 1.1—Administration of the *Conflict of Interest Act* and the *Conflict of Interest Code for Members of the House of Commons*

The Commissioner provides confidential advice to Public Office Holders and Members of Parliament about how to comply with the *Conflict of Interest Act* and the Members of Parliament's Code respectively. She is also mandated to provide confidential advice to the Prime Minister about conflict of interest and ethics issues. The Commissioner may conduct an inquiry into whether a Member of Parliament has contravened the Code or a present or former Public Office Holder has breached the Act. This program activity benefits Canadians by minimizing the possibility of conflicts arising between the private interests and public duties of Public Office Holders and Members of Parliament and provides for the resolution of those conflicts in the public interest should they arise.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Parliamentary Protective Service

Strategic outcome 1

Physical security of Parliamentarians, employees, visitors, the premises or parts of premises that form part of the parliamentary Precinct and any assets located within or events that take place therein, and of Parliament Hill.

Program 1.1—Physical Security

The Parliamentary Protective Service is responsible for the physical security throughout the parliamentary precinct and Parliament Hill. This includes the physical security of the parliamentary precinct, Parliamentarians, Parliamentary Staff, and guests of Parliament, as well as all visitors to Parliament Hill and/or the precinct, and any assets located within or events that take place therein.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Senate

Strategic outcome 1

To provide the best possible environment for Senators to effectively contribute to federal legislation and public policy issues in the best interest of all Canadians.

Program 1.1—Senators and their Offices

Provides Senators with the statutory services set out in the *Parliament of Canada Act* and the *Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act*. Operating costs of Senators' offices are provided in accordance with established policies and guidelines. Costs included under these two categories are: Senators' sessional indemnities and allowances as well as contributions to the Senators' pension plan; retiring allowances; travel and communication expenses; Senators' research and office expenses, including staff costs and the cost of goods and services incurred for the operations of Senators' offices; and Caucus research funds.

Program 1.2—Administrative Support

Provide the ongoing support services required for the effective, efficient and economical delivery of operating programs outlined under the other two program activities of the Senate. Administrative support provides accommodation and other facilities and tools, information, goods and services, and expert advice on all aspects of operations. Costs included in this program are: financial services and materiel management; human resources; protective services; communications and information services; information technology management; accommodation planning, maintenance and upkeep of premises; postal, messenger and printing services; repairs, trades and transportation services; corporate improvement including internal audit and strategic management.

Program 1.3—Chamber, Committees and Associations

Provide the support and services Senators require for their work in the Senate Chamber; standing, special and joint committees; and parliamentary associations. This includes procedural, legislative, and information products such as Speaker's rulings, legislative drafting, official publications and broadcasting; and administrative services such as budgets and logistics for meetings. Costs included under this program are: salaries for additional duties of the Officers of the Senate; staff costs of operating the offices of Officers of the Senate; salaries of the Clerk's and Legislative Sectors; journals, reporting of debates and publications; committees, parliamentary associations and exchanges; broadcasting; and Senate Pages.

Office of the Senate Ethics Officer

Strategic outcome 1

Senators meet their obligations under The Ethics and Conflict of Interest Code for Senators in a manner that contributes to the integrity of the Senate as an institution.

Program 1.1—Administration

The mandate of the Senate Ethics Officer is to administer and interpret the Code for Senators that sets out standards of conduct for Members of the Senate. The primary functions of the Senate Ethics Officer are: to provide confidential opinions and advice on any matter respecting Senators' obligations under the Code; to review confidential annual disclosure statements (listing sources of income, assets, liabilities, government contracts, financial and other interests), advise Senators on possible conflicts and compliance measures, and prepare public disclosure summaries; to conduct inquiries and investigations, if necessary, regarding compliance with the Code.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						House of Commons				
	307,196,559			307,196,559	1	Program expenditures				
		19,102,544		19,102,544	1b	Program expenditures				
	307,196,559	19,102,544		326,299,103		Total—Vote 1	302,931,032	23,368,071		278,879,657
	38,392,063	279,145	(5,903,761)	32,767,447	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	32,767,447			31,054,926
	118,039,161	3,243,025	(12,086,267)	109,195,919	(S)	Members of the House of Commons—Salaries and allowances of Officers and Members of the House of Commons under the *Parliament of Canada Act* and contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account	109,195,919			114,396,785
–	**463,627,783**	**22,624,714**	**(17,990,028)**	**468,262,469**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**444,894,398**	**23,368,071**	–	**424,331,368**
						Library of Parliament				
	37,899,035			37,899,035	1	Program expenditures	37,871,853	27,182		37,110,432
	5,172,204		(602,390)	4,569,814	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,569,814			4,508,192
–	**43,071,239**	–	**(602,390)**	**42,468,849**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**42,441,667**	**27,182**	–	**41,618,624**
						Office of the Conflict of Interest and Ethics Commissioner				
	6,178,280			6,178,280	1	Program expenditures	5,594,657	583,623		5,157,753
	792,373		(154,128)	638,245	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	638,245			600,385
–	**6,970,653**	–	**(154,128)**	**6,816,525**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**6,232,902**	**583,623**	–	**5,758,138**
						Parliamentary Protective Service				
	56,313,707			56,313,707	1	Program expenditures				
		6,691,090		6,691,090	1b	Program expenditures				
		2,300,000		2,300,000	1c	Program expenditures				
			(154,305)	(154,305)		Transfer to Vote 5 (Royal Canadian Mounted Police)				
	56,313,707	8,991,090	(154,305)	65,150,492		Total—Vote 1	59,599,369	5,551,123		47,100,237
	5,801,403	456,667	(1,077,113)	5,180,957	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,180,957			3,370,694
–	**62,115,110**	**9,447,757**	**(1,231,418)**	**70,331,449**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**64,780,326**	**5,551,123**	–	**50,470,931**

						Senate				
	58,276,163			58,276,163	1	Program expenditures	51,981,002	6,295,161		49,140,138
	7,209,111		(1,367,761)	5,841,350	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,841,350			5,839,705
	24,630,034		(1,773,630)	22,856,404	(S)	Officers and Members of the Senate—Salaries, allowances and other payments to the Speaker of the Senate, Members and other officers of the Senate under the *Parliament of Canada Act*, contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account	22,856,404			19,592,251
–	**90,115,308**	–	**(3,141,391)**	**86,973,917**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**80,678,756**	**6,295,161**	–	**74,572,094**
						Office of the Senate Ethics Officer				
–	1,059,500			1,059,500	1	Program expenditures	841,493	218,007		681,431
	111,800		(30,822)	80,978	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	80,978			84,858
–	**1,171,300**	–	**(30,822)**	**1,140,478**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**922,471**	**218,007**	–	**766,289**
–	**667,071,393**	**32,072,471**	**(23,150,177)**	**675,993,687**		**Total Ministry—Budgetary**	**639,950,520**	**36,043,167**	–	**597,517,444**

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Parliament				
House of Commons				
Vote 1—Program expenditures—				
Operating budget	347,013,547	323,645,476	23,368,071	–
Grants and contributions	977,314	977,314		–
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	21,691,758	21,691,758	–	–
	326,299,103	*302,931,032*	*23,368,071*	–
Statutory amounts	141,963,366	141,963,366	–	–
	468,262,469	444,894,398	23,368,071	–
Library of Parliament				
Vote 1—Program expenditures—				
Operating budget	38,899,035	38,599,166	299,869	–
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	1,000,000	727,313	272,687	–
	37,899,035	*37,871,853*	*27,182*	–
Statutory amounts	4,569,814	4,569,814	–	–
	42,468,849	42,441,667	27,182	–
Office of the Conflict of Interest and Ethics Commissioner				
Vote 1—Program expenditures—				
Operating budget	*6,178,280*	*5,594,657*	*583,623*	–
Statutory amounts	638,245	638,245	–	–
	6,816,525	6,232,902	583,623	–
Parliamentary Protective Service				
Vote 1—Program expenditures—				
Operating budget	*65,150,492*	*59,599,369*	*5,551,123*	–
Statutory amounts	5,180,957	5,180,957	–	–
	70,331,449	64,780,326	5,551,123	–
Senate				
Vote 1—Program expenditures—				
Operating budget	57,860,752	51,565,591	6,295,161	–
Grants and contributions	415,411	415,411	–	–
	58,276,163	*51,981,002*	*6,295,161*	–
Statutory amounts	28,697,754	28,697,754	–	–
	86,973,917	80,678,756	6,295,161	–

Office of the Senate Ethics Officer				
Vote 1—Program expenditures—				
Operating budget	*1,059,500*	*841,493*	*218,007*	–
Statutory amounts	80,978	80,978		–
	1,140,478	922,471	218,007	–
Total Ministry	**675,993,687**	**639,950,520**	**36,043,167**	–

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
House of Commons												
Members and House Officers	294,517,784	278,217,710	–	–	932,376	932,376	1,325,648	1,325,648	294,124,512	277,824,438	–	–
House Administration	194,459,089	187,391,092	–	–	44,978	44,978	20,366,110	20,366,110	174,137,957	167,069,960	–	–
Subtotal	488,976,873	465,608,802	–	–	977,354	977,354	21,691,758	21,691,758	468,262,469	444,894,398	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(21,691,758)	(21,691,758)	–	–	–	–	(21,691,758)	(21,691,758)	–	–	–	–
Total Agency	**467,285,115**	**443,917,044**	–	–	**977,354**	**977,354**	–	–	**468,262,469**	**444,894,398**	–	–
Library of Parliament												
Information Support for Parliament	33,679,178	33,043,552	–	–	–	–	1,000,000	727,313	32,679,178	32,316,239	–	–
Internal Services	9,789,671	10,125,428	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,789,671	10,125,428	–	–
Subtotal	43,468,849	43,168,980	–	–	–	–	1,000,000	727,313	42,468,849	42,441,667	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(1,000,000)	(727,313)	–	–	–	–	(1,000,000)	(727,313)	–	–	–	–
Total Agency	**42,468,849**	**42,441,667**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**42,468,849**	**42,441,667**	–	–
Office of the Conflict of Interest and Ethics Commissioner												
Administration of the *Conflict of Interest Act* and the *Conflict of Interest Code for Members of the House of Commons*	4,667,829	3,990,579	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,667,829	3,990,579	–	–
Internal Services	2,148,696	2,242,323	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,148,696	2,242,323	–	–
Total Agency	**6,816,525**	**6,232,902**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**6,816,525**	**6,232,902**	–	–
Parliamentary Protective Service												
Physical Security	70,331,449	64,780,326	–	–	–	–	–	–	70,331,449	64,780,326	–	–
Total Agency	**70,331,449**	**64,780,326**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**70,331,449**	**64,780,326**	–	–

Senate												
Senators and their Offices	40,813,011	38,842,130	–	–	48,283	48,283	–	–	40,861,294	38,890,413	–	–
Administrative Support	26,534,876	24,455,379	–	–	–	–	–	–	26,534,876	24,455,379	–	–
Chamber, Committees and Associations	19,162,336	16,917,553	–	–	415,411	415,411	–	–	19,577,747	17,332,964	–	–
Total Agency	**86,510,223**	**80,215,062**	–	–	**463,694**	**463,694**	–	–	**86,973,917**	**80,678,756**	–	–
Office of the Senate Ethics Officer	**1,140,478**	**922,471**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1,140,478**	**922,471**	–	–
Total Ministry	**674,552,639**	**638,509,472**	–	–	**1,441,048**	**1,441,048**	–	–	**675,993,687**	**639,950,520**	–	–

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					House of Commons				
					Contributions				
–	938,549	–	38,805	977,354	Payments to Parliamentary and Procedural Associations	977,354			1,012,033
–	**938,549**	**–**	**38,805**	**977,354**	**Total Agency**	**977,354**	**–**	**–**	**1,012,033**
					Senate				
					Grants				
–	167,000	–	(118,717)	48,283	(S) Pensions to Retired Senators	48,283	–	–	47,664
					Contributions				
–	405,609	–	9,802	415,411	Contributions to Parliamentary Associations	415,411			418,679
–	**572,609**	**–**	**(108,915)**	**463,694**	**Total Agency**	**463,694**	**–**	**–**	**466,343**
–	**1,511,158**	**–**	**(70,110)**	**1,441,048**	**Total Ministry**	**1,441,048**	**–**	**–**	**1,478,376**

(S) Statutory transfer payment

Details of respendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
House of Commons			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Members and House Officers			
Proceeds from the disposal of assets	–	–	12,600
Parliamentary associations' membership fees	22,235	22,235	24,062
Cost recoveries with government departments and parliamentary institutions	864,387	864,387	–
Other recoveries	439,026	439,026	4,442
	1,325,648	1,325,648	41,104
House Administration			
Proceeds from the disposal of assets	50,291	50,291	78,690
Proceeds from Food Services	4,051,825	4,051,825	449,637
Cost recoveries with government departments and parliamentary institutions	15,871,036	15,871,036	–
Other recoveries	392,958	392,958	42,550
	20,366,110	20,366,110	570,877
Total Agency—Budgetary	**21,691,758**	**21,691,758**	**611,981**
Library of Parliament			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Information Support for Parliament	1,000,000	727,313	669,007
Total Agency—Budgetary	**1,000,000**	**727,313**	**669,007**
Total Ministry—Budgetary	**22,691,758**	**22,419,071**	**1,280,988**

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
House of Commons		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	284,698	427,380
Adjustments to prior year's payables	119,042	19,375
	403,740	446,755
Sales of goods and services		
Services of a non-regulatory nature	*13,532,788*	–
Sales of goods and information products	*7,983,291*	*449,637*
Other fees and charges		
Users charges respendable	116,602	70,599
Sundries	19,780	5,046
	136,382	*75,645*
	21,652,461	525,282
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	39,297	86,700
Total Agency	**22,095,498**	**1,058,737**
Library of Parliament		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	21,578	76
Adjustments to prior year's payables	5,840	21,568
	27,418	21,644
Sales of goods and services		
Sales of goods and information products	737,788	675,080
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	562	122
Total Agency	**765,768**	**696,846**

Revenues—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Office of the Conflict of Interest and Ethics Commissioner		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	—	1,235
Adjustments to prior year's payables	9,791	9,665
	9,791	10,900
Miscellaneous revenues		
Revenues from penalties	1,500	1,500
Total Agency	**11,291**	**12,400**
Parliamentary Protective Service		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	23,810	—
Adjustments to prior year's payables	111,235	—
	135,045	—
Sales of goods and services		
Other fees and charges		
Users charges respendable	9,421	1,050
Total Agency	**144,466**	**1,050**
Senate		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	77,583	254,909
Adjustments to prior year's payables	180,974	88,117
	258,557	343,026
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	14,703	4,148
Miscellaneous revenues		
Collected interest on loss due to claims for living allowance in the National Capital Region and travel expenses	—	342
Sundries	3,905	10,911
	3,905	11,253
Total Agency	**277,165**	**358,427**

Description	Current year	Previous year
Office of the Senate Ethics Officer		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	87	—
Adjustments to prior year's payables	—	164
Total Agency	**87**	**164**
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	834,638	822,489
Sales of goods and services	22,399,670	1,201,412[1]
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	54,562	90,970
Miscellaneous revenues	5,405	12,753[1]
Total Ministry	**23,294,275**	**2,127,624**

[1] Previous year's amount have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

Section 20

2016-2017

Public Accounts of Canada

Privy Council

Privy Council Office

Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat

Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board

Office of the Chief Electoral Officer

Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages

Security Intelligence Review Committee

Table of contents

Page

Strategic outcome and program descriptions 20.2
Ministry summary 20.7
Budgetary details by allotment 20.10
Programs 20.12
Transfer payments 20.14
Details of respendable amounts 20.15
Revenues 20.15

Program—Internal Services

The Internal services program supports all strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Materiel services; Acquisition services; and Travel and Other administrative services. Internal services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Privy Council Office

Strategic outcome 1

The Government's agenda and decision making are supported and implemented and the institutions of government are supported and maintained.

Program 1.1—Advice and Support to the Prime Minister and Portfolio Ministers

Privy Council Office provides professional, non-partisan advice and support to the Prime Minister and portfolio ministers on the full spectrum of issues they address on a daily basis. Privy Council Office also provides advice and support on: the structure and organization of government; government-wide communications; Governor-in-Council appointments; the development and implementation of parliamentary and legislative programs; the reform of democratic institutions; intergovernmental relations; and legal issues. In addition, Privy Council Office provides administrative advice and support pertaining to the budgets of the Prime Minister's Office and those of the offices of portfolio ministers.

Program 1.2—Advice and Support to Cabinet and Cabinet Committees

Privy Council Office supports the efficient and effective functioning of Cabinet and Cabinet committees on a day-to-day basis. As part of this work, Privy Council Office coordinates departmental policy, legislative and government administration proposals going to Cabinet and its committees; performs a challenge function during the policy development process; and prepares briefing materials and accompanying policy analysis to facilitate Cabinet's decision-making process. Privy Council Office also provides a secretariat function for Cabinet and its committees, which includes scheduling and support services for meetings, as well as preparation and distribution of Cabinet documents. In addition, Privy Council Office supports effective policy integration across the federal government so that proposals take into account the full range of departmental and Public Service-wide perspectives and issues related to implementation, such as communications, parliamentary affairs, intergovernmental relations and budget impacts.

Program 1.3—Public Service Leadership and Direction

Privy Council Office supports the development and maintenance of a high-quality public service that meets the highest standards of accountability, transparency and efficiency. As part of this work, Privy Council Office provides advice to the Clerk of the Privy Council and the Prime Minister on the renewal of public service and government operations in order to position the Public Service workforce and workplace for the future as more adaptable, innovative and streamlined. Privy Council Office also supports the human resources management of senior leaders across the government, including performance management and leadership development.

Program 1.4—Commissions of inquiry

Privy Council Office provides commissions of inquiry with financial and administrative support. As part of this work, Privy Council Office can, when necessary, provide ongoing administrative advice and support in the following areas: staffing; acquisition services; contracting; financial services; access to funding; records management; payroll support; publishing information online; translation; legal services; security; and systems support.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat

Strategic outcome 1

Senior-level intergovernmental conference services are professionally and successfully delivered.

Program 1.1—Conference Services

Provision of expert, impartial support services for the planning and conduct of First Ministers, Ministers and Deputy Ministers' level federal-provincial-territorial and provincial-territorial conferences.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board

Strategic outcome 1

Independent investigations into transportation occurrences contribute to making the transportation system safer.

Program 1.1—Aviation Occurrence Investigations

The Aviation Occurrence Investigations program is governed by the *Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board Act*, the Transportation Safety Board Regulations, and Annex 13 of the Convention on International Civil Aviation. Under this program, the Transportation Safety Board conducts independent investigations into selected aviation transportation occurrences in, or over Canada, and in certain circumstances internationally, to identify causes and contributing factors. This program includes the publication of investigation reports, the formulation and monitoring of recommendations and other safety communications, as well as the conduct of outreach activities to advocate for changes to operating practices, equipment, infrastructure, and legislation to advance transportation safety. The Aviation Occurrence Investigations program also includes the fulfillment of specific Government of Canada obligations related to transportation safety under conventions of the International Civil Aviation Organization and other international agreements.

Program 1.2—Rail Occurrence Investigations

The Rail Occurrence Investigations program is governed by the *Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board Act* and the Transportation Safety Board Regulations. Under this program, the Transportation Safety Board conducts independent investigations into selected rail transportation occurrences in Canada to identify causes and contributing factors. This program includes the publication of investigation reports, the formulation and monitoring of recommendations and other safety communications, as well as the conduct of outreach activities to advocate for changes to operating practices, equipment, infrastructure, and legislation to advance transportation safety. The Rail Occurrence Investigations program also includes the provision of assistance, upon request, to the provinces for the investigation of short-line railway occurrences under provincial jurisdiction.

Program 1.3—Marine Occurrence Investigations

The Marine Occurrence Investigations program is governed by the *Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board Act*, the Transportation Safety Board Regulations, and the Casualty Investigation Code of the International Maritime Organization. Under this program, the Transportation Safety Board conducts independent investigations into selected marine transportation occurrences in Canada, and in certain circumstances internationally to identify causes and contributing factors. This program includes the publication of investigation reports, the formulation and monitoring of recommendations and other safety communications, as well as the conduct of outreach activities to advocate for changes to operating practices, equipment, infrastructure, and legislation to advance transportation safety. The Marine Occurrence Investigations program also includes the fulfillment of specific Government of Canada's obligations related to transportation safety under conventions of the International Maritime Organization and other international agreements.

Program 1.4—Pipeline Occurrence Investigations

The Pipeline Occurrence Investigations program is governed by the *Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board Act* and the Transportation Safety Board Regulations. Under this program, the Transportation Safety Board conducts independent investigations into selected pipeline occurrences under federal jurisdiction within Canada to identify causes and contributing factors. This program includes the publication of investigation reports, the formulation and monitoring of recommendations and other safety communications, as well as the conduct of outreach activities to advocate for changes to operating practices, equipment, infrastructure, and legislation to advance transportation safety.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Office of the Chief Electoral Officer

Strategic outcome 1

An Accessible Electoral Framework that Canadians Trust and Use.

Program 1.1—Electoral Operations

This program allows Elections Canada to deliver fair and efficient electoral events whenever they may be required so that Canadians are able to exercise their democratic right to vote during a federal general election, by-election or referendum by providing an accessible and constantly improved electoral process responsive to the needs of electors.

Program 1.2—Regulation of Electoral Activities

This program provides Canadians with an electoral process that is fair, transparent and in compliance with the *Canada Elections Act*. Within this program, Elections Canada is responsible for administering the political financing provisions of the Act. This includes monitoring compliance, disclosure and reporting of financial activities, and enforcing electoral legislation.

Program 1.3—Electoral Engagement

This program promotes and sustains the Canadian electoral process. It provides Canadians with electoral education and information activities so that they can make informed decisions about their engagement in the electoral process. It also aims to improve the electoral framework by consulting and sharing electoral practices with other stakeholders.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages

Strategic outcome 1

Rights guaranteed by the *Official Languages Act* are protected and linguistic duality is promoted as a fundamental value of Canadian society.

Program 1.1—Promotion of Linguistic Duality

Through this program, the Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages works with Parliamentarians, federal institutions and other organizations subject to the *Official Languages Act*, official language communities and the Canadian public in promoting linguistic duality. Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages builds links between federal institutions, official language communities and the different levels of government to help them better understand the needs of official language communities, the importance of bilingualism and the value of respecting Canada's linguistic duality. To fulfill its role in that promotion, Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages conducts research, studies and public awareness activities as well as intervenes with senior federal officials so that they instill a change in culture to fully integrate linguistic duality in their organizations.

Program 1.2—Protection of Language Rights

Through this program, the Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages investigates complaints filed by citizens who believe their language rights have not been respected, evaluates compliance with the *Official Languages Act* by federal institutions and other organizations subject to the Act through performance measurements and audits, and intervenes proactively to prevent non-compliance with the Act. As well, the Commissioner may intervene before the courts in cases that deal with non-compliance with the *Official Languages Act*.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Security Intelligence Review Committee

Strategic outcome 1

Canadian Security Intelligence Service performs its duties and functions in accordance with the law, policy and Ministerial direction.

Program 1.1—Reviews

Security Intelligence Review Committee conducts reviews of Canadian Security Intelligence Service activities to evaluate their effectiveness, appropriateness and compliance. The Committee develops an annual research plan identifying reviews to be conducted each year, examines Canadian Security Intelligence Service operations, provides a retrospective examination and assessment of specific Canadian Security Intelligence Service investigations and functions, examines information concerning Canadian Security Intelligence Service's activities, assesses Canadian Security Intelligence Service compliance, and issues findings and recommendations. The objective is to provide Parliament, the Minister of Public Safety and Canadians with a comprehensive picture of Canadian Security Intelligence Service's operational activities, and assurance that Canadian Security Intelligence Service is acting in accordance with the rule of law.

Program 1.2—Investigations

The Committee conducts investigations into complaints made against Canadian Security Intelligence Service, denials of security clearances, Minister's reports in regards to the *Citizenship Act* and matters referred pursuant to the *Canadian Human Rights Act*. If jurisdiction is established, investigations include a quasi-judicial hearing presided over by one or more Committee members. The time required to complete an investigation will vary in length depending on the complexity of the file, the quantity of documents to be examined, the number of hearing days required, the availability of the participants and the various procedural matters raised by the parties. On completion of an investigation, Security Intelligence Review Committee issues a final report containing its findings and recommendations, if applicable.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Privy Council Office				
–	105,746,416	–	–	105,746,416	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	23,250,293	–	23,250,293	1a	Program expenditures				
–	–	10,825,154	–	10,825,154	1b	Program expenditures				
–	–	3,960,442	–	3,960,442	1c	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	130,174	130,174		Vote 1 (Employment and Social Development)				
–	–	–	5,226,461	5,226,461		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	–	–	(2,154,657)	(2,154,657)		Deemed appropriations to Vote 1 (Treasury Board)[2]				
–	105,746,416	38,035,889	3,201,978	146,984,283		Total—Vote 1	141,450,160	5,534,123	–	109,302,918
–	14,598,564	2,028,933	(4,134,276)	12,493,221	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	12,493,221	–	–	13,510,664
–	172,400	–	–	172,400	(S)	Prime Minister—Salary and motor car allowance	172,400	–	–	169,876
–	83,500	–	(51,129)	32,371	(S)	Leader of the Government in the House of Commons—Salary and motor car allowance	32,371	–	–	82,328
–	83,500	–	194	83,694	(S)	Minister of Democratic Institutions—Salary and motor car allowance	83,694	–	–	33,524
9,058	–	–	34,166	43,224	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	9,058	–	34,166	18,522
–	–	–	37	37	(S)	Refunds of previous years revenue	37	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–		Appropriations not required for the current year	–	–	–	1,189
9,058	**120,684,380**	**40,064,822**	**(949,030)**	**159,809,230**		**Total Department—Budgetary**	**154,240,941**	**5,534,123**	**34,166**	**123,119,021**
						Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat				
–	5,547,133	–	–	5,547,133	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	277,483	277,483		Transfer from TB Vote 25[1]				
–	5,547,133	–	277,483	5,824,616		Total—Vote 1	4,965,409	859,207	–	4,955,984
–	427,837	–	(151,308)	276,529	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	276,529	–	–	314,567
–	**5,974,970**	**–**	**126,175**	**6,101,145**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**5,241,938**	**859,207**	**–**	**5,270,551**
						Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board				
–	26,267,261	–	–	26,267,261	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	1,186,501	1,186,501		Transfer from TB Vote 25[1]				
–	26,267,261	–	1,186,501	27,453,762		Total—Vote 1	26,597,957	855,805	–	26,574,772

Ministry summary – *concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	3,521,391	–	(206,870)	3,314,521	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,314,521	–	–	3,418,391
9,674	–	–	10,521	20,195	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	9,675	–	10,520	3,637
–	–	–	70,592	70,592	(S)	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1(1) of the *Financial Administration Act*	70,592	–	–	35,690
9,674	**29,788,652**	**–**	**1,060,744**	**30,859,070**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**29,992,745**	**855,805**	**10,520**	**30,032,490**
						Office of the Chief Electoral Officer				
–	29,212,735	–	–	29,212,735	1	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	40,719	40,719		TB Vote 15[1]				
–	–	–	1,460,249	1,460,249		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	29,212,735	–	1,500,968	30,713,703		Total—Vote 1	28,287,648	2,426,055	–	29,376,133
–	7,036,011	–	(480,934)	6,555,077	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,555,077	–	–	8,770,841
–	61,977,915	–	5,377,530	67,355,445	(S)	Electoral Expenditures	67,355,445	–	–	447,913,750
–	308,600	–	(75,768)	232,832	(S)	Salary of the Chief Electoral Officer	232,832	–	–	344,565
–	–	–	656	656	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	656	–	–	1,065
–	–	–	66	66	(S)	Collection agency fees under section 17.1 of the *Financial Administration Act*	66	–	–	–
–	**98,535,261**	**–**	**6,322,518**	**104,857,779**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**102,431,724**	**2,426,055**	**–**	**486,406,354**
						Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages				
–	18,559,402	–	–	18,559,402	1	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	36,090	36,090		TB Vote 15[1]				
–	–	–	927,805	927,805		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	18,559,402	–	963,895	19,523,297		Total—Vote 1	18,329,523	1,193,774	–	18,114,091
–	2,332,217	–	(227,628)	2,104,589	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,104,589	–	–	2,115,940
516	–	–	92	608	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	608	–	–	–
516	**20,891,619**	**–**	**736,359**	**21,628,494**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**20,434,720**	**1,193,774**	**–**	**20,230,031**

						Security Intelligence Review Committee				
–	2,477,401	–	–	2,477,401	1	Program expenditures				
–		4,044,756	–	4,044,756	1a	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	119,118	119,118		Transfer from TB Vote 25[1]				
–	2,477,401	4,044,756	119,118	6,641,275		Total – Vote 1	4,124,621	2,516,654	–	2,589,682
–	324,595	300,056	(274,504)	350,147	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	350,147	–	–	279,774
–	–	–	300	300	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	–	–	300	19
–	**2,801,996**	**4,344,812**	**(155,086)**	**6,991,722**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**4,474,768**	**2,516,654**	**300**	**2,869,475**
19,248	**278,676,878**	**44,409,634**	**7,141,680**	**330,247,440**		**Total Ministry—Budgetary**	**316,816,836**	**13,385,618**	**44,986**	**667,927,922**

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

[2] Deemed appropriations pursuant to section 31.1 of the *Financial Administration Act*.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Privy Council				
Privy Council Office				
Vote 1—Program expenditures—				
Operating budget	121,484,658	120,778,112	706,546	—
Access control and physical security project	150,044	26,057	123,987	—
Advertising initiatives	500,000	340,177	159,823	—
Electoral reform	3,310,398	3,004,863	305,535	—
IM/IT modernization project	18,139,183	17,374,033	765,150	—
Frozen	3,475,000	—	3,475,000	—
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	75,000	73,082	1,918	—
	146,984,283	*141,450,160*	*5,534,123*	
Statutory amounts	12,824,947	12,790,781	—	34,166
	159,809,230	154,240,941	5,534,123	34,166
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat				
Vote 1—Program expenditures—				
Operating budget	5,661,616	4,965,409	696,207	—
Frozen	163,000	—	163,000	—
	5,824,616	*4,965,409*	*859,207*	
Statutory amounts	276,529	276,529	—	—
	6,101,145	5,241,938	859,207	
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board				
Vote 1—Program expenditures—				
Operating budget	27,202,108	26,597,957	604,151	—
Frozen	251,654	—	251,654	
	27,453,762	*26,597,957*	*855,805*	—
Statutory amounts	3,405,308	3,394,788	—	10,520
	30,859,070	29,992,745	855,805	10,520
Office of the Chief Electoral Officer				
Vote 1—Program expenditures—				
Operating budget	29,073,018	28,287,648	785,370	—
Frozen	1,640,685	—	1,640,685	—
	30,713,703	*28,287,648*	*2,426,055*	—
Statutory amounts	74,144,076	74,144,076	—	—
	104,857,779	102,431,724	2,426,055	—

Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	18,559,279	18,329,523	229,756	—
Frozen	964,018	—	964,018	—
	19,523,297	*18,329,523*	*1,193,774*	—
Statutory amounts	2,105,197	2,105,197	—	—
	21,628,494	20,434,720	1,193,774	—
Security Intelligence Review Committee				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	4,154,301	3,902,647	251,654	
IM/IT modernization project	221,974	221,974	—	—
Frozen	2,265,000	—	2,265,000	—
	6,641,275	*4,124,621*	*2,516,654*	—
Statutory amounts	350,447	350,147	—	300
	6,991,722	4,474,768	2,516,654	300
Total Ministry	**330,247,440**	**316,816,836**	**13,385,618**	**44,986**

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Privy Council Office												
Advice and Support to the Prime Minister and Portfolio Ministers	79,702,173	72,402,148	–	–	–	–	–	–	79,702,173	72,402,148	–	–
Advice and Support to Cabinet and Cabinet Committees	14,758,790	12,816,810	–	–	–	–	–	–	14,758,790	12,816,810	–	–
Public Service Leadership and Direction	4,644,710	4,104,309	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,644,710	4,104,309	–	–
Commissions of inquiry		3,105,893	–	–	–	–	–	–		3,105,893	–	–
Internal Services	60,778,557	61,884,863	–	–	–	–	75,000	73,082	60,703,557	61,811,781	–	–
Subtotal	159,884,230	154,314,023	–	–	–	–	75,000	73,082	159,809,230	154,240,941	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(75,000)	(73,082)	–	–	–	–	(75,000)	(73,082)	–	–	–	–
Total Department	**159,809,230**	**154,240,941**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**159,809,230**	**154,240,941**	–	–
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat												
Conference Services	4,269,683	3,580,015	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,269,683	3,580,015	–	–
Internal Services	1,831,462	1,661,923	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,831,462	1,661,923	–	–
Total Agency	**6,101,145**	**5,241,938**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**6,101,145**	**5,241,938**	–	–
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board												
Aviation Occurrence Investigations	13,323,213	12,949,182	–	–	–	–	–	–	13,323,213	12,949,182	–	–
Rail Occurrence Investigations	5,967,386	5,799,860	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,967,386	5,799,860	–	–
Marine Occurrence Investigations	5,095,801	4,952,744	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,095,801	4,952,744	–	–
Pipeline Occurrence Investigations	296,124	287,811	–	–	–	–	–	–	296,124	287,811	–	–
Internal Services	6,176,546	6,003,148	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,176,546	6,003,148	–	–
Total Agency	**30,859,070**	**29,992,745**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**30,859,070**	**29,992,745**	–	–
Office of the Chief Electoral Officer												
Electoral Operations	48,143,026	47,149,729	–	–	2,500	2,500	–	–	48,145,526	47,152,229	–	–
Regulation of Electoral Activities	11,905,097	11,489,360	–	–	1,208,713	1,208,713	–	–	13,113,810	12,698,073	–	–
Electoral Engagement	9,103,120	8,835,883	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,103,120	8,835,883	–	–
Internal Services	34,495,323	33,745,539	–	–	–	–	–	–	34,495,323	33,745,539	–	–
Total Agency	**103,646,566**	**101,220,511**	–	–	**1,211,213**	**1,211,213**	–	–	**104,857,779**	**102,431,724**	–	–

Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages												
Promotion of Linguistic Duality	7,174,607	6,638,658	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,174,607	6,638,658	–	–
Protection of Language Rights	7,784,195	7,554,792	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,784,195	7,554,792	–	–
Internal Services	6,669,692	6,241,270	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,669,692	6,241,270	–	–
Total Agency	**21,628,494**	**20,434,720**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**21,628,494**	**20,434,720**	–	–
Security Intelligence Review Committee												
Reviews	1,837,445	1,670,754	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,837,445	1,670,754	–	–
Investigations	1,330,443	980,480	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,330,443	980,480	–	–
Internal Services	3,823,834	1,823,534	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,823,834	1,823,534	–	–
Total Agency	**6,991,722**	**4,474,768**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**6,991,722**	**4,474,768**	–	–
Total Ministry	**329,036,227**	**315,605,623**	–	–	**1,211,213**	**1,211,213**	–	–	**330,247,440**	**316,816,836**	–	–

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Office of the Chief Electoral Officer				
					Other transfer payments				
–	900,000	–	408,468	1,308,468	(S) Subsidies to electoral district associations' auditors	1,308,468	–	–	865,182
–	–	–	(3,955,040)	(3,955,040)	(S) Reimbursement of election expenses to political parties for the 42nd general election	(3,955,040)	–	–	64,610,235
–	–	–	3,576,996	3,576,996	(S) Reimbursement of election expenses of candidates for the 42nd general election, paid to assigned recipient	3,576,996	–	–	37,901,787
–	–	–	38,271	38,271	(S) Payment of subsidies to candidates' auditors for the 42nd general election	38,271	–	–	1,407,924
–	–	–	43,233	43,233	(S) Reimbursement of election expenses to candidates and payments of subsidies to candidates' auditors for the current year by-elections	43,233	–	–	146,361
–	–	–	199,285	199,285	(S) Reimbursement of election expenses to candidates, and payments of subsidies to candidates' auditors for other general elections and by-elections	199,285	–	–	62,943
–	**900,000**	**–**	**311,213**	**1,211,213**	**Total Agency**	**1,211,213**	**–**	**–**	**104,994,432**
–	**900,000**	**–**	**311,213**	**1,211,213**	**Total Ministry**	**1,211,213**	**–**	**–**	**104,994,432**

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of respendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Privy Council Office			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Internal Services			
Internal support services	75,000	73,082	75,000
Total Ministry—Budgetary	**75,000**	**73,082**	**75,000**

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Privy Council Office		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Salaries	64,080	8,890
Purchase of goods and services	11,719	65,993
Adjustments to prior year's payables	472,708	355,025
	548,507	429,908
Sales of goods and services		
Other fees and charges		
Internal support services	73,082	75,000
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	34,166	9,058
Miscellaneous revenues		
Revenues pursuant to the *Access to Information Act* and *Privacy Act*	4,120	3,028
Proceeds from other court awards	10,000	5,000
Sundries	1,223	1,568
	15,343	9,596
Total Department	**671,098**	**523,562**
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	36	12,438
Adjustments to prior year's payables	10,976	5,150
	11,012	17,588
Miscellaneous revenues		
Provincial governments contributions	979,600	992,500
Total Agency	**990,612**	**1,010,088**
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	6,984	21,048
Adjustments to prior year's payables	20,765	2,822
	27,749	23,870

Revenues—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Sales of goods and services		
Other fees and charges		
Access to information program—Fees	420	415
Section 29.1 of the *Financial Administration Act*—		
Repayment by provinces for various investigations	57,902	25,300
	58,322	25,715
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	10,521	9,675
Miscellaneous revenues		
Gains on foreign exchange	-	1,541
Sundries	12,270	9,976
	12,270	11,517
Total Agency	**108,862**	**70,777**
Office of the Chief Electoral Officer		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	22,600	6,497
Adjustments to prior year's payables	52,434	31,586
	75,034	38,083
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	656	1,065
Miscellaneous revenues		
Removal of low value amounts related to accounts receivable		(2)
Surplus of candidates election expenses	5,826	
Anonymous donations to candidates / political parties	1,184	4,151
Refund of excess contributions	277,719	310,720
Proceeds from other court awards	1,525	
Interest and penalties		
Interest on overdue accounts receivable	2,109	44
Sundries	15,612	156,346
	303,975	471,259
Total Agency	**379,665**	**510,407**
Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	3,150	3,207
Adjustments to prior year's payables	10,504	9,334
	13,654	12,541
Sales of goods and services		
Sales of goods and information products	80	85
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	92	516
Total Agency	**13,826**	**13,142**
Security Intelligence Review Committee		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Salaries		17,401
Purchase of goods and services	-	1,048
Adjustments to prior year's payables	908	8,588
	908	27,037
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	300	
Miscellaneous revenues		
Revenues pursuant to the *Access to Information Act* and *Privacy Act*	25	50
Total Agency	**1,233**	**27,087**
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	676,864	549,027
Sales of goods and services	131,484	100,800
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	45,735	20,314
Miscellaneous revenues	1,311,213	1,484,922
Total Ministry	**2,165,296**	**2,155,063**

Section 21

2016-2017

Public Accounts of Canada

Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness

Department of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness

Canada Border Services Agency

Canadian Security Intelligence Service

Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for the Royal Canadian Mounted Police

Correctional Service of Canada

Office of the Correctional Investigator of Canada

Parole Board of Canada

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee

Table of contents

Page

Strategic outcome and program descriptions 21.2
Ministry summary 21.11
Budgetary details by allotment 21.16
Programs 21.19
Transfer payments 21.22
Details of respendable amounts 21.24
Revenues 21.25

Program—Internal Services

The Internal services program supports all strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Materiel services; Acquisition services; and Travel and Other administrative services. Internal services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Department of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness

Strategic outcome 1

A safe and resilient Canada.

Program 1.1—Emergency Management

Public Safety Canada works to protect Canada and Canadians by exercising national leadership in emergency management and setting a clear direction for emergency management for the Government of Canada, pursuant to the *Emergency Management Act of 2007*.Using a risk-based approach, and working closely with federal institutions, provinces, territories, the emergency responder community, the private sector, non-government organizations and international counterparts to address all hazards (natural, technological and human-induced), this Program contributes to a safe and resilient Canada through policy and program development, stakeholder outreach, and coordination across the four functions of emergency management - prevention/mitigation, preparedness, response and recovery. The Program conducts and coordinates research, risk assessment, long term policy development and planning to strengthen its coherence and its contribution to national Emergency Management leadership; administers exercises and training; coordinates and monitors the federal government's capacity to manage and respond to whole-of-government emergencies; provides support to provinces and territories to enhance their capacities; and promotes improved standardization and a culture of continual improvement through the collection, analysis and utilization of lessons learned and best practices. The Program also promotes public awareness of emergency management directly through outreach and various emergency management fora.

Program 1.2—Countering Crime

Crime is a significant preoccupation among Canadians and they recognize the importance of the federal government's role in responding to crime issues across the country. The Countering Crime Program provides federal policy leadership, coordination, research and program support on a continuum of activities related to the prevention of crime, the enforcement of law and the rehabilitation of those who have committed criminal offences. The intent of this program is to reduce the likelihood of criminality by working in close collaboration with federal partners, and those in the provinces, territories and communities to design and deliver national programs that are specific and appropriate to regions and communities.

Program 1.3—National Security

The National Security Program aims to ensure that Canada is prepared for and can respond to a range of national security threats. The National Security Program plays a coordinating role in the prevention, detection, denial and response efforts of the Public Safety Portfolio and broader government departments and agencies on matters relevant to national security. In order to achieve this objective, the program works with operational and policy partners to provide the Government with strategic advice on rapidly evolving and often sensitive issues. The National Security Program also assists the Minister and Deputy Minister in fulfilling key statutory obligations, and seeks to identify and close gaps in Canada's ability to deal with national security threats. It coordinates, analyses and develops policies, and implements processes related to issues such as critical infrastructure, cyber security, the proliferation of weapons of mass destruction and counter terrorism. Because of their complexity, importance, and potential impact on individual rights, national security legislation, programs, and policies must be well founded, well governed, and well executed. This program plays a central role in supporting decision makers in achieving this goal on behalf of Canadians.

Program 1.4—Border Strategies

The Border Strategies Program provides federal policy leadership, coordination and coherence on a variety of border issues, such as customs, immigration, refugees and citizenship, and cross-border law enforcement, in order to ensure that security objectives are achieved in a manner that facilitates the flow of legitimate trade and travel, and reduces security and fraud related risks. The intent of this program is to promote the safety and economic well-being of Canadians through supporting secure and efficient management of Canada's borders. This program also advances critical infrastructure objectives through effective coordination among federal departments and agencies, as well as partnerships with industry sectors. In order to achieve this result, the program develops and supports a focused border management agenda and leads ongoing dialogue between Canada and the United States on strategic and operational border policy issues, including the implementation of the Beyond the Border Action plan. The program implements cross-border arrangements relating to the movement of goods and people during emergencies, and provides policy advice, leadership and horizontal coordination to Public Safety Portfolio agencies and other federal departments regarding border issues. This program plays a central role in supporting the Government in making fully informed decisions concerning border policy, border management and cross-border law enforcement for the benefit of Canadians.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canada Border Service Agency

Strategic outcome 1

International trade and travel is facilitated across Canada's border and Canada's population is protected from border-related risks.

Program 1.1—Admissibility Determination

Through the Admissibility Determination program, the Canada Border Service Agency develops, maintains and administers the policies, regulations, procedures and partnerships that enable border services officers to intercept people and goods that are inadmissible to Canada and to process legitimate people and goods seeking entry into Canada within established service standards. In addition, the Agency develops, maintains and administers the policies, regulations, procedures and partnerships to control the export of goods from Canada. In the traveller stream, border services officers question people upon arrival to determine if they and their personal goods meet the requirements of applicable legislation and regulations to enter Canada. Border services officers will then make a decision to grant entry or refer a person for further processing (e.g., payment of duties and taxes, issuance of a document), and/or for a physical examination. In the commercial stream, carriers and importers are required to provide information to the Canada Border Service Agency at or prior to arrival in Canada. Border services officers review the status of pre-arrival decisions and/or the provided accompanying documentation to determine whether the goods meet the requirements of applicable legislation and regulations to enter Canada. Based on this determination, a border services officer may refer the goods for further processing, examination and/or scientific/engineering analysis. Upon further examination goods may be seized or penalties imposed. With some exceptions, all goods being exported from Canada must be reported "in writing" to the Canada Border Service Agency.

Program 1.2—Risk Assessment Program

The Risk Assessment program "pushes the border out" by seeking to identify high-risk people, goods and conveyances as early as possible in the travel and trade continuum to prevent inadmissible people and goods from entering Canada. This benefits the travelling public and the trade community by enabling the Agency to focus its examination and interdiction activities on high-risk people and goods, thereby facilitating the entry of low-risk travellers and goods. The Agency uses a variety of threat and risk assessment methodologies, intelligence and supporting technologies to identify potential risks to the security and safety of people and goods.

Program 1.3—Immigration Enforcement

The Immigration Enforcement Program determines whether foreign nationals and permanent residents who are or may be inadmissible to Canada are identified and investigated, detained, monitored and/or removed from Canada. Foreign nationals and permanent residents of Canada believed to be inadmissible are investigated and may have a report written against them by a Canada Border Service Agency inland enforcement officer. Depending on the type of inadmissibility, the merits of the report are reviewed by either a Minister's Delegate or an independent decision maker at the Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada where a Canada Border Service Agency hearings officer represents the Minister of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness. Subsequent to this review, a removal order may be issued against the foreign national or permanent resident in question. Removal orders issued against refugee claimants are conditional and do not come into force until the claim against the removal order is abandoned, withdrawn or denied by the Immigration and Refugee Board.

Program 1.4—Revenue and Trade Management

The Revenue and Trade Management Program administers international and regional trade agreements and domestic legislation and regulations governing trade in commercial goods. The Program ensures that appropriate trade data is collected and that the duties and taxes owed to the Government of Canada are remitted in accordance with Canadian trade laws and import requirements. Commercial importers must accurately report on their goods at the time of importation, and remit the required payment, or self-correct their entries, and pay any additional amounts owing, when they have reason to believe that trade-related reporting errors have occurred.

Program 1.5—Secure and Trusted Partnerships

Through the Secure and Trusted Partnerships Program, the Canada Border Service Agency works closely with clients, other government departments and international border management partners to enhance trade chain and traveller security while providing pre-approved, low-risk travellers and traders with streamlined and efficient border processes. The Canada Border Service Agency develops and administers programs and cooperative agreements with its partners to ensure alignment with international standards (e.g., World Customs Organization SAFE Framework of Standards) and promote best practices in global border management. By increasing membership in trusted traveller and trader programs, the Canada Border Service Agency is able to improve its capacity to mitigate risk in advance and focus examination efforts on identifying travellers and traders of unknown or higher risk.

Program 1.6—Criminal Investigations

Under the Criminal Investigations program, the Canada Border Service Agency protects the integrity of border-related legislation and contributes to public safety and Canada's economic security by investigating and pursuing the prosecution of travellers, importers, exporters and/or other persons who commit criminal offences in contravention of Canada's border-related legislation. Canada Border Service Agency investigators review potential border legislation violations and gather evidence using a variety of investigative techniques, including search warrants, production orders and digital forensic analysis. These violations include criminal offences under the *Customs Act*, *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act*, various food, plant and animal legislation, and other border-related legislation. In conjunction with the Public Prosecution Service of Canada, the Canada Border Service Agency pursues the prosecution of individuals or business entities who violate Canada's border-related legislation.

Program 1.7—Recourse

The Recourse Program provides the business community and individuals with an accessible mechanism to seek an impartial review of service-related complaints, program decisions and enforcement actions taken by the Canada Border Service Agency. This program ensures that their decisions are fair, transparent and accurately reflect the Agency's policies and the Acts administered by the Canada Border Service Agency. Individuals can complete a written submission if they disagree with an enforcement action or a program decision made by the Canada Border Service Agency or wish to submit a complaint or compliment about services. Clients are provided with a timely acknowledgement of their correspondence, before Canada Border Service Agency officials conduct a thorough review, taking into consideration the legislation administered by the Agency, Canada Border Service Agency policies, the client's point of view and, where necessary, technical opinions from Canada Border Service Agency experts or legal advice from the Department of Justice. Individuals who are not satisfied with the Canada Border Service Agency's review can appeal to the appropriate court, tribunal or external review body. The Recourse Program also facilitates the review of external complaints of discrimination filed with the Canadian Human Rights Commission and assists the Department of Justice representing the Agency on appeals to the Federal Court, various tribunals and other external bodies.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canadian Security Intelligence Service

Strategic outcome 1

Intelligence is used to protect the security and safety of Canada and its citizens.

Program 1.1—Intelligence Program

This program includes the collection, processing and analysis of information and intelligence, respecting activities that may be suspected of constituting threats to the security of Canada and safety of Canadians and, in relation thereto, reporting and advising the Government of Canada. In accordance with *Canadian Security Intelligence Service Act*, s.16, in supporting the missions of National Defence and Foreign Affairs, this intelligence program also provides assistance to the Minister of National Defence and the Minister of Foreign Affairs, within Canada, in the collection of information or intelligence.

Program 1.2—Security Screening Program

The Security Screening program is one of the main responsibilities of Canadian Security Intelligence Service and among its most visible functions. The goals of the Security Screening program are to prevent non-Canadians who pose security concerns or risks from entering or receiving permanent residence in Canada and to prevent anyone of concern from gaining access to sensitive government assets, locations or information. Through its foreign offices in Canadian missions abroad, Canadian Security Intelligence Service performs in-depth examinations of applicants and prospective immigrants whose backgrounds present security concerns. Canadian Security Intelligence Service also provides security assessments on behalf of all federal government departments and agencies (except the Royal Canadian Mounted Police) as part of the Government Security Policy. Security Assessments fall into the following program activities: Government Screening, Sensitive Sites Screening, Foreign Screening, Immigration and Citizenship Screening, and Refugee Screening.

Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for the Royal Canadian Mounted Police

Strategic outcome 1

Public Confidence in the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

Program 1.1—Civilian review of Royal Canadian Mounted Police members' Conduct in the Performance of Their Duties

The Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for the Royal Canadian Mounted Police is an independent agency created by Parliament to provide fair and independent civilian review of Royal Canadian Mounted Police members' conduct in the performance of their duties. The Civilian Review and Complaints Commission accomplishes this by receiving complaints from the public about the conduct of Royal Canadian Mounted Police members and monitoring the Royal Canadian Mounted Police's investigation of such complaints. Where a complainant is not satisfied with the outcome of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police's response to a complaint, a request can be made to the Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for an independent review of the members' conduct and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police's handling of the matter. In reviewing complaints, the Civilian Review and Complaints Commission may find that it is satisfied with the Royal Canadian Mounted Police handling of the complaint or it may make findings and recommendations to the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Commissioner and the Minister of Public Safety with respect to matters addressed in the complaint. The Civilian Review and Complaints Commission also conducts reviews of specified Royal Canadian Mounted Police activities, reports to provinces which contract Royal Canadian Mounted Police services, conducts research, program outreach and public education, and provides independent observers to investigations of serious incidents involving Royal Canadian Mounted Police members.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Correctional Service of Canada

Strategic outcome 1

The custody, correctional interventions, and supervision of offenders in communities and in institutions, contribute to public safety.

Program 1.1—Custody

The Custody Program contributes to public safety by providing for the day-to-day needs of offenders, including health and safety, food, clothing, accommodation, mental health services, and physical health care. It also includes security measures within institutions such as drug interdiction, and appropriate control practices to prevent incidents.

Program 1.2—Correctional Interventions

The Correctional Interventions Program contributes to public safety through assessment activities and program interventions for federal offenders that are designed to assist their rehabilitation and facilitate their successful reintegration into the community as law-abiding citizens. The program engages Canadian citizens as partners in Correctional Service of Canada's correctional mandate, and provides outreach to victims of crime.

Program 1.3—Community Supervision

The Community Supervision Program contributes to public safety through the administration of community operations, including the provision of accommodation options, establishment of community partnerships and provision of community health services as necessary. Community supervision provides the structure to assist offenders to safely and successfully reintegrate into society.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Office of the Correctional Investigator of Canada

Strategic outcome 1

The problems of offenders in the federal correctional system are identified and addressed in a timely and reasonable fashion.

Program 1.1—Ombudsman for Federal Offenders

Through this program, the Office of the Correctional Investigator conducts investigations of individual offender complaints regarding acts, omissions, decisions and recommendations of the Correctional Service of Canada. It also has a responsibility to review and make recommendations on Correctional Service of Canada's policies and procedures associated with the areas of individual complaints, to ensure that systemic areas of complaint are identified and appropriately addressed, and to review all Section 19 investigations performed by Correctional Service of Canada following the death of or serious injury to an inmate.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Parole Board of Canada

Strategic outcome 1

Conditional release and record suspension decisions and decision processes that safeguard Canadian communities.

Program 1.1—Conditional Release Decisions

Conditional release is based on the principle that community safety is enhanced by the gradual release of offenders to the community when appropriate. Quality decisions based on the risk of re-offending, in conjunction with effective programs and treatment, and effective community supervision all contribute to the process. Through this program, Parole Board of Canada staff provides timely, accurate information for Board member decision making, and develops training and policies that are essential tools for risk assessment and decision making.

Program 1.2—Conditional Release Openness and Accountability

This program ensures that Parole Board of Canada operates in an open and accountable manner, consistent with the provisions of the *Corrections and Conditional Release Act*. This program works with victims of crime and the general public by providing information, including access to the Board's registry of decisions, as well as providing assistance for observers at hearings. The program also works to encourage citizen engagement, investigates tragic incidents in the community, monitors the Board's performance and reports on conditional release processes.

Program 1.3—Record Suspension Decisions/Clemency Recommendations

A record suspension is designed to support the successful reintegration of an individual into society where appropriate. It is a formal attempt to remove the stigma of a criminal record for people found guilty of a federal offence and who, after satisfying their sentence and specified waiting period, have shown themselves to be responsible law abiding citizens. Through this program the Parole Board of Canada screens applications for completeness and eligibility of each applicant, collects information for decision making and develops policy to guide decision processes. This program is also responsible for assessing requests and providing recommendations under the Royal Prerogative of Mercy (i.e. clemency) and providing advice to the Board on the merits of each case.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

Strategic outcome 1

Criminal activity affecting Canadians is reduced.

Program 1.1—Police Operations

Under the authority of the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act*, this Program provides Canadians with policing services at the federal, provincial and municipal levels and within Aboriginal communities. As described in the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act*, these services include all duties that are assigned to peace officers in relation to: the preservation of the peace, the prevention of crime and of offences against the laws of Canada and the laws in force in any province in which they may be employed, and the apprehension of criminals and offenders and others who may be lawfully taken into custody; the execution of all warrants, and performing all duties and services in relation thereto, that may, under the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act* or the laws of Canada or the laws in force in any province, be lawfully executed and performed by peace officers; and, performing other duties and functions as are prescribed by the Governor in Council or the Commissioner. This Program contributes to a safe and secure Canada by providing general law enforcement activities, as well as education and awareness activities delivered by employees of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police to the public, businesses and other agencies/organizations within Canada. The Royal Canadian Mounted Police's education and awareness activities, such as information sessions on crime prevention, national security, financial crime, and drugs and organized crime, are aimed at reducing victimization of Canadians. This Program also ensures the protection of designated persons and security at major events, which in turn mitigates any potential threats to Canada's population. Finally, the Program delivers a high level of technical and operational support to the Canadian law enforcement community. Taken together, these activities ensure the Royal Canadian Mounted Police reaches its overarching goal of reducing criminal activity affecting Canadians.

Program 1.2—Canadian Law Enforcement Services

This Program provides the Canadian law enforcement community with the necessary scientific, technical, investigative and educational support to deliver proactive, intelligence-based policing and law enforcement services to their respective communities and partners. Additionally, this Program provides educational opportunities to members of the Canadian law enforcement community to enable them to develop their skills, thus increasing their effectiveness in contributing to a safer Canada.

Strategic outcome 2

Incomes are secure for Royal Canadian Mounted Police members and their survivors affected by disability or death.

Program 2.1—Transfer Payments

This Program ensures that Royal Canadian Mounted Police employees and their families are provided income security at their pension or in the event of disability or death, and that an appropriate level of support is afforded to those who are affected by circumstances beyond their control and as a result of their employment with the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. The activities within this Program are regulated by either the terms and conditions of the grant or are statutory payments, for example, the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act* payments.

Strategic outcome 3

Canada's police provide international collaboration and assistance while maintaining a rich police heritage nationally.

Program 3.1—International Policing Operations

Under authority of the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act*, this Program furthers Canada's global peace and security agenda by cooperating with and supporting the international law enforcement community, thereby ensuring that both Canadians and the global community are safer. This Program addresses the transnational scope of crime by building relationships with international policing partners and by participating in the INTERPOL global information sharing network. Additionally, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police actively participates in multiple missions abroad in a peacekeeping role and provides support to nations at risk to build their law enforcement capacity.

Program 3.2—Canadian Police Culture and Heritage

In order to protect the Royal Canadian Mounted Police's internationally recognized image, reputation and rich heritage, this Program works to promote the positive image of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police while building relationships with domestic and international law enforcement, government and community partners. The Program provides advice and analysis to internal and external clients, including federal, provincial and municipal partners, academic institutions, Royal Household representatives, and non-government organizations, regarding appropriate ceremonial features of special events and occurrences (e.g., Olympics, expos, summits, police officer funerals). Through the activities of this Program, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police contributes to Canada's vibrant culture and heritage.

Strategic outcome 4

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 4.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee

Strategic outcome 1

Fair and transparent labour relations decision-making that reinforces accountability.

Program 1.1—Appeal case reviews

The Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee is an independent administrative tribunal that contributes to fair and equitable labour relations and helps to reinforce accountability at all levels within the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. Other than the courts, the External Review Committee is the only independent review mechanism available to Royal Canadian Mounted Police members and management for labour relations matters. The External Review Committee conducts impartial reviews of appeals of certain conduct measures imposed on Royal Canadian Mounted Police members and of written decisions regarding harassment complaints, revocations of appointments, discharges, demotions and ordered stoppages of pay and allowances. Case files dealing with these matters are referred to the External Review Committee for review by the Royal Canadian Mounted Police pursuant to sections 33 and 45.15 of the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act* and section 17 of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Regulations. In conducting its reviews of referred case files, the External Review Committee considers the entire file record that is provided by the Royal Canadian Mounted Police which can include statements from members (complainants, respondents and others), video or audio records and testimony from witnesses, historical human resources file materials and other documentation. Once a review has been completed, the External Review Committee provides findings and recommendations to the Commissioner of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (as the final decision maker) and to the parties. The External Review Committee's findings and recommendations are directed at ensuring that the general principles of administrative law and labour law are respected and that the requirements of the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act* and other relevant legislation, such as the *Canadian Human Rights Act*, are adhered to in decision making. In some cases, the External Review Committee makes recommendations for broader change or for actions that might be taken to address issues raised in a file (e.g., changes in Royal Canadian Mounted Police policies or management practices, or additional or new training for Royal Canadian Mounted Police members or managers). Access to summaries of External Review Committee findings and recommendations and to External Review Committee reports and discussion papers is provided to Royal Canadian Mounted Police members and the public through the External Review Committee's website and publications, and through presentations or other outreach to Royal Canadian Mounted Police members.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Department of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness				
–	128,080,019	–	–	128,080,019	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	1,817,304	–	1,817,304	1b	Operating expenditures				
–	–	1	–	1	1c	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	660,000	660,000		Vote 1 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
–	–	–	21,250,000	21,250,000		TB Vote 5[1]				
–	–	–	5,744,642	5,744,642		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	–	–	1,179,766	1,179,766		TB Vote 30[1]				
						Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(100,000)	(100,000)		Vote 1 (Health)				
–	–	–	(371,984)	(371,984)		Vote 1 (Shared Services Canada)				
–	128,080,019	1,817,305	28,362,424	158,259,748		Total—Vote 1	151,982,128	6,277,620		120,889,337
–	952,867,801	–	–	952,867,801	5	Grants and contributions				
–	–	108,766,553	–	108,766,553	5b	Grants and contributions				
–	–	1	–	1	5c	Grants and contributions				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	2,000,000	2,000,000		Vote 1 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
–	–	–	81,325	81,325		Vote 10 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
–	–	–	50,000	50,000		Vote 10 (Public Health Agency of Canada)				
–	–	–	16,000,000	16,000,000		TB Vote 5[1]				
						Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(42,191,925)	(42,191,925)		Vote 1 (Royal Canadian Mounted Police)				
–	–	–	(624,597)	(624,597)		Vote 1 (Transport)				
–	–	–	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)		Vote 10 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
–	952,867,801	108,766,554	(25,685,197)	1,035,949,158		Total—Vote 5	1,031,209,114	4,740,044		271,862,285
–	15,927,088	212,821	(1,802,715)	14,337,194	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	14,337,194			13,948,777
					(S)	Minister of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness—				
–	83,500			83,500		Salary and motor car allowance	83,500		–	82,328
–	**1,096,958,408**	**110,796,680**	**874,512**	**1,208,629,600**		**Total Department—Budgetary**	**1,197,611,936**	**11,017,664**	**–**	**406,782,727**
						Canada Border Services Agency				
39,351,236	1,357,329,190	–	–	1,396,680,426	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	5,311,942	–	5,311,942	1a	Operating expenditures				
–	–	2,768,478	–	2,768,478	1b	Operating expenditures				
–	–	132,425,086	–	132,425,086	1c	Operating expenditures				

Ministry summary—*continued*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	1,309,553	1,309,553		Vote 1 (Citizenship and Immigration)				
–	–	–	1,700,000	1,700,000		Vote 1 (Royal Canadian Mounted Police)				
–	–	–	580,728	580,728		Vote 5 (Royal Canadian Mounted Police)				
–	–	–	21,054,257	21,054,257		TB Vote 30[1]				
						Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(1,238,524)	(1,238,524)		Vote 1 (Citizenship and Immigration)				
–	–	–	(905,041)	(905,041)		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
–	–	–	(26,763)	(26,763)		Vote 1 (Shared Services Canada)				
39,351,236	1,357,329,190	140,505,506	22,474,210	1,559,660,142		Total—Vote 1	1,421,329,862	15,826,293	122,503,987	1,449,717,812
25,758,753	130,999,015		–	156,757,768	5	Capital expenditures				
–	–	19,614,850	–	19,614,850	5a	Capital expenditures				
–	–	20,914,974	–	20,914,974	5b	Capital expenditures				
–	–	241,260	–	241,260	5c	Capital expenditures				
–	–	–	(2,771,434)	(2,771,434)		Transfer to Vote 1 (The Federal Bridge Corporation Limited)				
25,758,753	130,999,015	40,771,084	(2,771,434)	194,757,418		Total—Vote 5	105,128,994	2,734,634	86,893,790	159,136,387
–	184,711,348	20,107,145	(33,268,672)	171,549,821	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	171,549,821	–	–	186,800,563
26,360	–	–	989,821	1,016,181	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	926,789	–	89,392	629,727
–	–	–	15,355	15,355	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	15,355	–	–	8,742
–	–	–	67	67	(S)	Collection agency fees under section 17.1 of the *Financial Administration Act*	67	–		
65,136,349	**1,673,039,553**	**201,383,735**	**(12,560,653)**	**1,926,998,984**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**1,698,950,888**	**18,560,927**	**209,487,169**	**1,796,293,231**
						Canadian Security Intelligence Service				
–	518,483,607	–		518,483,607	1	Program expenditures				
–		21,108,931	–	21,108,931	1c	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–		–	140,000	140,000		Vote 5 (National Defence)				
–		–	14,029,880	14,029,880		TB Vote 25[1]				
–		–	9,721,770	9,721,770		TB Vote 33[1]				
–		–	(1,925,381)	(1,925,381)		Transfer to Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
–	518,483,607	21,108,931	21,966,269	561,558,807		Total—Vote 1	543,277,271	18,281,536		489,566,324
–	53,585,459	408,334	(8,362,114)	45,631,679	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	45,631,679	–		46,525,295
507,138		–	483,862	991,000	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	507,245	–	483,755	472,229
507,138	**572,069,066**	**21,517,265**	**14,088,017**	**608,181,486**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**589,416,195**	**18,281,536**	**483,755**	**536,563,848**

						Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for the Royal Canadian Mounted Police				
–	9,025,809	–		9,025,809	1	Program expenditures				
	–		451,626	451,626		Transfer from TB Vote 25[1]				
	9,025,809	–	451,626	9,477,435		Total—Vote 1	8,190,190	1,287,245		8,736,312
	1,002,508		(156,746)	845,762	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	845,762			981,751
–	**10,028,317**	–	**294,880**	**10,323,197**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**9,035,952**	**1,287,245**	–	**9,718,063**
						Correctional Service of Canada				
–	1,925,556,005		–	1,925,556,005	1	Operating expenditures, grants and contributions				
		31,590,964	–	31,590,964	1b	Operating expenditures, grants and contributions				
						Transfer from:				
–			50,782,293	50,782,293		TB Vote 25[1]				
			19,376,346	19,376,346		TB Vote 30[1]				
	1,925,556,005	31,590,964	70,158,639	2,027,305,608		Total—Vote 1	2,003,124,017	24,181,591		1,969,350,061
–	185,711,724	–		185,711,724	5	Capital expenditures				
			45,618,773	45,618,773		Transfer from TB Vote 33[1]				
		–	(1,138,315)	(1,138,315)		Transfer to Vote 5 (Shared Services Canada)				
–	185,711,724	–	44,480,458	230,192,182		Total—Vote 5	153,756,625	76,435,557		168,684,074
	251,324,350	22,540	(43,240,050)	208,106,840	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	208,106,840			218,512,983
4,155,690				4,155,690	(S)	CORCAN Revolving Fund	(3,916,587)		8,072,277	89,458
343,820			1,571,148	1,914,968	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,731,660		183,308	1,120,264
			1,846	1,846	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	1,846			27,805
4,499,510	2,362,592,079	31,613,504	72,972,041	2,471,677,134		Total budgetary	2,362,804,401	100,617,148	8,255,585	2,357,784,645
45,199				45,199	L14b	Loans to individuals under mandatory supervision and parolees through the Parolees' Loan Account, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1982-83*. Limit $50,000 (Net)	450		44,749	165
4,499,510	**2,362,592,079**	**31,613,504**	**72,972,041**	**2,471,677,134**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**2,362,804,401**	**100,617,148**	**8,255,585**	**2,357,784,645**
45,199	–	–	–	**45,199**		**Total Agency—Non-budgetary**	**450**	–	**44,749**	**165**
						Office of the Correctional Investigator of Canada				
	4,102,301			4,102,301	1	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
			205,319	205,319		TB Vote 25[1]				
	–		69,792	69,792		TB Vote 30[1]				
–	4,102,301		275,111	4,377,412		Total—Vote 1	4,197,024	180,388		4,060,704
	562,235	–	(66,488)	495,747	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	495,747			509,443
–	**4,664,536**	–	**208,623**	**4,873,159**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**4,692,771**	**180,388**	–	**4,570,147**

Ministry summary—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Parole Board of Canada				
	40,671,103			40,671,103	1	Program expenditures				
			2,283,332	2,283,332		Transfer from TB Vote 25[1]				
	40,671,103		2,283,332	42,954,435		Total—Vote 1	41,050,204	1,904,231		40,375,622
	6,118,853		(364,246)	5,754,607	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,754,607	–		5,928,196
7,479			5,741	13,220	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	13,220			23,031
			7,410	7,410	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	7,410	–		4,090
7,479	**46,789,956**	–	**1,932,237**	**48,729,672**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**46,825,441**	**1,904,231**	–	**46,330,939**
						Royal Canadian Mounted Police				
	1,835,514,525			1,835,514,525	1	Operating expenditures				
		57,181,274		57,181,274	1b	Operating expenditures				
		77,992,710		77,992,710	1c	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
			5,611	5,611		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
			5,578	5,578		Vote 1 (Shared services Canada)				
			302,000	302,000		Vote 1 (Transport)				
			400,000	400,000		Vote 5 (National Defence)				
			42,191,925	42,191,925		Vote 5 (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness)				
			61,794,675	61,794,675		TB Vote 25[1]				
			51,195,167	51,195,167		TB Vote 30[1]				
						Transfer to:				
			(218,045)	(218,045)		Vote 1 (Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada)				
			(1,700,000)	(1,700,000)		Vote 1 (Canada Border Services Agency)				
			(540,903)	(540,903)		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
			(20,819)	(20,819)		Vote 1 (Shared Services Canada)				
			(821,150)	(821,150)		Vote 1 (Treasury Board Secretariat)				
			(6,084,140)	(6,084,140)		Vote 5 (Royal Canadian Mounted Police)				
	1,835,514,525	135,173,984	146,509,899	2,117,198,408		Total—Vote 1	1,922,106,379	195,092,029		1,881,921,442
	246,780,724			246,780,724	5	Capital expenditures				
		26,008,009		26,008,009	5b	Capital expenditures				
		8,758,926		8,758,926	5c	Capital expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
			154,305	154,305		Vote 1 (Parliamentary Protective Service)				
			6,084,140	6,084,140		Vote 1 (Royal Canadian Mounted Police)				

–		–	1,195,000	1,195,000		Vote 5 (National Defence)				
			24,334,860	24,334,860		TB Vote 33[1]				
–			(580,728)	(580,728)		Transfer to Vote 1 (Canada Border Services Agency)				
	246,780,724	34,766,935	31,187,577	312,735,236		Total—Vote 5	235,794,707	76,940,529		264,600,732
–	194,973,483	–	–	194,973,483	10	Grants and contributions				
–	–	13,100,000	–	13,100,000	10b	Grants and contributions				
		5,000,000		5,000,000	10c	Grants and contributions				
–	194,973,483	18,100,000	–	213,073,483		Total—Vote 10	202,929,139	10,144,344		184,500,180
	75,385,138	78,821	(8,890,770)	66,573,189	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	66,573,189	–	–	67,583,745
	395,673,964	529,313	177,910,996	574,114,273	(S)	Pensions and other employee benefits—Members of the Force	574,114,273	–	–	439,573,206
–	11,000,000	–	(1,607,837)	9,392,163	(S)	Pensions under the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act*	9,392,163			10,391,783
–	–	–	1,098,718	1,098,718	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	1,098,718			233,884
4,867,661		–	7,696,614	12,564,275	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	5,617,516		6,946,759	7,422,599
4,867,661	**2,759,327,834**	**188,649,053**	**353,905,197**	**3,306,749,745**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**3,017,626,084**	**282,176,902**	**6,946,759**	**2,856,227,571**
						Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee				
–	1,447,634			1,447,634	1	Program expenditures				
		–	42,406	42,406		Transfer from TB Vote 25[1]				
–	1,447,634		42,406	1,490,040		Total—Vote 1	1,368,145	121,895		1,363,839
–	107,228	–	48,905	156,133	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	156,133			154,130
–	**1,554,862**	–	**91,311**	**1,646,173**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**1,524,278**	**121,895**	–	**1,517,969**
75,018,137	**8,527,024,611**	**553,960,237**	**431,806,165**	**9,587,809,150**		**Total Ministry—Budgetary**	**8,928,487,946**	**434,147,936**	**225,173,268**	**8,015,789,140**
45,199	–	–	–	**45,199**		**Total Ministry—Non-budgetary**	**450**	–	**44,749**	**165**

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness				
Department of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness				
Vote 1 — Operating expenditures —				
Operating budget	152,202,467	149,944,131	2,258,336	–
Capital budget	956,881	956,881	–	
Immigration and Refugee Protection Act	428,909	334,225	94,684	
National security and emergency management initiatives under the action plan for perimeter security and economic competitiveness	2,211,440	2,052,025	159,415	
National security review	757,926	757,926	–	–
Frozen	4,402,125	–	4,402,125	
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	2,700,000	2,063,060	636,940	
	158,259,748	*151,982,128*	*6,277,620*	–
Vote 5 — Grants and contributions —				
Grants and contributions	1,035,452,158	1,031,209,114	4,243,044	–
Frozen	497,000	–	497,000	–
	1,035,949,158	*1,031,209,114*	*4,740,044*	–
Statutory amounts	14,420,694	14,420,694	–	–
	1,208,629,600	1,197,611,936	11,017,664	
Canada Border Services Agency				
Vote 1 — Operating expenditures —				
Operating budget	1,473,824,239	1,436,826,939	–	36,997,300
Immigration and Refugee Protection Act	3,465,680	3,465,680	–	–
Resettlement of Syrian refugees	2,164,801	2,164,801	–	–
Frozen	101,332,980		15,826,293	85,506,687
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	21,127,558	21,127,558	–	–
	1,559,660,142	*1,421,329,862*	*15,826,293*	*122,503,987*
Vote 5 — Capital expenditures —				
Capital budget	188,657,784	105,128,994	–	83,528,790
Frozen	6,099,634	–	2,734,634	3,365,000
	194,757,418	*105,128,994*	*2,734,634*	*86,893,790*
Statutory amounts	172,581,424	172,492,032	–	89,392
	1,926,998,984	1,698,950,888	18,560,927	209,487,169
Canadian Security Intelligence Service				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	552,733,718	539,122,218	13,611,500	–
Immigration and Refugee Protection Act	4,962,600	3,933,812	1,028,788	–
National security review	252,489	221,241	31,248	–
Frozen	3,610,000	–	3,610,000	
	561,558,807	*543,277,271*	*18,281,536*	–
Statutory amounts	46,622,679	46,138,924	–	483,755
	608,181,486	589,416,195	18,281,536	483,755

Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for the Royal Canadian Mounted Police				
Vote 1—Program expenditures—				
Operating budget	8,494,750	8,190,190	304,560	—
Frozen	982,685	—	982,685	—
	9,477,435	*8,190,190*	*1,287,245*	—
Statutory amounts	845,762	845,762	—	—
	10,323,197	9,035,952	1,287,245	—
Correctional Service of Canada				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures, grants and contributions—				
Operating budget	2,017,922,532	1,998,343,941	19,578,591	—
Grants and contributions	4,780,076	4,780,076	—	—
Frozen	4,603,000	—	4,603,000	—
	2,027,305,608	*2,003,124,017*	*24,181,591*	—
Vote 5—Capital expenditures—				
Capital budget	230,000,385	153,756,625	76,243,760	—
Frozen	191,797	—	191,797	—
	230,192,182	*153,756,625*	*76,435,557*	—
Statutory amounts	214,179,344	205,923,759	—	8,255,585
	2,471,677,134	2,362,804,401	100,617,148	8,255,585
Office of the Correctional Investigator of Canada				
Vote 1—Program expenditures—				
Operating budget	4,372,194	4,197,024	175,170	—
Frozen	5,218	—	5,218	—
	4,377,412	*4,197,024*	*180,388*	—
Statutory amounts	495,747	495,747	—	—
	4,873,159	4,692,771	180,388	—
Parole Board of Canada				
Vote 1—Program expenditures—				
Operating budget	48,173,806	44,907,024	3,266,782	—
Frozen	425,429	—	425,429	—
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	5,644,800	3,856,820	1,787,980	—
	42,954,435	*41,050,204*	*1,904,231*	—
Statutory amounts	5,775,237	5,775,237	—	—
	48,729,672	46,825,441	1,904,231	—

Budgetary details by allotment—*concluded*

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Royal Canadian Mounted Police				
Vote 1 — Operating expenditures —				
Operating budget	1,440,264,149	1,422,225,362	18,038,787	
Advertising initiatives	800,000	800,000	—	
Biology casework analysis agreements	13,108,000	13,048,546	59,454	
Class action settlement	57,013,859	544,974	56,468,885	
Contract policing services	2,336,014,755	2,303,734,641	32,280,114	
International police peacekeeping and peace operations	35,808,024	23,175,585	12,632,439	
Restoring effectiveness of federal policing	153,500,000	153,500,000	—	
Frozen	85,036,464	—	85,036,464	
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	2,004,346,843	1,994,922,729	9,424,114	
	2,117,198,408	*1,922,106,379*	*195,092,029*	
Vote 5 — Capital expenditures —				
Capital budget	132,856,672	115,086,671	17,770,001	
Contract policing services	162,950,918	117,770,036	45,180,882	
Restoring effectiveness of federal policing	2,938,000	2,938,000	—	
Frozen	13,989,646	—	13,989,646	
	312,735,236	*235,794,707*	*76,940,529*	
Vote 10 — Grants and contributions —				
Grants and contributions	*213,073,483*	*202,929,139*	*10,144,344*	
Statutory amounts	663,742,618	656,795,859		6,946,759
	3,306,749,745	3,017,626,084	282,176,902	6,946,759
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	1,400,297	1,368,145	32,152	
Frozen	89,743		89,743	
	1,490,040	*1,368,145*	*121,895*	
Statutory amounts	156,133	156,133		
	1,646,173	1,524,278	121,895	
Total Ministry	**9,587,809,150**	**8,928,487,946**	**434,147,936**	**225,173,268**

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Department of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness												
Emergency Management	35,185,055	35,154,276	145,500	128,594	887,334,242	887,292,149			922,664,797	922,575,019		
Countering Crime	28,022,860	27,888,589			148,243,355	143,551,771			176,266,215	171,440,360		
National Security	46,310,703	46,136,843	4,342,697	828,287	371,561	365,194			51,024,961	47,330,324		
Border Strategies	3,788,784	3,582,815							3,788,784	3,582,815		
Internal Services	57,584,843	54,746,478					2,700,000	2,063,060	54,884,843	52,683,418		
Subtotal	170,892,245	167,509,001	4,488,197	956,881	1,035,949,158	1,031,209,114	2,700,000	2,063,060	1,208,629,600	1,197,611,936		
Revenues netted against expenditures	(2,700,000)	(2,063,060)					(2,700,000)	(2,063,060)				
Total Department	**168,192,245**	**165,445,941**	**4,488,197**	**956,881**	**1,035,949,158**	**1,031,209,114**	–	–	**1,208,629,600**	**1,197,611,936**	–	–
Canada Border Services Agency												
Admissibility Determination	893,296,043	781,877,542	126,602,880	65,533,977					1,019,898,923	847,411,519		
Risk Assessment Program	175,958,001	167,168,318	15,387,983	20,132,833					191,345,984	187,301,151		
Immigration Enforcement	138,197,707	154,476,379	21,488,297	1,957,987					159,686,004	156,434,366		
Revenue and Trade Management	84,001,265	78,413,792	12,059,841	2,058,050			10,973,426	10,973,426	85,087,680	69,498,416		
Secure and Trusted Partnerships	50,150,798	37,551,054	6,295,521	2,937,040			10,154,133	10,154,133	46,292,186	30,333,961		
Criminal Investigations	37,252,359	31,908,919	66,667	268,451					37,319,026	32,177,370		
Recourse	12,122,101	9,951,251							12,122,101	9,951,251		
Internal Services	362,390,851	353,602,198	12,856,229	12,240,656					375,247,080	365,842,854		
Subtotal	1,753,369,125	1,614,949,453	194,757,418	105,128,994			21,127,559	21,127,559	1,926,998,984	1,698,950,888		
Revenues netted against expenditures	(21,127,559)	(21,127,559)					(21,127,559)	(21,127,559)				
Total Agency	**1,732,241,566**	**1,593,821,894**	**194,757,418**	**105,128,994**	–	–	–	–	**1,926,998,984**	**1,698,950,888**	–	–
Canadian Security Intelligence Service												
Intelligence Program	557,720,182	546,127,764							557,720,182	546,127,764		
Security Screening Program	50,461,304	43,288,431							50,461,304	43,288,431		
Total Agency	**608,181,486**	**589,416,195**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**608,181,486**	**589,416,195**	–	–

Programs—*concluded*

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for the Royal Canadian Mounted Police												
Civilian Review of RCMP members' Conduct in the Performance of Their Duties	7,739,551	6,523,302							7,739,551	6,523,302		
Internal Services	2,583,646	2,512,650							2,583,646	2,512,650		
Total Agency	**10,323,197**	**9,035,952**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**10,323,197**	**9,035,952**	–	–
Correctional Service of Canada												
Custody	1,343,077,466	1,372,693,323	219,826,266	132,716,756	4,820,000	4,780,076			1,567,723,732	1,510,190,155		
Correctional Interventions	498,466,192	486,572,632	1,360,500	3,864,980			92,605,292	92,188,476	407,221,400	398,249,136	45,199	450
Community Supervision	145,481,634	146,511,416	4,114,073	8,285,315					149,595,707	154,796,731		
Internal Services	342,244,952	290,678,805	4,891,343	8,889,574					347,136,295	299,568,379		
Subtotal	2,329,270,244	2,296,456,176	230,192,182	153,756,625	4,820,000	4,780,076	92,605,292	92,188,476	2,471,677,134	2,362,804,401	45,199	450
Revenues netted against expenditures	(92,605,292)	(92,188,476)					(92,605,292)	(92,188,476)				
Total Agency	**2,236,664,952**	**2,204,267,700**	**230,192,182**	**153,756,625**	**4,820,000**	**4,780,076**	–	–	**2,471,677,134**	**2,362,804,401**	**45,199**	**450**
Office of the Correctional Investigator of Canada												
Ombudsman for Federal Offenders	3,720,457	3,541,609							3,720,457	3,541,609		
Internal Services	1,152,702	1,151,162							1,152,702	1,151,162		
Total Agency	**4,873,159**	**4,692,771**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**4,873,159**	**4,692,771**	–	–
Parole Board of Canada												
Conditional Release Decisions	36,577,216	35,113,334							36,577,216	35,113,334		
Conditional Release Openness and Accountability	4,701,454	3,912,382							4,701,454	3,912,382		
Record Suspension Decisions/Clemency Recommendations	6,167,699	5,113,125					5,644,800	3,856,820	522,899	1,256,305		
Internal Services	6,928,103	6,543,420							6,928,103	6,543,420		
Subtotal	54,374,472	50,682,261					5,644,800	3,856,820	48,729,672	46,825,441		
Revenues netted against expenditures	(5,644,800)	(3,856,820)					(5,644,800)	(3,856,820)				
Total Agency	**48,729,672**	**46,825,441**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**48,729,672**	**46,825,441**	–	–

Royal Canadian Mounted Police												
Police Operations	3,739,290,742	3,662,453,410	183,912,913	134,940,280	323,000	370,986	1,965,051,263	1,959,696,354	1,958,475,392	1,838,068,322		
Canadian Law Enforcement Services	173,643,555	156,495,008	8,879,924	9,049,140	15,037,000	14,966,002	18,738,000	21,162,929	178,822,479	159,347,221		
Transfer Payments					206,978,646	196,862,445			206,978,646	196,862,445		
International Policing Operations	58,836,296	47,049,131		59,899	27,000	27,000			58,863,296	47,136,030		
Canadian Police Culture and Heritage	11,811,410	14,966,219			100,000	94,869			11,911,410	15,061,088		
Internal Services	792,313,703	683,469,036	119,942,399	91,745,388			20,557,580	14,063,446	891,698,522	761,150,978		
Subtotal	4,775,895,706	4,564,432,804	312,735,236	235,794,707	222,465,646	212,321,302	2,004,346,843	1,994,922,729	3,306,749,745	3,017,626,084		
Revenues netted against expenditures	(2,004,346,843)	(1,994,922,729)					(2,004,346,843)	(1,994,922,729)				
Total Agency	**2,771,548,863**	**2,569,510,075**	**312,735,236**	**235,794,707**	**222,465,646**	**212,321,302**	–	–	**3,306,749,745**	**3,017,626,084**	–	–
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee												
Appeal case reviews	1,646,173	1,524,278							1,646,173	1,524,278	–	–
Total Agency	**1,646,173**	**1,524,278**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1,646,173**	**1,524,278**	–	–
Total Ministry	**7,582,401,313**	**7,184,540,247**	**742,173,033**	**495,637,207**	**1,263,234,804**	**1,248,310,492**	–	–	**9,587,809,150**	**8,928,487,946**	**45,199**	**450**

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Department of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness				
					Grants				
	1,796,144	–		1,796,144	Other National Voluntary Organizations active in the criminal justice sector	1,777,113	19,031	–	1,796,143
–	1,758,500	–	(755,268)	1,003,232	Grants in support of the Safer Communities Initiative	1,003,231	1		191,185
	500,000	–		500,000	Grants to provincial partners for the National Flagging System to identify and track high-risk violent offenders who jeopardize public safety	499,196	804	–	499,196
	201,500			201,500	Grant to the city of Moncton, New Brunswick, in support of the establishment of a permanent commemorative memorial for three fallen Royal Canadian Mounted Police officers	201,500			258,500
	150,000		(29,307)	120,693	Cyber Security Cooperation Program	120,693			64,334
–		104,466,553	–	104,466,553	Canadian Red Cross in support of Fort McMurray relief efforts	104,466,553			
		3,100,000		3,100,000	Heavy Urban Search and Rescue Program	3,100,000			
		200,000		200,000	Community Resilience Fund	40,811	159,189		
–	–	–	10,000,000	10,000,000	Grant to the Province of British Columbia to Support its Response to the Opioids Crisis	10,000,000			
			6,000,000	6,000,000	Grant to the Province of Alberta to Support its Response to the Opioids Crisis	6,000,000			
–	**4,406,144**	**107,766,553**	**15,215,425**	**127,388,122**	**Total—Grants**	**127,209,097**	**179,025**	–	**2,809,358**
					Contributions				
	689,825,000		22,892,054	712,717,054	Contributions to the provinces for assistance related to natural disasters	712,717,054		–	139,348,326
	123,821,662	1	(35,157,609)	88,664,054	Payments to the provinces, territories, municipalities, Indian band councils and recognized authorities representing Indians on reserve, Indian communities on Crown land and Inuit communities, for the First Nations Policing Program	88,435,013	229,041		81,281,859
	41,167,893	–	(6,535,215)	34,632,678	Contributions in support of the Safer Communities Initiative	31,575,432	3,057,246		26,093,038
	38,300,000		(18,734)	38,281,266	Financial assistance to the Province of Quebec for response and recovery costs from the explosion following the train derailment in Lac-Mégantic, Quebec	38,281,266	–		18,734
	32,725,000		(27,840,980)	4,884,020	National Disaster Mitigation Program	4,884,019	1	–	–
	6,900,000		–	6,900,000	Biology Casework Analysis Contribution Program	6,900,000			6,900,000
–	6,733,502		(624,597)	6,108,905	Contribution Program in support of the Search and Rescue New Initiatives Fund	6,071,589	37,316		4,808,820
	2,551,000			2,551,000	Contribution Program to Combat Serious and Organized Crime	1,786,813	764,187		1,950,345
–	2,035,600	–	522,000	2,557,600	Contribution Program to Combat Child Sexual Exploitation and Human Trafficking	2,557,599	1		2,629,650
	2,000,000			2,000,000	Contribution in support of the Nation's Capital Extraordinary Policing Costs Program	2,000,000	–		2,000,000

–	700,000	–	247,192	947,192	Aboriginal Community Safety Development Contribution Program	944,059	3,133	–	700,319
–	500,000	–		500,000	International Associa… n of Fire Fighters, Canada	500,000			500,000
–	500,000			500,000	Search and Rescue Volunteer Association of Canada Contribution Program	500,000	–		375,000
–	362,000		310,000	672,000	Payments to the provinces, territories, and public and private bodies in support of activities complementary to those of the Department of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness	644,428	27,572		356,878
–	190,000			190,000	COSPAS-SARSAT Secretariat Contribution Program	190,000	–		142,500
–	150,000	–	29,307	179,307	Cyber Security Cooperation Program	174,501	4,806	–	272,671
		1,000,000	–	1,000,000	Community Resilience Fund	680,095	319,905		–
–			4,967,660	4,967,660	Major International Events Security Cost Framework	4,849,915	117,745	–	1,482,766
			308,300	308,300	Worker's compensation	308,234	66	–	192,021
–	**948,461,657**	**1,000,001**	**(40,900,622)**	**908,561,036**	**Total—Contributions**	**904,000,017**	**4,561,019**	–	**269,052,927**
–	**952,867,801**	**108,766,554**	**(25,685,197)**	**1,035,949,158**	**Total Department**	**1,031,209,114**	**4,740,044**	–	**271,862,285**
					Correctional Service of Canada				
					Grants				
–	120,000	–	–	120,000	Grant to the University of Saskatchewan for a Forensic Research Centre	120,000	–		120,000
					Items not required for the current year	–			72,187
–	**120,000**	–	–	**120,000**	**Total—Grants**	**120,000**	–	–	**192,187**
					Contributions				
	4,700,000			4,700,000	Correctional Services of Canada's National Infrastructure Contribution Program	4,660,076	39,924		5,630,805
–	**4,700,000**	–	–	**4,700,000**	**Total—Contributions**	**4,660,076**	**39,924**	–	**5,630,805**
–	**4,820,000**	–	–	**4,820,000**	**Total Agency**	**4,780,076**	**39,924**	–	**5,822,992**
					Royal Canadian Mounted Police				
					Grants				
	176,900,000	18,100,000		195,000,000	To compensate members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police for injuries received in the performance of duty	185,481,804	9,518,196		167,435,603
–	2,586,483			2,586,483	RCMP Survivor Income Plan	1,988,478	598,005		2,062,976
	1,000,000			1,000,000	Grant to Promote Law Enforcement through Crime Prevention, Training and Public Relations	997,877	2,123		771,155
	11,000,000		(1,607,837)	9,392,163	(S) Pensions under the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act*	9,392,163	–		10,391,783
–	**191,486,483**	**18,100,000**	**(1,607,837)**	**207,978,646**	**Total—Grants**	**197,860,322**	**10,118,324**	–	**180,661,517**
					Contributions				
–	14,487,000			14,487,000	Contributions to the provinces and territories and to aboriginal and/or other communities and organizations (not for profit)	14,460,980	26,020		14,230,446
–	**205,973,483**	**18,100,000**	**(1,607,837)**	**222,465,646**	**Total Agency**	**212,321,302**	**10,144,344**	–	**194,891,963**
–	**1,163,661,284**	**126,866,554**	**(27,293,034)**	**1,263,234,804**	**Total Ministry**	**1,248,310,492**	**14,924,312**	–	**472,577,240**

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details or respendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Department of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Internal Services			
Interdepartmental provision of Internal support services	2,700,000	2,063,060	1,781,707
Total Agency—Budgetary	**2,700,000**	**2,063,060**	**1,781,707**
Canada Border Services Agency			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Revenue and Trade Management	10,973,426	10,973,426	10,681,767
Secure and Trusted Partnerships	10,154,133	10,154,133	9,185,979
Total Agency—Budgetary	**21,127,559**	**21,127,559**	**19,867,746**
Correctional Service of Canada			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Correctional Interventions			
Corcan (SOA)	92,605,292	92,188,476	94,107,910
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Correctional interventions			
Parolees' Loan Account	–	(1,540)	1,419
Total Agency—Budgetary	**92,605,292**	**92,188,476**	**94,107,910**
Total Agency—Non-budgetary	**–**	**(1,540)**	**1,419**
Parole Board of Canada			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Record Suspension Decisions/ Clemency Recommendations $631 user fee	5,644,800	3,856,820	4,183,470
Total Agency—Budgetary	**5,644,800**	**3,856,820**	**4,183,470**
Royal Canadian Mounted Police			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Police Operations	1,965,051,263	1,959,696,354	1,864,917,145
Canadian Law Enforcement Services	18,738,000	21,162,929	16,564,826
Internal Services	20,557,580	14,063,446	15,738,324
Total Agency—Budgetary	**2,004,346,843**	**1,994,922,729**	**1,897,220,295**
Total Ministry—Budgetary	**2,126,424,494**	**2,114,158,644**	**2,017,161,128**
Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	**–**	**(1,540)**	**1,419**

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Department of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	6,903,146	881,562
Adjustments to prior year's payables	7,220,687	2,920,339
	14,123,833	3,801,901
Sales of goods and services		
Services of a non-regulatory nature		
Respendable revenue	2,063,060	1,781,707
Miscellaneous revenues	46,529	127,809
Total Department	**16,233,422**	**5,711,417**
Canada Border Services Agency		
Tax revenues		
Goods and services tax (GST)/Harmonized sales tax (HST)	23,819,459,677	23,740,738,111
Less: Government tax remission order	30,204,285	40,964,579
	23,789,255,392	23,699,773,532
Excise tax – Motive fuel – Gasoline	81,706,554	68,924,753
Customs import duties	5,477,359,377	5,371,603,192
Excise duties		
Spirits	228,586	228,983
Beer	6,014	10,501
Cigarettes	1,286,147,803	1,276,728,926
Cigars	51,494,463	47,288,513
Canadian raw leaf tobacco	94,865,870	93,741,593
	1,432,742,736	1,417,998,516
Other excise taxes and duties – Manufacturers' taxes		
Jewellery		1,349
Automobiles	2,229,219	2,723,805
Automotive air conditioners	22,232,847	20,913,259
Wines	3,735,990	3,506,690
Sundries	975,807	916,118
	29,173,863	28,061,221
Total tax revenues	**30,810,237,922**	**30,586,361,214**
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,813,382	3,503,422
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,791,589	2,039,403
	3,604,971	5,542,825
Sales of goods and services		
Rights and privileges	343,905	314,016
Services of a regulatory nature	14,583,429	13,773,160
Services of a non-regulatory nature	8,197,210	7,860,334
Other fees and charges	41,823	8,791
	23,166,367	21,956,301
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	989,821	501,263
Miscellaneous revenues		
Interest and penalties	23,479,712	12,216,239
Other miscellaneous revenues		
Court fines	521,444	671,978
Seizures	5,975,027	6,626,056
Sundries	1,863,557	1,768,039
	31,839,740	21,282,312
Total other revenues	**59,600,899**	**49,282,701**
Total Agency	**30,869,838,821**	**30,635,643,915**
Canadian Security Intelligence Service		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	171,665	203,989
Adjustments to prior year's payables	317,812	169,008
	489,477	372,997
Sales of goods and services		
Services of a regulatory nature	1,025,065	885,825
Other fees and charges	1,980,784	1,924,824
	3,005,849	2,810,649
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	483,862	557,137
Miscellaneous revenues	10,274	28,775
Total Agency	**3,989,462**	**3,769,558**

Revenues—*continued*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for the Royal Canadian Mounted Police		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	7,731	
Adjustments to prior year's payables	125,040	53,710
	132,771	53,710
Miscellaneous revenues	7,721	7,484
Total Agency	**140,492**	**61,194**
Correctional Service of Canada		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	3,459,498	4,120,193
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,755,356	1,203,974
	5,214,854	5,324,167
Sales of goods and services		
Lease and use of public property		
Rentals	1,051,433	1,175,366
Board and lodging — Inmates	381,497	361,919
	1,432,930	*1,537,285*
Services of a non-regulatory nature		
Psychiatric services — Contracted	696,576	1,799,381
Inmate maintenance — Contracted (federal-provincial agreements)	61,053	191,872
Access to information fees	2,345	4,267
CORCAN sales — Training fee	21,168,304	20,197,491
	21,928,278	*22,193,011*
Sales of goods and information products		
CORCAN sales — Sale of manufactured products	*69,714,556*	*73,778,622*
Other fees and charges		
Deferred revenues	*1,296,070*	*114,060*
	94,371,834	97,622,978
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,571,148	1,156,893
Miscellaneous revenues		
Fines and forfeitures	146,117	140,852
Provincial sales tax commissions	14	
Telephone commissions	215	522
Claims for the Crown	7,866	84,992
Proceeds from other Court awards	3,150	6,437
Sundries	365,648	472,451
	523,010	705,254
Total Agency	**101,680,846**	**104,809,292**
Office of the Correctional Investigator of Canada		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		1,615
Adjustments to prior year's payables	34,726	3,297
	34,726	4,912
Miscellaneous revenues	40	35
Total Agency	**34,766**	**4,947**
Parole Board of Canada		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	37,027	36,322
Adjustments to prior year's payables	30,879	39,121
	67,906	75,443
Sales of goods and services		
Services of a regulatory nature		
Revenues received for services to process Record Suspension applications	5,177,986	5,616,531
Access to Information	120	210
Net gain on exchange		182
	5,178,106	5,616,923
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	5,741	8,086

Revenues—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Miscellaneous revenues		
Proceeds from other Court awards	1,833	6,623
Net gain on exchange	388	–
Miscellaneous revenues	–	1
	2,221	6,624
Total Agency	**5,253,974**	**5,707,076**
Royal Canadian Mounted Police		
Other revenues		
Return on investments		
Other accounts		
Loans and advances to persons posted abroad—Interest	4,105	4,680
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	9,460,346	8,766,512[1]
Refund of information technology and telecommunications consultants' fees	530,033	533,137
Refund of miscellaneous vehicle parts	559,548	626,228[1]
Adjustments to prior year's payables	8,069,343	1,547,997
	18,619,270	11,473,874
Sales of goods and services		
Services of a regulatory nature		
Firearms Fees / Fingerprinting	31,975,063	31,811,560
Access to information	24,287	22,128
	31,999,350	*31,833,688*
Services of a non-regulatory nature		
Police services to local governments	761,536,117	731,489,583
Police services to provincial and territorial governments	1,409,106,280	1,353,747,593
Other revenues from rights and royalties	–	33,900
License fees	696	117,966
Paid parking	93,542	95,016
Rental of residential buildings	11,647,539	11,390,226
Rental of non-residential buildings	38,350	77,461
Sales of information products	124,078	144,115
Sales of other goods	3,632,544	2,936,878
Sundries	45,147,362	46,904,217
	2,231,326,508	*2,146,936,955*
Other fees and charges		
Deferred revenues	(4,746,343)	3,353,768
Sundries	359,187	1,917,516
	(4,387,156)	*5,271,284*
	2,258,938,702	2,184,041,927
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	7,696,614	5,835,917
Miscellaneous revenues		
Proceeds from Disposal of Real Property	5,322,296	565,848
Sundries	1,002,649	589,154
	6,324,945	1,155,002
Total Agency	**2,291,583,636**	**2,202,511,400**
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	–	88
Adjustments to prior year's payables	93	8,049
	93	8,137
Miscellaneous revenues	15	10
Total Agency	**108**	**8,147**
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues	30,810,237,922	30,586,361,214
Other revenues		
Return on investments	4,105	4,680
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	42,287,901	26,657,966
Sales of goods and services	2,386,723,918	2,313,830,485
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	10,747,186	8,059,296
Miscellaneous revenues	38,754,495	23,313,305
Total other revenues	2,478,517,605	2,371,865,732
Total Ministry	**33,288,755,527**	**32,958,226,946**

[1] Previous year's amount have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation

This page has been intentionally left blank.

Section 22

2016-2017

Public Accounts of Canada

Public Services and Procurement

Department of Public Works and Government Services

Canada Post Corporation

Public Service Commission

Shared Services Canada

Table of contents

	Page
Strategic outcome and program descriptions	22.2
Ministry summary	22.6
Budgetary details by allotment	22.10
Programs	22.12
Transfer payments	22.14
Details of respendable amounts	22.15
Revenues	22.15

Program—Internal Services

The Internal services program supports all strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Material services; Acquisition services; and Travel and other administrative services. Internal services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Department of Public Works and Government Services

Strategic outcome 1

High quality, central programs and services that ensure sound stewardship on behalf of Canadians and meet the program needs of federal institutions.

Program 1.1—Accommodation Management and Real Property Services

Public Works and Government Services provides federal departments and agencies with affordable office and common use accommodation that supports the delivery of their programs and services. The department acts as steward for various public works such as buildings, bridges and dams, and national treasures such as the Parliamentary Precinct and other heritage assets across Canada. Public Works and Government Services also provides other federal departments, agencies, and the Parliament of Canada with responsive and cost-effective real property services.

Program 1.2—Acquisitions

This program provides federal organizations with procurement solutions such as specialized contracts, standing offers, supply arrangements, and memoranda of understanding for acquiring a broad range of goods and services, including construction services. This program delivers acquisitions and related common services using the Smart Procurement principles (early engagement, effective governance, independent advice, and benefits for Canadians) through an open, fair and transparent process to ensure best value to Canadians and the federal government.

Program 1.3—Receiver General for Canada

This program manages the operations of the federal treasury, produces the Public Accounts and maintains the Accounts of Canada. It provides federal departments with an optional departmental financial and materiel management system offering and bill payment services.

Program 1.4—Federal Pay and Pension Administration

This program provides reliable central systems and processes for pay and pension administration to federal organizations. Through our pay and pension services, Public Works and Government Services ensures that federal government employees and pensioners are paid accurately and on time.

Program 1.5—Linguistic Management and Services

This program defines the Translation Bureau of Public Works and Government Services as a key component of the federal government's service delivery infrastructure. The Bureau is the sole internal linguistic services provider and offers translation, revision, interpretation and other linguistic services for Parliament, the judiciary, and federal departments and agencies. It is also the terminology authority within the federal government and has been mandated to develop terminology standards to ensure clear, uniform and quality communications within government. The program is mandated under the *Translation Bureau Act*.

Program 1.6—Specialized Programs and Services

This program provides federal organizations with high quality, timely and accessible specialized services and programs.

Program 1.7—Integrity Programs and Services

This program provides the government of Canada with high quality, timely and accessible specialized services and programs in support of sound, prudent and ethical management and operations.

Program 1.8—Procurement Ombudsman

This program, operating at arms-length from the government, reviews procurement practices of federal departments and agencies, investigates complaints from suppliers regarding the award or administration of federal contracts and ensures the provision of an alternative dispute resolution process for existing contracts. This program helps promote fairness, openness and transparency in the federal procurement process.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canada Post Corporation

Strategic outcome 1

Compensation for the provision of Parliamentary mail and Materials for the use of the blind services, which are sent free of postage under the *Canada Post Corporation Act*.

Program 1.1—Concessionary Governmental Services

Payment associated with services provided at rates free of postage by the Corporation in support of government policy programs: Government Free Mail and Materials for the use of the Blind.

Public Service Commission

Strategic Outcome 1

A highly competent, non-partisan and representative public service, able to provide service in both official languages, in which appointments are based on merit and the values of fairness, access, representativeness and transparency.

Program 1.1—Staffing Services and Assessment

The Staffing Services and Assessment program maintains the systems that link Canadians and public servants seeking employment opportunities in the federal public service with hiring departments and agencies. It provides assessment-related products and services in the form of research and development, consultation, assessment operations and counselling for use in recruitment, selection and development throughout the federal public service. This program also includes delivering staffing services, programs and products to departments and agencies, to Canadians and public servants, through client service units located across Canada.

Program 1.2—Oversight of Integrity in Staffing and of Non-Partisanship

The Oversight of Integrity in Staffing and of Non-Partisanship program provides an accountability regime for the implementation of the appointment policy and regulatory framework for safeguarding the integrity of public service staffing and ensuring staffing is free from political influence. This program includes monitoring departments' and agencies' staffing performance and compliance with legislative requirements; conducting audits and studies; carrying out investigations; and reporting to Parliament on the integrity of public service staffing and the non-partisanship of the public service.

Program 1.3—Staffing System Integrity and Political Impartiality

The Staffing System Integrity and Political Impartiality program is focused on independently safeguarding merit and non-partisanship in the federal public service. This program includes developing and advancing strategic policy positions and directions; conducting policy research; establishing Public Service Commission policies and standards; providing advice, interpretation and guidance; and administering delegated and non-delegated authorities, including official languages, the political activities regime and priority administration.

Strategic Outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Shared Services Canada

Strategic outcome 1

Modern, reliable, secure and cost-effective information technology infrastructure services to support government priorities and program delivery.

Program 1.1—Information Technology Infrastructure Services

This program delivers Information Technology Infrastructure Services to federal government departments to enable and support the management, co-ordination and delivery of government programs to Canadians and the achievement of Government of Canada priorities. The Information Technology Infrastructure Services consist of four main Information Technology service groups: (a) Distributed Computing, (b) Production and Operations Computing (Data Centres), (c) Telecommunications (Data, Voice and Video), and (d) Cyber and Information Technology Security. This program establishes a centralized common Information Technology infrastructure service leading to consolidation and standardization in the management and delivery of Information Technology services across the mandated partner and client organizations. This consolidation and standardization of services contributes to greater operational efficiencies and economies of scale, resulting in better value to Canadian taxpayers, enhanced reliability and security of the Information Technology services, a reduction in the duplication of effort and managerial oversight, and the development of a harmonized response to partner and client organizations' business requirements.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Department of Public Works and Government Services				
–	1,563,893,483	–	–	1,563,893,483	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	290,359,023	–	290,359,023	1a	Operating expenditures				
–	–	52,350,000	–	52,350,000	1b	Operating expenditures				
–	–	65,262,683	–	65,262,683	1c	Operating expenditures				
–	–	–	57,984,110	57,984,110		Transfer from TB Vote 25[1]				
						Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(10,200,000)	(10,200,000)		Vote 1 (Canada Revenue Agency)				
–	–	–	(6,346,271)	(6,346,271)		Vote 1 (Communications Security Establishment)				
–	–	–	(38,232)	(38,232)		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
–	–	–	(206,000)	(206,000)		Vote 1 (Library and Archives of Canada)				
–	–	–	(712,652)	(712,652)		Vote 1 (National Defence)				
–	–	–	(4,143,291)	(4,143,291)		Vote 1 (Shared Services Canada)				
–	–	–	(421,341)	(421,341)		Vote 1 (Treasury Board)				
–	–	–	(2,560,574)	(2,560,574)		Vote 5				
–	1,563,893,483	407,971,706	33,355,749	2,005,220,938		Total—Vote 1	1,930,668,064	74,552,874	–	1,684,654,681
–	1,183,196,646	–	–	1,183,196,646	5	Capital expenditures				
–	–	60,943,600	–	60,943,600	5a	Capital expenditures				
–	–	5,000,000	–	5,000,000	5b	Capital expenditures				
–	–	40,339,183	–	40,339,183	5c	Capital expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	2,560,574	2,560,574		Vote 1				
–	–	–	23,450,000	23,450,000		Vote 5 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
–	–	–	91,075,681	91,075,681		TB Vote 33[1]				
						Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(1,972,232)	(1,972,232)		Vote 5 (National Defence)				
–	–	–	(5,100,000)	(5,100,000)		Vote 5 (Shared Services Canada)				
–	1,183,196,646	106,282,783	110,014,023	1,399,493,452		Total—Vote 5	1,187,447,922	212,045,530	–	1,057,647,220
–	121,005,086	3,624,209	(21,879,862)	102,749,433	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	102,749,433	–	–	106,776,806
–	83,500	–	–	83,500	(S)	Minister of Public Services and Procurement - Salary and motor car allowance	83,500	–	–	82,328
27,542,676	–	–	–	27,542,676	(S)	Optional Services Revolving Fund	(9,145,982)	–	36,688,658	1,105,997
43,272,570	(319,317)	–	319,317	43,272,570	(S)	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund	(9,078,442)	–	52,351,012	(6,253,689)
195,008,917	2,600,000	–	(2,600,000)	195,008,917	(S)	Real Property Services Revolving Fund	(29,042,510)	–	224,051,427	(10,871,291)

100,000,000	–	–	–	100,000,000	(S)	Defence Production Revolving Fund	–	–	100,000,000	–
363,762	–	–	321,505	685,267	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	289,677	74,085	321,505	143,494
–	–	–	593,474,917	593,474,917	(S)	Payment in lieu of taxes to municipalities and other taxing authorities	593,474,917	–	–	450,405,782
–	–	–	(562,019,872)	(562,019,872)	(S)	Recoveries from custodian departments	(562,019,872)	–	–	(450,405,472)
–	–	–	–	–		Appropriations not required for the current year	–	–	–	29,854
366,187,925	2,870,459,398	517,878,698	150,985,777	3,905,511,798		Total budgetary	3,205,426,707	286,672,489	413,412,602	2,833,315,710
1,711,761	–	–	(600)	1,711,161	L15b	Imprest funds, accountable advances and recoverable advances. Limit $22,000,000 (Net)	33,923	–	1,677,238	264,736
68,177,034	–	–	–	68,177,034	(S)	(L) *Seized Property Management Act,* 1993 section 12, subsections 1, 2, 3 and 4. Limit $50,000,000 (Net)	(2,176,577)	–	70,353,611	9,457,130
69,888,795	–	–	(600)	69,888,195		Total non-budgetary	(2,142,654)	–	72,030,849	9,721,866
366,187,925	**2,870,459,398**	**517,878,698**	**150,985,777**	**3,905,511,798**		**Total Department—Budgetary**	**3,205,426,707**	**286,672,489**	**413,412,602**	**2,833,315,710**
69,888,795	–	–	**(600)**	**69,888,195**		**Total Department—Non-budgetary**	**(2,142,654)**	–	**72,030,849**	**9,721,866**
						Canada Post Corporation				
–	22,210,000	–	–	22,210,000	1	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes	22,210,000	–	–	9,254,190
500,000,000	–	–	–	500,000,000	(S)	(L) Loans to the Corporation pursuant to the *Canada Post Corporation Act,* sections 28, 29 and 30. Aggregate limit $500,000,000 (Net)	–	–	500,000,000	–
–	**22,210,000**	–	–	**22,210,000**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**22,210,000**	–	–	**9,254,190**
500,000,000	–	–	–	**500,000,000**		**Total Agency—Non-budgetary**	–	–	**500,000,000**	–
						Public Service Commission				
–	71,160,178	–	–	71,160,178	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	1	–	1	1b	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	252,000	252,000		Vote 1 (Canadian Food Inspection Agency)				
–	–	–	4,282,475	4,282,475		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	71,160,178	1	4,534,475	75,694,654		Total – Vote 1	66,714,150	8,980,504	–	63,002,583
–	12,442,885	–	(3,334,789)	9,108,096	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	9,108,096	–	–	9,598,061
–	–	–	642	642	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	642	–	–	9,062
–	–	–	220	220	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	220	–	–	–
–	**83,603,063**	**1**	**1,200,548**	**84,803,612**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**75,823,108**	**8,980,504**	–	**72,609,706**
						Shared Services Canada				
–	1,192,407,135	–	–	1,192,407,135	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	109,675,247	–	109,675,247	1a	Operating expenditures				
–	–	2,834,643	–	2,834,643	1b	Operating expenditures				
–	–	1,425,616	–	1,425,616	1c	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	4,926	4,926		Vote 1 (Agriculture and Agri-Food)				
–	–	–	26,763	26,763		Vote 1 (Canada Border Services Agency)				

***Ministry summary** – concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	–	–	82,261	82,261		Vote 1 (Citizenship and Immigration)				
–	–	–	150,000	150,000		Vote 1 (Environment)				
–	–	–	1,560,700	1,560,700		Vote 1 (Fisheries and Oceans)				
–	–	–	598,965	598,965		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
–	–	–	96,110	96,110		Vote 1 (National Defence)				
–	–	–	371,984	371,984		Vote 1 (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness)				
–	–	–	4,143,291	4,143,291		Vote 1 (Public Works and Government Services)				
–	–	–	20,819	20,819		Vote 1 (Royal Canadian Mounted Police)				
–	–	–	6,094,861	6,094,861		Vote 1 (Statistics Canada)				
–	–	–	22,244,168	22,244,168		Vote 5				
–	–	–	36,402,008	36,402,008		TB Vote 25[1]				
						Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(5,578)	(5,578)		Vote 1 (Royal Canadian Mounted Police)				
–	–	–	(153,532)	(153,532)		Vote 1 (Transport)				
–	–	–	(79,750)	(79,750)		Vote 1 (Treasury Board)				
–	1,192,407,135	113,935,506	71,557,996	1,377,900,637		Total – Vote 1	1,278,274,051	99,626,586	–	1,201,014,719
–	268,084,298	–	–	268,084,298	5	Capital expenditures				
–	–	161,808,663	–	161,808,663	5a	Capital expenditures				
–	–	1,241,175	–	1,241,175	5b	Capital expenditures				
–	–	1,749,998	–	1,749,998	5c	Capital expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	8,264,089	8,264,089		Vote 1 (Statistics Canada)				
–	–	–	1,100,000	1,100,000		Vote 5 (Canadian Food Inspection Agency)				
–	–	–	1,138,315	1,138,315		Vote 5 (Correctional Service of Canada)				
–	–	–	300,000	300,000		Vote 5 (Environment)				
–	–	–	1,280,000	1,280,000		Vote 5 (Fisheries and Oceans)				
–	–	–	841,792	841,792		Vote 5 (National Defence)				
–	–	–	5,100,000	5,100,000		Vote 5 ((Public Works and Government Services)				
–	–	–	680,682	680,682		Vote 5 (Transport)				
–	–	–	13,871,597	13,871,597		TB Vote 33[1]				
–	–	–	(22,244,168)	(22,244,168)		Transfer to Vote 1				
–	268,084,298	164,799,836	10,332,307	443,216,441		Total – Vote 5	328,246,669	114,969,772		220,030,555

	89,363,268	666,393	(18,975,139)	71,054,522	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	71,054,522			79,432,995
			3,794,495	3,794,495	(S)	Pensions and other employee benefits—Members of Royal Canadian Mounted Police	3,794,495		–	3,965,501
			291	291	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets			291	
–	**1,549,854,701**	**279,401,735**	**66,709,950**	**1,895,966,386**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**1,681,369,737**	**214,596,358**	**291**	**1,504,443,770**
366,187,925	**4,526,127,162**	**797,280,434**	**218,896,275**	**5,908,491,796**		**Total Ministry—Budgetary**	**4,984,829,552**	**510,249,351**	**413,412,893**	**4,419,623,376**
569,888,795	–	–	**(600)**	**569,888,195**		**Total Ministry—Non-budgetary**	**(2,142,654)**	–	**572,030,849**	**9,721,866**

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.
(S) Statutory authority.
(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).
[1] Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Public Services and Procurement				
Department of Public Works and Government Services				
Vote 1 — Operating expenditures—				
Operating budget	1,235,161,878	1,138,700,334	96,461,544	–
Advertising initiatives	1,800,000	1,247,953	552,047	–
Build in Canada innovation program	29,600,145	25,857,804	3,742,341	–
Cape Breton operation	36,980,665	34,513,595	2,467,070	–
Cost and profit assurance program	2,333,586	2,299,544	34,042	–
Linguistic services	30,451,704	30,451,704	–	–
Post implementation of pay system	46,502,022	44,359,906	2,142,116	–
Real property services	2,068,050,073	2,055,392,907	12,657,166	–
Receiver General and central compensation administration function	97,442,298	84,464,223	12,978,075	–
Frozen	13,213,289	–	13,213,289	–
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	1,556,314,722	1,486,619,906	69,694,816	–
	2,005,220,938	*1,930,668,064*	*74,552,874*	–
Vote 5 — Capital expenditures—				
Capital budget	952,875,153	899,217,397	53,657,756	
Real property capital leases	148,744,156	148,744,156	–	–
Real property refit / fit-up	162,580,288	139,486,369	23,093,919	–
Frozen	135,293,855	–	135,293,855	–
	1,399,493,452	*1,187,447,922*	*212,045,530*	–
Statutory amounts	500,797,408	87,310,721	74,085	413,412,602
	3,905,511,798	3,205,426,707	286,672,489	413,412,602
Canada Post Corporation				
Vote 1 — Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes—				
Payments to Crown Corporation	22,210,000	22,210,000	–	–
Public Service Commission				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures—				
Operating budget	89,520,494	75,220,285	14,300,209	–
Frozen	426,160	–	426,160	–
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	14,252,000	8,506,135	5,745,865	–
	75,694,654	*66,714,150*	*8,980,504*	–
Statutory amounts	9,108,958	9,108,958	–	
	84,803,612	75,823,108	8,980,504	–

Shared Services Canada				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures—				
Operating budget	1,774,240,263	1,695,789,763	78,450,500	–
Refresh of the mission critical infrastructure technology	130,557,898	130,557,898	–	–
Resettlement of Syrian refugees	216,272	216,272	–	–
Secure Canada's government information technology infrastructure and information	4,319,554	4,319,554	–	–
TBS moving and accommodations expenses	26,606	26,606	–	–
Frozen	21,176,086	–	21,176,086	–
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	552,636,042	552,636,042	–	–
	1,377,900,637	*1,278,274,051*	*99,626,586*	–
Vote 5—Capital expenditures—				
Capital budget	271,612,721	226,121,058	45,491,663	–
Refresh of the mission critical infrastructure technology	101,206,022	100,433,368	772,654	–
Secure Canada's government information technology infrastructure and information	5,850,000	1,539,900	4,310,100	–
TBS moving and accommodations expenses	1,907,656	152,343	1,755,313	–
Frozen	62,640,042	–	62,640,042	–
	443,216,441	*328,246,669*	*114,969,772*	–
Statutory amounts	74,849,308	74,849,017	–	*291*
	1,895,966,386	1,681,369,737	214,596,358	291
Total Ministry	**5,908,491,796**	**4,984,829,552**	**510,249,351**	**413,412,893**

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Department of Public Works and Government Services												
Accommodation Management and Real Property Services	4,552,766,713	3,994,273,618	1,345,792,036	1,146,572,414	31,455,045	31,455,045	3,025,261,695	2,713,310,743	2,904,752,099	2,458,990,334	–	–
Acquisitions	521,257,574	372,187,815	–	–	–	–	245,414,689	234,194,538	275,842,885	137,993,277	–	–
Receiver General for Canada	134,649,495	122,463,450	1,395,008	1,395,008	–	–	18,951,731	19,366,882	117,092,772	104,491,576	–	–
Federal Pay and Pension Administration	248,764,924	236,202,944	35,351,002	31,348,549	–	–	147,513,299	132,149,262	136,602,627	135,402,231	–	–
Linguistic Management and Services	260,906,374	217,151,630	–	–	–	–	154,630,228	164,204,763	106,276,146	52,946,867	–	–
Specialized Programs and Services	159,840,616	155,255,321	6,091,457	6,091,457	–	–	132,612,624	129,874,124	33,319,449	31,472,654	–	–
Integrity Programs and Services	43,861,850	41,995,038	472,398	–	–	–	24,093,956	23,679,678	20,240,292	18,315,360	–	–
Procurement Ombudsman	4,021,026	3,257,831	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,021,026	3,257,831	–	–
Internal Services	439,905,695	422,850,164	10,391,551	2,040,494	–	–	142,932,744	162,334,081	307,364,502	262,556,577	–	–
Imprest funds, accountable advances and recoverable advances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,711,161	33,923
Seized Property Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	68,177,034	(2,176,577)
Subtotal	6,365,974,267	5,565,637,811	1,399,493,452	1,187,447,922	31,455,045	31,455,045	3,891,410,966	3,579,114,071	3,905,511,798	3,205,426,707	69,888,195	(2,142,654)
Revenues netted against expenditures	(3,891,410,966)	(3,579,114,071)	–	–	–	–	(3,891,410,966)	(3,579,114,071)	–	–	–	–
Total Department	**2,474,563,301**	**1,986,523,740**	**1,399,493,452**	**1,187,447,922**	**31,455,045**	**31,455,045**	–	–	**3,905,511,798**	**3,205,426,707**	**69,888,195**	**(2,142,654)**
Canada Post Corporation	**22,210,000**	**22,210,000**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**22,210,000**	**22,210,000**	**500,000,000**	–
Public Service Commission												
Staffing Services and Assessment	38,338,903	31,542,571	–	–	–	–	14,252,000	8,506,135	24,086,903	23,036,436	–	–
Oversight of Integrity in Staffing and of Non-Partisanship	15,206,621	13,617,571	–	–	–	–	–	–	15,206,621	13,617,571	–	–
Staffing System Integrity and Political Impartiality	11,595,471	10,723,487	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,595,471	10,723,487	–	–
Internal Services	33,914,617	28,445,614	–	–	–	–	–	–	33,914,617	28,445,614	–	–
Subtotal	99,055,612	84,329,243	–	–	–	–	14,252,000	8,506,135	84,803,612	75,823,108	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(14,252,000)	(8,506,135)	–	–	–	–	(14,252,000)	(8,506,135)	–	–	–	–
Total Agency—Budgetary	**84,803,612**	**75,823,108**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**84,803,612**	**75,823,108**	–	–

Shared Services Canada												
Information Technology Infrastructure Services	1,847,794,311	1,756,816,610	441,403,962	326,434,190	–	–	552,636,042	552,636,042	1,736,562,231	1,530,614,758	–	–
Internal Services	157,591,676	148,942,500	1,812,479	1,812,479	-	–	–	–	159,404,155	150,754,979	–	–
Subtotal	2,005,385,987	1,905,759,110	443,216,441	328,246,669	–	–	552,636,042	552,636,042	1,895,966,386	1,681,369,737	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(552,636,042)	(552,636,042)			–	–	(552,636,042)	(552,636,042)			–	–
Total Agency	**1,452,749,945**	**1,353,123,068**	**443,216,441**	**328,246,669**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,895,966,386**	**1,681,369,737**	**–**	**–**
Total Ministry	**4,034,326,858**	**3,437,679,916**	**1,842,709,893**	**1,515,694,591**	**31,455,045**	**31,455,045**	**–**	**–**	**5,908,491,796**	**4,984,829,552**	**569,888,195**	**(2,142,654)**

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Department of Public Works and Government Services				
					Grants				
–	–	–	593,474,917	593,474,917	(S) Payment in lieu of taxes to municipalities and other taxing authorities	593,474,917			450,405,782
–	–	–	(562,019,872)	(562,019,872)	(S) Recoveries from custodian departments	(562,019,872)	–	–	(450,405,472)
–	–	–	**31,455,045**	**31,455,045**	**Total Ministry**	**31,455,045**	–	–	**310**

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of respendable Amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Department of Public Works and Government Services			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Accommodation Management and Real Property Services	3,025,261,695	2,713,310,743	2,555,682,509
Acquisitions	245,414,689	234,194,538	248,257,992
Receiver General for Canada	18,951,731	19,366,882	20,157,858
Federal Pay and Pension Administration	147,513,299	132,149,262	136,457,404
Linguistic Management and Services	154,630,228	164,204,763	167,082,849
Specialized Programs and Services	132,612,624	129,874,124	97,980,565
Integrity Programs and Services	24,093,956	23,679,678	22,685,777
Internal Services	142,932,744	162,334,081	157,942,904
Total budgetary	**3,891,410,966**	**3,579,114,071**	**3,406,247,858**
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Seized Property Management	–	39,249,643	34,983,862
Imprest fund recovery	1,711,161	–	–
Total non-budgetary	**1,711,161**	**39,249,643**	**34,983,862**
Total Department—Budgetary	**3,891,410,966**	**3,579,114,071**	**3,406,247,858**
Total Department—Non-budgetary	**1,711,161**	**39,249,643**	**34,983,862**
Public Service Commission			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Staffing Services and Assessment			
Assessment and counselling services and products	14,252,000	8,506,135	8,746,572
Total Agency—Budgetary	**14,252,000**	**8,506,135**	**8,746,572**
Shared Services Canada			
Information Technology Infrastructure Services	552,636,042	552,636,042	423,938,645
Internal Services	–	–	288
Total Agency—Budgetary	**552,636,042**	**552,636,042**	**423,938,933**
Total Ministry—Budgetary	**4,458,299,008**	**4,140,256,248**	**3,838,933,363**
Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	**1,711,161**	**39,249,643**	**34,983,862**

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Department of Public Works and Government Services		
Other revenues		
Return on investments		
Loans, investments and advances		
Canada Lands Company Limited—Dividend	6,500,000	10,000,000
Other accounts		
Defence Construction Canada—Dividend	8,500,000	–
	15,000,000	10,000,000
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	13,396,506	14,625,050
Adjustments to prior year's payables	25,514,259	6,070,213
	38,910,765	20,695,263
Sales of goods and services		
Lease and use of public property	*878,715,394*	*825,001,370*
Services of a regulatory nature		
Earnings from dry docks	6,003,519	8,191,951
Sundries	151,167,944	156,280,886
	157,171,463	*164,472,837*
Services of a non-regulatory nature		
Rentals, licences and permits	*756,641,851*	*759,705,068*
Sales of goods and information products		
Publications	2,872,999	1,892,299
Sundries	1,545,250,664	1,355,919,524
	1,548,123,663	*1,357,811,823*
Other fees and charges	*233,844,635*	*288,710,493*
	3,574,497,006	3,395,701,591
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus crown assets	321,505	363,762
Miscellaneous revenues		
Gifts to the Crown	48,356	1,554,233
Proceeds from disposal of real property	10,607,828	3,281,425
Sundries	73,744,841	77,585,236
	84,401,025	82,420,894
Total Department	**3,713,130,301**	**3,509,181,510**

Revenues—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Pay Operations and Service Management Directorate		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Pay in Arrears	18,341,575	31,847,086
Total Directorate	**18,341,575**	**31,847,086**
Public Service Commission		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	154,973	101,172
Adjustments to prior year's payables	154,604	150,512
	309,577	251,684
Sales of goods and services		
Services of a non-regulatory nature		
Assessment and counselling services and products		
Assessment tools and products and executive services	8,510,869	8,749,413
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	642	9,062
Miscellaneous revenues		
Assessment, diagnostic and career counselling services		
Employee benefit plan charged on assessment and counselling services and products	1,221,019	1,255,172
Sundries	736	1,532
	1,221,755	1,256,704
Total Agency	**10,042,843**	**10,266,863**
Shared Services Canada		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	360,591	1,878,201
Adjustments to prior year's payables	7,425,754	4,283,156
	7,786,345	6,161,357
Sales of goods and services		
Services of a non-regulatory nature	553,543,014	428,020,676
Other fees and charges	143,388	(4,622,928)
	553,686,402	423,397,748
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	291	
Miscellaneous revenues		
Interest and penalties	14,079	4,669
Other miscellaneous revenues	10,068,645	7,828,640
	10,082,724	7,833,309
Total Agency	**571,555,762**	**437,392,414**
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues		
Return on investments	15,000,000	10,000,000
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	65,348,262	58,955,390
Sales of goods and services	4,136,694,277	3,827,848,752
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	322,438	372,824
Miscellaneous revenues	95,705,504	91,510,907
Total Ministry	**4,313,070,481**	**3,988,687,873**

Section 23

2016-2017

Public Accounts of Canada

Transport

Department of Transport

Canadian Air Transport Security Authority

Canadian Transportation Agency

Marine Atlantic Inc.

The Federal Bridge Corporation Limited

VIA Rail Canada Inc.

Table of contents

Page

Strategic outcome and program descriptions 23.2
Ministry summary 23.8
Budgetary details by allotment 23.11
Programs 23.13
Transfer payments 23.15
Details of respendable amounts 23.17
Revenues 23.18

Program—Internal Services

The Internal services program supports all strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Materiel services; Acquisition services; and Travel and Other administrative services. Internal services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Department of Transport

Strategic outcome 1

An Efficient Transportation System.

Program 1.1—Transportation Infrastructure

The Transportation Infrastructure Program oversees, funds and manages multimodal transportation infrastructure under Transport Canada's mandate to improve efficiency and service delivery for the benefit of Canadian taxpayers. The Program acts as the steward of certain commercial transportation assets operated by third parties on behalf of the federal government (airport authorities, port authorities, bridges under federal authority, VIA Rail, St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation, Marine Atlantic); provides funding for Canada's strategic transportation infrastructure to support federal objectives; and develops transportation infrastructure policy through consultation with stakeholders. It also manages Transport Canada ports and airports, supports essential services in remote communities, manages legacy commitments, and divests assets where possible.

Program 1.2—Gateways and Corridors

Canada is a trading nation, and the efficiency and reliability of the transportation system to support this trade impacts directly on the nation's prosperity and well-being. For this reason, it is imperative that the federal government play a role in the development of an integrated transportation network linking importers and exporters to markets and suppliers in the increasingly complex global supply chains. Guided by the National Policy Framework for Strategic Gateways and Corridors, the Gateways and Corridors Program supports Canada's international commerce by creating a more efficient, reliable and seamless trade-related transport system in Canada. The Program: develops initiatives to improve and integrate transportation networks in key regions; fosters partnerships between all levels of government and the private sector; supports and oversees projects that contribute to the increased capacity and efficiency of gateway and corridor infrastructure; develops and puts in place measures that remove impediments to the effective development of gateways and corridors; and markets the use of gateways and corridors within Canada and internationally.

Program 1.3—Transportation Marketplace Frameworks

The Transportation Marketplace Frameworks Program encourages transportation efficiency by fostering a competitive and viable transportation sector. The Program: sets regimes governing the economic behaviour of carriers in all modes of transportation; sets the rules of governance for all the transportation infrastructure providers falling under federal authority; monitors, analyzes, researches, and reports on the transportation system; promotes innovation in transportation; enables access to transportation for Canadians; represents the interests of Canada in trade negotiations, international transportation fora and other international bodies; promotes access to markets in the context of international trade; fosters greater cooperation to support economic activity; and fulfills certain federal responsibilities with regard to the *International Bridges and Tunnels Act*.

Strategic outcome 2

A Safe and Secure Transportation System.

Program 2.1—Aviation Safety

The Aviation Safety Program, under the authority of the Aeronautics Act, develops, administers and oversees the policies, regulations and standards necessary for the safe conduct of civil aviation within Canada's borders, including establishment of safety standards for the design and manufacture of aeronautical products in a manner harmonized with international standards. The Program: fosters the safety of the aviation system; provides oversight of the aviation sector; and enforces international conventions signed by Canada. It also provides aviation services and related training to support Transport Canada and other government department operations.

Program 2.2—Marine Safety

The Marine Safety Program, under the authority of the Canada Shipping Act 2001, the Navigation Protection Act, the Safe Containers Convention Act, the Pilotage Act, the Coasting Trade Act and the Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Act, develops implements and administers policies, regulations, and standards necessary for the safe conduct of marine activities in a manner harmonized with international standards. The Program: fosters the safety of the marine transportation system; provides oversight of the marine industry, including domestic and foreign vessels (both non-pleasure craft and pleasure craft); enforces international conventions signed by Canada; protects the public right to navigate on Canadian waterways; regulates lights or markers required for safe navigation during and/or on completion of certain works; regulates the placement of private buoys as per the Private Buoy Regulations of the Canada Shipping Act 2001; and acts as the Receiver of Wreck as per the Canada Shipping Act 2001, Part 7.

Program 2.3—Rail Safety

The Rail Safety Program, under the authority of the Railway Safety Act, develops, administers and oversees the policies, regulatory instruments necessary for the safety of railway operations in a manner consistent with North American and International safety standards/levels. The Program fosters safety within the rail transportation system and provides oversight of the rail industry. It also promotes public safety at crossings, identifies the risks of trespassing, and provides funds to improve safety at grade crossings.

Program 2.4—Aviation Security

The Aviation Security Program develops, administers and oversees the policies, regulations and standards to support the secure conduct of aviation activities in a manner harmonized with international standards. The Program is risked-based and fosters security within the aviation transportation system and provides security oversight of the aviation industry while ensuring that Canada complies with international standards.

Program 2.5—Motor Vehicle Safety

The Motor Vehicle Safety Program, under the authority of the Motor Vehicle Safety Act and the Motor Vehicle Transport Act, develops, administers and oversees the policies, regulations and standards necessary for the safety of motor vehicles and commercial vehicle operations in a manner that is harmonized with international and national standards. The Program contributes to reduced road deaths and injuries and provides safety oversight of the motor vehicle industry.

Program 2.6—Transportation of Dangerous Goods

The Transportation of Dangerous Goods Program, under the authority of the Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act, 1992, develops, administers and oversees the policies, regulations and standards necessary for the safe transportation of dangerous goods by all modes of transport in Canada in a manner harmonized with the international standards, and provides expertise in emergency response in the event of release of dangerous goods. This Program also works to prepare for and coordinate the response to safety and security threats and incidents that may impact the national transportation system or the Department with regard to chemical, radiological, biological, nuclear or explosive substances. The Program: fosters safety in the transport of dangerous goods; provides oversight of the transportation industry; enforces international conventions signed by Canada; and responds to emergency situations that affect the safety of Canadians.

Program 2.7—Marine Security

The Marine Security Program, under the authority of the *Marine Transportation Security Act*, develops, administers and oversees the policies, regulations and standards necessary for the secure conduct of marine activities in a manner consistent with international standards. The Program promotes security within the marine transportation system, provides oversight of the regulated marine transportation industry and enforces international conventions signed by Canada. The Program coordinates marine security policy and regulatory development across the Government of Canada through its leadership of the interdepartmental Marine Security Working Group and associated activities. The Marine Security initiative will no longer be reported as a horizontal initiative. This initiative has been reported as a horizontal initiative since its launch in 2001.This initiative will continue to be reported as part of the Analysis of Programs by Strategic Outcome in Section II of the Reports on Plans and Priorities and Departmental Performance Reports of each federal organization involved. Past horizontal reports on this initiative can be found at the Treasury Board Secretariat's Horizontal Initiatives Database.

Program 2.8—Multimodal Safety and Security

The Multimodal Safety and Security Program contributes to policies and standards that enhance safety and/or security in more than one transportation mode (e.g., through departmental enforcement services, integrated management systems and intelligence assessments). It also provides a technical training regime for inspectors and technical experts, ensuring the required competencies are acquired and maintained to meet or surpass nationally consistent standards. Lastly, this Program works to prepare for and coordinate the response to emerging safety and security threats and situations that may impact the national transportation system or the department.

Program 2.9—Surface and Intermodal Security

The Surface and Intermodal Security Program, guided by the Railway Safety Act, the International Bridges and Tunnels Act, and the Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act, develops, administers and oversees the policies, regulations/voluntary frameworks, standards and guidance material necessary for the secure conduct of surface and intermodal activities. The Program fosters the security of the surface and intermodal transportation system across Canada.

Strategic outcome 3

A Clean Transportation System.

Program 3.1—Clean Water from Transportation

The Clean Water from Transportation Program protects the marine environment by reducing the pollution of water from transportation sources. This Program regulates and monitors the release and impact of discharges from marine vessels into the marine environment, regulates ballast water, and contributes to setting domestic and international rules that govern limits to liability of marine pollution incidents. This Program advances the federal government's clean water agenda in the transportation sector and complements other federal programs designed to protect the marine environment for the health of Canadians and the environment for generations to come. This Program also represents Canada in discussions to set international standards to prevent pollution from vessels operating in Canada's waters and address the threat of aquatic invasive species.

Program 3.2—Environmental Stewardship of Transportation

The Environmental Stewardship Program fulfills Transport Canada's responsibilities in working towards an environmentally responsible and resilient national transportation system for Canadians by ensuring compliance with the department's environmental obligations in relation to Acts, Regulations, policies and guidelines, and meeting the department's obligations towards Aboriginal peoples. The Program: fulfills Transport Canada's responsibilities to implement a Departmental Sustainable Development Strategy under the *Federal Sustainable Development Act*; ensures that Transport Canada's lands and facilities are managed in an environmentally responsible manner in compliance with federal legislation and policies; provides functional support for environmental assessments, including for major resource projects; manages contaminated sites; advises on Aboriginal consultation, engagement and treaty negotiations and implementation; and seeks to increase the national transportation system's resilience to the current and anticipated future climate and extreme weather events.

Program 3.3—Clean Air from Transportation

Transport Canada's Clean Air from Transportation Program advances the federal government's environmental agenda in the transportation sector and complements other federal programs designed to reduce air pollutant and greenhouse gas emissions to improve the health of Canadians and the environment for generations to come. The Program: regulates air pollutant and/or greenhouse gas emissions from the air, marine, and rail sectors; and implements Transport Canada clean air program obligations and commitments.

Strategic outcome 4

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 4.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canadian Air Transport Security Authority

Strategic outcome 1

Screening programs at designated Canadian airports protect the travelling public.

Program 1.1—Pre-Board Screening

Pre-Board Screening is the most public and visible of Canadian Air Transport Security Authority's mandate. At airport checkpoints across the country, security screening of passengers and their belongings are conducted by Canadian Air Transport Security Authority's Screening Officers. Passengers are screened before they enter the secure area of an airport terminal. Screening Officers use a variety of screening technologies and procedures to examine passengers and their belongings, making sure that they are not carrying potentially dangerous items, such as firearms, incendiary devices and explosives. No objects or materials that are on Transport Canada's Prohibited Items List are allowed on board an aircraft to eliminate the possibility that they could be used to cause harm. Investments in new leading-edge technology and training of the Screening Officer workforce, combined with continuously improving operational procedures, ensure that Canadian Air Transport Security Authority's Pre-Board Screening remains compatible with its international partners in aviation security.

Program 1.2—Hold Baggage Screening

In addition to screening passengers and their carry-on baggage, Screening Officers use specialized equipment to screen passengers' checked baggage (or hold baggage) to prevent the boarding of items such as explosives that could cause a potential threat to air transportation, adding a vital layer of security protecting the travelling public. Canadian Air Transport Security Authority purchases and integrates the equipment into the airport's baggage handling system, oversees equipment operation and maintenance, and manages Screening Officer training on the detection equipment. Canadian Air Transport Security Authority also conducts ongoing testing and evaluation of new equipment and technologies, and performance measuring and monitoring of its Hold Baggage Screening processes and systems.

Program 1.3—Non-Passenger Screening

As per direction from Transport Canada, Canadian Air Transport Security Authority's Screening Officers conduct, on a random basis, screening of individuals accessing restricted areas at Class I and II airports, providing an additional layer of security. Non-passengers include flight and cabin crews, airline customer service personnel, caterers, maintenance personnel, baggage handlers, vendors and concession and other airport service staff.

Program 1.4—Restricted Area Identity Card

The Restricted Area Identity Card Program is the world's first dual biometric (iris and fingerprint) airport identification program for non-passengers accessing restricted areas of air terminal buildings. The identity cards include a built-in computer chip with a microprocessor and memory to store biometric data of fingerprint and iris templates. The Restricted Area Identity Card Program includes the cards, fingerprint and iris readers installed in airport terminals and a network infrastructure linking airports to a secure central database. Fully operational since January 31, 2007, the Restricted Area Identity Card Program covers Class I and II airports and has the ability to interface with the airports' access control systems.

Strategic outcome 4

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 4.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canadian Transportation Agency

Strategic outcome 1

Transparent, fair and timely dispute resolution and economic regulation of the national transportation system.

Program 1.1—Economic Regulation

The Agency supports an efficient and accessible federal transportation system for users, service providers and other stakeholders through economic regulation of federal air, rail and marine transportation. It acts as the regulator of air transportation by enforcing the *Canada Transportation Act* and related regulations, administering a licensing and charter permit system, authorizing code share and wet lease arrangements, supporting the negotiation of air bilateral agreements, and ensuring that terms and conditions of carriage of air carriers are consistent with Canadian legislation. It develops regulations and codes of practice to remove undue obstacles to the mobility of persons with disabilities from the federal transportation network. It regulates rail transportation by issuing certificates of fitness and enforcing compliance with minimum insurance requirements consistent with Canadian legislation and regulations. It determines railway costs, approves rail line construction, oversees the discontinuance of service, establishes the net salvage value of rail lines, and determines inter switching rates and the maximum revenue entitlement for the movement of Western grain. It acts as an economic regulator in marine transportation by determining whether suitable Canadian vessels are available when applications are made to use foreign vessels.

Program 1.2—Adjudication and Alternative Dispute Resolution

The Agency provides formal and informal dispute resolution services to users, service providers and others affected by the federal transportation network, including facilitation, mediation, arbitration, and adjudication. As a quasi-judicial tribunal, the Agency has the authority to issue adjudicative decisions and orders on matters within its jurisdiction over federal rail, air and marine modes of transportation and, in respect of the Agency's accessibility mandate, extra-provincial bus operations. It resolves disputes between: air travellers and air carriers regarding terms and conditions of air carriage; persons with disabilities and service providers regarding undue obstacles to the mobility of such persons within the federal transportation network; rail shippers, railway companies, and those affected by railway service regarding level of service; shippers and railway companies when they are unable to negotiate level of service agreements; municipalities, provinces and road authorities regarding crossings and firefighting expenses, landowners and railways regarding rail infrastructure; railways and individuals or communities affected by rail noise and vibration; public passenger service providers and railway companies regarding conditions or amounts to be paid for the use of railways, land, equipment, facilities or services; Canadian ship owners and other interested persons regarding coasting trade and pilotage and port authorities regarding charges for pilotage services or port fees.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Marine Atlantic Inc.

Strategic outcome 1

A safe, reliable, efficient, affordable and environmentally responsible ferry service between the Island of Newfoundland and the Province of Nova Scotia.

Program 1.1—Ferry Services

Marine Atlantic Inc. is a parent Crown Corporation that fulfills Canada's constitutional obligation to Newfoundland and Labrador to provide a year-round ferry service between North Sydney, Nova Scotia and Port aux Basques, Newfoundland and Labrador. It also operates a non-constitutional seasonal service between North Sydney and Argentia, Newfoundland and Labrador.

The Federal Bridge Corporation Limited

Strategic outcome 1

Safe and efficient transit on the infrastructure maintained, operated and managed by The Federal Bridge Corporation Limited.

Program 1.1—Construction of a new low-level bridge in Cornwall, Ontario as well as related infrastructure improvements

This program encompasses the construction of a new low-level bridge in Cornwall, to replace the deteriorating North Channel Span of the Seaway International Bridge, as well as related infrastructure improvements on Cornwall Island.

VIA Rail Canada Inc.

Strategic outcome 1

A national passenger rail transportation service that is safe, secure, efficient, reliable, and environmentally sustainable and that meets the needs of travellers in Canada.

Program 1.1—Operation of a national network of rail passenger services

Provision of year-round services in the Quebec City-Windsor Corridor, transcontinental passenger services between Halifax and Montreal and between Toronto and Vancouver, and the regional and remote services in northern and outlying areas of the country.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Department of Transport				
	480,702,203	–	–	480,702,203	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	71,576,716	–	71,576,716	1a	Operating expenditures				
	–	34,048,601	–	34,048,601	1b	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	153,532	153,532		Vote 1 (Shared Services Canada)				
–	–	–	624,597	624,597		Vote 5 (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness)				
–	–	–	21,598,528	21,598,528		TB Vote 25[1]				
						Transfer to:				
–	–		(2,424,232)	(2,424,232)		Vote 1 (Office of Infrastructure of Canada)				
–	–		(302,000)	(302,000)		Vote 1 (Royal Canadian Mounted Police)				
–	480,702,203	105,625,317	19,650,425	605,977,945		Total — Vote 1	534,936,182	71,041,763	–	650,159,269
–	119,226,521	-	–	119,226,521	5	Capital expenditures				
–	–	24,106,745	–	24,106,745	5a	Capital expenditures				
–	–	1,950,000	–	1,950,000	5b	Capital expenditures				
	–	–	6,575,049	6,575,049		Transfer from TB Vote 33[1]				
	–	–	(680,682)	(680,682)		Transfer to Vote 5 (Shared Services Canada)				
–	119,226,521	26,056,745	5,894,367	151,177,633		Total — Vote 5	89,538,022	61,639,611	–	119,165,993
–	258,354,429	-		258,354,429	10	Grants and contributions — Gateways and corridors				
–	–	–	(450,000)	(450,000)		Transfer to Vote 1 (The Federal Bridge Corporation Limited)				
–	258,354,429	–	(450,000)	257,904,429		Total — Vote 10	157,175,918	100,728,511	–	374,235,986[2]
–	103,219,554	–	-	103,219,554	15	Grants and contributions — Transportation infrastructure				
–	–	19,031,976	–	19,031,976	15a	Grants and contributions — Transportation infrastructure				
–	–	6,407,437	–	6,407,437	15b	Grants and contributions — Transportation infrastructure				
–	103,219,554	25,439,413	–	128,658,967		Total — Vote 15	122,967,546	5,691,421	–	125,026,467[2]
–	38,062,477	–	–	38,062,477	20	Grants and contributions — Other				
–	–	8,627,704	–	8,627,704	20a	Grants and contributions — Other				
–	–	3,724,318	–	3,724,318	20b	Grants and contributions — Other				
–	38,062,477	12,352,022	–	50,414,499		Total — Vote 20	32,157,368	18,257,131	–	26,112,553[2]
–	70,415,025	6,298,409	(12,826,124)	63,887,310	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	63,887,310	–	–	71,794,449
–	83,500	–	–	83,500	(S)	Minister of Transport — Salary and motor car allowance	83,500	–	–	82,328
–	127,200,000	–	(3,676,360)	123,523,640	(S)	Payments in respect of St. Lawrence Seaway agreements under the *Canada Marine Act*	123,523,640	–	–	133,369,007

–	65,343,888	–	(1,755,610)	63,588,278	(S)	Northumberland Strait Crossing Subsidy Payment under the *Northumberland Strait Crossing Act*	63,588,278	–	–	62,334,630
–	3,300,000	–	–	3,300,000	(S)	Payments to the Canadian National Railway Company in respect of the termination of the collection of tolls on the Victoria Bridge, Montreal and for rehabilitation work on the portion of the bridge	3,300,000	–	–	3,300,000
195,192	–	–	3,014,650	3,209,842	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	–	195,192	3,014,650	3,539,016
–	–	–	1,020	1,020	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	1,020	–	–	7,364
195,192	**1,265,907,597**	**175,771,906**	**9,852,368**	**1,451,727,063**		**Total Department—Budgetary**	**1,191,158,784**	**257,553,629**	**3,014,650**	**1,569,127,062**
						Canada Post Corporation				
–	–	–	–	–		Appropriations not required for the current year	–	–	–	12,955,810
–	–	–	–	–		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	–	–	–	**12,955,810**
						Canadian Air Transport Security Authority				
–	624,005,722	–	–	624,005,722	1	Payments to the Canadian Air Transport Security Authority for operating and capital expenditures				
–	–	142,272,546	–	142,272,546	1a	Payments to the Canadian Air Transport Security Authority for operating and capital expenditures				
–	624,005,722	142,272,546	–	766,278,268		Total—Vote 1	725,303,977	40,974,291	–	656,747,273
–	**624,005,722**	**142,272,546**	**–**	**766,278,268**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**725,303,977**	**40,974,291**	**–**	**656,747,273**
						Canadian Transportation Agency				
–	24,290,330	–	–	24,290,330	1	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	19,298	19,298		TB Vote 15[1]				
–	–	–	908,107	908,107		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	24,290,330	–	927,405	25,217,735		Total—Vote 1	23,869,488	1,348,247	–	25,022,975
–	3,501,757	–	(423,168)	3,078,589	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,078,589	–	–	3,231,244
–	–	–	–	–	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	–	–	–	13
–	**27,792,087**	**–**	**504,237**	**28,296,324**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**26,948,077**	**1,348,247**	**–**	**28,254,232**
						Marine Atlantic Inc.				
–	140,122,000	–	–	140,122,000	1	Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc.				
–	–	6,100,000	–	6,100,000	1a	Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc.				
–	140,122,000	6,100,000	–	146,222,000		Total—Vote 1	98,967,000	47,255,000	–	350,859,000
–	**140,122,000**	**6,100,000**	**–**	**146,222,000**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**98,967,000**	**47,255,000**	**–**	**350,859,000**
						The Federal Bridge Corporation Limited				
–	31,414,312	–	–	31,414,312	1	Payments to the Federal Bridge Corporation Limited				
–	–	1	–	1	1b	Payments to the Corporation				
–	–	7,146,117	–	7,146,117	1c	Payments to the Corporation				

Ministry summary—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Transfer from				
–	–		1,561,134	1,561,134		Vote 5 (Canada Border Services Agency)				
	–		450,000	450,000		Vote 10 (Transport)				
	–		1,210,300	1,210,300		Vote 5 (Canada Border Services Agency)				
	31,414,312	7,146,118	3,221,434	41,781,864		Total—Vote 1	41,781,858	6		20,119,299
–	**31,414,312**	**7,146,118**	**3,221,434**	**41,781,864**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**41,781,858**	**6**	–	**20,119,299**
						VIA Rail Canada Inc.				
–	382,830,000	–	–	382,830,000	1	Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc.				
–	–	6,930,000	–	6,930,000	1a	Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc.				
–	–	35,690,000	–	35,690,000	1b	Payments to the Corporation				
–	382,830,000	42,620,000	–	425,450,000		Total—Vote 1	348,387,317	77,062,683	–	365,500,460
–	**382,830,000**	**42,620,000**	–	**425,450,000**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**348,387,317**	**77,062,683**	–	**365,500,460**
						Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority				
–	–	–	–	–		Appropriations not required for the current year	–	–	–	73,500,000
–	–	–	–	–		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	–	–	–	**73,500,000**
195,192	**2,472,071,718**	**373,910,570**	**13,578,039**	**2,859,755,519**		**Total Ministry—Budgetary**	**2,432,547,013**	**424,193,856**	**3,014,650**	**3,077,063,136**

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

[2] The Department of Transport is the subject of a pilot project through which its grants and contributions will appear in separate votes based on a program structure. Transport's grants and contributions are divided into three separate votes in 2016–17 based on the departmental Program Alignment Architecture. The comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the new vote structure.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Transport				
Department of Transport				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures—				
Operating budget	635,587,496	608,090,403	27,497,093	
Frozen	48,819,717	—	48,819,717	—
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	78,429,268	73,154,221	5,275,047	—
	605,977,945	*534,936,182*	*71,041,763*	—
Vote 5—Capital expenditures—				
Capital budget	132,262,492	89,538,022	42,724,470	
Frozen	18,915,141	—	18,915,141	—
	151,177,633	*89,538,022*	*61,639,611*	
Vote 10—Grants and contributions—Gateways and corridors—				
Grants and contributions	221,436,776	157,175,918	64,260,858	—
Frozen	36,467,653	—	36,467,653	
	257,904,429	*157,175,918*	*100,728,511*	—
Vote 15—Grants and contributions—Transportation infrastructure—				
Grants and contributions	*128,658,967*	*122,967,546*	*5,691,421*	—
Vote 20—Grants and contributions—Other—				
Grants and contributions	49,409,596	32,157,368	17,252,228	—
Frozen	1,004,903	—	1,004,903	—
	50,414,499	*32,157,368*	*18,257,131*	—
Statutory amounts	257,593,590	254,383,748	195,192	3,014,650
	1,451,727,063	1,191,158,784	257,553,629	3,014,650
Canadian Air Transport Security Authority				
Vote 1—Payments to the Canadian Air Transport Security Authority for operating and capital expenditures—				
Payments to Crown Corporation	617,443,397	617,443,397	—	
Capital budget	142,030,353	107,860,580	34,169,773	
Frozen	6,804,518	—	6,804,518	
	766,278,268	725,303,977	40,974,291	
Canadian Transportation Agency				
Vote 1—Program expenditures—				
Operating budget	24,715,108	23,869,488	845,620	
Frozen	502,627	—	502,627	
	25,217,735	*23,869,488*	*1,348,247*	
Statutory amounts	3,078,589	3,078,589	—	
	28,296,324	26,948,077	1,348,247	

Budgetary details by allotment—*concluded*

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Marine Atlantic Inc.				
Vote 1—Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc.				
Payments to Crown Corporation	110,310,000	66,967,000	43,343,000	
Capital budget	35,912,000	32,000,000	3,912,000	
	146,222,000	98,967,000	47,255,000	
The Federal Bridge Corporation Limited				
Vote 1—Payments to The Federal Bridge Corporation Limited				
Payments to Crown Corporation	41,781,864	41,781,858	6	
	41,781,864	41,781,858	6	
VIA Rail Canada Inc.				
Vote 1—Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc.				
Payments to Crown Corporation	271,385,000	263,323,435	8,061,565	
Capital budget	103,652,462	85,063,882	18,588,580	
Frozen	50,412,538		50,412,538	
	425,450,000	348,387,317	77,062,683	
Total Ministry	**2,859,755,519**	**2,432,547,013**	**424,193,856**	**3,014,650**

Programs

(in dollars)

Description	Budgetary										Non-budgetary	
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary			
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Department of Transport												
Transportation Infrastructure	195,278,651	179,947,341	106,615,006	57,711,971	195,547,245	189,855,824	20,039,846	20,039,846	477,401,056	407,475,290	–	–
Gateways and Corridors	1,627,785	1,460,538	–	–	257,904,429	157,175,918	–	–	259,532,214	158,636,456	–	–
Transportation Marketplace Frameworks	24,883,561	22,709,299	226,472	192,647	24,000	24,000	62,642	62,642	25,071,391	22,863,304	–	–
Aviation Safety	208,339,879	193,548,674	11,276,924	4,843,918	230,000	184,628	43,676,121	38,401,074	176,170,682	160,176,146	–	–
Marine Safety	67,421,020	63,980,909	5,464,787	5,114,957	3,282,109	3,191,621	12,253,397	12,253,397	63,914,519	60,034,090	–	–
Rail Safety	23,935,098	22,331,401	1,210,969	1,050,776	13,050,000	9,690,294	192,644	192,644	38,003,423	32,879,827	–	–
Aviation Security	26,964,831	25,541,998	140,282	125,914	–	–	57,504	57,504	27,047,609	25,610,408	–	–
Motor Vehicle Safety	19,182,467	20,125,350	4,143,857	2,416,974	5,836,999	3,487,963	1,291,062	1,291,062	27,872,261	24,739,225	–	–
Transportation of Dangerous Goods	29,475,511	26,358,729	1,619,596	1,505,289	–	–	–	–	31,095,107	27,864,018	–	–
Marine Security	12,132,442	11,490,828	–	–	–	–	–	–	12,132,442	11,490,828	–	–
Multimodal Safety and Security	18,568,897	17,302,744	823,373	813,728	–	–	373,750	373,750	19,018,520	17,742,722	–	–
Surface and Intermodal Security	5,251,516	5,105,315	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,251,516	5,105,315	–	–
Clean Water from Transportation	15,125,922	13,994,315	1,603,494	856,179	10,307,630	9,457,465	380	380	27,036,666	24,307,579	–	–
Environmental Stewardship of Transportation	61,411,655	35,517,316	–	–	–	–	–	–	61,411,655	35,517,316	–	–
Clean Air from Transportation	15,360,817	14,490,967	1,335,809	633,311	17,683,761	6,121,397	–	–	34,380,387	21,245,675	–	–
Internal Services	150,152,473	141,680,149	16,717,064	14,272,358	–	–	481,922	481,922	166,387,615	155,470,585	–	–
Subtotal	875,112,525	795,585,873	151,177,633	89,538,022	503,866,173	379,189,110	78,429,268	73,154,221	1,451,727,063	1,191,158,784	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(78,429,268)	(73,154,221)	–	–	–	–	(78,429,268)	(73,154,221)	–	–	–	–
Total Department	**796,683,257**	**722,431,652**	**151,177,633**	**89,538,022**	**503,866,173**	**379,189,110**	**–**	**–**	**1,451,727,063**	**1,191,158,784**	**–**	**–**
Canadian Air Transport Security Authority	**766,278,268**	**725,303,977**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**766,278,268**	**725,303,977**	**–**	**–**
Canadian Transportation Agency												
Economic Regulation	11,490,649	10,569,836	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,490,649	10,569,836	–	–
Adjudication and Alternative Dispute Resolution	9,416,993	8,969,209	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,416,993	8,969,209	–	–
Internal Services	7,388,682	7,409,032	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,388,682	7,409,032	–	–
Total Agency	**28,296,324**	**26,948,077**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**28,296,324**	**26,948,077**	**–**	**–**
Marine Atlantic Inc.	**146,222,000**	**98,967,000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**146,222,000**	**98,967,000**	**–**	**–**

Programs—*concluded*

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
The Federal Bridge Corporation Limited	**41,781,864**	**41,781,858**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**41,781,864**	**41,781,858**	–	–
VIA Rail Canada Inc.	**425,450,000**	**348,387,317**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**425,450,000**	**348,387,317**	–	–
Total Ministry	**2,204,711,713**	**1,963,819,881**	**151,177,633**	**89,538,022**	**503,866,173**	**379,189,110**	–	–	**2,859,755,519**	**2,432,547,013**	–	–

Transfer Payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Department of Transport				
					Grants				
–	29,446,554	–	(95,000)	29,351,554	Grant to the Province of British Columbia in respect of the provision of ferry and coastal freight and passenger services	29,157,898	193,656	–	28,729,747
–	1,600,000	475,000	(1,527,786)	547,214	Community Participation Funding Program	275,618	271,596	–	11,100
–	300,000	–	–	300,000	Grant to close grade crossings	125,000	175,000	–	95,000
–	150,000	3,400,000	(2,529,020)	1,020,980	Port Asset Transfer Program	–	1,020,980	–	–
–	130,000	–	–	130,000	Grant to the International Civil Aviation Organization for Cooperative Development of Operational Safety and Continuing Airworthiness Program	130,000	–	–	130,000
–	–	500,000	–	500,000	Rail Safety Improvement Program	–	500,000	–	–
–	–	250,000	–	250,000	Grants to support clean transportation initiatives	250,000	–	–	250,000
–	–	200,000	(93,514)	106,486	Grant for the Northern Transportation Adaptation Initiative	90,000	16,486	–	–
–	**31,626,554**	**4,825,000**	**(4,245,320)**	**32,206,234**	**Total—Grants**	**30,028,516**	**2,177,718**	**–**	**29,215,847**
					Contributions				
–	221,635,643	–	(450,000)	221,185,643	Gateways and Border Crossings Fund	147,664,998	73,520,645	–	330,368,813
–	37,850,000	–	(4,706,344)	33,143,656	Airports Capital Assistance Program	32,323,739	819,917	–	46,935,184
–	36,718,786	–	–	36,718,786	Asia-Pacific Gateway and Corridor Transportation Infrastructure Fund	9,510,920	27,207,866	–	43,867,173
–	16,720,000	19,031,976	4,843,422	40,595,398	Ferry Services Contribution Program	40,595,398	–	–	31,657,222
–	11,200,000	–	–	11,200,000	Remote Passenger Rail Program	11,192,000	8,000	–	11,355,924
–	10,945,000	–	–	10,945,000	Payments in support of crossing improvements approved under the *Railway Safety Act*	9,245,294	1,699,706	–	8,929,862
–	9,460,380	7,532,704	(404,323)	16,588,761	Contribution to Support Clean Transportation Initiatives	5,042,883	11,545,878	–	2,720,615
–	8,400,000	–	–	8,400,000	Smart Oceans Contribution Program	8,400,000	–	–	7,400,000
–	4,442,681	1,394,318	–	5,836,999	Road Safety Transfer Payment Program	3,487,963	2,349,036	–	3,048,363
–	4,350,000	–	(280,000)	4,070,000	Contributions to provinces toward highway improvements to enhance overall efficiency and promote safety while encouraging industrial development and tourism from a regional economic perspective: Outaouais Road Development Agreement	736,172	3,333,828	–	392,610
–	1,600,000	–	280,000	1,880,000	Airports Operations and Maintenance Subsidy Program	1,879,777	223	–	1,681,470
–	1,360,416	–	–	1,360,416	Contribution Program for the Centre of Excellence for Marine Transportation of Oil and Liquefied Natural Gas	781,847	578,569	–	849,600
–	1,000,000	–	–	1,000,000	Labrador Coastal Airstrips Restoration Program	930,000	70,000	–	1,000,000
–	1,000,000	–	327,786	1,327,786	Contribution in Support of Boating Safety	1,327,786	–	–	1,167,388
–	484,000	–	–	484,000	Allowances to former employees of Newfoundland Railways, Steamships and Telecommunications Services transferred to Canadian National Railways	250,258	233,742	–	275,098

Transfer Payments—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	419,000	–	12,922	431,922	Transportation Association of Canada	431,922	–	–	432,575
–	300,000	–	–	300,000	Contributions to the Railway Association of Canada for Operation Lifesaver	300,000	–	–	300,000
–	100,000	–	–	100,000	Payments to other governments or international agencies for the operation and maintenance of airports, air navigation and airways facilities	54,628	45,372	–	43,137
–	24,000	–	–	24,000	Canadian Transportation Research Forum's Scholarship program	24,000	–	–	21,000
–	65,343,888	–	(1,755,610)	63,588,278	(S) Northumberland Strait Crossing Subsidy Payment under the *Northumberland Strait Crossing Act*	63,588,278	–	–	62,334,630
–	3,300,000	–	–	3,300,000	(S) Payments to the Canadian National Railway Company in respect of the termination of the collection of tolls on the Victoria Bridge, Montreal and for rehabilitation work on roadway portion of the Bridge	3,300,000	–	–	3,300,000
–	–	3,007,437	2,379,020	5,386,457	Port Asset Transfer Program	5,375,382	11,075	–	–
–	–	1,005,000	–	1,005,000	Rail Safety Improvement Contribution Program	20,000	985,000	–	–
–	–	645,000	93,514	738,514	Contribution for the Northern Transportation Adaptation Initiative	738,514	–	–	1,146,488
–	–	350,000	1,604,323	1,954,323	Participant Funding Program for Reviews Related to Fish, Fish Habitat and Navigation	1,863,835	90,488	–	–
–	–	–	95,000	95,000	Contribution to the Greater Moncton International Airport Authority Inc for the Renaming of the Greater Moncton International Airport	95,000	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	2,566,637
–	**436,653,794**	**32,966,435**	**2,039,710**	**471,659,939**	**Total—Contributions**	**349,160,594**	**122,499,345**	**–**	**561,793,789**
–	**468,280,348**	**37,791,435**	**(2,205,610)**	**503,866,173**	**Total Ministry**	**379,189,110**	**124,677,063**	**–**	**591,009,636**

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of respendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Department of Transport			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Transportation Infrastructure			
Airport authority—Repayment of deferred rent	—	—	5,492,011
Public Port revenues from user fees and wharf permits	6,090,107	6,090,107	6,787,133
Rentals and concessions	6,705,430	6,705,430	6,163,874
Airport revenues from user fees and service contracts	7,085,394	7,085,394	6,707,541
Sales and training	125,465	125,465	122,832
Inspections and certifications	15,974	15,974	6,956
Miscellaneous	17,476	17,476	4,225
	20,039,846	20,039,846	25,284,572
Transportation Marketplace Frameworks			
Air services forecast revenues	62,642	62,642	72,365
Research and development	—	—	458,800
	62,642	62,642	531,165
Aviation Safety			
Aircraft maintenance and flying services	30,707,372	25,432,325	25,278,821
Canadian Aviation Regulation user fees	8,286,527	8,286,527	7,517,853
Inspections and certifications	2,575,780	2,575,780	2,024,083
Sales and training	161,526	161,526	180,179
Rentals and concessions	557,855	557,855	241,146
Miscellaneous	1,387,061	1,387,061	7,641,545
	43,676,121	38,401,074	42,883,627
Marine Safety			
User fees from various Marine Safety regulations	12,157,622	12,157,622	12,051,120
Inspections and certifications	6,567	6,567	260
Sales and training	8,667	8,667	9,675
Rentals and concessions	—	—	354
Miscellaneous	80,541	80,541	229,174
	12,253,397	12,253,397	12,290,583
Rail Safety			
Inspections and certifications	192,644	192,644	209,214
Aviation Security			
Inspections and certifications	57,504	57,504	36,166
Motor Vehicle Safety			
Revenues from the Registrar of Imported Vehicles Program	1,267,399	1,267,399	1,476,973
Rentals and concessions	23,663	23,663	25,083
Miscellaneous	—	—	60
	1,291,062	1,291,062	1,502,116
Multimodal Safety and Security			
Sales and training	371,500	371,500	309,715
Rentals and concessions	2,250	2,250	750
	373,750	373,750	310,465
Clean Water from Transportation			
User fees from various Marine Safety regulations	380	380	610
Internal Services			
Rentals and concessions	413,477	413,477	441,880
Sales and training	—	—	16,955
Miscellaneous	68,445	68,445	75,323
	481,922	481,922	534,158
Total Ministry—Budgetary	**78,429,268**	**73,154,221**	**83,582,676**

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Department of Transport		
Other revenues		
Return on investments[1]		
Loans, investments and advances		
Belledune Port Authority	170,375	157,773
Halifax Port Authority	1,849,267	1,523,751
Hamilton Port Authority	1,181,977	796,948
Montreal Port Authority	4,151,709	4,072,758
Nanaimo Port Authority	179,447	175,760
Oshawa Port Authority	33,403	33,120
Port Alberni Port Authority	103,964	101,547
Prince Rupert Port Authority	3,328,733	2,580,007
Quebec Port Authority	1,271,999	973,860
Saguenay Port Authority	54,736	59,727
Saint John Port Authority	554,050	511,283
Sept-Îles Port Authority	182,780	152,598
St John's Port Authority	150,636	149,935
Thunder Bay Port Authority	74,985	72,473
Toronto Port Authority	2,883,961	2,748,195
Trois-Rivières Port Authority	142,551	148,689
Vancouver Fraser Port Authority	6,711,104	6,785,638
Windsor Port Authority	32,726	37,528
	23,058,403	21,081,590
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
C.T.M.A. Traversier ltée	672,469	–
Bay Ferries Limited	–	728,645
Transportation Security Administration		1,247,693
Sundries	315,556	289,292
Adjustments to prior year's payables		
Canadian Air Transport Security Authority	3,142,663	3,262,334
Sundries	1,099,331	1,319,545
	5,230,019	6,847,509
Sales of goods and services		
Rights and privileges		
Royalty revenues	7,582	16,227
St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation	6,260,553	6,832,330
	6,268,135	*6,848,557*
Lease and use of public property		
Lease hopper cars—CN	1,854,567	2,152,656
Lease hopper cars—CP	9,751,231	9,962,198
Respendable user charges made and collected under various statutes	2,023,894	1,884,847
User charges made under regulations established by Treasury Board or the Governor in Council under section 19 of the *Financial Administration Act*	6,762,612	5,849,246
Airport authorities—Lease payments	348,892,056	324,128,901
	369,284,360	*343,977,848*
Services of a regulatory nature		
User charges made under program specific statutes by departments—Respendable user charges	*22,071,141*	*21,242,268*
Services of a non-regulatory nature		
User charges made under departmental enabling statutes—User charges made under program specific statutes by departments—Respendable user charges	13,969,373	15,789,843
User charges made under regulations established by Treasury Board or the Governor in Council under section 19 of the *Financial Administration Act*	367,949	300,208
User charges emanating from contracts	26,959,896	33,577,566
	41,297,218	*49,667,617*
Sales of goods and information products		
User charges made under departmental enabling statutes User charges made under program specific statutes by departments	(340,129)	353,878
User charges made under regulations established by Treasury Board or the Governor in Council under section 19 of the *Financial Administration Act*	597,117	600,296
	256,988	*954,174*
Other fees and charges		
User charges made under regulations established by Treasury Board or the Governor in Council under section 19 of the *Financial Administration Act*	1,482	1,065
Revenues CN hopper cars damage settlements	373,544	1,423,494
Revenues CP hopper cars damage settlements	87,527	409,943
User charges emanating from contracts	(751)	(218)
Deferred revenues	(186,751)	(259,190)
Indirect revenues generated by the Aircraft Services	42,944	–
	317,995	*1,575,094*
	439,495,837	424,265,558
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,014,650	2,523,705

Revenues—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Miscellaneous revenues		
Fines, penalties and proceeds from other Court awards	1,395,549	1,337,118
Proceeds from divestiture sale of real property	3,979,091	1,092,274
Sundries	17,670	238,939
	5,392,310	2,668,331
Total Department	**476,191,219**	**457,386,693**
Canadian Transportation Agency		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	6,303	280
Sales of goods and services		
Other fees and charges		
Charges to companies for services rendered	75	90
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets		13
Miscellaneous revenues		
Interest and penalties	617	351
Sundries	108,750	59,250
	109,367	59,601
Total Agency	**115,745**	**59,984**
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues		
Return on investments	23,058,403	21,081,590
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	5,236,322	6,847,789
Sales of goods and services	439,495,912	424,265,648
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,014,650	2,523,718
Miscellaneous revenues	5,501,677	2,727,932
Total Ministry	**476,306,964**	**457,446,677**

---

[1] Interest unless otherwise indicated

This page has been intentionally left blank.

Section 24

2016-2017

Public Accounts of Canada

Treasury Board

Treasury Board Secretariat

Canada School of Public Service

Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying

Office of the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner

Table of contents

Page

Strategic outcome and program descriptions 24.2
Ministry summary 24.6
Budgetary details by allotment 24.9
Programs 24.11
Transfer payments 24.12
Details of respendable amounts 24.13
Revenues 24.13

Program—Internal Services

The Internal Services program supports all strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Materiel services; Acquisition services; and Travel and Other administrative services. Internal services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Treasury Board Secretariat

Strategic outcome 1

Good governance and sound stewardship to enable efficient and effective service to Canadians.

Program 1.1—Government-wide Funds and Public Service Employer Payments

The Government-Wide Funds and Public Service Employer Payments program accounts for funds that are held centrally to supplement other appropriations, from which allocations are made to, or payments and receipts are made on behalf of, other federal organizations. These funds supplement the standard appropriations process and meet certain responsibilities of the Treasury Board as the employer of the core public administration, including employer obligations under the public service pension and benefits plans. The administration of these funds falls under the Expenditure Analysis and Allocation Management sub-program and the People Management Policy sub-program, but their financial resources are shown separately in the Program Alignment Architecture for visibility and reporting purposes. This indicator is an annually-assembled index compiled from five to seven international indexes, themselves derived from a combination of surveys and national experts.

Program 1.2—Management Policies Development and Monitoring

Through the Management Policies Development and Monitoring program, the Secretariat supports the Treasury Board in its role of establishing principles for sound governance and management by setting government-wide policy direction in targeted areas. The program's objective is to have a sound management policy framework for the Government of Canada. This program achieves its results by communicating clear management expectations for deputy heads and by adopting principles-based approaches to, and risk-informed monitoring of, policy compliance. The Secretariat develops, reviews, helps implement, supports, and monitors policies and departmental performance under a variety of Areas of Management. The Secretariat also engages with functional communities and undertakes outreach and monitoring to promote policy compliance and capacity building. This program is underpinned by legislation such as the *Financial Administration Act*, the *Public Service Employment Act* and the *Federal Accountability Act*.

Program 1.3—Government-wide Program Design and Delivery

Through the Government Wide Program Design and Delivery program, the Secretariat designs and delivers activities, systems, services and operations with, for, or on behalf of other Government of Canada organizations. This program also establishes a platform for transformational initiatives. The program's objective is to provide consistent and cost-controlled operations across the Government of Canada. This program achieves its results by developing and delivering solutions where whole-of-government leadership is required or where standardization and cost-savings can be achieved.

Program 1.4—Decision-Making Support and Oversight

Through the Decision-Making Support and Oversight program, the Treasury Board of Canada Secretariat supports the Treasury Board in its roles as management board of the Government of Canada and as expenditure manager in the government-wide expenditure cycle. The program objective is to support the government in promoting value for money and results for Canadians in programs and operations. This program achieves its results by providing independent strategic advice, analysis, guidance, and oversight of programs, operations and expenditures. The Secretariat reviews departmental submissions, provides recommendations to the Treasury Board, and coordinates and reports on the allocation of expenditures across government organizations and programs.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canada School of Public Service

Strategic outcome 1

Federal public service employees have the common knowledge, skills and competencies to fulfill their responsibilities in serving Canadians.

Program 1.1—Learning services

This program delivers learning services to the federal public service, providing standardized training to build common knowledge, skills and competencies that support public service employees in fulfilling their responsibilities in delivering programs and services to Canadians. This program is responsible for enterprise-wide training and development in support of government priorities. It leads to a centralized, common approach to managing and delivering learning services that are open to all federal public service employees throughout their career and are common to the operation of all federal institutions, regardless of mandate or location. The Learning Services Program offers a curriculum consisting of foundational development training, which is designed to build a core common culture throughout the federal public service, and specialized development training, which is open to all employees working in information technology, human resources or finance, as well as to those wishing to develop their knowledge in other areas of specialization, including management and leadership. This program achieves its results through a common curriculum, designed to be delivered both in person and online and supported by technology infrastructure so as to enable the delivery of training across the federal public service.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying

Strategic outcome 1

Transparency and accountability in the lobbying of public office holders contribute to confidence in the integrity of government decision-making.

Program 1.1—Compliance and Enforcement

The Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying conducts monitoring and compliance verification activities to ensure that registrable lobbying activity is properly reported, and information provided by lobbyists is accurate and complete. Suspected and alleged non-compliance with the *Lobbying Act* and the *Lobbyists' Code of Conduct* is reviewed and, where appropriate, formal investigations are undertaken to ensure compliance with the Act and the Code. The Commissioner reports findings and conclusions in Reports on Investigation submitted for tabling in Parliament. The Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying also reviews applications for exemption from the five-year post-employment prohibition on lobbying.

Program 1.2—Registry of Lobbyists

The Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying maintains an online Registry that makes information about lobbying activities public, including which designated public office holders were lobbied and on what subjects. The Registry is easy to use, searchable and downloadable. The Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying reviews and approves lobbyists' registrations. It also provides advice and technical support related to the Registry, the *Lobbying Act* and the *Lobbyists' Code of Conduct*.

Program 1.3—Outreach and Education

The Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying undertakes research to inform the development and delivery of its education and outreach products and activities. Outreach activities raise awareness about the requirements of the *Lobbying Act* and the *Lobbyists' Code of Conduct*. Outreach audiences include but are not limited to lobbyists, their clients and public office holders.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Office of the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner

Strategic outcome 1

Wrongdoing in the federal public sector is addressed and public servants are protected in case of reprisal.

Program 1.1—Disclosure and Reprisal Management Program

The objective of the program is to address disclosures of wrongdoing and complaints of reprisal and contribute to increasing confidence in federal public institutions. It aims to provide advice to federal public sector employees and members of the public who are considering making a disclosure and to accept, investigate and report on disclosures of information concerning possible wrongdoing. Based on this activity, the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner will exercise exclusive jurisdiction over the review, conciliation and settlement of complaints of reprisal, including making applications to the Public Servants Disclosure Protection Tribunal to determine if reprisals have taken place and to order appropriate remedial and disciplinary action.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 2.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Treasury Board Secretariat				
	209,531,439			209,531,439	1	Program expenditures				
		43,371,793		43,371,793	1a	Program expenditures				
		90,901,906		90,901,906	1b	Program expenditures				
		5,451,367		5,451,367	1c	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
			821,150	821,150		Vote 1 (Royal Canadian Mounted Police)				
			79,750	79,750		Vote 1 (Shared Services Canada)				
			421,341	421,341		Vote 1 (Public Works and Government Services)				
			10,854,298	10,854,298		Vote 25				
			3,219,515	3,219,515		Vote 30				
			2,154,657	2,154,657		Deemed appropriations from Vote 1 (Privy Council Office)[1]				
	209,531,439	139,725,066	17,550,711	366,807,216		Total – Vote 1	290,703,748	76,103,468		248,942,508
	750,000,000			750,000,000	5	Government Contingencies				
			(114,357,229)	(114,357,229)		Transfer to this and other ministries				
	750,000,000		(114,357,229)	635,642,771		Total – Vote 5		635,642,771		
	3,193,000			3,193,000	10	Government-Wide Initiatives				
			(2,500,000)	(2,500,000)		Transfer to this and other ministries				
	3,193,000		(2,500,000)	693,000		Total – Vote 10		693,000		
		6,183,243		6,183,243	15b	Compensation Adjustments				
		95,448,569		95,448,569	15c	Compensation Adjustments				
			(101,631,812)	(101,631,812)		Transfer to this and other ministries				
		101,631,812	(101,631,812)			Total – Vote 15				
	2,337,061,397			2,337,061,397	20	Public Service Insurance				
		1,909,207		1,909,207	20a	Public Service Insurance				
		44,700,000		44,700,000	20b	Public Service Insurance				
		76,400,000		76,400,000	20c	Public Service Insurance				
	2,337,061,397	123,009,207		2,460,070,604		Total – Vote 20	2,406,697,551	53,373,053		2,690,624,377
	1,600,000,000			1,600,000,000	25	Operating Budget Carry Forward				
			(1,095,172,936)	(1,095,172,936)		Transfer to this and other ministries				
	1,600,000,000		(1,095,172,936)	504,827,064		Total – Vote 25		504,827,064		

	600,000,000			600,000,000	30	Paylist Requirements				
		545,000,000		545,000,000	30c	Paylist Requirements				
			(222,871,780)	(222,871,780)		Transfer to other ministries				
	600,000,000	545,000,000	(222,871,780)	922,128,220		Total—Vote 30	–	922,128,220		
	600,000,000			600,000,000	33	Capital Budget Carry Forward				
			(526,141,284)	(526,141,284)		Transfer to other ministries				
	600,000,000		(526,141,284)	73,858,716		Total—Vote 33		73,858,716		
	27,936,693	2,713,144	(3,630,348)	27,019,489	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	27,019,489			26,233,735
	83,500			83,500	(S)	President of the Treasury Board—Salary and motor car allowance	83,500			82,328
			355	355	(S)	Payments under the *Public Service Pension Adjustment Act*	355			3,238
	443,000,000	(103,000,000)	(256,356)	339,743,644	(S)	Employer contributions made under the *Public Service Superannuation Act* and other retirement acts and the *Employment Insurance Act*	339,743,644			1,162,000,000
33,657			7,737	41,394	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets		33,657	7,737	
			(39,653)	(39,653)	(S)	Payments for the Pay Equity Settlement	(39,653)			2,556
33,657	**6,570,806,029**	**809,079,229**	**(2,049,042,595)**	**5,330,876,320**		**Total Secretariat—Budgetary**	**3,064,208,634**	**2,266,659,949**	**7,737**	**4,127,888,742**
						Canada School of Public Service				
	69,217,505			69,217,505	1	Program expenditures				
			2,236,801	2,236,801		Transfer from Vote 25				
	69,217,505		2,236,801	71,454,306		Total—Vote 1	68,461,554	2,992,752		50,823,726
	7,972,617		(951,520)	7,021,097	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	7,021,097			8,479,837
					(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to subsection 18(2) of the *Canada School of Public Service Act*—				
7,297,211				7,297,211		Unspent amount at beginning of year				
	6,054,822		1,882,233	7,937,055		Amount received during the year				
7,297,211	6,054,822		1,882,233	15,234,266		Total	7,297,211		7,937,055	32,848,568
4,376			5,239	9,615	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,376		5,239	
7,301,587	**83,244,944**	–	**3,172,753**	**93,719,284**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**82,784,238**	**2,992,752**	**7,942,294**	**92,152,131**
						Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying				
	4,026,414			4,026,414	1	Program expenditures				
			201,321	201,321		Transfer from Vote 25				
	4,026,414		201,321	4,227,735		Total—Vote 1	4,156,751	70,984		3,972,732
	436,272		(56,457)	379,815	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	379,815			404,667
			12	12	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	12			58
–	**4,462,686**	–	**144,876**	**4,607,562**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**4,536,578**	**70,984**	–	**4,377,457**

Ministry summary – *concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Office of the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner				
	4,936,421	–	–	4,936,421	1	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	21,421	21,421		Vote 15				
			244,744	244,744		Vote 25				
–	4,936,421	–	266,165	5,202,586		Total—Vote 1	3,928,727	1,273,859		4,055,285
	526,053	–	(131,081)	394,972	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	394,972			398,272
–	**5,462,474**	–	**135,084**	**5,597,558**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**4,323,699**	**1,273,859**	–	**4,453,557**
7,335,244	**6,663,976,133**	**809,079,229**	**(2,045,589,882)**	**5,434,800,724**		**Total Ministry—Budgetary**	**3,155,853,149**	**2,270,997,544**	**7,950,031**	**4,228,871,887**

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

[1] Deemed appropriations pursuant to section 31.1 of the *Financial Administration Act*.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Treasury Board				
Treasury Board Secretariat				
Vote 1 – Operating expenditures, grants and contributions –				
Operating budget	231,639,300	222,533,252	9,106,048	
Back office transformation initiative	95,445,757	70,122,694	25,323,063	
Grants and contributions	731,560	731,560	—	
TBS moving and accommodations expenses	2,272,818	2,124,803	148,015	
White class action settlement agreement	8,900,000	6,066,475	2,833,525	
Frozen	39,666,343		39,666,343	
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	11,848,562	10,875,036	973,526	
	366,807,216	*290,703,748*	*76,103,468*	
Vote 5 – Government contingencies –				
Operating budget	*635,642,771*		*635,642,771*	—
Vote 10 – Government-wide initiatives –				
Operating budget	*693,000*	—	*693,000*	—
Vote 20 – Public service insurance –				
Operating budget	3,045,496,546	2,972,099,392	73,397,154	
Grants and contributions	500,000	377,701	122,299	
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	585,925,942	565,779,542	20,146,400	
	2,460,070,604	*2,406,697,551*	*53,373,053*	—
Vote 25 – Operating budget carry forward –				
Operating budget	*504,827,064*	—	*504,827,064*	
Vote 30 – Paylist requirements –				
Operating budget	*922,128,220*	—	*922,128,220*	
Vote 33 – Capital budget carry forward –				
Capital budget	*73,858,716*	—	*73,858,716*	—
Statutory amounts	366,848,729	366,807,335	33,657	7,737
	5,330,876,320	3,064,208,634	2,266,659,949	7,737
Canada School of Public Service				
Vote 1 – Program expenditures –				
Operating budget	69,774,018	68,461,554	1,312,464	
Frozen	1,680,288		1,680,288	
	71,454,306	*68,461,554*	*2,992,752*	—
Statutory amounts	22,264,978	14,322,684		7,942,294
	93,719,284	82,784,238	2,992,752	7,942,294

Budgetary details by allotment *concluded*

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying				
Vote 1 – Program expenditures				
Operating budget	4,204,208	4,156,751	47,457	
Frozen	23,527		23,527	
	4,227,735	*4,156,751*	*70,984*	
Statutory amounts	379,827	379,827		
	4,607,562	4,536,578	70,984	
Office of the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner				
Vote 1 – Program expenditures				
Operating budget	5,162,586	3,903,570	1,259,016	
Grants and contributions	40,000	25,157	14,843	
	5,202,586	*3,928,727*	*1,273,859*	
Statutory amounts	394,972	394,972		
	5,597,558	4,323,699	1,273,859	
Total Ministry	**5,434,800,724**	**3,155,853,149**	**2,270,997,544**	**7,950,031**

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Treasury Board Secretariat												
Government-wide Funds and Public Service Employer Payments	5,448,491,592	3,311,803,383	73,858,716		500,355	378,056	585,925,942	565,779,542	4,936,924,721	2,746,401,897		
Management Policies Development and Monitoring	72,870,813	70,632,094			200,000	200,000			73,070,813	70,832,094		
Government-wide Program Design and Delivery	183,343,110	131,127,201	14,360,167		531,560	531,560	5,439,254	4,465,728	192,795,583	127,193,033		
Decision-Making Support and Oversight	47,860,798	46,426,488							47,860,798	46,426,488		
Internal Services	86,633,713	79,764,430					6,409,308	6,409,308	80,224,405	73,355,122		
Subtotal	5,839,200,026	3,639,753,596	88,218,883		1,231,915	1,109,616	597,774,504	576,654,578	5,330,876,320	3,064,208,634		
Revenues netted against expenditures	(597,774,504)	(576,654,578)					(597,774,504)	(576,654,578)				
Total Secretariat	**5,241,425,522**	**3,063,099,018**	**88,218,883**	–	**1,231,915**	**1,109,616**	–	–	**5,330,876,320**	**3,064,208,634**	–	–
Canada School of Public Service												
Learning Services	69,079,104	61,017,208							69,079,104	61,017,208		
Internal Services	24,640,180	21,767,030							24,640,180	21,767,030		
Total Agency	**93,719,284**	**82,784,238**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**93,719,284**	**82,784,238**	–	–
Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying												
Compliance and Enforcement	1,188,865	1,170,549							1,188,865	1,170,549		
Registry of Lobbyists	1,212,438	1,193,759							1,212,438	1,193,759		
Outreach and Education	642,102	632,210							642,102	632,210		
Internal Services	1,564,157	1,540,060							1,564,157	1,540,060		
Total Agency	**4,607,562**	**4,536,578**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**4,607,562**	**4,536,578**	–	–
Office of the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner												
Disclosure and Reprisal Management Program	3,706,113	2,754,789			40,000	25,157			3,746,113	2,779,946		
Internal Services	1,851,445	1,543,753							1,851,445	1,543,753		
Total Agency	**5,557,558**	**4,298,542**	–	–	**40,000**	**25,157**	–	–	**5,597,558**	**4,323,699**	–	–
Total Ministry	**5,345,309,926**	**3,154,718,376**	**88,218,883**	–	**1,271,915**	**1,134,773**	–	–	**5,434,800,724**	**3,155,853,149**	–	–

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Treasury Board Secretariat				
					Contributions				
–	–	563,380	(31,820)	531,560	Contributions to the Open Government Partnership	531,560	–	–	–
–	–	–	200,000	200,000	International Public Sector Accounting Standards Board	200,000	–	–	200,000
–	–	**563,380**	**168,180**	**731,560**	**Total—Contributions**	**731,560**	–	–	**200,000**
					Other transfer payments				
–	495,000	–	–	495,000	Payments, in the nature of Workers' Compensation, in accordance with the Public Service Income Benefit Plan for Survivors of Employees Slain on Duty	372,849	122,151	–	326,513
–	5,000	–	–	5,000	Special Indemnity Plan for Spouses of Canadian Forces Attachés	4,852	148	–	4,795
–	–	–	355	355	(S) Payments under the *Public Service Pension Adjustment Act*	355	–	–	3,238
–	**500,000**	–	**355**	**500,355**	**Total—Other transfer payments**	**378,056**	**122,299**	–	**334,546**
–	**500,000**	**563,380**	**168,535**	**1,231,915**	**Total Secretariat**	**1,109,616**	**122,299**	–	**534,546**
					Office of the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner				
					Contributions				
–	40,000	–	–	40,000	Contributions for access to legal advice under the *Public Servants Disclosure Protection Act*	25,157	14,843	–	21,432
–	**40,000**	–	–	**40,000**	**Total Agency**	**25,157**	**14,843**	–	**21,432**
–	**540,000**	**563,380**	**168,535**	**1,271,915**	**Total Ministry**	**1,134,773**	**137,142**	–	**555,978**

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of respendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Treasury Board Secretariat			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Government-wide Funds and Public Service Employer Payments	585,925,942	565,779,542	494,686,645
Government-wide Program Design and Delivery	5,439,254	4,465,728	4,996,428
Internal Services	6,409,308	6,409,308	6,664,127
Total Ministry—Budgetary	**597,774,504**	**576,654,578**	**506,347,200**

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Treasury Board Secretariat		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of salaries, goods and services	1,220,726	122,734
Adjustments to prior year's payables	475,344	540,671
	1,696,070	663,405
Sales of goods and services		
Other fees and charges		
Access to information requests	2,055	2,365
Recovery of Public Service Superannuation administration costs—Salaries and operating costs	4,465,728	4,996,428
Recovery of internal support services	6,409,308	6,664,127
	10,877,091	11,662,920
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	7,737	33,657
Miscellaneous revenues		
Interest earned on advances	59,695	66,325
Disciplinary penalties	1,912	31,052
Parking fees	2,659,665	3,379,483
Recovery of Public Service Superannuation administration costs—Employee benefits	774,793	751,134
Recovery of Public Service Superannuation administration costs—Accommodations	409,282	395,814
Public Service Health Care Plan recoveries	157	3,278,262
Sundries	85,248	4,990
	3,990,752	7,907,060
Total Secretariat	**16,571,650**	**20,267,042**
Canada School of Public Service		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	91,458	64,440
Adjustments to prior year's payables	110,120	111,346
	201,578	175,786

Revenues—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Sales of goods and services		
Services of a regulatory nature		
Subsection 18(2) of the *Canada School of Public Service Act*—Course fees and other related revenues	7,974,049	11,719,420
Other fees and charges	105	150
	7,974,154	11,719,570
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	5,239	4,376
Miscellaneous revenues	1	
Total Agency	**8,180,971**	**11,899,732**
Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,450	14
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	12	58
Miscellaneous revenues		
Sundries	25	20
Total Agency	**1,487**	**92**
Office of the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	665	—
Adjustments to prior year's payables	30,085	2,750
	30,750	2,750
Miscellaneous revenues		
Sundries	20	40
Total Agency	**30,770**	**2,790**
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,929,848	841,955
Sales of goods and services	18,851,245	23,382,490
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	12,988	38,091
Miscellaneous revenues	3,990,798	7,907,120
Total Ministry	**24,784,879**	**32,169,656**

Section 25

2016-2017

Public Accounts of Canada

Veterans Affairs

Department of Veterans Affairs

Veterans Review and Appeal Board

Table of contents

	Page
Strategic outcome and program descriptions	25.2
Ministry summary	25.4
Budgetary details by allotment	25.6
Programs	25.7
Transfer payments	25.8
Details of respendable amounts	25.10
Revenues	25.10

Program—Internal Services

The Internal Services program supports all strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Material services; Acquisition services; and Travel and other administrative services. Internal services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Department of Veterans Affairs

Strategic outcome 1

Financial, physical and mental well-being of eligible Veterans.

Program 1.1—Disability and Death Compensation

This program recognizes and compensates eligible Veterans, Canadian Armed Forces members and other eligible individuals for the effects of service related disabilities, death and detention. In the case of Disability Pension, benefits and allowances are provided in the form of monthly payments and for Disability Awards, Critical Injury and Death Benefits, compensation is provided in the form of a monetary award paid as a lump sum, an annual payment or a combination of both. This program is delivered through operating funds and grants.

Program 1.2—Health Care Program and Re-establishment Services

This program is designed to improve or maintain the physical, mental and social well-being of eligible Veterans, certain Reserve Force personnel, civilians, and their survivors and dependants and other individuals, promote independence, and assist in keeping them at home and in their own communities by providing a continuum of care. The program provides funding for rehabilitation services, career transition support, health benefits, family caregiver relief benefits, home care and long term care. This program is delivered through operating funds, grants and contributions.

Program 1.3—Financial Support Program

This program provides income support to eligible Veterans and their survivors to ensure that recipients have income which is adequate to meet their basic needs. This program also provides income replacement or support to eligible Canadian Armed Forces Veterans, survivors, and orphans for the economic impact that a military career-ending and/or service-connected injury, illness or death can have on a Veteran's ability to earn income or save for retirement. Benefits are provided in the form of lump sum or monthly income replacement or support payments, post military release. This program is delivered through operating funds and grants.

Strategic outcome 2

Canadians remember and demonstrate their recognition of all those who served in Canada's efforts during war, military conflict and peace.

Program 2.1—Canada Remembers Program

Canadian Veterans and those who died in service have made valuable contributions to the development of Canada. Under the authority of P.C. Order 1965-688, this program ensures that Veterans and those who died in service are honoured and the memory of their sacrifices and achievements is preserved. Canada Remembers activities promote the following outcomes: Canadians are knowledgeable about the efforts of Veterans and those who died in service to Canada; Canadian military milestones and the Veterans who participated in them are publicly recognized; communities and other groups lead remembrance activities; symbols erected to honour Veterans and those who served are maintained in perpetuity on behalf of Canadians; and financial assistance is provided to the estates of eligible Veterans for a dignified funeral and burial. Encouraging pride in shared military history, celebrating the contributions and acknowledging the sacrifices of those who served, and preserving symbols to mark their courage all contribute to the Government of Canada's outcome of a vibrant Canadian culture and heritage. This program is delivered through operating funds as well as grants and contributions.

Strategic outcome 3

Veterans' rights to services and benefits that address their needs are considered by the Veterans Affairs Portfolio.

Program 3.1—Veterans Ombudsman

This program provides an independent and impartial opportunity to review complaints submitted by Veterans and other individuals (war service Veterans, Veterans and serving members of the Canadian Armed Forces [Regular and Reserve], members and former members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, spouses, common-law partners, survivors and primary caregivers, other eligible dependants and family members, other eligible individuals and representatives of the afore-mentioned groups). It promotes fair and equitable treatment in accessing the services, benefits and programs from Veterans Affairs Canada. This is accomplished by: providing them with information and referrals to facilitate their access to programs and services; reviewing and addressing complaints arising from the Veterans Bill of Rights and decisions on benefits and services for which there is no right to appeal to the Veterans Review and Appeal Board; reviewing systemic issues related to the Veterans Review and Appeal Board; and identifying and reviewing emerging and systemic issues related to the provisions of the Department's programs and services and providing information and recommendations to the Minister in relation to those issues. This program is delivered through operating funds.

Strategic outcome 4

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

Program 4.1—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Veterans Review and Appeal Board

Strategic outcome 1

An independent and fair appeal process for disability pension, award and allowance decisions made by Veterans Affairs Canada.

Program 1.1—Review and Appeal

The Veterans Review and Appeal Board's program delivers the independent review and appeal process for disability pension and disability award decisions made by Veterans Affairs Canada. It provides two levels of appeal for Veterans, Canadian Armed Forces members, Royal Canadian Mounted Police applicants, and their families who are dissatisfied with their disability pension and disability award decisions. The Board conducts hearings and issues written decisions. The Board's other key functions include hearing reviews and appeals of special award decisions made by Veterans Affairs Canada relating to attendance allowances, exceptional incapacity allowances and clothing allowances; hearing the final level of appeal for War Veterans Allowance decisions; and adjudicating compassionate award applications.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Department of Veterans Affairs				
	870,518,397			870,518,397	1	Operating expenditures				
–		62,011,580	–	62,011,580	1b	Operating expenditures				
		65,448,828	–	65,448,828	1c	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	86,466	86,466		TB Vote 15[1]				
–	–	–	9,394,313	9,394,313		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	–	–	8,446,113	8,446,113		TB Vote 30[1]				
–	870,518,397	127,460,408	17,926,892	1,015,905,697		Total—Vote 1	959,154,685	56,751,012	–	864,706,848
–	2,725,592,000		–	2,725,592,000	5	Grants and contributions				
–	–	66,470,000	–	66,470,000	5b	Grants and contributions				
–	–	69,400,000	–	69,400,000	5c	Grants and contributions				
–	2,725,592,000	135,870,000	–	2,861,462,000		Total—Vote 5	2,774,591,177	86,870,823	–	2,693,998,960
–	31,890,805	1,480,249	3,492,365	36,863,419	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	36,863,419	–	–	36,138,297
–	83,500	–	–	83,500	(S)	Minister of Veterans Affairs and Associate Minister of National Defence—Salary and motor car allowance	83,500	–	–	82,328
–	175,000	–	(132,602)	42,398	(S)	Veterans Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment	42,398	–	–	46,936
–	10,000	–	(10,000)	–	(S)	Repayments under section 15 of the *War Service Grants Act* of compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the *Veterans' Land Act*	–	–	–	–
–	10,000	–	(9,241)	759	(S)	Returned Soldiers Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment	759	–	–	775
–	2,000	–	(2,000)	–	(S)	Re-establishment Credits under section 8 of the *War Service Grants Act*	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	16,945	16,945	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	16,945	–	–	23,213
–	–	–	35,975	35,975	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	35,975	–	–	24,408
–	–	–	13,907	13,907	(S)	Court awards	13,907	–	–	12,025
–	–	–	5,976	5,976	(S)	Losses on foreign exchange	5,976	–	–	414
–	**3,628,281,702**	**264,810,657**	**21,338,217**	**3,914,430,576**		**Total budgetary**	**3,770,808,741**	**143,621,835**	–	**3,595,034,204**
604,998,193	–	–	–	604,998,193	(S)	(L) Loans to the Veterans' Land Act Fund pursuant to the *Veterans' Land Act*, Parts I, II and III as amended by Vote L55, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1970*. Limit $605,000,000 (Net)	–	–	604,998,193	(3,716)
–	**3,628,281,702**	**264,810,657**	**21,338,217**	**3,914,430,576**		**Total Department—Budgetary**	**3,770,808,741**	**143,621,835**	–	**3,595,034,204**
604,998,193	–	–	–	**604,998,193**		**Total Department—Non-budgetary**	–	–	**604,998,193**	**(3,716)**

						Veterans Review and Appeal Board				
	9,451,156	–	–	9,451,156	1	Program expenditures				
–	–		473,038	473,038		Transfer from TB Vote 25[1]				
	9,451,156	–	473,038	9,924,194		Total—Vote 1	9,068,086	856,108	–	9,677,602
–	1,469,993		(302,790)	1,167,203	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,167,203	–	–	1,324,763
–	**10,921,149**	**–**	**170,248**	**11,091,397**		**Total Agency—Budgetary**	**10,235,289**	**856,108**	**–**	**11,002,365**
–	**3,639,202,851**	**264,810,657**	**21,508,465**	**3,925,521,973**		**Total Ministry—Budgetary**	**3,781,044,030**	**144,477,943**	**–**	**3,606,036,569**
604,998,193	**–**	**–**	**–**	**604,998,193**		**Total Ministry—Non-budgetary**	**–**	**–**	**604,998,193**	**(3,716)**

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.
(S) Statutory authority.
(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Veterans Affairs				
Department of Veterans Affairs				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures—				
Operating budget	269,476,479	264,261,201	5,215,278	–
Advertising initiatives	2,500,000	2,499,999	1	–
Education centre at Vimy	3,304,248	–	3,304,248	–
New veterans charter support services	33,545,432	33,523,893	21,539	–
Other health purchased services	611,460,945	590,342,178	21,118,767	–
Ste. Anne's Hospital	35,117,867	31,478,178	3,639,689	–
Workforce adjustment—Ste. Anne's Hospital	48,000,000	37,049,236	10,950,764	–
Frozen	12,500,726	–	12,500,726	–
	1,015,905,697	*959,154,685*	*56,751,012*	–
Vote 5—Grants and contributions—				
Grants and contributions	*2,861,462,000*	*2,774,591,177*	*86,870,823*	–
Statutory amounts	37,062,879	37,062,879	–	–
	3,914,430,576	3,770,808,741	143,621,835	–
Veterans Review and Appeal Board				
Vote 1—Program expenditures—				
Operating budget	9,877,409	9,068,086	809,323	–
Frozen	46,785	–	46,785	–
	9,924,194	*9,068,086*	*856,108*	–
Statutory amounts	1,167,203	1,167,203	–	–
	11,091,397	10,235,289	856,108	–
Total Ministry	**3,925,521,973**	**3,781,044,030**	**144,477,943**	–

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Department of Veterans Affairs												
Disability and Death Compensation	75,989,883	73,076,332	–	–	2,074,238,000	2,035,262,878	–	–	2,150,227,883	2,108,339,210	604,998,193	–
Health Care Program and Re-establishment Services	846,620,150	803,215,745	–	–	357,433,000	352,294,143	–	–	1,204,053,150	1,155,509,888	–	–
Financial Support Program	7,828,350	7,502,533	–	–	400,355,157	358,480,664	–	–	408,183,507	365,983,197	–	–
Canada Remembers Program	30,029,363	26,957,162	–	–	29,479,000	28,596,649	–	–	59,508,363	55,553,811	–	–
Veterans Ombudsman	5,205,392	4,630,182	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,205,392	4,630,182	–	–
Internal Services	87,252,281	80,792,453	–	–	–	–	–	–	87,252,281	80,792,453	–	–
Total Department	**1,052,925,419**	**996,174,407**	–	–	**2,861,505,157**	**2,774,634,334**	–	–	**3,914,430,576**	**3,770,808,741**	**604,998,193**	–
Veterans Review and Appeal Board	**11,091,397**	**10,235,289**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**11,091,397**	**10,235,289**	–	–
Total Ministry	**1,064,016,816**	**1,006,409,696**	–	–	**2,861,505,157**	**2,774,634,334**	–	–	**3,925,521,973**	**3,781,044,030**	**604,998,193**	–

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Department of Veterans Affairs				
					Grants				
–	1,367,494,000	(32,702,000)		1,334,792,000	Pensions for disability and death, including pensions granted under the authority of the Civilian Government Employees (War) Compensation Order, PC45/8848 of November 22, 1944, which shall be subject to the *Pension Act*, for former prisoners of war under the *Pension Act*, and Newfoundland special awards	1,331,052,207	3,739,793	–	1,404,329,502
–	695,968,000	36,497,000	–	732,465,000	Disability Awards and Allowances	699,964,297	32,500,703	–	659,960,662
–	280,947,000	(7,276,000)	(1,542,607)	272,128,393	Housekeeping and Grounds Maintenance	268,825,825	3,302,568	–	271,345,644
–	260,809,000	129,326,000	–	390,135,000	Earnings Loss and Supplementary Retirement Benefit	350,002,141	40,132,859	–	231,917,515
–	12,848,000	(1,248,000)	–	11,600,000	Commonwealth War Graves Commission	11,086,868	513,132	–	12,040,538
–	11,324,000	(2,225,000)	–	9,099,000	Last Post Fund	9,098,755	245	–	9,050,000
–	6,697,000	18,000	–	6,715,000	War Veterans Allowances and Civilian War Allowances	6,522,429	192,571	–	7,490,919
–	2,100,000	(474,000)	–	1,626,000	Retirement Income Security Benefit	534,102	1,091,898	–	315,425
–	2,000,000	1,929,000	–	3,929,000	Family Caregiver Relief Benefit	2,123,454	1,805,546	–	1,290,058
–	1,229,000	47,000	–	1,276,000	Canadian Forces Income Support Allowance	1,111,151	164,849	–	892,108
–	975,000	–	–	975,000	Payments under the Flying Accidents Compensation regulations	674,488	300,512	–	681,063
–	845,000	(47,000)	–	798,000	Children of Deceased Veterans Education Assistance	756,577	41,423	–	676,600
–	750,000	–	–	750,000	Grant for Commemorative Partnerships	536,232	213,768	–	653,113
–	625,000	–	–	625,000	Treatment Allowances	318,734	306,266	–	401,411
–	420,000	–	–	420,000	Assistance in accordance with the provisions of the Assistance Fund Regulations	186,809	233,191	–	231,227
–	140,000	–	–	140,000	Assistance to Canadian Veterans—Overseas District	80,875	59,125	–	108,564
–	100,000	4,473,000	–	4,573,000	Critical Injury Benefit	2,488,175	2,084,825	–	7,939,400
–	70,000	–	–	70,000	United Nations Memorial Cemetery in Korea	22,327	47,673	–	21,535
–	50,000	–	–	50,000	Career Transition Services	19,257	30,743	–	23,980
–	15,000	(5,000)	–	10,000	Payments of Gallantry Awards	8,400	1,600	–	9,743
–	5,000	–	–	5,000	Canadian Veterans Association of the United Kingdom	5,000	–	–	5,000
–	175,000	–	(132,602)	42,398	(S) Veterans Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment	42,398	–	–	46,936
–	10,000	–	(9,241)	759	(S) Returned Soldiers Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment	759	–	–	775
–	10,000	–	(10,000)	–	(S) Repayments under section 15 of the *War Service Grant Act* of compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the *Veterans' Land Act*	–	–	–	
–	2,000	–	(2,000)	–	(S) Re-establishment credits under section 8 of the *War Service Grants Act*	–	–	–	–
–	**2,645,608,000**	**128,313,000**	**(1,696,450)**	**2,772,224,550**	**Total—Grants**	**2,685,461,260**	**86,763,290**	**–**	**2,609,431,718**

					Contributions				
–	78,226,000	1,557,000	1,542,607	81,325,607	Contributions to Veterans, under the Veterans Independence Program, to assist in defraying costs of extended health care not covered by provincial health programs	81,325,607	–	–	81,270,261
–	1,955,000	6,000,000	–	7,955,000	Contributions under the Commemorative Partnerships Program, to organizations, institutions and other levels of government, in support of projects related to the health and well-being of the veteran population, and commemoration activities and events	7,847,467	107,533	–	3,066,326
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	278,366
–	**80,181,000**	**7,557,000**	**1,542,607**	**89,280,607**	**Total—Contributions**	**89,173,074**	**107,533**	–	**84,614,953**
–	**2,725,789,000**	**135,870,000**	**(153,843)**	**2,861,505,157**	**Total Ministry**	**2,774,634,334**	**86,870,823**	–	**2,694,046,671**

(S) Statutory transfer payment

Details of respendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Department of Veterans Affairs			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Veterans' Land Act Fund—Advances			
Repayment of loans	–	–	3,716
Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	**–**	**–**	**3,716**

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Department of Veterans Affairs		
Other revenues		
Return on investments		
Loans, investments and advances		
Veterans' Land Act Fund—Advances—Interest	76	154
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
War veterans allowance	27,760	46,730
Pensions	5,741,100	5,758,118
Other grants and contributions	9,456,585	6,649,158
Refunds of operating and maintenance funds	4,540,230	3,002,676
Adjustments to prior year's payables	12,266,232	652,267
	32,031,907	16,108,949
Sales of goods and services		
Services of a non-regulatory nature		
Provincial hospital insurance plans for in-patient hospital services	3,425	11,678,815
Other in-patient hospital services	24,604	3,224,997
Meals	–	332,614
	28,029	*15,236,426*
Sales of goods and information products	–	*17*
Other fees and charges		
Deferred revenues	–	*305,830*
	28,029	15,542,273
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	16,945	23,213
Miscellaneous revenues		
Recovery of pensions from foreign governments	698,079	922,611
Rental of space in hospitals	13,762	206,858
Sundries	300,017	82,988
	1,011,858	1,212,457
Total Department	**33,088,815**	**32,887,046**

Revenues *concluded*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Veterans Review and Appeal Board		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of operating and maintenance funds	33,080	1,868
Miscellaneous revenues		
Sundries		25
Total Agency	**33,080**	**1,893**
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues		
Return on investments	76	154
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	32,064,987	16,110,817
Sales of goods and services	28,029	15,542,273
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	16,945	23,213
Miscellaneous revenues	1,011,858	1,212,482
Total Ministry	**33,121,895**	**32,888,939**

This page has been intentionally left blank.

Section 26

2016-2017

Public Accounts of Canada

Index

A

Accounts payable and accrued liabilities, *refer to Volume I, Section 5*

Acquisition of land, buildings and works, *refer to Volume III, Section 4*

Acquisition of machinery and equipment, *refer to Volume III, Section 5*

Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada, 14

Agriculture and Agri-Food, 2

Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency, 13

Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, 17

Authorities available from previous years, 1.96

Authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets, 1.106

Authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, 1.84

Authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, 1.46

B

Budgetary details by allotment — *refer to related ministerial section*

C

Canada Border Services Agency, 21

Canada Council for the Arts, 3

Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation, 6

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, 5

Canada Post Corporation, 22, 23

Canada Revenue Agency, 16

Canada School of Public Service, 24

Canadian Air Transport Security Authority, 23

C—Continued

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, 3

Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety, 5

Canadian Commercial Corporation, 8

Canadian Dairy Commission, 2

Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency, 4

Canadian Food Inspection Agency, 9

Canadian Grain Commission, 2

Canadian Heritage, 3

Canadian High Arctic Research Station, 11

Canadian Human Rights Commission, 14

Canadian Institutes of Health Research, 9

Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat, 20

Canadian Museum for Human Rights, 3

Canadian Museum of History, 3

Canadian Museum of Immigration at Pier 21, 3

Canadian Museum of Nature, 3

Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency, 13

Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission, 17

Canadian Polar Commission, 11

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission, 3

Canadian Security Intelligence Service, 21

Canadian Space Agency, 13

Canadian Tourism Commission, 13

Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board, 20

C—Concluded

Canadian Transportation Agency, 23

Cash and accounts receivable, *refer to Volume I, Section 7*

Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, 21

Communications Security Establishment, 15

Consolidated accounts, *refer to Volume I, Section 4*

Consolidated financial statements of the Government of Canada and report and observations of the Auditor General of Canada, *refer to Volume I, Section 2*

Consolidated statement of revenues and expenses, 1.3

Contractual obligations and contingent liabilities, *refer to Volume I, Section 11*

Copyright Board, 13

Correctional Service of Canada, 21

Courts Administration Service, 14

D

Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food, 2

Department of Canadian Heritage, 3

Department of Citizenship and Immigration, 10

Department of Employment and Social Development, 5

Department of Finance, 6

Department of Fisheries and Oceans, 7

Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development, 8

Department of Health, 9

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 11

Department of Industry, 13

Department of Justice, 14

D—Concluded

Department of National Defence, 15

Department of Natural Resources, 17

Department of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness, 21

Department of Public Works and Government Services, 22

Department of the Environment, 4

Department of Transport, 23

Department of Veterans Affairs, 25

Department of Western Economic Diversification, 13

Details of other expenses of other ministries, 1.13

Details of other transfer payments by ministry, 1.12

Details of respendable amounts—*refer to related ministerial section*

E

Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec, 13

Environment and Climate Change, 4

Export Development Canada (Canada Account), 8

F

Families, Children and Social Development, 5

Farm Credit Canada, 2

Federal Bridge Corporation Limited, The, 23

Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario, 13

Federal-Provincial shared-cost programs, *refer to Volume III, Section 9*

Finance, 6

Financial Consumer Agency of Canada, 6

F—Concluded

Financial statements discussion and analysis, *refer to Volume I, Section 1*

Financial statements of revolving funds, *refer to Volume III, Section 1*

Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada, 6

Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard, 7

Foreign exchange accounts, *refer to Volume I, Section 8*

Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation, 7

G

Global Affairs, 8

H

Health, 9

House of Commons, 19

I

Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship, 10

Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 11

Indian Residential Schools Truth and Reconciliation Commission, 11

Indigenous and Northern Affairs, 11

Infrastructure and Communities, 12

Innovation, Science and Economic Development, 13

Interest-bearing debt, *refer to Volume I, Section 6*

International Development Research Centre, 8

International Joint Commission (Canadian Section), 8

J

Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc., The, 12

J—Concluded

Justice, 14

L

Library and Archives of Canada, 3

Library of Parliament, 19

Loans, investments and advances, *refer to Volume I, Section 9*

M

Marine Atlantic Inc., 23

Military Grievances External Review Committee, 15

Military Police Complaints Commission, 15

Ministerial expenditures by standard object, 1.15

Ministerial expenditures by type, 1.4

Ministerial revenues, 1.22

Ministry summary (of source and disposition of authorities)—*refer to related ministerial section*

N

National Arts Centre Corporation, 3

National Battlefields Commission, The, 3

National Capital Commission, 3, 5

National Defence, 15

National Energy Board, 17

National Film Board, 3

National Gallery of Canada, 3

National Museum of Science and Technology, 3

National Research Council of Canada, 13

Natural Resources, 17

National Revenue, 16

N—Concluded

Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, 13

Non-financial assets, *refer to Volume I, Section 10*

Non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current year, 1.104

Northern Pipeline Agency, 17

O

Office of Infrastructure of Canada, 12

Office of the Auditor General, 6

Office of the Chief Electoral Officer, 20

Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs, 14

Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying, 24

Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages, 20

Office of the Communications Security Establishment Commissioner, 15

Office of the Conflict of Interest and Ethics Commissioner, 19

Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women, 3

Office of the Correctional Investigator of Canada, 21

Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions, 14

Office of the Governor General's Secretary, 18

Office of the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner, 24

Office of the Senate Ethics Officer, 19

Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions, 6

Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada, 14

Other government-wide information, *refer to Volume III, Section 10*

Other miscellaneous information, *refer to Volume III, Section 11*

P

Parks Canada Agency, 4

Parliament, 19

Parliamentary Protective Service, 19

Parole Board of Canada, 21

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board, 9

Payments of claims against the Crown, ex gratia payments and court awards, *refer to Volume III, Section 8*

PPP Canada Inc., 6, 12

Privy Council, 20

Privy Council Office, 20

Professional and special services, *refer to Volume III, Section 3*

Programs—*refer to related ministerial section*

Public debt charges, *refer to Volume III, Section 7*

Public Health Agency of Canada, 9

Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness, 21

Public Service Commission, 22

Public Services and Procurement, 22

R

Recapitulation of external expenses by type, 1.10

Recapitulation of external revenues by source, 1.27

Reconciliation of external expenditures by standard object to expenses, 1.21

Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada, 14

Revenues—*refer to related ministerial section*

Revenues, expenses and accumulated deficit, *refer to Volume I, Section 3*

Royal Canadian Mint, 6

R—Concluded

Royal Canadian Mounted Police, 21

Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee, 21

S

Sales of goods and services, 1.29

Security Intelligence Review Committee, 20

Senate, 19

Shared Services Canada, 22

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council, 13

Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and statutory), 1.41

Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry, 1.33

Source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry, 1.39

Standards Council of Canada, 13

Statistics Canada, 13

Strategic outcome and program descriptions—*refer to related ministerial section*

Summary Tables and Appendices, 1

Supplementary information required by the *Financial Administration Act*, *refer to Volume III, Section 2*

T

Telefilm Canada, 3

Transfer payments—*refer to related ministerial section*

Transfer payments, *refer to Volume III, Section 6*

Transport, 23

Treasury Board, 24

T—Concluded

Treasury Board Secretariat, 24

V

Veterans Affairs, 25

Veterans Review and Appeal Board, 25

VIA Rail Canada Inc., 23

W

Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority, 12